

100 MILLIMETERS

INSTRUCTIONS Resolution is expressed in terms of the lines per millimeter recorded by a particular film under specified conditions. Numerals in chart indicate the number of lines per millimeter in adjacent "T-shaped" groupings.

In microfilming, it is necessary to determine the reduction ratio and multiply the number of lines in the chart by this value to find the number of lines recorded by the film. As an aid in determining the reduction ratio, the line above is 100 millimeters in length. Measuring this line in the film image and dividing the length into 100 gives the reduction ratio. Example: the line is 20 mm. long in the film image, and $100/20 = 5$. Reduction ratio is 5.

Examine "T-shaped" line groupings in the film with microscope, and note the number adjacent to finest lines recorded sharply and distinctly. Multiply this number by the reduction factor to obtain resolving power in lines per millimeter. Example: 7.9 group of lines is clearly recorded while lines in the 10.0 group are not distinctly separated. Reduction ratio is 5, and $7.9 \times 5 = 39.5$ lines per millimeter recorded satisfactorily. $10.0 \times 5 = 50$ lines per millimeter which are not recorded satisfactorily. Under the particular conditions, maximum resolution is between 39.5 and 50 lines per millimeter.

Resolution, as measured on the chart, is a test of the entire photographic system, including lens, exposure, processing, and other factors. These tests utilize maximum resolution of the film. Vibrations during exposure, lack of critical focus, and exposures yielding very dense negatives are to be avoided.

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		<u>VOLUME 13938</u>			
1940					
June 11	Santa Lucia	Havana	202	8	17
	Pasteur	Brest	279	10	10
	Mexico	Havana	114	4	12
	Teneriffa	Bordeaux	33	1	2
	Seatrain N. Y.	New Orleans	Via Havana		
	T. K. Bentley	Spencers Is, N. S.	42	2	2
	NC-25671	Ottawa	6	1	1
			3	-	1
12	Sonia	Hillsboro	19	1	1
	Pygmalion	Curacao	27	2	2
	Gulfwing	Las Piedras	37	2	3
	Goyo-Maru	Yokohama	52	2	2
	Exiria	Genoa	36	2	4
	Bore X	Liverpool	35	2	2
	Britannia	Glasgow	35	2	2
	Antigua	Puerto Barrios	122	5	8
	NC-18603	Lisbon	12	-	1
13	Wm. Luckenbach	San Francisco	Via Balboa C. Z.		
	Tampico	Tampico	47	2	4
	Simla	Liverpool	46	2	2
	Reinholt	Cristobal	31	2	2
	Musa	Pto. Cortes	28	1	1
	Jamaica	Kingston	50	3	5
	Helmgar	Dingwall	121	5	8
	Fort Amherst	St. Johns, Nfld.	25	1	1
	Dona Aniceta	Balboa	57	2	7
	Cherokee	San Juan	48	2	7
	Britamer	Montreal	Via Pto. Plata.		
			126	5	14
			37	2	2

1

3

9

3

8

(Sounded)
W.C.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13938, June 11-13, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
third day of August, 1943.

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 3, 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRADFORD CRANDALL, Surgeon of the S/S SANTA LUCIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUN 20 1940
BILL No. 41364 BILL OF

MEH
Cards Fetched 6/22/40
Cards Removed 6/26/40
Cards Checked 6/26/40
Clerk M.H.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of JUNE, 1940
at NEW YORK

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	DIPLO.	RES. OF	IN	UNDER	
		Claims	City	Transit	CITS.	TRANSIT	RES.	TRANSIT	16	
1st CABIN	29				69	4			9	16
CABIN										
2nd CABIN										
3rd CLASS	10				17				2	2
TOTAL	39				86	4			11	18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	58	69	127
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	15	17	32
Total	73	86	159

42 MC 4 cit. cruise pass. n/c

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA LUCIA

Passengers sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW

19

1		2		3				4		5		6		7		8			9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District											
1		FROM BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA, JUNE 3, 1940 (CONTINUED)																														
2	DIPLOMAT	MINODA	FUJIO	42		M	M	DIPLOMAT	Y	JAPANESE	Y	JAPAN	JAPANESE	01-#7	TOKIO	DIP.#40	BOGOTA	5/21/40		47												
3	DIPLOMAT	MINODA	RUTSUKO	31		F	M	NONE	Y	JAPANESE	Y	JAPAN	JAPANESE	01-#73	OAKLAND CALIFORNIA	DIP.#41	BOGOTA	5/21/40		47												
4		FROM BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA, JUNE 5, 1940																														
5		FELSOVANYI	GERTRUD	56		F	WD	TEACHER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	03-51	VIENNA	QIV 25705	BARRANQUILLA	5/31/40		47												
6		GUTIERREZ	ISABEL	29		F	S	PAINTER	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SP-AMER.	03-51	BOGOTA	PV 3(2)P 319	BOGOTA	5/14/40		47												
7	EXEMPT	SCHNURBUSCH	ERNEST	54		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	GERMAN	03-12	BREMEN	PV 3(2)B 312	BARRANQUILLA	5/20/40		47												
8		VALDERRAMA	PABLO J.	56		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SP-AMER.	03-12	BOGOTA	RP 1275871	WASH.	1/29/40		47												
9		VON ESTORFF	FRITZ	41		M	M	GEOLOGIST	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	03-12	FLensburg	RP 1275051	WASH.	1/8/40		47												
10		FROM HAVANA, CUBA, JUNE 8, 1940																														
11		RAMIREZ	RUBEN	39		M	M	EXPORT MANAGER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SP-AMER.	03-12	MANZANARES	RP 1261688	WASH.	9/7/39		47												
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **8**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 11, 1940, 19

2

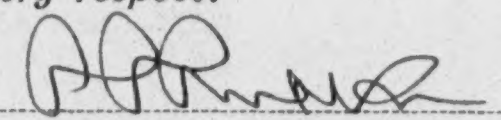
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, addition, promise, or agreement, in writing or otherwise, to perform any service, or to be employed in any capacity, in the United States	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination										Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1																									
2		JAPAN																							
3		JAPAN																							
4																									
5	FRIEND, ROSA BALLESTRA, JARDIN ROSARIO, 81 QUILLA	N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	110	Y	1939		FRIEND, CARRIE FRIES, 1045 PARK AVE., N.Y.C.	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	GREY	NONE
6	SISTER, CECILIA STREUVILLE, 1447 AVENIDA 39, BOGOTA	N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	100	Y	1938		JAN. 1939	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	LT	BLK	BRN
7	WIFE, MARGARETA, 1447 AVENIDA 39, BOGOTA	COLOMBIA	N.Y.	Y	SELF	100	Y	1939		OCT. 1939	60	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BLUE
8	NONE	N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	100	Y	1939		WIFE, MARIA, 600 W. 138 ST., N.Y.C.	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	GREY	BRN
9	WIFE, MRS. F. VON ESTORFF, AVENIDA C, BARRANQUILLA	COLOMBIA	N.Y.	Y	SELF	100	Y	1939		FRIEND, MISS B. PAGENSTEGHER, 30 CORNWALL, N.Y.	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR	BRN	BLUE
10																									
11	BROTHER, ROBERTO, MANZANARES, COLOMBIA	N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	100	Y	1929		WIFE, OLGA, 6168 82 ST. ELMHURST, N.Y.	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BLK
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

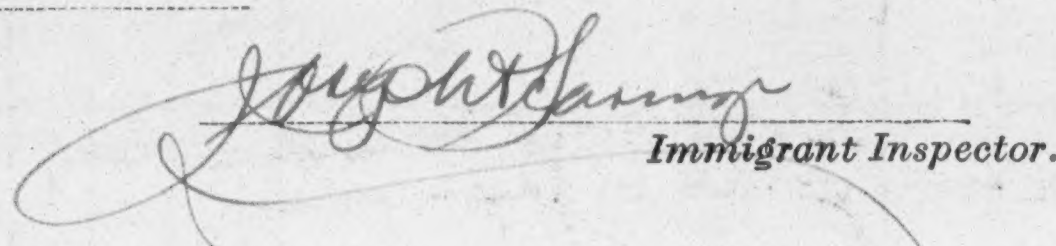
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.A. ANDERSEN MASTER, of the STEAMSHIP "SANTA LUCIA", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of JUNE, 19 40
at NEW YORK


Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRADFORD CRANDALL, Surgeon of the S/S SANTA LUCIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of JUNE, 1940

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. SANTA LUCIA Passengers sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW 19

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 11, 1940

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to be admitted to the United States	Feet			Inches
1	COMPANIA PETROLERA, LOBITOS, PERU	NEWFOUNDLAND	Y	COMPANIA PETROLERA	Y	Y	1938	N.Y.	1938	SEPT. into to wife's parents Mrs. E. left	R-Y	TRANSIT										
2	ID	ID	Y	ID	Y	Y	1936	N.Y.	1936	NO Cochran Hotel	E-N	TRANSIT										
3	ID	ID	Y	ID	N	N				NO St. John's	R-Y	TRANSIT										
4	ID	ID	Y	ID	N	N				NO Newfoundland	E-N	TRANSIT										
5	FRIEND, H.J. SIMPSON, TALARA, PERU	CANADA	N	INTERNAT'L PET.CO.	Y	Y	1937	N.Y.	1937	NO to 350 Madison Ave. HOTEL PICCADILLY, N.Y.C.	R-Y	TRANSIT										
6	ID	ID	N	ID	Y	Y	1937	N.Y.	1937	Parma, Ontario, Canada	R-Y	TRANSIT										
7	ID	ID	N	ID	N	N				ID	E-N	TRANSIT										
8	ID	ID	N	ID	N	N				ID	R-Y	TRANSIT										
9	FRIEND, JOHN D. HALL, NEGRITOS, PERU	PERU	N	ID	Y	Y	1937	N.Y.	1937	MARCH BRO. - IN-LAW, J. HENDERSON JERSEYVILLE, CANADA	R-Y	TRANSIT										
10	ID	ID	N	ID	Y	Y	1938	N.Y.	10/22/38	BROTHER (ABOVE)	E-N	TRANSIT										
11	ID	ID	N	ID	N	Y	1938	N.Y.	10/22/38	UNCLE (ABOVE)	R-Y	TRANSIT										
12	FRIEND, J.A. HIGGINS, NEGRITOS, PERU	ID	N	ID	Y	Y	1936	N.Y.	1936	NOV. to 1438 Orleans St. HOTEL MCALPIN, N.Y.C.	R-Y	TRANSIT										
13	ID	ID	N	ID	Y	Y	1937	N.Y.	1937	JAN. Montreal, Canada	R-Y	TRANSIT										
14	ID	ID	N	ID	N	N				ID	E-N	TRANSIT										
15																						
16	FRIEND, GOBERNADOR DEL GUAYAS, GUAYAQUIL	ECUADOR	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1936	N.Y.	1936	to Puerto Llanos, Ecuado	R-Y	TRANSIT										
17	ID	ID	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1936	N.Y.	1936	to Ecuadorian Consulate, 17 BATTERY PL., N.Y.C.	E-N	TRANSIT										
18	COUSIN, DR. PABLO SUAREZ, QUITO, ECUADOR	N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1916	N.Y.	1916	to Medical Center 483rd St. Duran Ballen	R-Y	TRANSIT										
19	FATHER, J.A. DOSTALER, 11630 127TH AV., EDMONTON, CANADA	CANADA	N	INTERNAT'L PETROLEUM	Y	Y	1937	N.Y.	1937	to to Col 17 HOTEL COMMODORE, N.Y.C.	R-Y	TRANSIT										
20	FRIEND, IVOR BUTLER CANADA CASTILLA 655, GUAYAQUIL	ECUADOR	N	SELF	Y	Y	1938	N.Y.	6/17/38	to to American Disel SON, WILLIAM M. MARX, PLYMOUTH BLVD., LOS ANGELES	R-Y	TRANSIT										
21	NONE	CAL. ANGELES	N	SON	Y	N				1238 1/2	N	TRANSIT										
22	NONE	CAL. ANGELES	N	SON	Y	N					N	TRANSIT										
23	NONE	CAL. ANGELES	N	FATHER	Y	N					N	TRANSIT										
24																						
25	FRIEND, DR. LUIS ROSALES, CARRERA 5A, CALI	COLOMBIA	Y	SELF	Y	N				to to 74 St., N.Y.C.	R-Y	TRANSIT										
26	ID	ID	Y	SISTER	Y	N				to to N.Y.C.	R-Y	TRANSIT										
27	MOTHER, MARIANA PLAZA, PALMIRA, COLOMBIA	ID	Y	AUNT	Y	N				ID	R-Y	TRANSIT										
28	STANDARD BRANDS, INC. 67 CARLOS III, HAVANA	N.Y. BKLYN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.	7/28/39	WIFE, ELIN, 1216 45TH ST., BKLYN, N.Y.	R-Y	TRANSIT										
29										1216 45TH STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	E-N	TRANSIT										
30	FRIEND, SAMUEL LUBELCHIK, 2398 CARRERA 7, BOGOTA	COLOMBIA	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1940	N.Y.	2/10/40	to to Hotel Lexington HOTEL TAFT, N.Y.C.	R-Y	TRANSIT										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line... GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners... GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents... GRACE LINE, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.A. ANDERSEN MASTER, of the STEAMSHIP "SANTA LUCIA", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *[Signature]* Officer.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of JUNE, 1940
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation: "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRADFORD CRANDALL, Surgeon of the S/S SANTA LUCIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of JUNE, 19 40

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA LUCIA

Passengers sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW

19

Total passengers	• • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • •	-----
Aliens	• • • • •	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **6**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 11, 1940

6

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to reside permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intended to reside in the United States						Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Feet	Inches	Complexion		Hair	Eyes				
																									State	City or town		
1	SISTER, ANA BOISMONTBRUN, VINA DEL MAR, CHILE	CHILE	VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1938	N.Y.	1938	HOTEL BUCKINGHAM, N.Y.C.	R-Y	90	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	6	0	LT	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	SISTER, REBECA PORTALES, 139 PROVIDENCIA, SANTIAGO	CHILE	VIA N.Y.	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1938	N.Y.	1938	ID	R-Y	90	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	LT	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	UNCLE, CARLOS BARRILHET, CERRO 392, VINA DEL MAR	CHILE	VIA N.Y.	Y	FATHER	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.	10/21/39	ID	R-Y	90	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	GRN	NONE
4	BROTHER, ALFREDO MINISTERIO DE DEFENSA, SANTIAGO	CHILE	VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	N				% CHILEAN CONSUL, N.Y.C.	R-Y	90	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	BRO.-IN-LAW (ABOVE)	CHILE	VIA N.Y.	Y	HUSBAND	Y	N				ID	R-Y	90	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	UNCLE, JUAN HARRIET, DIAGONAL NORTE 530, BS. AIRES	ARGENTINA	VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	N				% ARGENTINE CONSUL, N.Y.C.	R-Y	8	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	FATHER, ARTURO FERNANDEZ, O'HIGGINS 1474, SANTIAGO	CHILE	VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	N				% CHILEAN CONSUL, N.Y.C.	R-Y	6	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
8	SON, ARTURO GAZITUA, PEDRO VALDIVIA 942, SANTIAGO	CHILE	VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1938	N.Y.	1938	DAUGHTER, MARIA GAZITUA, 125 E. 84 ST., N.Y.C.	R-Y	6	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	GREY	BRN	NONE
9	BROTHER (ABOVE)	CHILE	VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1938	N.Y.	APRIL 1939	SISTER (ABOVE)	R-Y	6	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	GRN	NONE
10	COL. DIVANATH, PRIME MINISTER, INDORE	INDIA	VIA S.F.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1940	N.Y.	4/19/40	% THOS. COOK & SONS, NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-Y	6	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	BRN	BLK	BRN	NONE
11											2221 HELLIOPTROPE DRIVE, SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA	R-Y	75	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT	BRN	BRN	NONE
12	BROTHER, WALTER MESA, CHILE 651, BS. AIRES	ARGENTINA	VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	N				NATL. EXPO. ADVSG. SERVICE, CHRYSLER BLDG., N.Y.C.	R-Y	75	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT	BRN	BRN	NONE
13	BRO.-IN-LAW (ABOVE)	ARGENTINA	VIA N.Y.	Y	HUSBAND	Y	N				ID	R-Y	75	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT	BRN	BRN	NONE
14	MOTHER, MRS. H. NEDOU, SRINAGAR, KASHMIRE, INDIA	INDIA	VIA S.F.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.	5/3/40	% THOMAS COOK & SONS, NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-Y	3	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
15												R-Y	6	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
16	HUSBAND, SYDNEY ARNOLD, CHUQUICAMATA, CHILE	ENGLAND	VIA N.Y.	N	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1919	N.Y.	JUNE 1919	PRINCE GEORGE HOTEL, N.Y.	R-Y	3	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
17	SON, YURGUEN, TARIJA, BOLIVIA	ITALY	VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	N				% BOLIVIAN CONSULATE, NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-Y	30	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	6	2	RDY	BRN	BRN	NONE
18											% W.R. GRACE & CO., 7 HANOVER SQ., N.Y.C.	R-Y	6	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	LT	BRN	BLUE	NONE
19											ID	R-Y	4	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
20	FATHER, THOMAS HARPER, VALPARAISO, CHILE	PERU	VIA N.Y.	N	HUSBAND	Y	N				% GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., SCHENECTADY, N.Y.	R-Y	4	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
21	WIFE, MRS. E. DICKINSON, 2853 ROBINSON ST., REGINA	CANADA		N	SELF	Y	Y	1936	N.Y.	JULY 1936	WIFE, EVA, HOTEL COLONIAL, 51 W. 81 ST., N.Y.C.	R-Y	4	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
22	FATHER, DR. CARLOS GODOY, ARICA 371, LIMA, PERU	PERU	VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	N					R-Y	2	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	2	8	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
23	MOTHER, ZOILA MAVILA, MIRAFLORES, PERU	PERU	VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	N					R-Y	2	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	2	3	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
24		FRANCE	VIA N.Y.									R-Y	2	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	2	3	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
25												R-Y	2	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	2	3	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
26	MOTHER, ELIZABETH HALL, 191 CHISHOLM AVE., TORONTO	CANADA		Y	SELF	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.	8/19/39	HOTEL COMMODORE, N.Y.C.	R-Y	2	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
27	MOTHER-IN-LAW (ABOVE)	CANADA		Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.	10/5/39	ID	R-Y	2	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	GREY	NONE
28	GRANDMOTHER (ABOVE)	CANADA		Y	FATHER	N	Y	1939	N.Y.	10/5/39	ID	R-Y	2	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	3	0	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
29	ID	CANADA		Y	FATHER	N	Y	1939	N.Y.	10/5/39	ID	R-Y	2	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	2	8	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
30	ID	CANADA		Y	FATHER	N	Y	1939	N.Y.	10/5/39	ID	R-Y	2	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	2	3	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line... GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners... GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents... GRACE LINE, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.A. ANDERSEN MASTER, of the STEAMSHIP "SANTA LUCIA", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of JUNE, 1940
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **1**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA LUCIA sailing from NEW YORK, MAY 4, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 7 JUNE 11, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
NOT COUNTED	FAIRBURN	WILLIAM A.	63		M	M		DECEMBER 21, 1897 SUPREME JUDICIAL COURT, BATH, MAINE	CENTER LOVELL, MAINE
NOT COUNTED	FAIRBURN	ISABELLA	61		F	M		MARRIAGE, SEPTEMBER 17, 1904	ID
NOT COUNTED	FAIRBURN	WILLIAM A., JR.	30		M	M	FEB. 28, 1910 NEW YORK, N.Y.		ID
NOT COUNTED	NATALIE	PAUL S.	35		M	M	SEPT. 26, 1904 NEW YORK, N.Y.	SEAPIS	3111 HEATH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line GRACE LINE, INC.

Owners GRACE LINE, INC.

Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8

S. S. SANTA LUCIA sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 11, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	FROM VALPARAISO, CHILE, MAY 25, 1940							
2	AMBORN	LEO R.	56	M	M	MARCH 21, 1884 FORT MADISON, IOWA		1029 LAIRD AVENUE, PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA
3	AMBORN	MONAD	38	F	M	JUNE 29, 1901 ELIZABETH, W. VA.		ID 18 LUFBERRY AVENUE, NEW BRUNSWICK, NEW JERSEY
4	EGYPTIEN	CHRISTIAN	35	M	M	JUNE 8, 1905 ST. JOSEPH, FLORIDA		ID
5	EGYPTIEN	MARY	28	F	M	JAN. 1, 1912 NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J.		HIGH ISLAND, CITY ISLAND, NEW YORK
6	GEFFERS	ADOLF	74	M	WD		SEPT. 1897 SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	630 BURNSIDE, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 6909 108TH STREET, FOREST HILLS, NEW YORK
7	HAYES	DOROTHY	36	F	S	MARCH 20, 1904 ALDRICH, MINNESOTA		ID
8	HEILBRUN	LEO	61	M	M	JAN. 23, 1879 NEW YORK, N.Y.		25 EAST 77TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	HEILBRUN	LILLIAN	55	F	M	OCT. 4, 1884 NEWARK, N.J.		HIGH ISLAND, CITY ISLAND, NEW YORK
10	KAMENSTEIN	ROXANE	26	F	M	DEC. 29, 1913 NEW YORK, N.Y.		ID
11	MILLER	ANNE G.	44	F	M	JULY 1, 1895 NEW YORK, N.Y.		ID
12	MILLER	BARBARA	8	F	S	AUG. 29, 1931 NEW YORK, N.Y.		ID
13	MILLER	RICHARD	6	M	S	JULY 25, 1933 NEW YORK, N.Y.		ID
14	MILLER	ROBERT	5	M	S	AUG. 30, 1934 NEW YORK, N.Y.		ID
15	NEUBURGER	AMOS S.	52	M	S	MAY 21, 1888 NEW YORK, N.Y.		31 EAST 72ND STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. R.F.D. #7, BALLTOWN ROAD, SCHENECTADY, NEW YORK
16	QUACKENBUSH	EDWARD	58	M	M	JUNE 5, 1882 CHICAGO, ILLINOIS		ID
17	QUACKENBUSH	ANNA	57	F	M		MARRIAGE OCTOBER 20, 1903	1656 TALMADGE, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
18	TURNER	ELIZABETH A.	36	F	M	MAY 21, 1904 STEWARTVILLE, MICH.		
19	FROM CHANARAL, CHILE, MAY 27, 1940							
20	ANDERSON	PEARL	29	F	M	MAY 8, 1911 GREGOON, MONTANA		734 S. SECOND ST., W., MISSOULA, MONTANA
21	ANDERSON	EDWARD	7	M	S	SEPT. 18, 1932 BUTTE, MONTANA		ID
22	ANDERSON	MARJORIE	1	F	S	DEC. 9, 1938 POTRERILLOS, CHILE	AMERICAN PARENTS	ID
23	COUSE	CHARLES P.	38	M	M	MAY 16, 1902 RIDGWAY, PA.		336 S. HIGHLAND, DU BOIS, PENNSYLVANIA
24	COUSE	KATHERINE	41	F	M	MARCH 8, 1899 TRADE CITY, PA.		ID
25	COUSE	CATHERINE	10	F	S	AUGUST 31, 1929 POTRERILLOS, CHILE	AMERICAN PARENTS	ID
26	COUSE	JAMES	7	M	S	JAN. 17, 1933 POTRERILLOS, CHILE	AMERICAN PARENTS	ID
27	COUSE	NORA	6	F	S	DEC. 2, 1939 POTRERILLOS, CHILE	AMERICAN PARENTS	ID
28	FORSYTH	HAROLD	57	M	M		FATHER'S NATURALIZATION, JULY 11, 1903 SUPERIOR CT., PORT TOWNSEND, WASH.	% ANDES COPPER MINING CO., 25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
29	FORSYTH	ELSA	44	F	M	NOV. 26, 1895 GRAND RIDGE, ILL.		ID
30	FORSYTH	ROBERT	12	M	S	JUNE 20, 1927 POTRERILLOS, CHILE	AMERICAN PARENTS	ID

0 18 TURNER

ELIZABETH A

36

F M

DISEMBARKED AT HABANA JUNE 8TH 1940

Line
City
Local Agents

GRACE LINE, INC.
GRACE LINE, INC.
GRACE LINE, INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9

S. S. SANTA LUCIA sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 11, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	FROM ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE, MAY 28, 1940						
2	GRIFFIN	THOMAS	32	M M	DEC. 31, 1907	CHICAGO, ILL.	BOX 1821, NOGALES, ARIZONA
3	FROM CALLAO, PERU, MAY 29, 1940						
4	HIGGINS	ANNA	60	F S	JAN. 5, 1880	PHOENIXVILLE, PA.	IMMACULATA, PENNSYLVANIA 851 WEST 177TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. % DEPARTMENT OF STATE, WASHINGTON, D.C.
5	HUGETZ	EDWARD, JR.	23	M S	APRIL 5, 1917	NEW YORK, N.Y.	ID
6	JOHNSON	LESLIE	31	M M	AUGUST 5, 1908	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.	IMMACULATA, PENNSYLVANIA
7	JOHNSON	WATHENA	29	F M	SEPT. 6, 1910	CROTON, OHIO	MADISON, CONNECTICUT % BRADEN COPPER COMPANY, 120 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	MORGAN	IDA	44	F S	APRIL 6, 1896	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	ID
9	REDINGTON	ALLISON	49	F M	JAN. 20, 1891	BALTIMORE, MD.	ID
10	TURNER	WILLIAM	57	M M	NOV. 24, 1882	LITTLE ROCK, ARK.	ID
11	TURNER	BEULAH	46	F M	JAN. 20, 1894	PARRAL, MEXICO	MARRIAGE APRIL 3, 1920
12	WALKER	AIDA	53	F M	DEC. 21, 1886	MALDEN, MASS.	OSIPEE, NEW HAMPSHIRE
13	FROM TALARA, PERU, MAY 31, 1940						
14	EBBETS	OLGA	42	F M	NOV. 12, 1897	BAYONNE, N.J.	937 EAST SHORE DRIVE, LAKE MOHAWK, NEW JERSEY
15	EBBETS	MARION	14	F S	JULY 31, 1925	TALARA, PERU	AMERICAN PARENTS
16	EBBETS	CHARLES	13	M S	FEB. 12, 1927	TALARA, PERU	AMERICAN PARENTS
17	PITTS	PORTER K.	32	M M	JULY 10, 1907	MCKINNEY, TEXAS	ID
18	PITTS	MELISSA J.	25	F M	APRIL 28, 1915	ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA	ID
19	FROM GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, MAY 31, 1940						
20	BACON	ROBERT C.	28	M M	APRIL 4, 1912	NEW YORK, N.Y.	1070 MOUNTAIN AVENUE, TUCSON, ARIZONA
21	BACON	ANNE	24	F M	APRIL 14, 1916	BISBEE, ARIZONA	ID
22	BACON	WILLIAM	7	M S	OCT. 18, 1939	ECUADOR	AMERICAN PARENTS
23	LUKE	RUSSELL P.	51	M M	JAN. 25, 1889	PENNSYLVANIA	ID % SO. AMER. DEVELOPMENT CO. 75 WEST ST., NEW YORK, N.Y. 4129 160TH STREET, FLUSHING, NEW YORK
24	SARIEGO	JOSEPH M.	47	M M	OCT. 29, 1892	PUERTO RICO	ID
25	FROM BALBOA, C.Z., JUNE 4, 1940						
26	GLUCK	LEO	73	M S	AUGUST 23, 1866	ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI	45 WALL ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
27	HALVORSON	E. HELEN	30	F S	JUNE 12, 1910	RICE LAKE, WIS.	RICE LAKE, WISCONSIN 15 CHERRY STREET, BATH, MAINE
28	MOORE	MADISON	35	M M	OCT. 21, 1904	ROCHESTER, N.H.	ID
29	MOORE	LUCY	35	F M	DEC. 31, 1904	BATH, MAINE	114 SPRING STREET, READING, PENNSYLVANIA
30	RICK	RICHARD	27	M S	MARCH 7, 1913	READING, PA.	

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10

S. S. **SANTA LUCIA**

sailing from **PORTS AS LISTED BELOW**

, **19**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

JUNE 11, 19**40**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FROM CRISTOBAL, C.Z., JUNE 4, 1940								
2	DAVIS	EUGENE	33		M	S	JAN. 27, 1907	KEMMERER, WYOMING	VP-41, N.A.S., SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 538 LAMOUR STREET, YORK, PENNSYLVANIA
3	WYLE	ALICE	55		F	M	DEC. 9, 1884	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	
4	FROM BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA, JUNE 5, 1940								
5	BRALY	BEULAH	71		F	WD	JAN. 25, 1869	SMITH CO., TEXAS	APRIL 1, 1919 U.S. DISTRICT CT., PITTSBURGH, PA.
6	OVALLE	CHARLOTTE	49		F	M			
7	OVALLE	FELIPE	5		M	S	JUNE 22, 1934	PITTSBURGH, PA.	
8	RICHARDSON	BERNARDINE	41		F	M	OCT. 8, 1898	SPRAGUE, WASH.	ID 12217 FIRST STREET N.W., SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 1552 JESUP AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	SILBERBERG	JACOB	43		M	M	SEPT. 25, 1896	NEW YORK, N.Y.	
10	VALLDEJULI	MANUEL	44		M	M	JULY 16, 1895	YABUCCA, P.R.	
11	WACKER	ANTHONY	41		M	M	OCT. 13, 1898	PIOLA, KANSAS	CLAREMORE, OKLAHOMA
12	WACKER	MILDRED	33		F	M	DEC. 16, 1906	FOSTER, MISSOURI	
13	WELTSCHKEFF	ATHANAS	24		M	S	FEB. 23, 1916	STAMFORD, CONN.	
14	FROM HAVANA, CUBA, JUNE 8, 1940								
15	KRIEGHOFF	FREDERICK	50		M	M	JUNE 29, 1889	GERMANY	NOV. 27, 1912 CT. OF COMMON PLEAS, JERSEY CITY, NEW JERSEY
16	KRIEGHOFF	LOUISE	54		F	M	SEPT. 4, 1885	EDGERTON, WIS.	
17	VALLDEJULI	CLAIRE	42		F	M	FEB. 10, 1898	BUFFALO, N.Y.	
18	VALLDEJULI	ANITA	16		F	S	MARCH 24, 1924	BUFFALO, N.Y.	ID 1112 BROOM STREET, WILMINGTON, DELAWARE
19									
20									
21									ID
22									
23									
24									ID
25									
26									
27									ID
28									
29									
30									ID

Line

GRACE LINE, INC.

Line **GRACE LINE, INC.**
Owners **GRACE LINE, INC.**
Local Agents **GRACE LINE, INC.**

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRADFORD CRANDALL, Surgeon of the S/S SANTA LUCIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of JUNE, 1940

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the admission of aliens into the United States.

S. S. SANTA LUCIA

Passengers sailing from _____ **PORTS AS LISTED BELOW**

19

Total passengers	• • • • •	100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1000
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1000
Aliens	• • • • •	100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 11 1940, 19

List **9**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town										Yes or No	Year or period of years			Where?	Feet	Inches		
1	NONE	N.Y.	BKLYN	Y	SELF	1939	LOS ANGELES	PERM.	NO	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	NONE	MASS	TAUNTON	Y	UNCLE	1939	LOS ANGELES	PERM.	NO	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	FATHER, H.W. PHELAN 44 CASTLE FRANK RD. TORONTO	CANADA		N	FATHER	1939	LOS ANGELES	R-Y 1 E-H DAY	N	NO	N	N	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
4	FATHER, P. BLITZER 117 CALLE PANAMA, GUIL	N.Y.	ARVERNE	Y	FATHER	1939		PERM	N	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	2	LT	BRN	GREY	NONE
5	ID	N.Y.	ARVERNE	Y	FATHER	1939		PERM	N	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	3	LT	BLK	BRN	NONE
6	FATHER, HERMANN CASILLA 1083, GUAYAQUIL	N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	1939		PERM	N	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	LT	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	FRIEND, MAX GOLDSTEIN APARTADO 703, GUAYAQUIL	N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	1939		PERM	N	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT	BRN	GRN	NONE
8	ID	N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	MOTHER	1939		PERM	N	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	4	9	LT	BRN	BRN	NONE
9	ID	N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	MOTHER	1939		PERM	N	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	3	4	LT	BRN	GRN	NONE
10	FRIEND, JUAN MEJIA 1859 CALLE 8A, PEREIRA VIA N.Y.	COLOMBIA		Y	SELF	1939		E-H 30 60 day R-Y DA	N	NO	N	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
11	FRIEND, PANASIOS MARULAS PANAMA CITY, R.P.	N.Y.	BKLYN	Y	SELF	1939-1940	N.Y. 5/1/40	PERM	N	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	GREY	BRN	NONE
12	BROTHER, SAM BENDLER, BROADWAY, COLON, R.P.	BALTIMORE	MD.	Y	SELF	1939	N.Y. 4/22/39	N PERM	Y	NO	N	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
13	FRIEND, JUAN SILKIN, RADIO EXCELSIOR, BS.AIRES	PA.	PHILA.	Y	SELF	1939		N PERM	Y	NO	N	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
14	FATHER, ADOLFO APARTADO 212, BARRANQUILLA	COLOMBIA	VIA N.Y.	N	FATHER	1939		E-H 30 60 day R-Y DA	N	NO	N	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
15	SON-IN-LAW, ISAAC TOP 1959 CALLE 34, BOGOTA	N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SON-IN-LAW	1939		PERM	N	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	WHT	BLUE	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.A. ANDERSEN MASTER, of the STEAMSHIP "SANTA LUCIA", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of JUNE, 1940
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **5**S. S. SANTA LUCIAsailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, 19 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

13

JUNE 11, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
	<u>FROM VALPARAISO, CHILE, MAY 25, 1940</u>							
1	KOSTEN	STANLEY	32	M	S	OCT. 7, 1907 SALEM, MASS.		104 WEST 49TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	NASH	JAMES M.	23	M	S	JAN. 22, 1917 NEW YORK, N.Y.		WARRENTON, VIRGINIA
3	NORENBERG	GERTRUDE	19	F	S	JAN. 6, 1921 SEWELL, CHILE	AMERICAN PARENTS	14685 INDIANA AVENUE, DETROIT, MICHIGAN
4	RIQUELME	HIPOLITO	47	M	M		MAY 23, 1937 NEW YORK, N.Y.	214 EAST 25TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
	<u>FROM ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE, MAY 28, 1940</u>							
5	ANDERSON	LYDIA	42	F	S	JULY 19, 1897 WOODBURY, CONN.		WASHINGTON, CONNECTICUT
6	SKENE	LOUISE	40	F	S	JUNE 28, 1899 LAWRENCE, MASS.		50 ELMWOOD AVENUE, IRVINGTON, NEW JERSEY
7	TRACY	MYRTLE	35	F	S	APRIL 3, 1905 STOUT, OHIO		503 WALLER STREET, PORTSMOUTH, OHIO
8	UPTON	VIOLET	41	F	S		SEPTEMBER 6, 1927 COMMON PLEAS CT. HURON CO., NORWALK, OHIO	157 COLEMAN COURT, NEW LONDON, OHIO
	<u>FROM TALARA, PERU, MAY 31, 1940</u>							
9	MATHEWS	ERNEST	28	M	S	SEPT. 27, 1911 AUSTIN, TEXAS		1212 WEST 9 ¹ / ₂ STREET, AUSTIN, TEXAS
	<u>FROM GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, MAY 31, 1940</u>							
10	SUAREZ	ALFONSO	48	M	M		JANUARY, 1922 SOUTHERN DISTRICT CT. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	6615 BOOTH STREET, FOREST HILLS, NEW YORK
	<u>FROM BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA, JUNE 3, 1940</u>							
11	CANCEL	CARMEN	46	F	M		1938 <i>Cliff Hill</i> NEW YORK, N.Y.	159 ELLERY STREET, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
	<u>FROM BALBOA, C.Z., JUNE 4, 1940</u>							
12	MCVEAN	ROBERT	52	M	S		NOV. 16, 1923 SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	122 WEST 114TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
	<u>FROM CRISTOBAL, C.Z., JUNE 4, 1940</u>							
13	MAYER	JOHN	48	M	M		AUGUST 29, 1929 DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK, N.Y.	705 LEXINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	MAYER	JEANNE	38	F	M		OCTOBER, 1936 DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK, N.Y.	ID
	<u>FROM BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA, JUNE 5, 1940</u>							
15	BACON	ALVIN	71	M	M	1868 CUMBERLAND MILLS, MAINE		64 UPHAM STREET, MELROSE, MASS.
16	GLORIOSO	GIUSEPPE	33	M	S		JUNE, 1923 MUNICIPAL COURT COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS	831 30. WESTERN AVE. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
17	TANOWITZ	SHIMON	49	M	M		1928 <i>my sup.</i> NEW YORK, N.Y.	62 CANNON STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S.

SANTA LUCIA Grace Line

arrived June 11, 1940

, 19 ,

M.,

, from

14

[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality
Blanche Eberhardt	33	U.S.A.
Marie Aldrich	21	do.
Williecent Hoover	26	do.
Leon Wollard	50	do.
Adeline Prather	37	do.
Renato Nunes	20	Portug.
Nateo Sustacho	36	Spanish
George Simon	30	U.S.A.
William Novack	26	do.
Friedrich Rolle	48	German
Frank Volke	31	U.S.A.
Robert Boesser	30	DO.
Robert Bird	29	do.
Jose Perez	19	do.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

15

PORT OF New York

June 21, 1940


I, master of the American ^(Nationality) S. S. Santa Lucia
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	201	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	60	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	53	Total crew this date	204

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 11, 1940, 19 , consigned to W.R. Grace & co.; is now lying at Pier 58, N.R., and is expected to sail June 21, 1940, 19 , for West Coast Ports of S. America via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		RECEIVED JUL 17 1940 RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island, N. Y. H.	

W. J.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sloknos
31				

all changes in the personnel of the crew of this port:

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Burton Nowell	19	U.S.A.	5/4/40 New York
Reginald Parish	30	do.	do. 5/1/40 do.
Joel Hart	24	do.	do. do.
Albert Estes	32	do.	do. do.
Frank Elrod	35	do.	do. do.
Emor Bridges	29	do.	do. do.
Jayne Metzner	43	do.	do. do.
Matt Gracan	27	do.	do. do.
William Hayslip	29	do.	do. do.
Benjamin Burgos	22	do.	5/1/40 do.
Robert Gordon	38	do.	do. do.
Earle Melthrop	34	do.	5/2/40 do.
Paul Politowski	42	do.	5/1/40 do.
Enrique Otero	36	do.	do. do.
John Thompson	30	do.	do. do.
Antonio Velilla	32	do.	5/3/40 do.
Julio Carrion	36	do.	do. do.
Robert Javarro	33	do.	5/1/40 do.
John Gilbert	22	do.	do. do.
James Avery	24	do.	do. do.
Cy Collins	22	do.	do. do.
Joseph McKenny	20	do.	do. do.
Bradford Crandall	31	do.	do. do.
John Selvi	38	do.	do. do.
Herbert Findelsen	33	do.	do. do.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - CONTINUED

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Fritz Dorn	34	U.S.A.	5/1/40 New York
Ordener Rodriguez	28	do.	do. do.
Aaron Gold	24	do.	do. do.
Irving McLean	32	do.	do. do.
Pedro Cruz	34	do.	do. do.
Pio Rodriguez	34	do.	do. do.
Albert Rodriguez	26	do.	do. do.
Florence Calvert	40	do.	do. do.
Mary Austin	35	do.	do. do.
Marie Mulroy	32	do.	do. do.
Mary Rekucky	34	do.	do. do.
Alice Osborne	43	do.	do. do.
Leascha Monti	31	do.	do. do.
Helan Lafferty	32	do.	do. do.
Margary Delano	56	do.	do. do.
Donald Tryon	30	do.	do. do.
Violet Doan	35	do.	5/4/40 do.
Maurice Dickson	43	do.	do. do.
William Schaanig	33	German	5/1/40 do.
Johan Botanzos	30	U.S.A.	do. do.
Arnold Kiss	46	do.	5/1/40 do.
Bladio Olive	36	do.	do. do.
Nita Hamilton	29	do.	do. do.
Jose Nesler	34	Panaman.	5/10/40 Cristobal
Stellios Montsoz	40	U.S.A.	5/24/40 Valparaiso, Chile

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

18

PORT OF _____ 19____

I, master of the _____ S. S. _____
(Nationality)
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 19____, consigned to _____

_____ ; is now lying at _____, and is
expected to sail _____, 19____, for _____

via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Nicholas Sanyaszyn	31	U.S.A.	Charles Hoffman	21	U.S.A.
Kenneth Sutherland	33	do.	Patrick Moore	18	do.
George Mitchell	30	do.	Anthony Spinelli	31	do.
John Purdie	37	do.	J. David Harblin	33	do.
David Barker	32	do.	Joseph Wick	33	do.
Henry Laforge	40	do.	Fausto Trujillo	27	do.
Louis Merlini	34	do.	Joseph Miller	42	do.
Thomas Conway	27	do.	Corrodo Rotondo	34	do.
Robert McKillott	28	do.	William J. Jones		
John Horka	24	do.	Paul Molner	29	do.
Frank Howat	35	do.	Ralph Acosta	36	do.
Morris Burd	36	do.	Hugh Skipwith	28	do.
Nuebah Colvin	23	do.	Lacy Rigby	45	do.
John Stossell	27	do.	Violet Cooper	43	do.
Henel Blaher	39	do.	Mita Farpay	25	do.
Edward Hartung	42	do.	Ann de Vaacka	23	do.
George Viskovich	39	do.	Florence Jansson	32	do.
Juan Castro	40	do.	Lissy Schultz	31	do.
Anthony Malataco	27	do.	Lydia Raber	41	do.
Robert Condit	23	do.	William Jones	41	do.

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

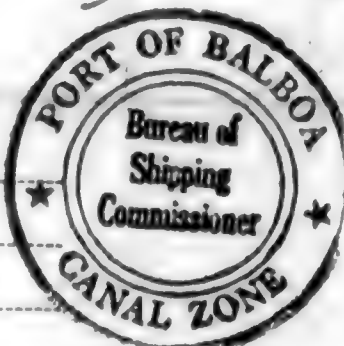
Vessel S.S. SANTA LUCIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 11, 1940, from the port of NEW YORK

17

S.S. SANTA LUCIA

JUN 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	ANDERSEN	ALBIN	✓	MASTER	5/1/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	48	M	SCANDV	U.S.A.	6-1	235	NONE		
2		EPPLING	CHARLES	✓	CHIEF OFF.			YES		45	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	230	NONE		
3		DROUIN	PAUL	✓	1ST OFFICER					35		"		5-7	140			
4		MACLELLAN	ERNEST	✓	2ND "					29		"		6-1	190			
5		DE SMEDT	ALFONSE	✓	3RD "					29		FLEMISH		6-0	170			
6		DIDRIKSEN	GEORGE	✓	JR. 3RD OFF		N.Y.			25		AMERICAN		6-0	180			
7		HOWE	ELIJAH	✓	JR. 3RD OFF					22				6-5	185			
8	NO	MANSFIELD	JOHN	✓	DECK CADET	5/3/40				19				5-7	124			
9		BURTON	NOWELL	✓	DECK CADET	5/4/40				19				6-1	150			
10	YES	OFFENBACH	ALBERT	✓	CARPENTER	5/1/40				40				5-10	175			
11	NO	KITCHMAN	ARO	✓	CARPENTER MATE					40		RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5-7	155			
12	YES	DIAZ	ALBERTO	✓	BOSIN					43		SP. AMER.		5-5	181			
13	NO	PARISH	REGINALD	✓	Q.M.	5/3/40				30		AMERICAN		5-7	180			
14	YES	HART	JOEL	✓	Q.M.	5/1/40				24				5-8	135			
15		ESTES	ALBERT	✓	Q.M.					32				6-0	175			
16		MCDONOUGH	DEWER	✓	Q.M.					41				5-7	160			
17	NO	TORRES	RALPH	✓	A.B. STORES					35		SP. AMER.		5-6	149			
18	YES	FORWARD	AUGUSTUS	✓	A.B.					21		AMERICAN		6-3	175			
19		RICHARDS	WILLIAM	✓	A.B.					23				5-10	145			
20	YES	ELROD	FRANK	✓	A.B.					35				5-10	180			
21	NO	TRINDADE	EDUARDO	✓	A.B.					32		SP. AMER.		5-5	130			
22	YES	BRIDGES	ELMER	✓	A.B.					29				5-3	150			
23		BERMUDEZ	FAUSTO	✓	A.B.					36		SP. AMER.		5-7	157			
24	NO	METZNER	JAYME	✓	A.B.	5/3/40				43		PORTUGUESE		5-5	115			
25	YES	GRACAN	MATT	✓	O.S.	5/1/40				27		AMERICAN		5-7	130			
26		SMITH	WALTER	✓	O.S.					37		POLISH		5-6	170			
27	NO	HAYSLIP	WILLIAM	✓	O.S.	5/3/40				29		AMERICAN		5-6	170			
28	YES	BURGOS	BENJAMIN	✓	O.S.	5/1/40				22		SP. AMER.		5-6	128			
29		LAMBERT	FRED	✓	1ST RADIO					35		AMERICAN		6-3	180			
30		LOYA	GEORGE	✓	2ND RADIO					34				5-6	142			

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-12840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

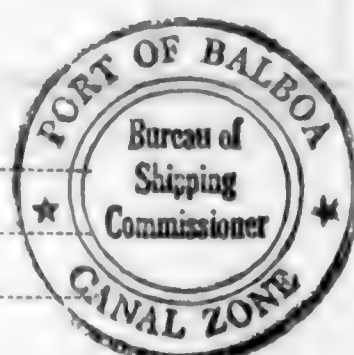
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. SANTA LUCIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 11, 1940, from the port of NEW YORK 18

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ELLIOT CHARLES	✓	CH. ENG.	5/1/40 N.Y.	YES	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-3	146	NONE		
2		CALDWELL WILLIAM	✓	SR. 1ST ASST				46		SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5-5	190			
3		GALLICK EDWARD	✓	JR. 1ST ASST				28		AMERICAN		5-10	147			
4	NO	CHAMPEAU ARTHUR	✓	2ND. ASST				26				6-0	172			
5	YES	GORDON ROBERT	✓	3RD. ASST				36		IRISH		5-7	150			
6		GOMEZ JESSE	✓	JR. ENGR.				42		SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-3	135			
7		CRAWFORD HERBERT	✓	JR. ENGR.				24		AMERICAN		5-0	160			
8		HENNIGAN TIMOTHY	✓	JR. ENGR.				21				5-11	165			
9		STEC FRANK	✓	JR. ENGR.				23				5-11	165			
10		SODERSTROM FRED	✓	JR. ENGR.				23				5-9	150			
11		HALSTEAD FRANK	✓	REFER ENGR.				39				5-8	210			
12		PIZER VIRGIL	✓	JR. REFER				37				5-11	220			
13		MAZYCK LEROY	✓	CH. ELECT.				37				5-4	135			
14		HALL WILLIAM	✓	2ND "				23				5-6	138			
15	NO	NELTHROPP EARLE	✓	3RD "	5/2/40			34		W.I.		6-2	190			
16	YES	POLITOWSKI PAUL	✓	WATERTENDER	5/1/40			42		AMERICAN		5-6	170			
17		OTERO ENRIQUE	✓	"				36				5-9	185			
18		CRUZ CAYETANO	✓	"				49				5-6	142			
19		TORNADILLO VIRGILIO	✓	OILER				48		SPANISH		5-7	145			
20		ALFRED CARL	✓	"				34		AMERICAN		5-8	188			
21		ADNER JOHN	✓	"				32				5-2	145			
22		THOMPSON JOHN	✓	"				30				5-7	145			
23		JOHNSON BARTON	✓	"				46				5-8	147			
24	NO	HOLLAWAY FULLER	✓	"				29				6-0	160			
25		VELILLA ANTONIO	✓	FIREMAN	5/3/40			32		SP. AMER.		5-7	132			
26	YES	SALIM JOHN	✓	"	5/1/40			47		ARABIA		5-5	170			
27		EQUEAGA JOSE	✓	"				36		SP. AMER		5-0	145			
28		CARRION JULIO	✓	"				27		SP. AMER		5-2	180			
29		RASSETT CLAIR	✓	"				37		AMERICAN		5-8	142			
30	NO	TORRES RADAMES	✓	"				29		SP. AMER		5-3	113			

Reported by *[Signature]* to join at Valparaiso Chile. May 24/40


Line GRACE LINE INC
 Owners GRACE LINE INC
 Local Agents GRACE LINE INC



[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

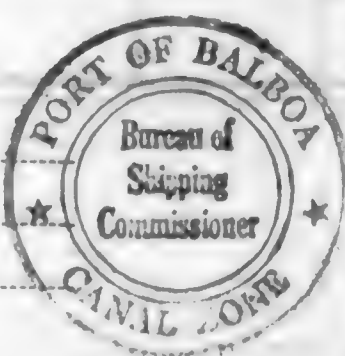
Vessel S.S. SANTA LUCIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 11, 1940, from the port of NEW YORK

19

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	JAVARRO	ROBERT	✓	WIPER	5/1/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A	5-3	135	NONE		
2	YES	RAMIREZ	MANUEL	✓	"					44		SP. AMER.		5-2	140			
3	NO	RAFALY	WILLIAM	✓	"	5/3/40				39		AMERICAN		5-0	120			
4		GARCIA	JAMES	✓	ENG. STORES	5/1/40				43		SP. AMER.		5-5	170			
5		ROCHE	JOHN	✓	ENG. CADET					20		AMERICAN		5-9	144			
6		DI DIANA	DELIO	✓	"	5/3/40				24				5-5	140			
7	YES	GILBERT	JOHN	✓	STUDENT OBS	5/1/40				22				5-9	120			
8		CHICHESTER	ROYAL	✓	PURSER					51				6-4	242			
9		STRUQUE	LOUIS	✓	SR. PUR. CL.					37		SP. AMER.		5-4	140			
10		CHURCHILL	HUGH	✓	1ST. CLERK					26		HOLLAND		5-9	165			
11		MITTING	FRANCIS	✓	PUR. CLERK					33		AMERICAN		5-9	160			
12		AVERY	JAMES	✓	JR. PUR. CL.					24				6-0	170			
13		LIRBEY	JAMES	✓	SR. APPREN.					34				6-2	175			
14		COLLINS	CYRUS	✓	PUR. APPREN					22				6-0	140			
15	NO	MCKENNY	JOSEPH	✓	"	5/4/40				20				5-8	160			
16	YES	LAMB	CHARLES	✓	STOREKEEPER	5/1/40				33				6-0	185			
17	NO	DI PRIMA	LOUIS	✓	ASST. STORES					23				6-0	160			
18	YES	GRANDALL	BRADFORD	✓	SURGEON					31				6-0	204			
19		GUESS	MARY CATHERINE	✓	NURSE					33	F			5-2	112			
20		HENDRICKSON	RAYMOND	✓	ASST. PUR.					45	M			5-7	156			
21		HUTCHINSON	NORMAN	✓	ASST. PUR.					21				5-7	142			
22		CAMPBELL	LEONARD	✓	CH. STEW					37		IRISH		6-0	175			
23		VAN GASTEL	JOHN	✓	2ND "					40		FLEMISH		5-6	140			
24		HACKMANN	ANNA	✓	MATRON					35	F	GERMAN		5-6	138			
25		RODRIGUEZ	FERNANDO	✓	3RD STEW					36	M	SP. AMER.		5-5	150			
26	NO	SALVI	JOHN	✓	PRINTER					38		ITALIAN		6-7	145			
27	YES	FINDEISEN	HERBERT	✓	CH. BAR.					33		GERMAN		5-2	140			
28	NO	MASQUE	JOHN	✓	ASST. BAR.					48		AMERICAN		5-5	176			
29	YES	ZAGORSKA	LOTTIE	✓	SALADMAKER					39	F			5-5	140			
30		FRUSTO	FRUSTO	✓	DECK STW.					27	M	SP. AMER.		5-5	136			

Noted by Inspector May 21 1940

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.



J. Scammy
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

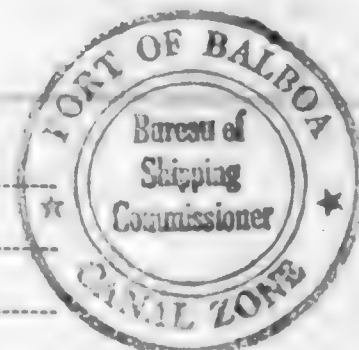
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. SANTA LUCIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 11, 1940, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	AYBAR	RICHARD	✓	ASST. DECK	5/1/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-5	120	NONE		
2		BERNARDO	ALBERT	✓	SMOKE RM.					32		FILIPINO	P.I.	5-4	130		1 st paper 352951	
3		GOLDREBO	MOSES	✓	"					32		GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-6	134			
4		TURGEON	LEON	✓	"					30		AMERICAN		5-6	140			
5		CASE	STANLEY	✓	LOUNGE STW.					27		SP. AMER.		6-0	145			
6	NO	THODE	THEODORE	✓	FIRE WATCH					54		W.I.		6-0	180			
7	YES	MARION	DENNIS	✓	"					52		AMERICAN		5-6	135			
8		SUNDGREN	ANDREW	✓	NITE STW.					58		SWEDISH		5-7	135			
9		DORN	FRITZ	✓	"					34		GERMAN		5-0	150			
10		DALY	JOSEPH	✓	SILVERMAN					62		AMERICAN		5-5	138			
11		RODRIGUEZ	ORDENER	✓	"					28		SP. AMER.		5-9	136			
12		GAMPHER	FLORA	✓	LINENKEEPER					51	F	ENGLISH		5-6	142			
13	NO	MUNOZ	ANIBAL	✓	UTILITY	5/4/40				43	M	SP. AMER.		5-5	170			
14		CANNONE	JOSEPH	✓	"	5/1/40				32		ITALIAN		5-8	190			
15	YES	IZURIETA	CARLOS	✓	"					40		SP. AMER.		5-8	155			
16		MCSWEENEY	ARTHUR	✓	"					22		ENGLISH		6-1	245			
17		GOLD	AARON	✓	BELLBOY					24		AMERICAN		5-5	140			
18		MCLEAN	IRVING	✓	"					32		ENGLISH		5-5	125			
19		WAGSTAFF	WILLIAM	✓	"					24		AMERICAN		6-0	154			
20		CRUZ	PEDRO	✓	MESSMAN					34		SP. AMER.		5-6	203			
21		CASTILLO	FERMIN	✓	"					36		FILIPINO	P.I.	5-2	118		1 st paper 345717	
22		MEJIAS	MANUEL	✓	"					39		SP. AMER.	U.S.A.	6-0	145			
23		RODRIGUEZ	PIO	✓	"					34		"		5-9	143			
24		GARCIA	LUIS	✓	"					37		"		5-3	145			
25		SMOCK	THOMAS	✓	"					21		AMERICAN		6-2	202			
26		RODRIGUEZ	ALBERT	✓	MESSBOY					26		SP. AMER.		5-5	110			
27	NO	HANSON	NORMAN	✓	"	5/4/40				19		FLEMISH		5-8	140			
28		CALVERT	FLORENCE	✓	STEWARDESS	5/1/40				40	F	AMERICAN		5-4	142			
29	YES	AUSTIN	MARY	✓	"					35		"		5-3	135			
30		MCVEAGH	MARION	✓	"					43		"		5-0	121			

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC



J. Scaringi
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

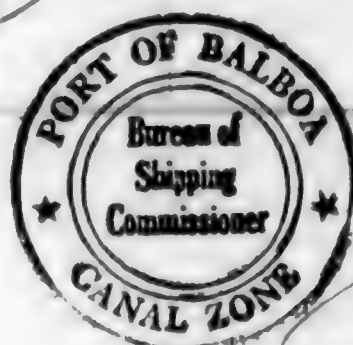
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. SANTA LUCIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 11, 1940, from the port of NEW YORK 21

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	HUBBELL	LEMOYNE	✓	STEWARDESS	5/1/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	46	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	125	NONE		
2		HILBERT	HEDWIG	✓	WAITRESS					30				5-2	115			
3	NO	GUZZI	MARY	✓	"					30				5-0	113			
4	YES	MULROY	MARIE	✓	"					32				5-2	103			
5		PAYNE	STELLA	✓	"					29				5-2	110			
6	NO	REKUCHY	MARY	✓	"					34				6-0	160			
7	YES	ANDRUSZKIEWICZ	HELENE	✓	"					27				5-7	120			
8		OSBORNE	ALICE	✓	"					43				5-5	160			
9	NO	GREINER	FLORA	✓	"					40		GERMAN		5-4	138			
10	YES	MEYER	RACHEL	✓	"					24		AMERICAN		5-7	135			
11	NO	COSGROVE	JANET	✓	"					22				5-7	120			
12	YES	RAYMOND	ANNA	✓	"					41				5-0	137			
13		MONTI	LEOSCHA	✓	"					31				5-6	137			
14	NO	HUNTER	ANNA	✓	"					25				5-5	114			
15		TORGUSON	HELEN	✓	"	5/3/40				22				5-8	112			
16	YES	GERHAUSER	LILLIAN	✓	"	5/1/40				26				5-5	138			
17		EDGAR	VINNIE	✓	"					35				5-5	150			
18		LAFFERTY	HELEN	✓	"					39				5-5	111			
19	NO	BRESSLER	LAVERNE	✓	"	5/3/40				24				5-5	130			
20	YES	RUSKE	AGNES	✓	"	5/1/40				35				5-6	138			
21		FEDLOW	SOPHIA	✓	"					20				5-4	129			
22	NO	DELANO	MARGERY	✓	SUPERVISOR					56				5-4	146			
23	YES	PAGAN	ENRIQUE	✓	DECKBOY					24	M	SP. AMER.		5-8	145			
24		TRYON	DONALD	✓	BARBER					30		AMERICAN		5-0	171			
25		DOAN	VIOLET	✓	BEAUTY OPER	5/4/40				35	F			5-2	150			
26		FEENEY	FLORENCE	✓	"					32				5-8	123			
27		NORMAND	INGA	✓	NOV. SHOP					36		FLEMISH		5-8	152			
28		DICKSON	MAURICE	✓	MUSICIAN					43	M	AMERICAN		5-8	194			
29		BARSOZ	WILLIAM	✓	"					32				5-3	132			
30		GREMMO	JOHN	✓	"					45		ITALIAN		5-8	180			

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC



Scanning
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

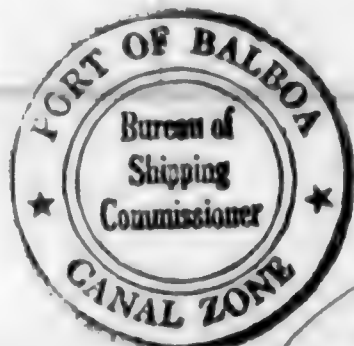
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. SANTA LUCIA arriving at NEW YORK JUNE 11, 1940, from the port of NEW YORK 22

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	LUNGEN	ERNEST	✓	MUSICIAN	5/4/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	54	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-1	161	NONE		
2	NO	DICKSON	ROSS	✓	"					38				5-8	145			
3	YES	SCHAENING	WILLIAM	✓	CHEF					33		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-2	165		1 st paper 234318	
4		CASTRO	ANTONIO	✓	SOUS CHEF					45		SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-2	162			
5	NO	RETOUR	JOHN	✓	2ND COOK					50		GERMAN		5-9	180			
6	YES	INGARAN	EUGENIO	✓	3RD COOK					30		FILIPINO	P.I.	5-7	145		1 st paper 235736	
7		SCHLECHT	BERNARD	✓	4TH COOK					37		GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-8	147			
8		TORRES	HERMOGENES	✓	VEG. COOK					47		FILIPINO		5-6	141			
9	NO	VANDERBOM	ANDREW	✓	CH. BAKER					56		FLEMISH		5-8	205			
10	YES	LARINO	WILLIAM	✓	2ND BAKER					37		AMERICAN		5-9	165			
11		BOTANZOZ	JOHAN	✓	3RD BAKER					30				5-9	155			
12		PISCO	SAVATORE	✓	BAKER UTIL.					24				5-7	147			
13	NO	KISS	ARNOLD	✓	BUTCHER					48		FLEMISH		5-8	160			
14	YES	ROESSNER	OSKAR	✓	2ND BUTCH.					45		GERMAN		5-6	180			
15		AVILA	FRANCISCO	✓	1ST CREW CK.					55		FILIPINO	P.I.	5-5	158		1 st paper 214476	
16	NO	DELFIN	EMILIO	✓	2ND " "					54		"		5-4	130		1 st paper 7505 Salvador	
17	YES	HERTSENS	CAMILLE	✓	3RD " "					52		FLEMISH	U.S.A.	5-6	135			
18		MEYER	LUDWIG	✓	1ST PANTRY					55		GERMAN		5-6	219			
19		ROMAN	RAMON	✓	2ND "					36		SP. AMER.		5-7	132			
20		GALINDO	ALFREDO	✓	3RD "					43		FILIPINO	P.I.	5-3	125		1 st paper 135721	
21		EGAN	VICTOR	✓	4TH "					38		AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	162			
22		MONTILLA	URBANO	✓	PANTRY UTIL.					38		FILIPINO	P.I.	5-3	141		1 st paper 423573	
23		GBLAYDA	JOHN	✓	CHEF KITCHEN					37		AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-5	175			
24	NO	SCHNEIDER	GEORGE	✓	KITCHENMAN					57				5-0	145			
25	YES	GONZALEZ	MAXIMINO	✓	"					40		SP. AMER.		5-5	156			
26	NO	AYALA	FRANCISCO	✓	"	5/3/40				25		AMERICAN		5-7	130			
27		OLIVA	ELADIO	✓	"	5/1/40				35		SP. AMER.		5-0	137			
28	YES	ORELLANA	FORTUNATO	✓	"					44				5-5	155			
29		YANCE	JOSE	✓	STG. WAITER					34			P.I.	6-0	142		1 st paper 431587	
30		REY	MANUEL	✓	"					24		AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	120			

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC



J. Scamberg
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment of such fine, and may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

23

Vessel S.S. SANTA LUCIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 11, 1940, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SCHULTE JOHN	✓	BEDRM. STWD.	5/1/40 N.Y.	YES	YES	39	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-8	156	NONE		
2		RIVERO JOHN	✓	"				33		SP. AMER.		5-3	138			
3		PAGAN PAUL	✓	"				37				5-6	123			
4		MARTI EDWARD	✓	"				36		CUBA		5-5	150			
5		ABURTO JUAN	✓	"				42		SP. AMER.		5-9	175			
6		CORBO ANTHONY	✓	"				38		AMERICAN		5-4	140			
7		JESURUN ANGELO	✓	"				52		W.I.		5-5	145			
8		GUETO FRANK	✓	"				36		SP. AMER.		5-8	150			
9		FARMUM JOSHUA	✓	"				24		AMERICAN		5-6	135			
10		SALMERON DOMINGO	✓	"				50		SPANISH		5-8	196			
11		SOTELLO SALVADOR	✓	"				32		AMERICAN		5-6	135			
12		INFANTE JULIO	X	"				47		SP. AMER.		5-8	155			
13		ROSS CHARLES	✓	"				42		SCOTCH		5-9	135			
14		LARIOSA PIO	✓	1ST. LAUNDRY				46		FILIPINO	P.I.	5-6	140			
15		CHOI SHER OCK	✓	LAUNDRY				33		CHINESE	U.S.A.	5-2	105			
16		CHIN TZI ON	✓	"				27				5-3	124			
17	NO	LEE OG LIM	✓	"	5/4/40			32		AMERICAN		5-4	147			
18	YES	VENTURA DAMIANO	✓	"	5/1/40			49		FILIPINO	P.I.	5-7	145			
19		CARPIO ANTONIO	✓	"				51			P.I.	5-5	145			
20		ALHAMBRA DAVID	✓	"	5/4/40			43			P.I.	5-0	120			
21	NO	HAMILTON NITA	✓	STEWARDESS	5/1/40			29	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	117			
22	YES	GILMORE ERNEST	✓	3RD RADIO				36	M	IRISH		5-8	165			

MAY 31 1940
Bureau of Immigration
San Francisco, Calif.
MAY 29 1940

423171

1st paper 418999.
1st paper 265251
1st paper 401350

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

Cristobal, C.Z. Date MAY 9 1940

SEEN

7 Sheets

201 Entries

Deputy Shipping Commissioner



28 No MONTSUS STELIOS ✓ UTILITY 5/24/40 CHILE YES YES 43 M GREEK U.S.A. 5-5

AMERICAN CONSUL

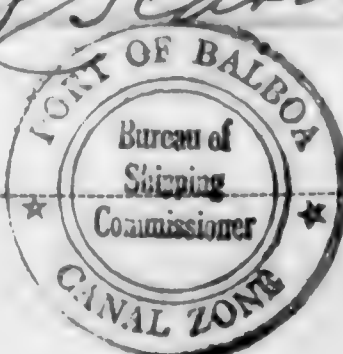
Supplementary Visa
No fee prescribed.

202

SAMUEL A. MCLHENRY, Jr.,

VICE-CONSUL

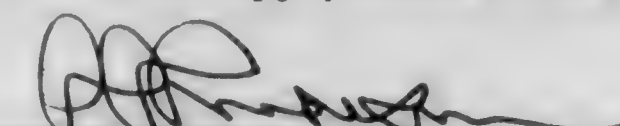
MAY 24 1940



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.


Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA LUCIA, arriving at New York, N.Y., June 11, 1940, from the port of Valparaiso, Chile.

24

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	Yes	PEREZ	Camilo		Utility	5/21/40	Antofagasta Chile	Yes	Yes	37	M	Span.-Amer.	USA	5-7	145	none	Nat. Cer. 8220827		
2		Supplementary visa																	
3		AMERICAN CONSULATE																	
4		Antofagasta, Chile																	
5		SEEN MAY 27 1940																	
6		For the journey to the United States																	
7		CLOSED WITH 293 ENTRIES																	
8		George H. Adams																	
9		No fee Prescribed																	
10		NESLER	JOSE S.		UTILITY	6/4/40	Balboa	Yes	Yes	43	M	Panama	Panama	5-7			identification papers left by order 8427		
11		BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER																	
12		Balboa, C.Z. Date JUN - 4 1940																	
13		SEEN																	
14		= 8 = Sheets																	
15		Includes Master																	
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector, _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, AA Andersen, of the SS SANIA LUCIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11/16

day of

JUNE

, 19 40

Master First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.


(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

4

NONE

17.  *Handwritten signature*
U.S. Customs

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Pastern
6/12

PORT OF... **NEW YORK**

12th JUNE

1940

I, master of the.....**French**

Nationality.

..S.S. PASTEUR

from port of-----**HALIFAX**

from port of HALIFAX -----, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....279

—279

Number of seamen deserted: None

Number of seamen discharged.....Non

Notes

Seamen left in hospital (or died) **None**

Number of seamen signed on at this port. Name

t. Name

Total crew this date **279**

The above named vessel arrived at this port 11 th June

11 th June

..., 1940, consigned to

FRENCH LINE

--; is now lying at

Page 88 I.R.

expected to sail-----**17th June**

- 17th June

1940 for

Foreign Direct

via United States port of

1990

—

this voyage was.....**NEW YORK**

NEW YORK

First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

None

2

52

40

51701

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

3

3

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PASTEURarriving at New York6/111940from the port of BREST VIA HALIFAX

26

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column is for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	PETIOT	François Marie	32	Master	11/7/39	St. Nazaire	no	yes	51	M	French	French	1.71	82	no	no	
2	yes	SEVRAIN	Jacques Jules	34	1 st Officer	"	"	no	yes	53	M	"	"	1.72	90	no	no	
3	no	TILLIER	Robert Maurice	18	Officer	"	"	no	yes	39	M	"	"	1.85	70	no	no	
4	no	CHARVET	Antonin	14	"	"	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	1.78	70	no	no	
5	yes	HEROUT	Paul	11	"	13/2/40	Brest	no	yes	31	M	"	"	1.83	80	no	no	
6	no	LE ROUZIC	Charles Louis	18	"	16/5/40	St. Nazaire	no	yes	34	M	"	"	1.68	70	no	no	
7	no	ALEXANDRE	Arsène	11	"	30/5/40	"	no	yes	31	M	"	"	1.69	70	no	no	
8	yes	DAMOUR	Fernand André	32	Chief Engin.	11/7/39	"	no	yes	52	M	"	"	1.71	78	no	no	
9	no	DOUPEAU	Emille Roger	16	2 nd "	1	"	no	yes	38	M	"	"	1.73	69	no	no	
10	no	DALRAS	Léonce	29	Ingénieur	1/6/40	Brest	no	yes	43	M	"	"	1.62	69	no	no	
11	no	PAITRA	Joseph Julien	19	"	11/7/39	St. Nazaire	no	yes	39	M	"	"	1.77	76	no	no	
12	no	HERVIER	Georges	14	"	"	"	no	yes	34	M	"	"	1.70	61	no	no	
13	no	RENAULT	Henri Georges	18	"	"	"	no	yes	30	M	"	"	1.73	67	no	no	
14	no	LACOMBLEZ	Charles	9	"	"	"	no	yes	28	M	"	"	1.73	78	no	no	
15	no	BRIZARD	Pierre Louis	19 Years	"	"	"	no	yes	37	M	"	"	1.81	80	no	no	
16	no	MARTINEZ	André	20	"	"	"	no	yes	52	M	"	"	1.68	73	no	no	
17	yes	RENAUX	Maurice	12	"	"	"	no	yes	32	M	"	"	1.81	92	no	no	
18	no	MOREAU	Jean	2	Assistant	30/5/40	"	no	yes	20	M	"	"	1.78	67	no	no	
19	no	SLAVOV	Serge	1	"	15/5/40	"	no	yes	19	M	"	"	1.68	67	no	no	
20	no	LE MAUX	Guy	1	"	29/5/40	"	no	yes	20	M	"	"	1.72	70	no	no	
21	yes	LE FLOCH	Joseph Vincent	25	Wireless	11/7/39	"	no	yes	45	M	"	"	1.70	84	no	no	
22	yes	VIGNOT	Robert Léon	14	"	30/5/40	"	no	yes	42	M	"	"	1.70	86	no	no	
23	no	PAUVERT	Henry	23	Purser	12/5/40	"	no	yes	48	M	"	"	1.69	81	no	no	
24	no	MORA	Pierre	15	"	11/5/40	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	1.73	75	no	no	
25	no	CHAPOY	Pierre	4	Doctor	3/5/40	Brest	no	yes	32	M	"	"	1.75	61	no	no	
26	yes	FLOURY	Yves	22	1 st Boatswain	11/7/39	St. Nazaire	no	yes	39	M	"	"	1.68	79	no	no	
27	no	SAMZUN	Raphael	21	Boatswain	29/5/40	"	no	yes	34	M	"	"	1.76	81	no	no	
28	yes	GUELLAEN	François	25	"	30/5/40	"	no	yes	41	M	"	"	1.70	72	no	no	
29	no	PIGEON	Jean Marie	21	"	12/7/39	"	no	yes	39	M	"	"	1.80	105	no	no	
30	no	BRIEND	Louis	23	Carpenter	11/7/40	"	no	yes	40	M	"	"	1.64	72	no	no	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the duty of each of them to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, or to report such cases of desertion or landings, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required, be liable to the Secretary of Labor to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman ~~excluded~~ from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

(a) Sec. 8(a)(1). If an alien seaman or consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by law, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival the sum of \$1,000 per day for each day which such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of \$1,000 liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Sec. 8(b)(1). Any person who attempts to disembark from the vessel on which he arrived in the United States

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of an alien from the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PASTEUR, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 11 1940, 1940, from the port of BREST VIA HALIFAX 27

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	no	TANNOU	François Joseph	30	Boatwain	11/7/30	St Nazaire	no	yes	40	M	French	French	1.70	70	no	no	
2	no	LE BRITON	François Marie	18	Sailor	"	"	no	"	35	M	"	"	1.65	68	no	no	
3	no	COHAN	Louis Paul	17	"	"	"	no	"	35	M	"	"	1.65	67	no	no	
4	no	LE GALL	François Marie	24	"	"	"	no	"	44	M	"	"	1.64	64	no	no	
5	yes	POSTEC	Louis Jean	21	"	"	"	no	"	38	M	"	"	1.71	77	no	no	
6	no	TALVA	Ernest Isidore	20	"	"	"	no	"	39	M	"	"	1.65	75	no	no	
7	no	BELLE	Marcel	1	"	"	"	no	"	31	M	"	"	1.76	79	no	no	
8	no	COUDEL	Jules Edouard	22	"	"	"	no	"	39	M	"	"	1.60	65	no	no	
9	no	LE BATARD	François Louis	29	"	"	"	no	"	49	M	"	"	1.75	72	no	no	
10	no	DANIEL	Ange	12	"	"	"	no	"	26	M	"	"	1.64	65	no	no	
11	yes	LE FLOCH	Denis	27	"	"	"	no	"	45	M	"	"	1.65	66	no	no	
12	no	ROBERT	Joachim Jean	28	"	"	"	no	"	36	M	"	"	1.75	80	no	no	
13	no	QUINTIN	François Charles	20	"	"	"	no	"	39	M	"	"	1.61	61	no	no	
14	no	MORIN	Albert Joseph	14	"	12/7/39	"	no	"	30	M	"	"	1.62	65	no	no	
15	no	CAZENAVE	René Roger	4	"	"	"	no	"	19	M	"	"	1.68	66	no	no	
16	no	CNEACH	Paul	30	"	"	"	no	"	46	M	"	"	1.67	75	no	no	
17	yes	LE MEUR	Charles	28	"	"	"	no	"	45	M	"	"	1.67	74	no	no	
18	no	LE HERVET Le	Louis	25	"	"	"	no	"	37	M	"	"	1.72	80	no	no	
19	yes	BAUCHAT A	Albert	21	"	"	"	no	"	37	M	"	"	1.60	70	no	no	
20	no	MOULES Yves	Yves Marie	17	"	"	"	no	"	32	M	"	"	1.70	71	no	no	
21	yes	MOULINET	Pierre Marie	22	"	"	"	no	"	37	M	"	"	1.58	62	no	no	
22	yes	LE BRAS	Henri	18	"	"	"	no	"	37	M	"	"	1.66	65	no	no	
23	no	PERROT	Henri François	10	"	"	"	no	"	25	M	"	"	1.67	65	no	no	
24	no	LE TRUST	Guillaume	12	"	"	"	no	"	"	M	"	"	1.70	72	no	no	
25	yes	GUILLOU	Charles	33	"	"	"	no	"	48	M	"	"	1.65	58	no	no	
26	yes	BOLLOCH	Henri	24	"	4/8/40	Brest	no	"	45	M	"	"	1.72	75	no	no	
27	no	SCOAENE	Paul	29	"	6/3/40	"	no	"	50	M	"	"	1.65	80	no	no	
28	yes	TANJUY	Jacques	9	"	6/5/40	Brest	no	"	48	M	"	"	1.65	62	no	no	
29	no	DUFFAU	Pierre	15	"	"	"	no	"	42	M	"	"	1.62	65	no	no	
30	no	BORDERON	Jean	10	16/5/40	St Naz	"	no	"	40	M	"	"	1.74	56	no	no	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and who leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have been employed in the United States in the service of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, or so many of either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation require; and if, when required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical experts, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.		Latvian.	
Armenian.	00	Lithuanian.	00
Bohemian.	01	Magyar.	00
Bosnian.	01	Manx.	00
Bulgarian.		Montenegrin.	
Chinese.	01	Moravian.	00
Croatian.	01	Negro.	00
Cuban.	01	Pacific Islander.	00
Dalmatian.		Polish.	
Dutch.	01	Portuguese.	00
East Indian.	01	Rumanian.	00
English.	01	Russian.	00
Estonian.	01	Ruthenian (Russniak).	00
Filipino.	01	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	00
Finnish.	01		00
Flemish.	01	Scotch.	00
French.	01	Serbian.	00
German.	01	Slovak.	00
Greek.	01	Slovenian.	00
Hebrew.	01	Spanish.	00
Hercegovinian.	01	Spanish-American.	00
Irish.		Syrian.	
Italian.		Turkish.	
Japanese.		Welsh.	
Korean.		West Indian (except Cuban).	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PASTEUR, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 11 1940, 1940, from the port of SENET VIA HALLUPE 28

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	no	PHILIPOT	Jean	10	sailor	16/5/40	St Naz	no	yes	41	M	French	French	1.58	58	no	no	
2	no	GABRIAN	Fernand	3	"	16/5/40	St Naz	no	yes	31	M	"	"	1.58	58	no	no	
3	no	BOUE	Auguste Adolphe	15	"	"	"	no	"	33	M	"	"	1.77	78	no	no	
4	no	DEGOUTIERA	Jacques Julian	15	"	"	"	no	"	30	M	"	"	1.74	83	no	no	
5	no	CHILLET	Jean Jules	10	"	"	"	no	"	25	M	"	"	1.70	65	no	no	
6	no	MORANDIERE	Fernand	15	"	"	"	no	"	32	M	"	"	1.55	57	no	no	
7	no	DUBOIS	Jean René	16	"	"	"	no	"	33	M	"	"	1.67	78	no	no	
8	no	FINET	Joseph	14	"	17/5/40	"	no	"	47	M	"	"	1.65	65	no	no	
9	no	QUERIN	Jean	15	"	"	"	no	no	42	M	"	"	1.65	55	no	no	
10	no	CAUTIER	Raymond	18	"	"	"	no	yes	42	M	"	"	1.68	88	no	no	
11	no	MANO	Etienne	23	"	"	"	no	"	47	M	"	"	1.64	67	no	no	
12	no	MENNETOT	René Albert	14	"	"	"	no	"	40	M	"	"	1.77	79	no	no	
13	no	JACQU	Maurice	3	"	21/5/40	"	no	"	19	M	"	"	1.85	66	no	no	
14	no	WILAND	Charles Victor	12	"	20/5/40	"	no	"	34	M	"	"	1.78	80	no	no	
15	no	HENRIC	Jacques	3	"	25/5/40	"	no	"	16	M	"	"	1.65	65	no	no	
16	no	LESSERCHOT	Julien	2	Apprentice	"	"	no	"	27	M	"	"	1.50	45	no	no	
17	no	FRAVALO	Marcel Eugène	3	"	"	"	no	"	17	M	"	"	1.62	64	no	no	
18	no	GLOUTEAU	France	2	"	14/5/40	"	no	"	15	M	"	"	1.60	60	no	no	
19	no	LE BLOCH	Georges	0	"	17/5/40	"	no	"	17	M	"	"	1.58	55	no	no	
20	no	CADORET	Martin	1	"	17/5/40	"	no	"	16	M	"	"	1.70	65	no	no	
21	yes	BOHIGOU	Jean	23	Quart. Master	7/5/40	Brest	no	"	36	M	"	"	1.66	75	no	no	
22	no	PICHEN	Jean	5	sailor	"	"	no	"	27	M	"	"	1.71	70	no	no	
23	no	GILLIN	Corentin	17	"	"	"	no	"	34	M	"	"	1.70	64	no	no	
24	no	ROQUIER	Antoine	1	"	"	"	no	"	25	M	"	"	1.65	79	no	no	
25	no	TOUCAS	Georges	2	"	"	"	no	"	30	M	"	"	1.67	67	no	no	
26	no	EDUARDO	Lunien	2	"	"	"	no	"	20	M	"	"	1.66	65	no	no	
27	no	SIMONPIETRI	Jules	4	"	"	"	no	"	27	M	"	"	1.67	62	no	no	
28	no	LE MEES	François	4	"	"	"	no	"	28	M	"	"	1.64	67	no	no	
29	no	DUDORET	Pierre	9	"	"	"	no	"	34	M	"	"	1.65	67	no	no	
30	yes	DEOUILLEAU	Marcel	18	1 st Fireman	11/7/39	St Naz	no	"	1905	M	"	"	1.64	64	no	no	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have read the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 39. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, and after such report is made, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all persons who are on board of the vessel, illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and officers and inspectors of the Customs shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, during the time the vessel is in port, lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have left port thereon at the time of the arrival, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so far as such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the same, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and if the amount of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; not shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (A) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner on board) or such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such action occurs; provided, however, that no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

_____ of the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.		Latvian.	
Armenian.		Lithuanian.	
Bohemian.		Magyar.	
Bosnian.		Manx.	
Bulgarian.		Montenegrin.	
Chinese.		Moravian.	
Croatian.		Negro.	
Cuban.		Pacific Islander.	
Dalmatian.		Polish.	
Dutch.		Portuguese.	
East Indian.		Rumanian.	
English.		Russian.	
Estonian.		Ruthenian (Russniak).	
Filipino.		Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	
Finnish.			
Flemish.		Scotch.	
French.		Serbian.	
German.		Slovak.	
Greek.		Slovenian.	
Hebrew.		Spanish.	
Hercegovinian.		Spanish-American.	
Irish.		Syrian.	
Italian.		Turkish.	
Japanese.		Welsh.	
Korean.		West Indian (except Cuban).	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PASTEUR, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 11 1940, 1940, from the port of HAVER VIA HAITI 29

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	no	GRADIER	André	10	Crewman	11.5.40	St Naz.	no	yes	31	M	French	French	1.67	80	no	no	
2	no	MEUOU	Henri	15	"	17.5.40	St Naz.	no	"	32	M	"	"	1.63	64	no	no	
3	no	BLONDIN	Gaston	10	"	14.5.40	"	no	"	37	M	"	"	1.69	61	no	no	
4	yes	GEORGES	Henri	10	"	19.5.40	St Naz.	no	"	30	M	"	"	1.70	86	no	no	
5	no	RICHARD	Yves	8	"	25.5.40	"	no	"	35	M	"	"	1.64	62	no	no	
6	yes	KERMADEC	Joseph	27	"	27.5.40	St Naz.	no	"	59	M	"	"	1.73	85	no	no	
7	no	DAUPHIN	Yves	13	"	20.5.40	"	no	"	28	M	"	"	1.70	65	no	no	
8	no	DANO	Jean	10	Fireman	5/7/39	St Naz	no	"	26	M	"	"	1.73	73	no	no	
9	no	MORA	Leopold	15	"	12/7/39	St Naz.	no	"	35	M	"	"	1.65	70	no	no	
10	no	JAMET	Ange Francis	17	"	12/7/39	St Naz	no	"	34	M	"	"	1.61	63	no	no	
11	no	ELISSAGARAY	François	10	"	"	"	no	"	28	M	"	"	1.75	74	no	no	
12	no	LE COFF	Jean Joseph	8	"	"	"	no	"	24	M	"	"	1.74	73	no	no	
13	yes	REINER	Louis Pierre	12	"	"	"	no	"	38	M	"	"	1.64	79	no	no	
14	no	TROAL	Laurent Jean	15	"	"	"	no	"	31	M	"	"	1.72	64	no	no	
15	no	AUBRAIN	Clément Pierre	9	"	"	"	no	"	28	M	"	"	1.66	74	no	no	
16	no	GLAQUEM	Florentin	10	"	"	"	no	"	34	M	"	"	1.64	60	no	no	
17	no	DUCAS	Georges Raile	16	"	"	"	no	"	37	M	"	"	1.56	62	no	no	
18	yes	JOLIVIERE	Emanuel	23	"	"	"	no	"	54	M	"	"	1.80	83	no	no	
19	yes	MOREL	Jean	22	"	17/5/40	"	no	"	40	M	"	"	1.62	70	no	no	
20	no	MAGE	François	15	"	"	"	no	"	27	M	"	"	1.58	60	no	no	
21	no	SALABERRY	Michel	17	"	19.5.40	"	no	"	45	M	"	"	1.70	70	no	no	
22	no	FIGUET	Joseph	17	"	20/5/40	"	no	"	42	M	"	"	1.73	73	no	no	
23	yes	FUERO	Jean	21	"	19/5/40	"	no	"	39	M	"	"	1.75	84	no	no	
24	no	RAYMOND	Jean	4	"	22/5/40	"	no	"	19	M	"	"	1.53	72	no	no	
25	yes	HOUEIROU	Paul	20	"	23/5/40	"	no	"	36	M	"	"	1.76	75	no	no	
26	yes	BRIGAND	Jean	21	"	23/5/40	St Naz	no	"	38	M	"	"	1.59	68	no	no	
27	yes	LE GALLOU	François	17	"	"	"	no	"	46	M	"	"	1.65	60	no	no	
28	no	CHENEAUD	Jean	10	"	12/7/39	St Naz	no	"	28	M	"	"	1.68	95	no	no	
29	yes	RIGUIDEL	Joseph	20	"	23/5/40	"	no	"	40	M	"	"	1.66	70	no	no	
30	yes	LE CONDECO	Pierre	13	"	27/5/40	"	no	"	39	M	"	"	1.58	60	no	no	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

A. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have made the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

NO.	NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN	PLACE OF RETURN
01	JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	10/15/88	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK
02	MARY J. SMITH	32	F	08/20/85	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK
03	JOHN A. SMITH	30	M	05/10/87	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK
04	MARY A. SMITH	28	F	03/05/89	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK
05	JOHN B. SMITH	25	M	01/01/90	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK
06	MARY B. SMITH	23	F	12/12/91	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK
07	JOHN C. SMITH	20	M	09/09/92	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK
08	MARY C. SMITH	18	F	07/07/93	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK
09	JOHN D. SMITH	15	M	04/04/94	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK
10	MARY D. SMITH	12	F	02/02/95	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK	10/15/17	NEW YORK

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the delivery of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PASTEUR, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 11 1940, 1940, from the port of BREST VIA HALIFAX

30

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	no	FAVERGEO	Pierre Jean	25	I st Fireman	14/5/40	St Naz	no	yes	46	M	French	French	1.70	82	no	no	
2	no	DELOME	Roger	22	"	11/7/39	"	no	"	35	M	"	"	1.66	65	no	no	
3	yes	LAFITTE	Armand Jean	20	"	"	"	no	"	42	M	"	"	1.65	78	no	no	
4	yes	FLAMANG	François Marie	18	"	"	"	no	"	38	M	"	"	1.72	76	no	no	
5	yes	JAUREQUIGNY	Joseph	23	"	"	"	no	"	40	M	"	"	1.63	75	no	no	
6	yes	BODIGUEL	Paul	12	"	"	"	no	"	30	M	"	"	1.77	76	no	no	
7	yes	GUYARCH	Yves	20	"	12.7.39	"	no	"	36	M	"	"	1.70	84	no	no	
8	yes	SAVIAN	Yves	20	"	11/7/39	"	no	"	40	M	"	"	1.71	75	no	no	
9	yes	FERRAS	Jean	17	"	12.7.39	"	no	"	36	M	"	"	1.70	78	no	no	
10	no	TASTET	Pascal	14	"	12.7.39	"	no	"	38	M	"	"	1.67	74	no	no	
11	no	DEO	Jacques Manuel	4	"	11/7/39	"	no	"	37	M	"	"	1.65	65	no	no	
12	no	RENOUX	Marcel	12	"	12.7.39	"	no	"	33	M	"	"	1.67	68	no	no	
13	no	RAMOU	Yves	17	"	27.5.40	"	no	"	43	M	"	"	1.76	87	no	no	
14	yes	TEFFO	Henri Marie	18	Crewman	11/7/39	"	no	"	37	M	"	"	1.70	65	no	no	
15	yes	POUET	Henry	8	"	11/7/39	"	no	"	32	M	"	"	1.69	65	no	no	
16	no	DUMIL	Pierre	16	"	"	"	no	"	36	M	"	"	1.66	62	no	no	
17	yes	BOLE	Jean Marie	12	"	22.2.40	Brest	no	"	34	M	"	"	1.62	68	no	no	
18	yes	SUTRA DE GERMA	Elie	21	"	11/7/39	"	no	"	39	M	"	"	1.73	74	no	no	
19	no	PELISSIER	Ermete	6	"	"	"	no	"	27	M	"	"	1.74	68	no	no	
20	no	FLAUD	Marcel	20	"	"	"	no	"	36	M	"	"	1.68	78	no	no	
21	yes	LEFEVRE	Maurice	12	"	"	"	no	"	34	M	"	"	1.71	64	no	no	
22	no	MOALIGOU	François	13	"	"	"	no	"	39	M	"	"	1.65	74	no	no	
23	no	PETTO	André Clément	8	"	"	"	no	"	28	M	"	"	1.60	58	no	no	
24	no	RENAUD	Prudent René	8	"	"	"	no	"	26	M	"	"	1.66	70	no	no	
25	no	DEVIGNE	Henri	3	"	"	"	no	"	36	M	"	"	1.65	63	no	no	
26	no	CHAVEGROS	Georges	13	"	"	"	no	"	45	M	"	"	1.75	72	no	no	
27	no	LE BARS	Eugène	17	"	"	"	no	"	36	M	"	"	1.73	68	no	no	
28	no	LE MESSAGER	Maxime Pierre	11	"	"	"	no	"	28	M	"	"	1.72	75	no	no	
29	no	MAHCO	Joseph Marie	20	"	"	"	no	"	34	M	"	"	1.72	82	no	no	
30	no	BOUCHER	Paul	11	"	12.7.39	St Naz.	no	"	37	M	"	"	1.69	78	no	no	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Year	Month	Day	Time	Location	Event	Remarks
1900	Jan	1	10.00	St. Louis	Arrived	
1900	Jan	2	10.00	St. Louis	Departed	
1900	Jan	3	10.00	St. Louis	Arrived	
1900	Jan	4	10.00	St. Louis	Departed	
1900	Jan	5	10.00	St. Louis	Arrived	
1900	Jan	6	10.00	St. Louis	Departed	
1900	Jan	7	10.00	St. Louis	Arrived	
1900	Jan	8	10.00	St. Louis	Departed	
1900	Jan	9	10.00	St. Louis	Arrived	
1900	Jan	10	10.00	St. Louis	Departed	
1900	Jan	11	10.00	St. Louis	Arrived	
1900	Jan	12	10.00	St. Louis	Departed	
1900	Jan	13	10.00	St. Louis	Arrived	
1900	Jan	14	10.00	St. Louis	Departed	
1900	Jan	15	10.00	St. Louis	Arrived	
1900	Jan	16	10.00	St. Louis	Departed	
1900	Jan	17	10.00	St. Louis	Arrived	
1900	Jan	18	10.00	St. Louis	Departed	
1900	Jan	19	10.00	St. Louis	Arrived	
1900	Jan	20	10.00	St. Louis	Departed	
1900	Jan	21	10.00	St. Louis	Arrived	
1900	Jan	22	10.00	St. Louis	Departed	
1900	Jan	23	10.00	St. Louis	Arrived	
1900	Jan	24	10.00	St. Louis	Departed	
1900	Jan	25	10.00	St. Louis	Arrived	
1900	Jan	26	10.00	St. Louis	Departed	
1900	Jan	27	10.00	St. Louis	Arrived	
1900	Jan	28	10.00	St. Louis	Departed	
1900	Jan	29	10.00	St. Louis	Arrived	
1900	Jan	30	10.00	St. Louis	Departed	
1900	Jan	31	10.00	St. Louis	Arrived	

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival; and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration office at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed in the port of arrival, and in the case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to so report or to deliver such lists, or in the case of the desertion or landing of any such alien, or in the case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman engaged from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall cause each alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the Customs District in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending payment of such fine, and the liability to payment of such fine, or which such fine remains unpaid, shall not be discharged until the payment of such fine, and the amount of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof advanced by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PASTEUR, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 11 1940, 19 , from the port of BREST VIA HALIFAX 31

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permitted to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	LE LUYER	François	14	Fireman	9/5/40	St Naz	no	yes	43	M	French	French	1.74	90	no	no	
2	yes	PERROT	Yves	13	"	29/5/40	St Naz	no	"	33	M	"	"	1.71	73	no	no	
3	yes	LE COZE	Yves	19	"	"	"	no	"	42	M	"	"	1.61	65	no	no	
4	no	PROTOPOPOFF	Dimitri	14	cleaner	11/7/39	St Naz	no	"	40	M	Russian	Russian	1.76	84	no	Detain + deport has not established	
5	yes	NICOLAY	Alexis	21	"	"	"	no	"	43	M	"	French	1.67	84	no	no	
6	yes	GINI	Georges Jean	12	"	"	"	no	"	36	M	French	"	1.65	63	no	no	
7	yes	DOMER	Dominique	25	"	"	"	no	"	47	M	"	"	1.64	64	no	no	
8	no	LE JEAN	Louis	7	"	27.3.40	"	no	"	29	M	"	"	1.62	60	no	no	
9	no	FURLAY	René	8	2 nd Master Eng.	22/5/40	Brest	no	"	27	M	"	"	1.68	68	no	no	
10	no	MUZELLEC	Yves	3	" helms.	"	"	no	"	35	M	"	"	1.71	84	no	no	
11	no	SIMON	François	4	sailor	"	"	no	"	31	M	"	"	1.63	61	no	no	
12	no	LE FICHANT	Pierre	3	"	"	"	no	"	34	M	"	"	1.60	70	no	no	
13	no	PAPILLON	Henry	2	"	"	"	no	"	35	M	"	"	1.73	80	no	no	
14	no	VAILLANT	Joseph	8	"	"	"	no	"	37	M	"	"	1.70	71	no	no	
15	no	SERRE	Gabriel	5	"	"	"	no	"	35	M	"	"	1.73	67	no	no	
16	no	SICARD	René	1	"	"	"	no	"	34	M	"	"	1.75	83	no	no	
17	no	LUCE	François	0	"	"	"	no	"	29	M	"	"	1.61	65	no	no	
18	no	DESBOIS	Emanuel	0	"	"	"	no	"	27	M	"	"	1.73	70	no	no	
19	no	BERTRAND	Gilbert	3	"	"	"	no	"	23	M	"	"	1.64	60	no	no	
20	no	BOUNDERE	Bernard	2	"	"	"	no	"	27	M	"	"	1.60	60	no	no	
21	no	FERRER	Charles	2	"	"	"	no	"	32	M	"	"	1.66	71	no	no	
22	no	PERROT	Georges	5	"	"	"	no	"	37	M	"	"	1.63	67	no	no	
23	no	WASCAT	Paul	6	"Wireless"	"	"	no	"	27	M	"	"	1.72	70	no	no	
24	yes	DELLEC	René	15	1 st Mast Engin.	30/5/40	St Naz	no	"	33	M	"	"	1.60	68	no	no	
25	no	DOCHENE	Auguste	17	"	"	"	no	"	35	M	"	"	1.64	65	no	no	
26	no	RAILLY	Charles	21	"	"	"	no	"	40	M	"	"	1.71	72	no	no	
27	no	JAFFRENOU	Henri	13	2 nd Mast Engin	"	"	no	"	31	M	"	"	1.71	78	no	no	
28	no	DESGRANGES	André	9	"	"	"	no	"	27	M	"	"	1.75	75	no	no	
29	no	PESQUER	Eugène	1	sailor	"	"	no	"	26	M	"	"	1.64	74	no	no	
30	no	GUBOUEN	Jean	1	"	"	"	no	"	18	M	"	"	1.63	65	no	no	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

18

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have made the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

yes	12	LUTHER	Transpols	14	Witman	02/5/40	22	Mar	no	yes	42	M	French	French	1,74	00	no	no
yes	12	HERROT	Yes	12	"	20/5/40	22	Mar	no	"	32	M	"	"	1,71	73	no	no
yes	12	LE COKE	Yes	12	"	"	"	"	no	"	42	M	"	"	1,61	65	no	no
no	12	PROTOPOLY	Blindly	12	cleaver	11/7/32	22	Mar	no	"	40	M	Russian	Russian	1,70	66	no	no
yes	12	BIODALY	Aliaie	21	"	"	"	"	no	"	42	M	"	French	1,67	64	no	no
yes	12	GINI	George's Inn	12	"	"	"	"	no	"	22	M	French	"	1,62	62	no	no
yes	12	DORE	Dominique	22	"	"	"	"	no	"	42	M	"	"	1,64	64	no	no
no	12	LE JEAN	Louis	7	"	02.2.40	"	"	no	"	22	M	"	"	1,62	60	no	no
no	12	RODLY	Rod	2	no. Leaver 202.22.0.40	West	no	"	no	"	22	M	"	"	1,62	62	no	no
no	12	HELDLEO	Yes	2	"	heims.	"	"	no	"	32	M	"	"	1,71	64	no	no
no	12	BLAND	Transpols	4	editor	"	"	"	no	"	31	M	"	"	1,62	61	no	no
no	12	LE NIGHT	Flato	2	"	"	"	"	no	"	20	M	"	"	1,60	70	no	no
no	12	ELLION	Harly	2	"	"	"	"	no	"	22	M	"	"	1,72	60	no	no
no	12	VALLEST	Joseph	2	"	"	"	"	no	"	22	M	"	"	1,70	71	no	no

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PASTEUR, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 11 1940, 19 , from the port of BRISTOL VIA HALIFAX 32

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	no	BOURICOT	Roger	✓	sailor	30/5/40	ST Naz	no	yes	18	M	French	French	1.70	70	no	no	
2	no	LAURENT	Albert	✓	"	"	"	no	"	18	M	"	"	1.74	65	no	no	
3	no	BOUCC	Jean	✓	"	"	"	no	"	17	M	"	"	1.72	70	no	no	
4	no	LE MORVAN	Raymond	✓	"	"	"	no	"	19	M	"	"	1.68	61	no	no	
5	no	LE LOAHER	Raymond	✓	"	"	"	no	"	17	M	"	"	1.65	66	no	no	
6	no	DETRENDRE	Maurice	✓	"	"	"	no	"	17	M	"	"	1.67	64	no	no	
7	no	HERMITTE	Jacques	✓	"	"	"	no	"	19	M	"	"	1.70	64	no	no	
8	no	HUNT	Marcel	✓	"	"	"	no	"	17	M	"	"	1.70	60	no	no	
9	no	TALLEC	Louis	✓	"	"	"	no	"	18	M	"	"	1.71	65	no	no	
10	no	WALDE	Marcel	✓	"	"	"	no	"	19	M	"	"	1.77	72	no	no	
11	no	FAVE	Louis	✓	"	"	"	no	"	19	M	"	"	1.64	62	no	no	
12	no	FOURNEAU	Aristide	✓	"	"	"	no	"	18	M	"	"	1.65	60	no	no	
13	no	LE COUASSIN	Marcel	✓	"	"	"	no	"	20	M	"	"	1.60	64	no	no	
14	no	QUEFFLEEC	Raymond	✓	"	"	"	no	"	18	M	"	"	1.65	66	no	no	
15	no	HAIE	Pierre	✓	2 nd Master Eng	"	"	no	"	25	M	"	"	1.74	67	no	no	
16	no	PIANELLI	Paul	✓	sailor	"	"	no	"	21	M	"	"	1.62	58	no	no	
17	no	CORREIAUX	Henri	✓	2 nd Master Eng	"	"	no	"	28	M	"	"	1.72	70	no	no	
18	no	BIDAL	Serge	✓	sailor	"	"	no	"	23	M	"	"	1.66	70	no	no	
19	no	LE BLOND	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	no	"	32	M	"	"	1.64	69	no	no	
20	no	GABRIARD	Henri	✓	"	"	"	no	"	21	M	"	"	1.60	62	no	no	
21	no	LACAM	Roger	✓	"	"	"	no	"	23	M	"	"	1.71	70	no	no	
22	no	CHARTIER	Marcel	✓	"	"	"	no	"	22	M	"	"	1.67	70	no	no	
23	no	HANICHU	Edmond	✓	"	"	"	no	"	21	M	"	"	1.65	63	no	no	
24	no	GITEAUX	Marcel	✓	"	"	"	no	"	32	M	"	"	1.68	68	no	no	
25	no	PILET	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	no	"	31	M	"	"	1.65	64	no	no	
26	no	BARGIET	Constant	✓	"	"	"	no	"	29	M	"	"	1.67	67	no	no	
27	no	HAURAIS	Laurent	✓	"	"	"	no	"	32	M	"	"	1.63	67	no	no	
28	no	CHAMPAGNE	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	no	"	25	M	"	"	1.70	65	no	no	
29	no	CLAVIER	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	no	"	33	M	"	"	1.61	65	no	no	
30	no	TATIBOUT	Marcel	✓	"	"	"	no	"	30	M	"	"	1.65	64	no	no	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have also the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or to report any such case of desertion or landing, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 15, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Section 20. (a) The owner, captain, or assignee of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside the United States, shall, prior to the arrival of such vessel, deposit with the collector of customs at the port of arrival such sum of money as shall be determined by the collector of customs to be sufficient to cover the expense of any inspection of such vessel and of any alien seaman employed on such vessel, and if the collector of customs at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer or other physician of the immigration service) and if the collector of customs is satisfied that such seaman is a bona fide seaman or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located whether the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located if the owner of the vessel deposits a sum of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.		Latvian.	
Armenian.	2	Lithuanian.	1204
Bosnian.	9	Magyar.	1704
Bosnian.	2	Manx.	2010
Bulgarian.		Montenegrin.	
Chinese.	11	Moravian.	1204
Croatian.	1	Negro.	1204
Cuban.	1	Pacific Islander.	1204
Dalmatian.		Polish.	
Dutch.	1	Portuguese.	1204
East Indian.	1	Rumanian.	1204
English.	2	Russian.	1204
Estonian.		Ruthenian (Russniak).	
Filipino.	2	Scandinavian (Norwegians,	
Finnish.	11	Danes, and Swedes).	
Flemish.		Scotch.	1204
French.	2	Serbian.	
German.	2	Slovak.	1204
Greek.	2	Slovenian.	1204
Hebrew.	1	Spanish.	1204
Hercegovinian.		Spanish-American.	
Irish.		Syrian.	
Italian.		Turkish.	
Japanese.		Welsh.	
Korean.		West Indian (except Cuban	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

33

Vessel **PASTEUR**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUN 11 1940**, 19, from the port of **BREST VIA HALIFAX**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	no	LIGONIE	Robert	3	sailor	30/5/40	Brest	no	yes	25	M	French	French	1.65	70	no	no	
2	no	HAMON	Pierre	3	"	"	"	no	"	25	M	"	"	1.76	84	no	no	
3	no	GATREVAUX	Felix	17	"	"	"	no	"	31	M	"	"	1.67	68	no	no	
4	no	GUENNE	Bernard	2	"	"	"	no	"	34	M	"	"	1.65	76	no	no	
5	no	GEMIGNANT	Victor	5	"	"	"	no	"	"	M	"	"	1.61	57	no	no	
6	no	JADAUD	Joseph	3	"	"	"	no	"	26	M	"	"	1.70	75	no	no	
7	no	ROBERT	Maurice	3	"	"	"	no	"	29	M	S	"	1.73	67	no	no	
8	yes	LE LUECHE	Jean	12	"	"	"	no	"	28	M	"	"	1.70	71	no	no	
9	no	FRASSAIN	Maurice	3	"	"	"	no	"	27	M	"	"	1.62	64	no	no	
10	no	DAVEMAT	Henri	3	"	"	"	no	"	25	M	"	"	1.71	70	no	no	
11	no	SABOT	Pierre	5	"	"	"	no	"	35	M	"	"	1.72	70	no	no	
12	no	DEPEYNE	Eugene	19	Chief Cook	11/7/39	St Naz	no	"	53	M	"	"	1.66	60	no	no	
13	no	CAUSSADE	Simon	20	I*	"	"	no	"	44	M	"	"	1.63	74	no	no	
14	no	COURRIBON	Robert	0	secretary	11/5/40	"	no	"	19	M	"	"	1.65	60	no	no	
15	no	COT	Fernand	6	cook	11/7/39	"	no	"	30	M	"	"	1.63	68	no	no	
16	yes	QUITARD	Theophile	14	"	30/5/40	"	no	"	39	M	"	"	1.65	57	no	no	
17	yes	TUCCOU	Henri	5	"	"	"	no	"	27	M	"	"	1.62	65	no	no	
18	no	DAGES	Jacques	1	"	"	"	no	"	19	M	"	"	1.74	69	no	no	
19	no	NGUYEN TRONH	Hoa	15	A/Cook	29/5/40	"	no	"	34	M	Indochin.	French	1.64	60	no	Detained report, has not established	
20	no	TRAN VAN CHUC	Chuc	19	"	"	"	no	"	27	M	"	"	1.56	58	no	no	
21	no	TRAN KONG	Lac	2 1/2	"	"	"	no	"	44	M	"	"	1.45	46	no	no	
22	no	NGUYEN VAN	Dien	20	"	"	"	no	"	"	M	"	"	1.55	50	no	no	
23	no	PHAN HUU	Ty	17	"	"	"	no	"	25	M	"	"	1.58	56	no	no	
24	no	HOO VAN	CHINH	18	"	"	"	no	"	47	M	"	"	1.52	50	no	no	
25	no	LATOURETTE	Leopold	15	"	11/7/39	"	no	"	46	M	French	"	1.65	90	no	no	
26	no	FRAYSSE	Henri	1	"	"	"	no	"	19	M	"	"	1.71	62	no	no	
27	no	QUINODRAU	Yves	1	Cook	29/5/40	"	no	"	19	M	"	"	1.76	70	no	no	
28	no	BORDIER	Georges	3	Pastry C	16/5/40	"	no	"	29	M	"	"	1.67	78	no	no	
29	no	DUMOGUIEZ	Gerard	10	Butcher	12/5/40	"	no	"	42	M	"	"	1.68	69	no	no	
30	no	CYPRIAN	Andre	3	"	14/5/40	"	no	"	21	M	"	"	1.63	65	no	no	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have taken the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the time of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel, the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have since that time left port, the time of departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, landed in, or failed to return to the vessel, in case of failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, the Secretary of Labor may, in cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 8. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 7, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or other authority, shall be liable to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to obtain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.		Latvian.	
Armenian.		Lithuanian.	
Bohemian.		Magyar.	
Bosnian.		Manx.	
Bulgarian.		Montenegrin.	
Chinese.		Moravian.	
Croatian.		Negro.	
Cuban.		Pacific Islander.	
Dalmatian.		Polish.	
Dutch.		Portuguese.	
East Indian.		Rumanian.	
English.		Russian.	
Estonian.		Ruthenian (Russniak).	
Filipino.		Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	
Finnish.		Scotch.	
Flemish.		Serbian.	
French.		Slovak.	
German.		Slovenian.	
Greek.		Spanish.	
Hebrew.		Spanish-American.	
Hercegovinian.		Syrian.	
Irish.		Turkish.	
Italian.		Welsh.	
Japanese.		West Indian (except Cuban).	
Korean.			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PASTEUR, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 11 1940, 1940, from the port of BREST VIA HALIFAX 34

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	no	REVEILLAS	Maurice	1	Butcher	17/2/40	Brest	no	yes	20	M	French	French	1,68	68	no	no	
2	no	LABROUSTE	Jean	3	"	14/5/40	St Naz	no	"	51	M	"	"	1,62	64	no	no	
3	no	FORGERIT	Jean	1	"	17/2/40	Brest	no	"	19	M	"	"	1,78	65	no	no	
4	no	BERRY J	Joseph	0	Baker	12/5/40	"	no	"	17	M	"	"	1,62	55	no	no	
5	no	CHARPENTIER	François	1	"	14/5/40	"	no	"	36	M	"	"	1,75	80	no	no	
6	no	LE GUY	Edouard	0	"	12/5/40	"	no	"	18	M	"	"	1,70	69	no	no	
7	no	RAY	Michel	0	"	1	"	no	"	27	M	"	"	1,65	63	no	no	
8	no	BERGNY	Lucien	0	"	14/5/40	"	no	"	18	M	"	"	1,60	60	no	no	
9	no	REILLAS	André	0	"	"	"	no	"	18	M	"	"	1,70	65	no	no	
10	yes	CLECH	Jean	18	Storekeeper	28/7/39	St Naz	no	"	39	M	"	"	1,69	70	no	no	
11	no	JEANIN	Emile	0	"	14/5/40	"	no	"	18	M	"	"	1,72	72	no	no	
12	no	JEAN	André	1	"	17/2/40	Brest	no	"	19	M	"	"	1,62	58	no	no	
13	no	MAGNET	Lucien	20	Steward	11/7/39	St Naz	no	"	42	M	"	"	1,80	78	no	no	
14	no	ROUX	Louis	30	"	11/7/39	St Naz	no	"	60	M	"	"	1,50	62	no	no	
15	yes	PETRUSAUBES	Jean	10	"	12/5/40	"	no	"	34	M	"	"	1,70	69	no	no	
16	no	VERDON	Georges	3	"	12/5/40	"	no	"	28	M	"	"	1,63	59	no	no	
17	yes	ZKISSER	Victor	3	"	21/5/40	"	no	"	41	M	"	"	1,70	72	no	no	
18	no	LOMBARD	Maurice	10	"	29/5/40	"	no	"	49	M	"	"	1,70,62	no	no	no	
19	yes	HAREL	Albert	3	"	21/5/40	"	no	"	30	M	"	"	1,68	56	no	no	
20	yes	LAGADEC Pierre	Pierre	9	"	29/5/40	"	no	"	29	M	"	"	1,65	58	no	no	
21	no	BACHELOT	René	13	"	"	"	no	"	27	M	"	"	1,66	66	no	no	
22	no	MACE	Marie	20	"	"	"	no	"	42	M	"	"	170	72	no	no	
23	yes	IGNARD Pie	Pierre	3	"	"	"	no	"	18	M	"	"	1,67	60	no	no	
24	no	DUCOS	Jean	1	"	11/8/39	Le Havre	no	"	17	M	"	"	1,65	58	no	no	
25	no	BRIZON	René	1	"	12/5/40	St Naz	no	"	21	M	"	"	1,66	66	no	no	
26	no	TRAN VIET	Tinh	3	"	"	"	no	"	35	M	Indochin.	"	1,61	50	no	no	
27	no	LE HUN	Canh	5	"	"	"	no	"	42	M	"	"	1,58	46	no	no	
28	yes	PICHON	Guillaume	3	"	22/5/40	"	no	"	52	M	French	"	1,58	58	no	no	
29	no	YOVANOVITCH	Sava	18	"	17/5/40	St Naz	no	"	45	M	Sube	"	1,66	82	no	no	
30	no	DAUDIGEOS	Léon	2	"	1/8/39	Le Havre	no	"	17	M	French	"	1,62	54	no	no	

Petain & depart has not established
no no

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable for the cost of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel at such port, the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have been paid off thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have been deported, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, or so to report to the immigration officer, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to the collection of a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman included from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on that vessel with the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the immigration officer), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10.00 for each seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.		Latvian.	
Armenian.		Lithuanian.	
Bohemian.		Magyar.	
Bosnian.		Manx.	
Bulgarian.		Montenegrin.	
Chinese.		Moravian.	
Croatian.		Negro.	
Cuban.		Pacific Islander.	
Dalmatian.		Polish.	
Dutch.		Portuguese.	
East Indian.		Rumanian.	
English.		Russian.	
Estonian.		Ruthenian (Russniak).	
Filipino.		Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	
Finnish.		Scotch.	
Flemish.		Serbian.	
French.		Slovak.	
German.		Slovenian.	
Greek.		Spanish.	
Hebrew.		Spanish-American.	
Hercegovinian.		Syrian.	
Irish.		Turkish.	
Italian.		Welsh.	
Japanese.		West Indian (except Cuban).	
Korean.			

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francois Marie Petiot, of the SS Pasteur, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

~~Master First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector

NO	NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE	TIME	PRICE	REMARKS
1	REYNOLD	17	M	1/2/40	12/40	1.00	French
2	REYNOLD	17	M	1/2/40	12/40	1.00	French
3	REYNOLD	17	M	1/2/40	12/40	1.00	French
4	REYNOLD	17	M	1/2/40	12/40	1.00	French
5	REYNOLD	17	M	1/2/40	12/40	1.00	French
6	REYNOLD	17	M	1/2/40	12/40	1.00	French
7	REYNOLD	17	M	1/2/40	12/40	1.00	French
8	REYNOLD	17	M	1/2/40	12/40	1.00	French
9	REYNOLD	17	M	1/2/40	12/40	1.00	French
10	REYNOLD	17	M	1/2/40	12/40	1.00	French
11	REYNOLD	17	M	1/2/40	12/40	1.00	French
12	REYNOLD	17	M	1/2/40	12/40	1.00	French
13	REYNOLD	17	M	1/2/40	12/40	1.00	French
14	REYNOLD	17	M	1/2/40	12/40	1.00	French
15	REYNOLD	17	M	1/2/40	12/40	1.00	French
16	REYNOLD	17	M	1/2/40	12/40	1.00	French
17	REYNOLD	17	M	1/2/40	12/40	1.00	French
18	REYNOLD	17	M	1/2/40	12/40	1.00	French
19	REYNOLD	17	M	1/2/40	12/40	1.00	French
20	REYNOLD	17	M	1/2/40	12/40	1.00	French

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying whether each has been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer at once, and as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the time and place of landing, and the reasons therefor, and the date of their departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a true report containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their departure, and also those who will leave port thereon, containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their departure, and also those who have been deserted or landed without permission, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, and to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not furnished, and in case of failure to furnish a true report is not made as above provided, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

(c) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside the United States shall cause each alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection, to deposit with the collector of customs at the port of arrival \$1,000 as security for the payment of such fine as may be assessed against him if he fails to pay the sum of \$1,000 to the collector of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such seaman is required by such immigration officer or the collector of Labor to do so, the sum of \$1,000 as security for the payment of such fine as may be assessed against him if he fails to pay the sum of \$1,000 to the collector of Labor to do so. In respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, unless the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that dominion and control of the vessel was not in the hands of the alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration Officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Grabenstein, Surgeon of the Amer. SS "Mexico", Employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had --33-- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --4-- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUN 20 1940
BILL No. 41363 BILLED

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Passed 6/22/40
Cards Returned 7/26/40
Cards Checked 7/1/40
Cards M.H.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. PATS.	RES. OF U.S.A. 16	IN TRAN. 16	UNDER 16 ACQD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	3					28					6	37
2nd CABIN	7					3		1		1		12
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	10					31		1		1	6	49

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	9	28	37
2nd Cabin	9	3	12
3rd Class			
Total	18	31	49

13 Fe

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JUNE 11TH.

1940

37

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (part of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed at port of arrival						Whether alien landed at port of arrival	Feet			Inches
1	MOTHER, MRS. EDVIGA S. HABERFELD ZAGREB.																				
2	FATHER, MR. MICHAEL AUNER VIENNA, GERMANY.																				
3	FATHER, MR. JALMARI HEIKKILA METSAMAA, FINLAND.																				
4	HUSBAND, MR. MARCEL SIMON 617 MALECON, HAV. CUBA.	CUBA NY.																			
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-420

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H. Martineau Master, of the Amer. SS. "Mexico", from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. H. Martineau
Master

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1940,
at New York N.Y.

H. Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RF", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Grabenstein, Surgeon of the Amer. SS "Mexico", Employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Mexico" Passengers sailing from Vera Cruz Mexico, June 5th 1940, 19

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	.....
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	.....
Aliens	.	.	.	.	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

June 11th 1940....., 19

39

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H. Martinson, Master, of the Amer. SS. "Mexico", from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. H. Martinson
Master or Officer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1940,
at New York N.Y.

J. H. Tull
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Grabenstein, Surgeon of the Amer. SS "Mexican", Employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had --35-- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ---44-- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June 1940, 19
at New York N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Mexico" Passengers sailing from Progreso Yucatan Mexico June 2nd 1940, 19

12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

41

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-496

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H. Martinson ^{Master}, of the Amer. SS "Mexico", from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. H. Martinson
Master

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June 1940, 19
at New York N.Y.

H. J. Miller
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Mexico" Sailing from Havana Cuba, June 8th 1940, 19, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. June 11th 1940, 19

42

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GLASER	ROSE	45		F	M	New York City N.Y. Aug 1st 1895		485 Central Park West New York City N.Y.
2	GLASER	WARREN	19		M	S	New York City N.Y. Mar. 19 1921		485 Central Park West New York City N.Y.
3	TAUSSIG	LOUIS F.	56		M	M	St. Louis. Mo. Nov. 16.1882		83 Windsor Place Upper Montclair.N.J.
4	TAUSSIG	LORETTA	43		F	M	Newark. N.J. May 2.1897		With husband Line 3 1056 Caldwell Ave. New York City.N.Y.
5	KRAUS	JOSEPH J.	60		M	M		U.S.Superior Court-Cook County. Chicago. Ill. Oct. 4. 1912	
6	HEP HENCE	ROY	50		M	S	Covington, Ind. Apr. 10. 1890		Royal Oak, Michigan.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. S. Manly May 6, 1941 82

13

Line New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company
Owners New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company
Local Agents New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

43

S. S. "Mexico" Sailing from Vera Cruz Mexico June 5th 1940, 19, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. June 11th 1940, 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	ALLEN	RAE	29		F	D	Brooklyn N.Y. June 16 1910		30 Riverside Drive Baldwin L.I. N.Y.
2	BERGSTEIN	JOSEPH	37		M	S	New York City N.Y. Sept. 18 1902		145 East 23rd St. New York City N.Y.
3	CROOKS	WILLARD	36		M	S	New York City Dec 15 1903		165 East 56th St. New York City N.Y.
4	GOLDFELD	ABRAHAM	38		M	M		So. Dist. Ct. N.Y.C. Sept. 2 1926	132 Georok St. New York City N.Y.
5	HYMAN	MORRIS	34		M	M		Bronx Sup. Ct. N.Y.C. Jan. 6 1928	622 West 137th St. New York City N.Y.
6	JAEGER	AGNES	31		F	S	Fort Madison, Iowa May 10 1909		214 West State St Trenton N.J.
7	JEFFERS	HENRY	37		M	M	Plainsboro N.J. Sept. 6 1903		Plainsboro, N.J.
8	JEFFERS	<i>Betty</i>	34		F	M	Trenton N.J. Jan 17 1906		Plainsboro N.J.
9	KHARE	MARY	40		F	W		<i>Expired U.S.P. 89707 issued 4/18/34 By Marriage 1922 5/22</i>	208 West 23rd St New York City N.Y.
10	KENNY	MARY	79		F	W	New York City N.Y. July 25 1860		36 East 5th St Brooklyn N.Y.
11	KENNY	EDITH	41		F	S	New York City N.Y. Jan 7 1899		36 East 5th St Brooklyn N.Y.
12	LINCK	VICTOR	29		M	S	Irvington N.J. Aug 5 1911		86 40th St Irvington N.J.
13	MANAGHER	EUGENE	30		M	S	New York City N.Y. Feb 11 1910		53 Ocean Ave. Deal N.J.
14	MARSHALL	MARGARET	39		F	D	Ogden, Utah Oct. 7 1900		Box 52 Stanford, Conn.
15	MORRIS	MARY	30		F	S	Phila. Pa. Oct. 1 1909		25 East 10th St New York City N.Y.
16	NEVIN	DORIS	47		F	S	Berlin, Germany Aug 20 1892	Born of Amer. Parents Nat. Media Pa 6/6/32 43586 269	Bluehill, Maine.
17	OLEA	PEDRO	54		M	M		XXXXXX-XXXX	324 Market St Marcus Hook, Pa.
18	ROBINSON	EDWIN	28		M	S	Belleville N.J. Nov. 8 1911		209 New St Belleville, N.J.
19	STONE	GLADYS	39		F	S	Chester Conn. Oct. 14 1900		17 Huntington St Hartford, Conn.
20	WILLISON	HARRIETT	42		F	M	Alton, Ill. Mar. 7 1895		610 33rd Ave Seattle Washington D
21	SANGOR	BENJAMIN	51		M	W		Circuit Ct. Milwaukee, Wisc. 9/18/14	208 West 54th St New York City N.Y.
22								<i>H. L. Manley Imp 6/11/40 302</i>	
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

21

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

44

S. S. "Mexico" Sailing from Progreso Yucatan, June 2nd, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York June 11th 1940, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SHOOK	ERWIN	28		M	M	Newton, N. Carolina Nov. 22 1911		10 Frisbie Place Cambridge, Mass.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. S. Manly Sup 6/11/40 8⁰⁰ am

15

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Grabenstein, Surgeon of the Amer. SS " Mexico ", Employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had --35-- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -4- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Joseph Grobenstein

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June 1940, 19

at New York NYU.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

1111 **Note.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. _____ MEXICO

Passengers sailing from _____ **HAVANA. CUBA.**

JUNE 8TH 1940

Total passengers	• • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 11TH., 1940

46

List 8
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$1.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a student of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a laborer in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a merchant in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a professional person in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																
1	FRIEND, MR. JUAN AREVALO 12 NO. 60 REPTO BATISTA. LUYANO, HAVANA, CUBA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	FATHER, MR. JULIO DIAZ 119 CHRISTOPHER STREET NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	R-NO														
2	FRIEND, MR. PHILIP FAHRER 15 ZULUETA ST. HAV. CUBA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	7-18	NY.	NEPHEW, MR. OSCAR STADTMAUER 50 LISPENARD ST. NEW YORK.	E-NOPERMANTYES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE	
3	WITH HUSBAND LINE 2	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	7-18	NY.	WITH HUSBAND LINE 2	R-NO														
4	WITH FATHER LINE 2	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	7-18	NY.	WITH FATHER LINE 2	E-NOPERMANTYES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE	
5	WITH FATHER LINE 2	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	7-18	NY.	WITH FATHER LINE 2	R-NO														
6	WITH FATHER LINE 2	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	7-18	NY.	WITH FATHER LINE 2	E-NOPERMANTYES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE	
7	FATH. IN LAW, MR. PAUL HAIMBERGER TRAUNKIRCHEN, GERMANY	NJ.	PATERSON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN, MR. SAM GROBART 24 VAN HOUTEN ST. PATERSON, N.J.	R-NO														
8	WITH HUSBAND LINE 7	NJ.	PATERSON	NO	HUSBAND	YES	1939	3-20	WITH HUSBAND LINE 7	E-NOPERMANTYES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	DK	DK	BRN	GREY	NONE
9	WITH FATHER LINE 7	NJ.	PATERSON	NO	FATHER	YES	1940	1-13	WITH FATHER LINE 7	R-NO														
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H. Martinson Master, of the Amer. SS. "Mexico", from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. H. Martinson
Master

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June 1940, 19
at New York N.Y.

W. Tuller
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

THE TERM "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. MEXICO sailing from Havana, Cuba. June 8th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York. June 11th, 1940

47

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Shapiro	Archie	41	M	M		Southern District Court of New York. New York. N.Y. Sept. 6. 1934	899 E. 7th St. New York. N.Y. 371 Manhattan Ave. New York City. N.Y. 471 W. 145th St. New York. N.Y.
2	Rivers Wald	Ramona	52	F	W	Ponte. Pto Rico. Aug. 31. 1887		
3	Negual	Agustin	33	M	S	Key West. Fla. Jul. 31. 1906		
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

H. S. Manley Insp 6/11/40 5⁰⁰

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

T. C. Edwards
General Superintendent

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

1012

01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Copyright © 2004 John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

34-1012 [CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-00000

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

49

Vessel S. S. Mexico, arriving at New York, N.Y., June 11, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba and Mexican Gulf Ports

MEXICO JUN 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Martinson	Oswald H.	✓	Master	5/29/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	56	M	U.	S.	A				
2		Nordskog	John	✓	1st Officer					43								
3		Reilly	John	✓	2nd "					46								
4		Binne	John	✓	3rd "					41								
5		Hulings	Joseph	✓	3rd "					28								
6		Capeiro	Joaquin	✓	Carpenter					53								
7		Reins	Pablo	✓	Boat					58								
8		Hilman	Oskar	✓	Qtr. Master					42								
9		Beesu	Joseph	✓	"					40								
10		Simmons	Richard	✓	"					30								
11		Allen	Freddie	✓	A.B. Seaman					44								
12		Walker	Robert	✓	"					34								
13		Gomez	Mario	✓	"					52								
14		Sergenton	Rafael	✓	"					39								
15		Peters	Marselo	✓	"					42								
16	No	Sabater	Octavio	✓	"					31								
17	Yes	Baers	Bruno	✓	"					53								
18		Laguer	Victor	✓	O.S. Seaman					28								
19		Cruz	Marcelino	✓	"					24								
20	No	Cafaro	Poli	✓	"					23								
21	Yes	Quevedo	Gonzalo	✓	Purser					47								
22		Gunthorpe	Sydney	✓	Asst "					27								
23		Mulvey	John	✓	Asst "					32								
24		Grabenstein	Joseph	✓	Doctor					63								
25		Egan	William	✓	Ch. Radio					41								
26		Ellis	Virgil	✓	2nd "					35								
27		Failla	Santo	✓	3rd "					25								
28		Brennan	Joseph	✓	Watchman					45								
29		Peloquin	Ovide	✓	"					58								
30		Wally	Alexander	✓	"					46								

H. J. Murphy 6/11/40

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS. Co
Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS. Co.
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

50

Vessel S. S. Mexico, arriving at New York, N.Y., June 11, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba and Mexican Gulf Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Fischer	William	/	Musician	5/29/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	55	M	U.	S.	A.				
2		Ufert	William	/	"					47								
3		Giehner	Henry	/	"					26								
4		Anderson	Richard	/	Deck Cadet					19								
5		Karrasch	Alfred	/	Ch. Engineer					41								
6		Oesch	William	/	1st Asst "					36								
7		Tingle	Wilbur	/	2nd " "					41								
8		Timmer	Gerrit	/	3rd " "					21								
9		Devine	George	/	Jr 3rd " "					46								
10	No	Cooper	Percy	/	Jr. Engineer					56								
11	Yes	Guydosh	Michael	/	Electrician					40								
12		Martin	Samuel	/	Ch. Refg. Engr					39								
13		Svenson	Bernard	/	Asst "					62								
14	No	Valero	Ernesto	/	Refg. Oiler					39								
15	Yes	Rodriguez	Pablo	/	Water Tender					34								
16		Villaverde	Francisco	/	"					52								
17		Fraguela	Jose	/	"					40								
18		Lagos	Jose	/	Oiler					36								
19		Camacho	Santos	/	"					24								
20		Machado	Jose	/	"					37								
21		Sabin	Jose	/	Fireman					47								
22		Rojas	Ramon	/	"					33								
23		Vargas	Gento	/	"					40								
24		Castro	Eduardo	/	"					50								
25		Vieras	Julio	/	"					27								
26		Mores	Jose	/	"					41								
27		Diaz	Benigono	/	Wiper					31								
28		Rivers	Rogelio	/	"					28								
29	No	Sperrazza	Constantino	/	"					21								
30	No	Madera	Manlio	/	Eng. Cadet					21								

H. J. Manley *Imp. 6/11/40*

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS. Co.
Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS. Co.
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. Mexico, arriving at New York, N.Y., June 11, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba and Mexican Gulf Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Bogot Andrew	✓	Ch. Steward	5/29/40 N.Y.	Yes	Yes	60	M	U. S. A.						
2		Mills Frank	✓	2nd "				53		English	G. Britain	5-8	200		Legal admission 5-12-1926 5/5 Monterey	
3		Rosado Rafael	✓	2nd Cabin Steward				31		U. S. A.						
4		Levine Harry	✓	Sol. Steward				24		U. S. A.						
5		Buseh Petra	✓	Stewardess				62	F	Danish	Denmark	5-2	150		Legal admission 5/5/36 5/5 Sakaprok at Boston	
6		Garcia Diego	✓	Strikeper				40	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	175		Legal admission 1918	
7		Gortner Jesse	✓	Printer				40		U. S. A.						
8		Puccio John	✓	Barber				29								
9		Cruz Ramon	✓	Tel. Oper.				26								
10		Ippolito Onofrio	✓	"				20								
11		Lanchart Jakob	✓	Bell Boy				26		Polish	Poland	5-2	145		Legal admission - 1937 - Apr 5 5/5 Florida at Miami	
12		Blinston Rowland	✓	"				18		U. S. A.						
13		Lawrence Frederick	✓	Rev. Stwd				46								
14		Morrissey Thomas	✓	Sm. Rm. "				21								
15		Polit Augusto	✓	Deck Steward				30								
16		Ugalde Jose	✓	Ch. Cook				42								
17		Ugalde Jose	✓	2nd "				39								
18		Castano Jose	✓	3rd "				53								
19		Moraga Albert	✓	Loader "				36								
20		Aberasturi Jesus	✓	5th "				35		Spanish	Spain	5-6	155		1st Paper 270675	
21		Colon Juan	✓	6th "				38		U. S. A.						
22		Uchupi Alfonso	✓	Butcher				49								
23	No	Norup Oluf	✓	Ch. Baker				29								
24	Yes	Woolery Samuel	✓	Nite "				58								
25		Costa Jorge	✓	Pantryman				33								
26		Rodriguez Cruz	✓	Scullery				24								
27		Antonio John	✓	"				42		Dutch	Holland	5-6	165		Ext of Reg 2-679292	
28		Rosario Jose	✓	Klt. Utility				43		U. S. A.						
29		Otero Miguel	✓	D/Washer				31								
30		Klee John	✓	Off. Mess				47								

H. S. Manley May 6/40

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS. Co.
Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS. Co.
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

52

Vessel S. S. Mexico, arriving at New York, N.Y., June 11., 1940. from the port of Havana, Cuba and Mexican Gulf Ports

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS. Co
 Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS. Co.
 Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS. Co

Immigrant Inspector.



Havana, Cuba JUN 8 1940

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE NO.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H. Martinson Master, of the S. S. Mexico, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1940

H. T. Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

Recapitulation

Native Born	63
Naturalized	44
Aliens	7
Total Crew	114 including the Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Teneriffa sailing from Bordeaux, 5/22, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, 53 6/11, 1940

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Selock	Ernest	33		M	S		Rpt 43 Bordeaux lifted Dist Court of Galveston County Tex Nat Cert 470345	Seamans Bethel Galveston Texas
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Owlsenn Insp.
630 am

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. ~~NO BILL~~ BILLED JUN 20 1940

arr. 6-11-40

~~St. Lawrence~~

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class		/	/
Total		/	/

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Christian Hansen	34	Norwegian.	Ingolf Thassvold	32	Norwegian.
Carl F. Krafft	23	- " -	Einar Axelsen	21	- " -
Ole Augustsen	43	- " -	Wilhelm Liljeroos	53	Finnish.
Bjarne J. Larsen	20	- " -	Paul Herfjord	23	Norwegian.
Karsten Olsen	29	- " -	Sven Johanson	17	Swedish.
Johnny Johansen	19	- " -	Henry Olsen	20	Norwegian.
Gunnar Wicksell	23	Swedish.	Ole Mortvedt	34	- " -
Ingebræt Moe	34	Norwegian.	Aabjörn Berg	35	- " -
Sverre Andresen	44	- " -	Arne Engebretsen	35	- " -
Erling Andersen	35	- " -	Einar Pettersen	22	- " -
Sverre Mehus	34	- " -	Knut Hermansen	19	- " -
Johan Ellefsen	21	- " -	Kåre Jensen	31	- " -
Björn Oå Hansen	31	- " -	Jones Lawrence	28	English.
Douglas Turner	17	English	Fridtjof Getz	30	Norwegian.
Kristian Hansen	21	Norwegian.	Toralf Berntsen	24	- " -
Peter Yetman	30	New Found- land.	Thore Solberg	21	- " -
			Aksel Andersen	51	- " -

complete list of crew

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Akeel Anderson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
WOOD, NIEBUHR & CO PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

CUSTOMS BROKERS
BOWLING GREEN 9-6125-6-7
80 BROAD ST., MARITIME EXCH., N. Y.

PORT OF New York
September 3rd, 19 40.

I, master of the Norwegian M/S. "TENERIFFA",
(Nationality)
from port of Tönsberg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival : 33 Number of seamen deserted . . . Nil

Number of seamen discharged 22 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 22 Total crew this date . . . 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on June 10th, 1940, consigned to French Line; is now lying at Bayonne Terminal and is

expected to sail September 3rd, 1940, for English port via Halifax, and is
via United States port of 12-51 First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

55

from the port of Bordeaux

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Entered 6/12/40 ~~1940~~

Reynolds 5/25/40
Bordeaux

Sheet No.

No.
 American Consulate at Bordeaux
France
 (Country)
 OPEN
 For the journey to the United States
 American Consulate
 BORDEAUX, FRANCE
 MAY 21, 1946
 Vice Consul
 (Consul)

Sergeon No 1031. Fee \$ 2.00
U.S. Gold Equal to Fee 90.00

* See list of fees on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEARCHED INDEXED JUN 19 1940

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States

Vessel "TENNERRIFFA", arriving at New York, June 11, 1940, from

Line 800
Owners Sea
Local Agent

DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Arne Knut Bohn	20	Norwegian	19/12-39, Melbourne Australia.
Olaf Olafsen	35	"	14/6-39, Oslo Norway.
Erling Nilssen	34	"	20/6-38, " "
Hans Teien	24	"	30/5-39, " "
Thorvald Engabretsen	29	"	3/1-39, " "
Thor Ostby	33	"	3/1-39, " "
Hans Frydenberg	37	"	4/6-39, " "
Elling Dahler	28	"	14/6-39, " "
Fritz Helgesen	35	"	3/1-39, " "
Mikael Granum	22	"	15/6-39, " "
Karnot Pettersen	23	"	15/6-39, " "
Leif Vetlesen	18	"	23/6-39, Hørøya "
Asbjørn Jakobsen	29	"	15/6-39, Oslo "
Thorstein Olafsen	27	"	20/6-39, Hørøya "
Peder Beverfjord	30	"	1/5-40, Swansea England.
Åge Stenseth	18	"	2/6-39, Oslo Norway.
Olaf Folland	20	"	4/3-40, Marseille France.
Håkon Andreassen	29	"	1/5-40, Swansea England.
Kåre Bergene	18	"	4/8-38, Oslo Norway.
Birger Henrik Berg	23	"	14/6-39, " "
Kenneth Hopkins	16	English.	1/5-40, Swansea England.
Martin Bø	?	Norwegian.	19/8-40, New York U.S.A.

(2) Name		(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) No.	(8) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Age
Family name	Given name	When	Where						
Andersen	Aksel	34	Master	24/5-38	Oslo				50
Hansen	Christian	18 year	1. Officer	20/6-39	Hørøya				34
Frydenberg	Hans	21	2.	4/6-39	Oslo				37
Ostby	Thor	14	3.	3/1-39	"				33
Dahler	Elling	10	4.	14/6-39	"				28
Arelsen	Einar	6	Wireless	14/6-39	"				21
Liljeros	Wilhelm	30	Carpenter	3/1-39	"				52
Olafsen	Olaf	22	A.B.	13/6-39	"				36
Harfjord	Paul	3	"	14/6-39	"				23
Helgesen	Fritz	17	"	3/1-39	"				35
Berg	Birger	3	O.S.	15/6-39	"				23
Granum	Mikael	3-1/2	"	15/6-39	"				22
Pettersen	Karnot	3	"	15/6-39	"				23
Olsen	Henry	2	Youngman	3/1-39	"				20
Bøhn	Arne	4	"	19/12-39	Melbourne				20
Vetlesen	Leif	1	Deckboy	20/6-39	Hørøya				18
Mortvedt	Ole	10	1. Engineer	12/9-39	Kobe				34
Jakobsen	Asbjørn	6	2.	15/6-39	Oslo				29
Engabretsen	Arne	14	3.	15/11-36	"				34
Andersen	Sverre	11	Electrician	5/6-36	"				43
Olafsen	Thorstein	7	Assistant	20/6-39	Hørøya				27
Nilssen	Erling	18	Motorman	20/6-38	Oslo				34
Teien	Hans	7	"	30/5-39	"				24
Pettersen	Einar	2	"	3/1-39	"				21
Beverfjord	Peder	9	"	1/5-40	Swansea				34
Stenseth	Åge	1	Oiler	2/6-39	Oslo				17
Folland	Olaf	2	"	4/3-40	Marseille				20
Andreassen	Håkon	5	"	1/5-40	Swansea				27
Engabretsen	Thorvald	14	Steward	3/1-39	Oslo				27
Bergene	Kåre	4	Cook	4/8-38	"				29
Hopkins	Kenneth	1	Galleyboy	3/5-40	Swansea				28
Turner	Douglas	14 days	Messboy	3/5-40	"				28
Ostby	Fridtjof	30	Saloonboy	26/4-40	"				28
Erica and Australia	Line								

Owner: Wih. Withelmsen, Oslo
Local Agent: Trench Ltd

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "TENERIFFA", arriving at New York, June 11, 1940, from the port of Bordeaux

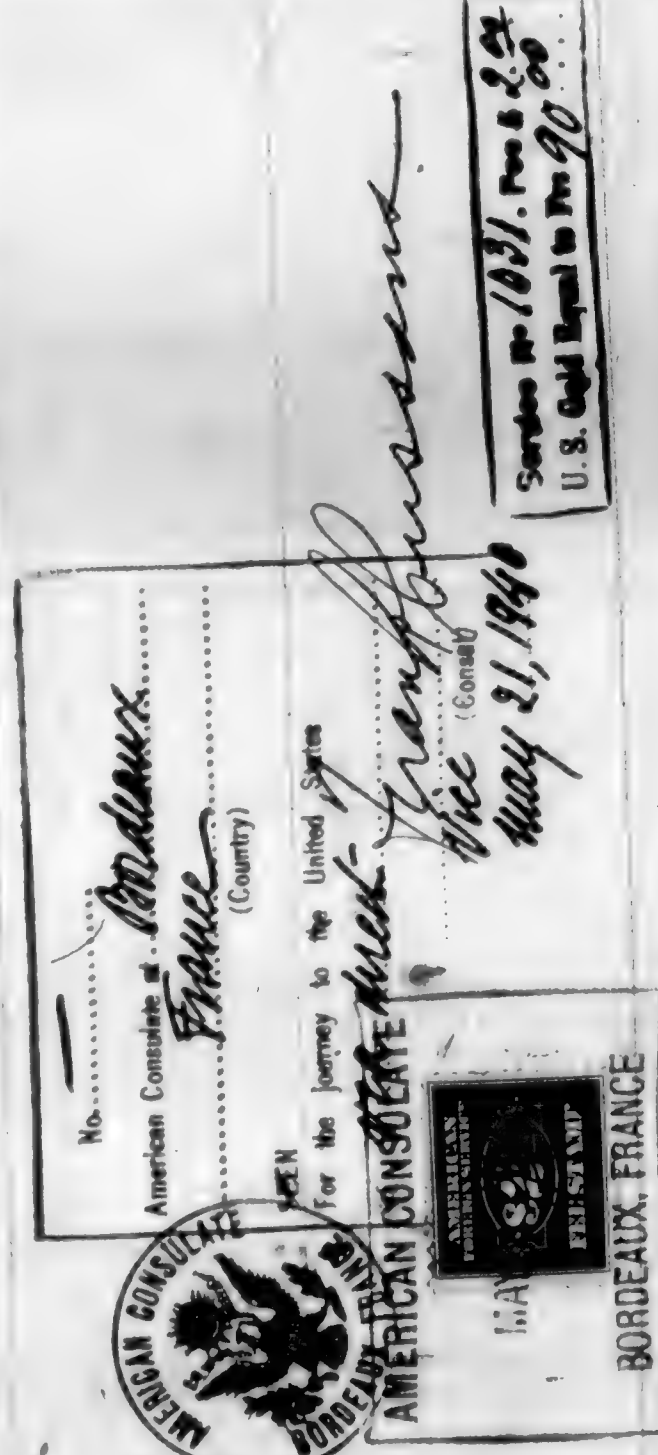
(2) whether crew preceding of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height in mtr.	(14) Weight in kg.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	Andersen	Aksel	34	Master	5/1-38	Oslo	No.	Yes	50	Male	Scand	Norwegian	1.72	90		
	Hansen	Christian	18 year	1. Officer	20/6-39.	Heroya	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.68	66		
	Frydenberg	Hans	21	2. "	4/6-39.	Oslo	"	"	37	"	"	"	1.78	74		
	Østby	Thor	14	3. "	3/1-39.	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.75	78		
	Dahler	Elling	10	4. "	14/6-39.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.78	78		
	Aarsen	Einar	6	Wireless "	14/6-39.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.76	74		
	Liljeros	Wilhelm	30	Carpenter	3/1-39.	"	"	"	52	"	Scand	Finnish	1.64	64		
	Olafsen	Olaf	22	A.B.	13/6-39.	"	"	"	36	"	Scand	Norwegian	1.78	67		
	Herfjord	Paul	3	"	14/6-39.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.82	80		
	Helgesen	Fritz	17	"	3/1-39.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.76	71		
	Berg	Birger	3	O.S.	15/6-39.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.76	66		
	Granum	Mikael	3-1/2	"	15/6-39.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.82	76		
	Pettersen	Karnot	3	"	15/6-39.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.72	65		
	Olsen	Henry	2	Youngman	3/1-39.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.72	65		
	Böhn	Arne	4	"	19/12-39.	Melbourne	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.78	80		
	Vetlesen	Leif	1	Deckboy	20/6-39.	Heroya	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.84	76		
	Mortvedt	Ole	10	1. Engineer	12/9-39.	Kobe	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.79	79		
	Jakobsen	Asbjörn	6	2. "	15/6-39.	Oslo	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.80	70		
	Engbretnsen	Arne	14	3. "	15/11-36.	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.86	104		
	Andresen	Sverre	11	Electrician	5/6-36.	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	1.77	78		
	Olafsen	Thorstein	7	Assistant	20/6-39.	Heroya	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.72	75		
	Nilssen	Erling	18	Motorman	20/6-38.	Oslo.	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.68	68		
	Teien	Hans	7	"	30/5-39.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.74	68		
	Pettersen	Einar	2	"	3/1-39.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.72	68		
	Beverfjord	Peder	9	"	1/5-40.	Swansea	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.87	87		
	Stenseth	Åge	1	Oiler	2/6-39.	Oslo	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.80	75		
	Folland	Olaf	2	"	4/3-40.	Marseille	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.77	72		
	Andreassen	Håkon	5	"	1/5-40.	Swansea	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.75	73		
	Engbretnsen	Thorvald	14	Steward	3/1-39.	Oslo	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.76	82		
	Bergene	Kåre	4	Cook	4/8-38.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.71	68		
	Hopkins	Kenneth	1	Galleyboy	3/5-40.	Swansea	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.67	60		
	Turner	Douglas	14 days	Messboy	3/5-40.	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.70	60		
	Getz	Fridtjof	30	Saloonboy	26/4-40.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.67	60		

Owners: With. Wilhelmson, Oslo

Local Agents: French Line

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of names on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



T. H. H. 6-11-11

Sheet No. 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Teneriffa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1940
owkins
Immigrant Inspector.

Aksel Andersen
Master, First or Second Officer

6/11

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

4

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

14-0018

14-00000

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. SEATRAN NEW YORK, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 11th, 1940, from the port of NEW ORLEANS, LA VIA HAVANA, CUBA.

SEATRAN N.Y. JUN 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Windle,	John W.	✓	Master	5-15-40	New York	No	Yes	43	M	American	U S A	5'11"	190			
2	No	Ernst	Robert J.	✓	Ch. Officer	6-5-40	New Orleans	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	142			
3	Yes	Wenzel	James J.	✓	2nd "	4-17-40	New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	165			
4	"	Patocka	Joseph	✓	3rd "	5-15-40	"	"	"	29	"	Austrian (NAT)	"	6'2"	175			
5	"	Cohen	Arthur	✓	Radio	5-15-40	"	"	"	50	"	American	"	5'4"	160			
6	"	Ebanks	George	✓	Boat'n	4-17-40	New Orleans	"	"	42	"	Sp. Honduras	Honduras	5'6"	165			
7	"	Howard	Cecil J.	✓	Quartermaster	5-3-40	"	"	"	26	"	American	U S A	5'9"	180			
8	"	Kelly	John J.	✓	"	4-17-40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	148			
9	"	Burns	Richard	✓	"	5-15-40	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	180			
10	"	Bales	George	✓	A.B.	5-15-40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'	170			
11	"	Theriot	Arthur A.	✓	"	4-17-40	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	167			
12	No	Keller	Joseph	✓	"	6-6-40	New Orleans	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	170			
13	No	Foster	Melvin C.	✓	"	6-6-40	"	"	"	29	"	West Indies	West Indies	5'6"	160			
14	No	Gunderson	Kristian	✓	"	6-6-40	"	"	"	52	"	Norwegian (NAT)	USA	5'7"	185			
15	Yes	Boesenberg	Edward	✓	"	4-17-40	New York	"	"	65	"	German	"	5'7"	170			
16	"	Boyd	Wilkins E.	✓	O.S.	4-17-40	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5'10"	185			
17	No	Steeneken	Emil	✓	"	5-29-40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'4"	200			
18	"	Ronquillo	Louis	✓	"	6-6-40	New Orleans	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	180			
19	Yes	Anderson	Charles H.	✓	Chief Engineer	4-17-40	New York	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	240			
20	"	Aubert	Robert F.	✓	1st Asst	4-17-40	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	180			
21	"	Russell	Roy E.	✓	2nd "	5-22-40	New Orleans	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	165			
22	No	Messina	Emil J.	✓	3rd "	6-6-40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	138			
23	Yes	Green	James	✓	Deck Engr	4-17-40	New York	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'2"	165			
24	"	Singleton	William A.	✓	Electrician	4-17-40	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	160			
25	No	Teegarden	Kenneth C.	✓	Utility Engr	6-6-40	New Orleans	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	170			
26	Yes	Ryninger	George P.	✓	Watertender	4-17-40	New York	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	155			
27	"	Stickney	James E.	✓	"	5-15-40	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'2"	275			
28	"	Phelps	Theodore	✓	"	4-17-40	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	146			
29	"	Domke	Herbert	✓	Oiler	4-17-40	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	148			
30	"	Snedeker	Edgar R.	✓	"	5-4-40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	145			

Paid off in New Orleans La. June 11, 1940

Line Seatrains Lines, Inc.
Owners Seatrains Lines, Inc.
Local Agents _____

W. H. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Windle, Master, of the American S.S. Centre in New York, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 40

D. H. Hunsinger

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

7 All new 6-all aliens

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

58

Vessel S.S. SEATRAN NEW YORK, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 11th, 1940, from the port of New Orleans, La. VNA HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Peredne	Francis	✓	Oiler	5-22-40	New Orleans	No	Yes	27	M	American	USA	5'5"	140			
2	"	Rey	Antonio	✓	Fireman	4-17-40	New York	"	"	43	"	Spanish	NAT	5'5"	130			
3	"	Malone	Thomas	✓	"	4-17-40	"	"	"	35	"	American	"	5'5"	120			
4	"	King	Lloyd S.	✓	"	5-9-40	New Orleans	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	190			
5	"	Ellicks	Lewis E.	✓	Wiper	4-17-40	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'	208			
6	"	Ziolkoski	Richard M.	✓	Steward	4-17-40	"	"	"	45	"	Russian	NAT	5'8"	165			
7	"	Fernandez	Vincente A.	✓	Ch. Cook	4-17-40	"	"	"	41	"	Philippines	Filipino	5'5"	170			
8	"	Ureta	Simeon F.	✓	2nd	4-17-40	New Orleans	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'3"	130			
9	"	Garcia	Antonio A.	✓	Messman	4-17-40	New York	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4"	145			
10	"	Sabido	Inocencio	✓	"	4-17-40	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'2"	120			
11	"	Prescottano	Anthony	✓	"	4-17-40	"	"	"	51	"	Italian	NAT-USA	5'6"	145			
12	No	Miller	Isaac	✓	"	5-29-40	"	"	"	41	"	Russian	NAT-USA	5'5"	145			
13	<i>Closed with Forty Pro (42) women members of crew</i>																	
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22	Yes	Garroll	Roy E.	✓	End Ass't engr	5-22-40	New Orleans	No	Yes	45	M	American	USA	5'7 1/2"	165			
23	This error above, name was signed on as Russell instead of Carroll.																	
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Owners Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba, JUN 8 1940

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

USED WITH 2-42



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Windle, Master, of the American S.S. Seatrain New York, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 40

John W. Windle,
Master, Seatrain New York

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

T. Bentley
CHANGES IN CREW 6/11

59

I, master of the 131 sub. 8. H.R. Bentley
from port of Barro Colorado ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 6 Number of seamen deserted
 Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)
 Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date 6

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 11, 1940, consigned to J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at Hoboken, N.J., and is expected to sail June 21, 1940 for H. John, N.B. via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

14-00120

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)14-00000

T. H. Allen 6 - all aliens

Sheet No. T

60

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *F. K. Bentley*, arriving at *St. Island*, *June 11th*, 1940, from the port of *Spencer, D. Land U.S.*

(1)	(2) - NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
1	Taylor, John J.	✓	40	Master	24/1940	Canada	no	yes	44	male	Canadian	Canadian	5'11"	195	
2	Glennie Donald	✓	40	Mate	24/1940	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
3	Skidmore Robert	✓	30	Cook	24/1940	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'10"	145	Relief Thayer
4	Anderson Willis	✓	20	Boatman	24/1940	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
5	Harrington Cecil	✓	22	A-B	20/5/40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
6	Spencer Clayton	✓	1st	O/S	13/5/40	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

F. K. BENTLEY JUN 11 1940

T. H. Allen
Chief and Inspector

nearest American Consular Office is
about 100 miles away - at Moncton, NB
Halifax is at St. John - NB

J. J. Taylor, Master.

Line
Owners
Local Agents J. F. Whitney Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Taylor Master of the U.S.S. T.K. Bentley, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

11th

day of

June

19 40

J. J. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer

R. J. Dalton
Immigration Inspector

6/11

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-1

61

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____ day of _____, 19____
Matt. 6-11-40

56

Blank

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	<i>Aliens</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>	<i>Total</i>
<i>1st Cabin</i>		<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>
<i>Cabin</i>			
<i>2nd Cabin</i>			
<i>Tourist 3rd</i>			
<i>3rd Class</i>			
<i>Total</i>		<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Plane NC-25671

Passengers sailing from _____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

MASTER SHEET FOR AIRPLANE

Date JUNE 11-1940

Passengers carried on Plane NC-25671
(No.)

AMERICAN
(Nationality)

Registry, landing at LAGUARDIA FIELD N.Y.N.Y.
(Flying Field)

6-11-40
(Date)

From OTTAWA ONTARIO CANADA

consigned to

AMERICAN AIRLINES INC

Name	Age	Place of Birth	Destination
Mayor F. La Guardia	57	N.Y.C. N.Y.	CITY HALL N.Y.C.
" C.D. Scully	46	Pitts PA.	CITY HALL PITTS PA.
" P.F. Dickman	51	St Louis MO	" " ST LOUIS MO
" R.D. Rodgers	51	AMARILLO TEX	" " TEXAS
P.V. Betters	34	MORIS MINN	WASH. D.C.
D.P. Rockefeller	25	N.Y.C. N.Y.	CITY HALL N.Y.C.
C.J. TRYAN JR.	32	Suffern N.Y.	" " " " " "
HAROLD BUCKE	42	N.Y.C. N.Y.	1791 Second Ave N.Y.C.
CAPT. JAMES HARTON	58	N.Y.C. N.Y.	25 E 10th St N.Y.C.

J. Singer Sup 6:30 PM
Air man in Charge.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 11 day of June 1940

J. Singer
Immigrant Inspector

18

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as to their status as to admission to the United States, and shall be placed in one of the following classes:

Plane

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Plane. S.S. NC-25671

Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19_____

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

Plane: NC-25671
~~S.S.~~

Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19_____

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

James A. Smith *June 16* *1943*

Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

June 11, 1940

62

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Line..

Owners

Local Agents

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, at _____, _____, _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]"; "In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given."

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, provinces, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

[illegible]

Waterman S. Stacey, Jr.
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

STATEMENT
WOOD, NIELSEN & CO.
CUSTOMS BROKERS
DOWNEY GREEN 9-3123
40 BROAD ST. - MARINE EXCH. BLDG.

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>19</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>0</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>0</u>	Total crew this date	<u>19</u>

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

Vessel S/S Sonia, arriving at New York 6/12, 1940, from the port of St John New Brunswick 9/4

14-134

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Smith, of the U. S. S. Louisiana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

12

day of

June

1940

W. A. Smith
Master First or Second Officer.

John Olding
Immigrant Inspector.

6/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[Signature]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

65

Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 19

19%
19%

I, master of the Netherlands 17 S. Pigeon
(Nationality)
from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>27</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>—</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>—</u>	Total crew this date	<u>27</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 12, 1970, consigned to
French, Edgar & Co.; is now lying at Pier 10, N.Y. dock B'ham, and is
expected to sail June 19, 1970 for Panama (Panama)
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>None</i>			

RECEIVED
RECORD DIVISION
ELLIS ISLAND
JAN 13 1961

STATION
JAN 13 1961
RECORD DIVISION

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible]

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 66

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **PIGMA LION**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUNE 12**, 19 **40**, from the port of **CURACAO N.W.I.**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	BOOM	ULYSSES	3 yrs. carpenter	6.5.40 Curacao	no	yes	33	M	W. Indian S. Domingo	5'9" 192 lbs.					
2	No	WINKLAAR	HUBEN	1 mth. sailor's boy	6.5.40 Curacao	no	yes	23	M	Afr. black Dutch	5'9" 65 lbs.					
3		CLOSED WITH 24 MEMBERS OF CREW														
4																
5																
6		AMERICAN CONSULATE CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES														
7		No. 153.....														
8		SEEN														
9		For the journey to the United States														
10		via Direct														
11		Wallace E. Moessner														
12		Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner														
13		Date JUN 5 1940														
14		Office H: 1200 - Onyplament - No Fee														
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

PIGMA LION

JUN 12 1940

Line NEW YORK VENEZUELA
Owners ROYAL NETHERLANDS S.S. CO.
Local Agents FUNCH ROYAL S. C. BROADWAY 24 N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-2340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PYGMALION", arriving at New York 6/12, 1940, from the port of Curacao 6/6/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Vermeulen	Johannes C.D.	30	Master	14-3-40	P.of Spain	No	Yes	45	M	Dutch	Netherland	68	220			
2	..	den Hoyer	Jacobus	26	Chief Off.	1-1-40	New York	No	..	43	..	..	..	5'10"	220		Legally admitted 8/2/20	3/2/20 Bremen
3	..	van Dam	Franciscus	29	2nd ..	14-9-39	Amsterdam	No	..	39	..	..	..	5'9"	185			
4	..	de WIJN	Jan	15	3rd ..	21-4-40	P.of Spain	No	..	33	..	..	..	5'7"	150			
5	..	Bakker	Franciscus J	1	Apprentis	14-9-39	Amsterdam	No	..	19	..	..	..	5'11"	180			
6	..	de Goede	Petrus C J F	10	Wir.Op.	14-9-39	..	No	..	30	..	..	..	5'6"	160			
7	..	Vliek	Martinus	30	1th Engineer	16-9-39	..	No	..	51	..	..	..	6'1"	195			
8	..	de Hamer	Nicolaus P A	20	2nd ..	16-9-39	..	No	..	39	..	..	..	5'5"	160			
9	..	Schoemaker	Reindert E J	17	3rd ..	4-4-40	P.of Spain	No	..	35	..	..	..	6'00"	170			
10	..	Visser	Jelle	3	Ass ..	16-9-39	Amsterdam	No	..	25	..	..	..	6'4"	165			
11	..	van Gelder	Hendrik W	18	Steward	14-9-39	..	No	..	36	..	..	..	5'11"	165			
12	..	Winklaar	Ernst	15	Boatswain	21-12-39	Curacao	No	..	33	..	W.Indian	..	5'5"	125		Detained 8429	
13	..	Hattot	Willen	10	Carpenter	8-2-40	..	..	..	39	..	..	..	5'6"	140			
14	..	Junga	Juan	20	Sailor	18-3-40	..	No	..	45	..	..	..	5'7"	150			
15	..	Gomez	Dacosta P	14	..	18-3-40	..	No	..	35	..	..	..	5'7"	136			
16	..	Boudewijn	Alexio F	24	..	24-4-40	..	No	..	44	..	..	..	5'5"	165			
17	..	Semerel	Moises	25	..	24-4-40	..	No	..	44	..	..	..	5'3"	135			
18	..	Til	Eduard	15	..	24-4-40	..	No	..	32	..	..	..	5'7"	160			
19	..	Jesserna	Antonio	9	..	3-2-40	..	..	..	26	..	..	..	5'4"	124			
20	..	de Lange	Johannes	19	Greaser	15-9-39	Amsterdam	No	..	54	..	Dutch	..	5'6"	165			
21	..	Blitz	Meyer	19	..	15-9-39	..	No	..	43	..	..	..	5'8"	170			
22	..	Loos	Pieter	15	..	15-9-39	..	No	..	33	..	..	..	5'9"	170			
23	..	Pieters	Frederico	17	Cook	12-12-39	Curacao	No	..	35	..	W.Indian	..	5'5"	190		Detained 8429	
24	..	Castillo	Dario	12	2nd Cook	18-3-40	..	No	..	34	..	..	..	5'11"	130		Detained 8429	
25	..	Willomse	Cornelis	16	Servant	21-12-39	..	No	..	35	..	Dutch	..	5'8"	163			
26	..	Dries	Wouter C	11	..	24-4-40	..	No	..	31	..	..	..	5'4"	130			
27	..	Verbiest	Louis	3	..	21-12-39	..	No	..	20	..	W.Indian	..	5'7"	145			
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 27 members of crew including Master.

W. Schenck Inspr

W. Schenck Inspr
detained 5:58 PM
June 6/19/40

Line N. YARK EAST VENEZUELA

Owners Royal Netherlands S.S. Co.

Local Agents Frank P. Day & Co. BROADWAY 25 N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. VERMEULEN, of the PYGMALION, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. D. Vermeulen
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of _____, 19____

W. J. Searns
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate Service No. 948
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via San Francisco, N. Y.
Date Jan 12, 1929

Fee \$2.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

68

S. S. Gulfwing sailing from Las Piedras, Venezuela, June 5, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. June 12, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.						
1	Otto	Jean Francis	28	11	F.	M. Oklahoma City, Okla.	July 24, 1911	339881 <i>at paid</i>	108 East 14th St., Oklahoma City, Okla.
2	Otto	Robert Reynolds	7	9	M.	Maracaibo, Venezuela.	Sept. 15, 1932	Registered with U. S. Consul at Maracaibo	"
3	Blester	Elizabeth Wilson	26	5	F.	M. Philadelphia, Pa.	Jan. 25, 1914		4519 Pine St., Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Apple	Richard John	32	6	M.	M. New York, N. Y.	Oct. 15, 1908	235747 <i>expired</i>	51 Fairmount Rd., Ridgewood, N. J.
5	Apple	Edna P.	27	1	F.	M. Ridgewood, N. J.	May 23, 1913	327528 <i>at paid from Cons. L. Intermore</i>	"
6	Apple	Bruce D.	1	1	M.	S. Ridgewood, N. J.	April 25, 1939	"	"
7	Fambrough	John E.	35	10	M.	M. Wayland, Texas	Aug. 9, 1906		Moran, Texas
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

21

Line..... Gulf Oil Corporation
Owners..... " " "
Local Agents..... " " "

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. **NO BILL** BILLED JUN 20 1940

att. 6-12-40

5/5
J. J. Korman

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin		7	7
3 rd Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		7	7

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Muller

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

14-1018

Form 620

W 6/2

69

June 30, 1940

I, master of the American
(Nationality.)

Number of seamen discharge

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Elf Oil Corporation

DESERTING SEAMEN.

RECEIVED

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H

14-1615

A.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-2838

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1615

Amiller

Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1917.

Form 650

CHANGES IN CREW *Silfving* 6/13

70

June 14

-, 19 40

38

June 12

..., 1940, consigned to

First port of call in United States

DESERTING SEAMEN.

~~RECEIVED~~

JUN 18 1964

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. B. Gulfwing, arriving at New York, N. Y., June 12, 1940, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea (Years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
A.	Yes	Muller	Werner	35	Master					52		German	American	5'8"		None		
1	Yes	Lohse	Robert E.	35	1st. Mate	5/27/40	Phila., Pa.	Yes	Yes	48	M.	American	American	5'11"				
2	Yes	Boyle	John D.	5	2nd. Mate	" "	"	"	"	29	M.	American	American	6'1"				
3	Yes	Borgstrom	Alfred	25	3rd. Mate	" "	"	"	"	46	M.	Scandinavian	American	5'11"				
4	Yes	Deane	Arthur B.	5	Radio Opr.	" "	"	"	"	27	M.	American	American	5'9"				
5	Yes	Bodin	Carl	20	Boatswain	" "	"	No	"	35	M.	German	American	5'8"	168	Detained	As Pass Show him to Pass	
6	No	Fenerty	Lawrence D.	16	Q. M.	5/28/40	"	Yes	"	36	M.	American	American	5'11"				
7	Yes	Strom	Charles J.	13	Q. M.	5/27/40	"	"	"	29	M.	American	American	5'5"				
8	No	Syvertsen	Sigfred	14	Q. M.	5/28/40	"	"	"	46	M.	Scandinavian	American	5'5"				
9	Yes	Pankseff	Walter	17	A. B.	5/27/40	"	No	"	40	M.	Russian	Russian	5'11"	198	Detained	As Pass Show him to Pass	
10	No	Conwell	James E.	24	A. B.	5/28/40	"	Yes	"	40	M.	American	American	5'7"				
11	Yes	Teixeira	Theodore	20	A. B.	5/27/40	"	"	"	45	M.	Portuguese	American	5'3"				
12	No	Thomas	Gary	9	A. B.	5/28/40	"	"	"	28	M.	American	American	5'7 1/2"				
13	Yes	Preiss	John	25	A. B.	5/27/40	"	"	"	44	M.	Latvian	American	5'8"				
14	Yes	Van Vliet	Arie J.	24	A. B.	" "	"	"	"	48	M.	Dutch	American	5'11"				
15	Yes	Sostack	Fredrick A.	9	A. B.	" "	"	"	"	36	M.	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	150	Detained	As Pass Show him to Pass	
16	Yes	Ohland	Theodor C.	23	Chief Engr.	" "	"	"	"	45	M.	Scandinavian	American	5'11"				
17	Yes	Erickson	Daniel G.	14	1st. Ass't.	" "	"	"	"	36	M.	American	American	5'11"				
18	Yes	Beer	Arthur E.	20	2nd. Ass't.	" "	"	"	"	47	M.	German	American	5'10"				
19	Yes	Fuglister	Alois	5	3rd. Ass't.	" "	"	"	"	33	M.	Swiss	American	5'9"				
20	Yes	Dobrynski	Steve	9	Jr. Engr.	" "	"	"	"	30	M.	American	American	5'5"				
21	Yes	Christiansen	Christoffer	31	Pumpman	" "	"	No	"	58	M.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	165	Detained	As Pass Show him to Pass	
22	Yes	Larsen	Oskar	10	Machinist	" "	"	Yes	"	34	M.	American	American	5'7"				
23	Yes	Wolf	Mathias	20	Oiler	" "	"	"	"	50	M.	German	American	5'8"				
24	Yes	Wouch	William	8	Oiler	" "	"	"	"	29	M.	American	American	5'5"				
25	Yes	Barrow	Max R.	5 1/2	Oiler	" "	"	"	"	26	M.	American	American	5'8"				
26	Yes	Maryanski	John L.	2	Fireman	" "	"	"	"	24	M.	American	American	5'10"				
27	Yes	Martinez	Jose	16	Fireman	" "	"	No	"	41	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5'3"	125	Detained	As Pass Show him to Pass	
28	No	Liddell	Hugh D.	12	Wiper	5/28/40	"	Yes	"	39	M.	American	American	5'9"				
29	Yes	McAteer	Henry P.	1	Wiper	5/27/40	"	"	"	20	M.	American	American	5'10"				
30	Yes	Francis	Ronald E.	20	Steward	" "	"	"	"	43	M.	West Indian	American	5'9"				

Line Gulf Oil Corporation # 115
Owners " " # 1121 Show him to Pass
Local Agents " " # 1127

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

GULFWING JUN 12 1940

All above aliens on board at time of sailing June 7, 1940 7:25 am
direct to Washington

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Muller, Master, of the M. S. Sulphur, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of June, 1940

H. Muller
Master

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

72

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. Gulfwing, arriving at New York, N. Y., June 12, 1940, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela

6/5/40

U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER SERVICE																		
Vessel <u>M. S. Gulfwing</u> , arriving at <u>New York, N. Y.</u>																		
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea (Years)	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Jordan	Edward	20	1st. Cook	5/27/40	Phila., Pa.	Yes	Yes	46	M.	Negro	American	5' 10"		None		
2	Yes	Browdy	Steve	15	2nd. Cook	" " "	"	"	"	36	M.	Negro	American	5' 7"		"		
3	Yes	Domingues	Mannel J.	3	Saloon Messman	" " "	"	"	"	21	M.	Portuguese	American	5' 8"		"	1st. U. S. Papers	Legal Admission
4	No	Mingola	Manuel B.	2 1/2	Messman	5/28/40	"	"	"	21	M.	Portuguese	Cape Verde Is.	5' 6"	130	"		
5	Yes	Fernandes	Alexandre J.	1 1/2	Messman	5/27/40	"	"	"	19	M.	Portuguese	American	5' 4"		"		
6	Yes	Olofernes	Luciano	5	Messman	" " "	"	"	"	39	M.	Islander	Pacific Philippine Is.	5' 7"		"		In the U.S. since 1934
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*Above aliens on board at time of sailing June 14, 1940 - 2.25 am
Ship sailed foreign direct
foroughlin
map.*

*J. M. G. Eding
Inspr*

Line Gulf Oil Corporation
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Muller Master, of the M. S. Gulfring, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

13th

day of

June

1940

Immigrant Inspector

Master W. Muller

6/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

73

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "GOYO-MARU", arriving at NY, 12 JUNE, 1940, from the port of Cristobal, C.R.

GOYO MARU
JUN 12 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether members of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name	Y. M.		When	Where										
1	Yes	Inoue	Toyonobyo	27-11	Captain	27/11/39	Kobe	No.	Yes.	33	M.	Japanese.	Japan	5-5	180	Hair black, eyes brown and complexion yellow.	None.
2	"	Tomiya	Ichiroku	8-8	Chief officer	20/11/39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	130	"	"
3	"	Marugani	Kazuhel	3-9	2nd officer	19/4/39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	125	"	"
4	"	Sakaguchi	Heboru	2-2	3rd officer	26/11/39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	120	"	"
5	First P.M.	Masumoto	Takeo	0-2	App' Officer	9/4/40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	120	"	"
6	Yes	Ikeda	Tusako	31-3	Chief Engineer	19/4/39	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5-3	140	"	"
7	"	Oga	Fibachi	30-11	1st Engineer	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-6	130	"	"
8	"	Kenjyo	Kenichi	6-4	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	148	"	"
9	First P.M.	(DOSEN) Michi	(TADASHI) Sakitada	2-00	3rd Engineer	8/4/40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	"
10	"	(NOT ON BOARD) Tonedachi	Masami	0-01	Electric Engineer	30/4/40	Yokohama	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-2	120	"	"
11	"	Inoguchi	Shigeshi	0-06	APP Engineer	20/4/40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	125	"	"
12	Yes	Ogo	Tomiji	17-09	Chief Operator	19/4/39	Kobe	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	120	"	"
13	First P.M.	Mayeda	Ikue	1-08	Operator	11/4/40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	110	"	"
14	"	Konsho	Kikuo	0-01	Clerk	26/4/40	Yokohama	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	130	"	"
15	Yes	Hironaka	Kakujiro	33-10	Boatswain	19/4/39	Kobe	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-3	186	"	"
16	"	Saito	Hiroshi	11-04	Carpenter	1/4/40	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	125	"	"
17	First P.M.	Isumi	Tadayoshi	14-08	Quater Master	21/5/40	San Francisco	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	135	"	"
18	Yes	Mukai	Mineto	16-04	"	19/4/39	Kobe	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	135	"	"
19	"	Isumi	Suyematsu	12-09	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	130	"	"
20	"	Mitsumune	Kasuo	11-05	"	16/10/39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	125	"	"
21	First P.M.	Yamamoto	Yoshio	5-07	Sailor	28/4/40	Yokohama	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	130	"	"
22	Yes	Odonari	Yoshinori	2-11	"	19/4/39	Kobe	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	110	"	"
23	First P.M.	Takesaki	Tutaka	3-08	"	1/5/40	Yokohama	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	125	"	"
24	"	Saijyo	Kunio	3-01	"	10/4/40	Kobe	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	125	"	"
25	Yes	Haneda	Tetsuo	1-01	"	16/10/39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	120	"	"
26	"	Ishiyagawa	Heihachiro	0-06	"	2/10/39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	125	"	"
27	First P.M.	Kitani	Kyuso	0-02	"	17/5/40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-2	120	"	"
28	Yes	Tsukada	Asataro	22-00	No. 1 Miller	19/4/39	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-3	175	"	"
29	"	Kaneko	Sasuke	19-08	No. 2 Miller	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	135	"	"
30	"	Kashino	Tomono	15-11	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	"

Line Japan New York Line

Owners Kawasaki Kisen Kaisha, Ltd., Kobe

Local Agents O. Farrell & Co., Queens & Co., N.Y.

14-12940

Seafarers' Union & Terminal Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), -
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid on and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and nor then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any such seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (within inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel he which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may, upon being satisfied that the expense of such deportation is warranted, order the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1222

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

74

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Coyo Maru, arriving at New York, June 12, 1944 from the port of Honolulu

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether members of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether o be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	First P.E.	Sayehiro	Risuke	14-08	28/3/40 Kobe	No.	Yes.	36	M.	Japanese.	Japan	5-3	130	Hair black, eyes brown and complexion yellow.	None.
2	Yes	Hosokawa	Taichi	8-05	9/6/39 Yokohama	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-1	115	"	"
3	"	Nishida	Akenitsu	8-10	19/4/39 Kobe	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	134	"	"
4	"	Hagihara	Kaname	9-05	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	130	"	"
5	"	Uchisano	Tetsuro	11-00	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-1	115	"	"
6	"	Sakata	Sukehito	5-00	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	126	"	"
7	"	Yoshinaga	Keijiro	6-01	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	145	"	"
8	"	Kawanaka	Hideo	8-00	9/6/39 Yokohama	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	120	"	"
9	"	Togo	Takeo	8-10	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	131	"	"
10	"	Takemoto	Katsujiro	1-04	19/4/39 Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	127	"	"
11	First P.E.	Kuramoto	Teraji	2-08	12/4/40 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	120	"	"
12	"	Uyemori	Masuo	1-04	14/4/40 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	110	"	"
13	Yes	Takata	Yoichi	1-07	9/6/39 Yokohama	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-1	110	"	"
14	First P.E.	Kanada	Kesakichi	1-08	30/4/40 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	120	"	"
15	"	Omote	Yamato	1-04	10/4/40 Kobe	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	130	"	"
16	"	Terasaka	Yoshimori	0-03	10/3/40 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	120	"	"
17	Yes	Kariya	Yoshihara	16-10	24/11/39 "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	116	"	"
18	"	Harita	Suketaro	10-10	19/4/39 "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-0	120	"	"
19	"	Hakamara	Yoshinori	6-00	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	"
20	"	Sato	Kamya	1-01	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	120	"	"
21	First P.E.	Ogawa	Iyechi	0-01	1/5/40 Yokohama	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	"
22	"	Uyeda	Masaji	0-01	5/5/40 "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-3	130	"	"
23	Closed under fifty persons only														
24	Total (22) say fifty-two persons only														
25	1st crew member 6/12/40														
26	1st crew member 1/5/40														
27	1st crew member 1/5/40														
28	1st crew member 1/5/40														
29	1st crew member 1/5/40														
30	1st crew member 1/5/40														

Line Japan New York Line

Owners Kawasaki Kisen Kaisha, Ltd., Kobe.

Local Agents Quinn & Co., Dunaght

Immigration Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

JUN 8 1940

Habana, Cuba

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

Serial No. 7074

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. INOUE, of the S.S. "Goyo-maru", do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

12 day of

1920

Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel he which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1-2

I, D R Osimo-Morris, Surgeon of the Bombardier Genova, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twentyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of physician and Surgeon in University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41365 BILLED JUN 20 1940

7M&H
6/22/40
7M&H
6/26/40
7M&H
amer

Sworn to before me this twentyfifth day of May, 1940
at Genova

Art. 6-12-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	U. S. D. P. L. O.	ETS OF IN	UNDER	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	3				8				1	12
2nd CABIN										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL	3				8				1	12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

450

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	8	12
2nd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total	4	8	12

Epina

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. EXIRIA

Passengers sailing from

may 24, 1940 may 25, 1940
LEGHORN AND GENOA ITALY:

MAY 24 & 25TH

19 40

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

76

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "IV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

77

S. S. EXIRIA Sailing from GENOA ITALY, MAY 25TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 12, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GRISSMAN	PAULINE	37		F	M	AUGUST 8, 1902, GRANGERVILLE IDAHO.		389-5TH AVENUE. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
2	GRISSMAN	CARLA	11		F	S	FEBRUARY 9, 1928, CHICAGO ILLINOIS.		389-5TH AVENUE NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
3	SANDBERG	CLIFFORD WILLIAM	25		M	M	SEPTEMBER 10, 1915, TOMPKINSVILLE, N.Y.		115 SCRIBNER AVE. NEW BRIGHTON STATEN ISLAND, NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	BERGER	ARNOLD LESTER	23		M	S	NOVEMBER 12, 1916, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		740-6TH AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.,
5	MALESKY	HARRY	26		M	S	JULY 18, 1913, RICHMOND VIRGINIA.		595 EAST 167 TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
6	ACHENBACH	EARL GERALD	36		M	M	FEBRUARY 8, 1904, LISBON IOWA.		FLEMING, COLORADO.
7	ACHENBACH	ERNESTINE	33		F	M	SEPTEMBER 19, 1906, LEROY COLORADO		FLEMING COLORADO.
8	DREIER	ELLA MINERVA	35		F	S	JANUARY 17, 1905, LE ROY, COLORADO		FLEMING COLORADO.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line. AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States
VESSEL SS EXIRIA, arriving at JUN 12 1940, 19, from

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether discharged or arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race
Name	Family Name	Given Name	When	Where	When	Where	When	Where	When
CHARLES L.	CHARLES L.	CHARLES L.	MASTER	N.Y.	YES	YES	40	M	USA
EDWIN C.	EDWIN C.	EDWIN C.	CH. OFFICER	N.Y.	YES	YES	32	M	USA
GEORGE F.	GEORGE F.	GEORGE F.	2ND OFFICER	N.Y.	YES	YES	43	M	USA
CHARLES A.	CHARLES A.	CHARLES A.	3RD OFFICER	N.Y.	YES	YES	35	M	USA
ALFRED R.	ALFRED R.	ALFRED R.	RADIO OFF.	N.Y.	YES	YES	27	M	SCOTCH
DIRK	DIRK	DIRK	DECK CADET	N.Y.	YES	YES	19	M	DUTCH
MICHAEL	MICHAEL	MICHAEL	BOATSWAIN	N.Y.	YES	YES	50	M	RUSSIAN
CHESTER	CHESTER	CHESTER	A.B.	N.Y.	YES	YES	29	M	USA
AUSTIN B.	AUSTIN B.	AUSTIN B.	A.B.	N.Y.	YES	YES	28	M	USA
HARVEY J.	HARVEY J.	HARVEY J.	A.B.	N.Y.	YES	YES	37	M	USA
JOSEPH	JOSEPH	JOSEPH	A.B.	N.Y.	YES	YES	31	M	USA
PETER	PETER	PETER	A.B.	N.Y.	YES	YES	19	M	USA
JOSEPH	JOSEPH	JOSEPH	A.B.	N.Y.	YES	YES	39	M	USA
CLARENCE	CLARENCE	CLARENCE	O.S.	N.Y.	YES	YES	29	M	USA
LESTER	LESTER	LESTER	O.S.	N.Y.	YES	YES	30	M	USA
ARCHIE	ARCHIE	ARCHIE	CH. ENG.	N.Y.	YES	YES	52	M	USA
JOHN	JOHN	JOHN	1ST ENG.	N.Y.	YES	YES	45	M	LITHUANIA
ERNEST G.	ERNEST G.	ERNEST G.	2ND ENG.	N.Y.	YES	YES	39	M	GERMAN
LOUIS L.	LOUIS L.	LOUIS L.	3RD ENG.	N.Y.	YES	YES	26	M	USA
TARJI J.	TARJI J.	TARJI J.	ENG. CADET	N.Y.	YES	YES	20	M	USA
EDWARD	EDWARD	EDWARD	OILER	N.Y.	YES	YES	37	M	SPANISH
MATTEO	MATTEO	MATTEO	OILER	N.Y.	YES	YES	26	M	USA
JAMES	JAMES	JAMES	OILER	N.Y.	YES	YES	36	M	SPANISH
HUGH	HUGH	HUGH	W.T.	N.Y.	YES	YES	28	M	USA
MICHAEL	MICHAEL	MICHAEL	W.T.	N.Y.	YES	YES	54	M	IRISH
NICK	NICK	NICK	W.T.	N.Y.	YES	YES	53	M	IRISH
PATRICK	PATRICK	PATRICK	FIREMAN	N.Y.	YES	YES	33	M	USA
AMELIO	AMELIO	AMELIO	FIREMAN	N.Y.	YES	YES	34	M	USA
EDUARDO	EDUARDO	EDUARDO	FIREMAN	N.Y.	YES	YES	48	M	CHILIAN
GEORGE	GEORGE	GEORGE	WIPER	N.Y.	YES	YES	48	M	IRISH
JOHN E.	JOHN E.	JOHN E.	CH. STD.	N.Y.	YES	YES	36	M	USA

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
George F. Drury	43	U.S.A.	N.Y. 3-29-40
(Died at Sea April 17th 1940)			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Charles A. Barrett	35	U.S.A.	N.Y. 3-29-40
Michael James	50	"	" " "
Austin Gordon	28	"	" " "
Chaster Presky	29	"	" " "
Harvey J. Gross	37	"	" " "
Joseph Hajar	34	"	" " "
Joseph Allen	39	"	" " "
Clarence Nakahara	29	"	" " "
Lester Hanks	30	"	" " "
Archie Mc'Cullough	52	"	" " "
John Maake	45	"	" " "
Ernest Bueholz	39	"	" " "
Edward Herman	37	"	" " "
James Espino	36	"	" " "
Hugh Harper	28	"	" " "
Michael Rooney	34	"	" " "
Nick Pappas	53	"	" " "
Patrick Kenney	33	"	" " "
Amelio Lebrado	34	"	" " "
Bernard Larkin	47	"	" " "
Paul Alexander	38	"	" " "
Bela Mitterman	25	"	" " "
William Kelly	32	"	" " "
William Liberman	30	"	" " "
Dominick Roamane	32	"	Signed at Genoa Italy 5-20-40

EXPORT LINE, INC.

By J. J. Lane
Immigration Inspector

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 45 A

Inspected by: L. Weiss Date: 9/13/43
Immigration and Naturalization
Retakes ordered by: Service. Date: 9/13/43

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 4 1943

Date

Robert H. [Signature]
Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

69

from the port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK,



78

[illegible]

Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on board of such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or vessel, and whether they were respectively shipped or landed, and the Secretary of Labor shall be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, discharged, or those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report the same, the Secretary of Labor shall, in such cases, require the payment of a fine of \$10 for each alien in such cases of desertion or landing; such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in such cases, be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

96-1010

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

USA	5.9	180
-----	-----	-----

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

79

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS EXIRIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 12 1940, 1940, from the port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK.

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
EVANS	CHARLES L.	✓	MASTER		N.Y.	YES	YES	40	M	USA	USA	5'9"	180			
RYALS	EDWIN C.	✓	CH.OFFICER	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	32	M	USA	USA	5'9"	155			
BRURY	GEORGE F.	✓	2ND OFFICER	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	43	M	USA	USA	5'11"	195			
BARRETT	CHARLES A.	✓	3RD OFFICER	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	35	M	USA	USA	5'7"	165			
NEVINHAM	ALFRED R.	✓	RADIO OFF.	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	27	M	SCOTCH	USA	5'8"	145			
SLIKKER	DIRK	✓	DECK CADET	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	19	M	DUTCH	USA	6'0"	170			
JAURES	MICHAEL	✓	BOATSWAIN	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	50	M	RUSSIAN	USA	5'9"	180			
PRESKY	CHESTER	✓	A.B.	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	29	M	USA	USA	6'0"	170			
GORDON	AUSTIN B.	✓	A.B.	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	28	M	USA	USA	5'10"	145			
GROSS	HARVEY J.	✓	A.B.	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	37	M	USA	USA	5'11"	185			
HUJAR	JOSEPH	✓	A.B.	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	31	M	USA	USA	5'7"	160			
ZENAS	PETER	✓	A.B.	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	19	M	USA	USA	5'9"	152			
ALLEN	JOSEPH	✓	A.B.	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	39	M	USA	USA	5'10"	164			
NAKAHARA	CLARENCE	✓	O.S.	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	29	M	USA	USA	5'7"	155			
HANKES	LESTER	✓	O.S.	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	30	M	USA	USA	5'6"	148			
McCULLOUGH	ARCHIE	✓	CH.ENG.	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	52	M	USA	USA	5'7"	178			
MASKE	JOHN	✓	1ST ENG.	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	45	M	LITHUANIA	USA	5'8"	180			
BUCHOLZ	ERNEST G.	✓	2ND ENG.	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	39	M	GERMAN	USA	5'10"	150			
SMALLWOOD JR.	LOUIS L.	✓	3RD ENG.	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	26	M	USA	USA	6'0"	175			
JOHNSON	TARJI J.	✓	ENG.CADET	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	20	M	USA	USA	5'6"	140			
HERMAN	EDWARD	✓	OILER	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	37	M	PHILIPPINE	USA	5'6"	168			
CONCA	MATTEO	✓	OILER	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	26	M	USA	USA	6'1"	174			
ESPINO	JAMES	✓	OILER	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	36	M	SPANISH	USA	5'9"	166			
HARPER	HUGH	✓	W.T.	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	28	M	USA	USA	5'11"	190			
ROONEY	MICHAEL	✓	W.T.	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	54	M	IRISH	USA	5'10"	170			
PAPPAS	NICK	✓	W.T.	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	53	M	GREEK	USA	5'3"	130			
KENNY	PATRICK	✓	FIREMAN	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	33	M	USA	USA	5'7"	162			
LEBRADO	AMELIO	✓	FIREMAN	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	34	M	USA	USA	5'6"	165			
REYES	EDUARDO	✓	FIREMAN	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	48	M	CHILIAN	USA	5'8"	173			
FILINIS	GEORGE	✓	WIPER	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	48	M	GREEK	USA	5'7"	160			
FORGACS	JOHN E.	✓	CH.STD.	3/29-40	N.Y.	YES	YES	36	M	USA	USA	5'9"	180			



AMERICAN EXPORT LINE INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

P. L. Evans

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

C O P Y

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

80

February 15, 1940

Harry F. Hawley, Esquire,
American Consul,
Gibraltar.

Sir:

There has been received your despatch no. 7 of January 23, 1940 inquiring as to the necessity of the issuance of a crew list visa for an American vessel when all members of the crew are citizens of the United States.

In as much as Notes 53-57 of Supplement A, Part II of the Foreign Service Regulations apply only when the seamen are aliens, a crew list visa should not be issued when all the members of the crew are citizens of the United States.

Very truly yours,

For the Secretary of State:

(Signed) Geo. MESSERSMITH

011.111 Vessels/5333

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS EXIRIA, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

81

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	NO	LARKIN	BERNARD	CH. COOK.	3/29-40 N.Y.	YES	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	USA	5'3"	140			
32	NO	ALEXANDER	EMIL	2ND. COOK	3/29-40 N.Y.	YES	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	USA	5'6"	165			
33	YES	MITTERMAN	BELA	MESSMAN	3/29-40 N.Y.	YES	YES	25	M	USA	USA	5'8"	195			
34	YES	KELLY	WILLIAM	MESSMAN	3/29-40 N.Y.	YES	YES	32	M	IRISH	USA	5'7"	160			
35	NO	LEIBERMAN	WILLIAM	MESSMAN	3/29-40 N.Y.	YES	YES	30	M	USA	USA	4'4"	160			

Closed with thirty six members of crew including master.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Gibraltar
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Mediterranean Sea
Date APR 16 1940
No fee prescribed and none collected.

John M. Kane
Inf

No ROMANO Dominick 3rd Mate 4/20/40 Genoa Yes Yes 32 M ITALIAN U.S.A 5'6" 168

Closed with 36 members of crew, including master.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
GENOA, ITALY
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Mediterranean Sea
Date APR 20 1940

Supplementary Visa
John M. Kane
Inf

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. T. Evans, of the SS Elvira, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924,
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this JUN 12 1940 day of June, 1940
[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

6/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

before my vessel sails from this
W. Peterson
 Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

941818

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

82

Port of New York

I, master of the French S. S. Boer, 19
from port of Algeria (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11th jimi, 1940, consigned to _____; is now lying at bus dock 7, and is expected to sail 17th jimi, 1940 for South Africa via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-00120

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MOTORSHIP "BORE X", arriving at New York, June 12, 1940, from the Port of LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	✓	PETTERSSON	39	Master	1938	abo	No	54	M	Finnish	Finnish	5'11"	209			
2	✓	FAGERSTROM	15	1 st Mach	3/1/39	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	149			
3	✓	WEST	9	2 nd "	2/9/39	Kotka	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	136			
4	✓	LINDQVIST	4	3 rd "	17/1/39	abo	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	158			
5	✓	HAKKARAINEN	12	Wireless Operator	18/1/39	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	163			
6	✓	VAISANEN	12	1 st Engineer	5/1/39	Goteborg	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	220			
7	✓	CARLSSON	8	2 nd "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'2"	169			
8	✓	BLOMQUIST	14	3 rd "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	176			
9	✓	FORSBERG	3 1/2	4 th "	7/1/39	abo	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	143			
10	✓	PETTERSSON	4 1/2	Carpenter	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	169			
11	✓	HENRIKSSON	12	Sailor	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	154			
12	✓	MATSSON	8	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'1"	169			
13	✓	SODERDAHL	10	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	154			
14	✓	MAINYER	4	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	158			
15	✓	ACKREN	7	"	2/9/39	Kotka	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	163			
16	✓	LINDQVIST	2 1/2	"	7/1/39	abo	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	154			
17	✓	LAGERROOS	2	"	24/4/39	Kotka	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	149			
18	✓	VINBERG	1	"	2/8/39	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	154			
19	✓	LAAKSONEN	8	Electrician	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	154			
20	✓	MATSSON	10	Motor-man	7/1/39	abo	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	174			
21	✓	ALONEN	4	"	18/1/39	Kotka	"	36	"	"	"	6'0"	176			
22	✓	RONNBERG	3	"	7/1/39	abo	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	165			
23	✓	MARKS	12	"	9/12/39	Rauma	"	25	"	Estonian	Estonian	5'11"	154			
24	✓	SALMINEN	3	"	2/8/39	Kotka	"	27	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'9"	143			
25	✓	ADOLFSSON	1	"	18/1/39	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	143			
26	✓	LINDROTH	2 1/2	"	7/1/39	abo	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	165			
27	✓	POROKUOKKA	1	"	28/4/39	Kotka	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	149			
28	✓	VIRTANEN	20	Steward	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8"	154			
29	✓	RINNE	10	1 st Cook	2/8/39	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	154			
30	✓	METSO	1/2	2 nd "	9/12/39	Rauma	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	156			

Line Fairland South America Line
Owners Angfartigss A/B Bore, Abo
Local Agents

Deussen
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 194

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 2

84

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Motorship "BORE X"*

arriving at *New York, June 12, 1940*, from the Port of *Liverpool, England 6/1/40*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31		<i>Finnish</i> NIEMINEN <i>Heijo</i>	<i>1/2</i>	<i>Press Boy</i>	<i>2/9/39 Kotka</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>149</i>			
32		VAISANEN <i>Ankki</i>	<i>1/2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>9/12/39 Rauma</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>136</i>			
33		MATSSON <i>Karald</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>18/1/39 Kotka</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>143</i>			
34		WRUBEL <i>Heinz</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Cabin Boy</i>	<i>30/5/40 Liverpool</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>149</i>			
35		<i>PAU</i> <i>Mart</i>	<i>1/2</i>	<i>Motorman</i>	<i>30/5/40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Estonian</i>	<i>Estonian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>154</i>			
Closed with 35 members of crew																
7		American Consulate <i>Liverpool, England</i>														
8		SEEN <i>For the journey to the United States,</i>														
9		<i>M/V Bore X</i>														
10		<i>H. WATSON</i>														
11		<i>May 31, 1940</i>														
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate

at *Liverpool, England*

(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

M/V Bore X

H. WATSON

(Consul)

May 31, 1940



See no. 7.

See #23 (10/4)

Quota no. 1332.

AMERICAN CONSULATE



At 5 Knots on board 6/1/40 ship is under 500 ft

At 10 knots on board

Inspector

The above-named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

W. J. Peterson
Master m/s "Bore X"



Liverpool Wharf
Consul for Finland

27 3/15/40

Line *Finland South America Line*
Owners *Angfartygs A/B. Bore, Abo*
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

607 am

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Bore X, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June 1940

W. J. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. Kenn
Master, First or Second Officer

6/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

2

DRIPANNIA JUN 12 1940

I, master of the Nor. M.S. New York (Maidenly),
 from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
 all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival. 38
 Number of seamen discharged.
 Number of seamen left in hospital (or died).
 Number of seamen deserted.
 Seamen left in hospital (or died).
 Total crew this date. 38
 The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____
 19 _____, consigned to _____
 the Texas Company. APR 12 1940
 expected to sail _____, 19 _____, for _____
 via United States port of _____ direct _____
 this voyage was _____
 Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
 DESERTING SEAMAN
San Francisco APR 13 1940 Brittania

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

1010-1

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Master.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible]

Line _____
 Name *Wass. Wille*
 Where *Y. I. Sweden Str*
 Local Agents _____
105 cm

Total 25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL ~~BEFORE LEFT IN HOSPITAL~~
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

I, master of the Nor. M.S. ~~SS~~ Brittania
from port of New York ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 86

Total crew at time of arrival	38	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged		Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port		Total crew this date	38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19..... consigned to
The Texas Company, **801** **12** **1940**; is now lying at **Paint Creek** **Dock**, and is
expected to sail 19....., for **Shanghai, China** **Richmond**
via United States port of **direct** First port of call in United States
this voyage was **New York** **N.Y.**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Rev. Frederick
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, and whether they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who were to be off and discharged at the port of arrival; and the principal immigration officer and the principal consular officer of the United States at the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as shall be required by the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, and to the principal consular officer, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of departure, and to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all such alien employees who were paid arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who were shipped or engaged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of any such vessel departing, respectively, or so to report, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, in advance of the departure of such vessel, a sum of \$10 for each alien who has not been reported as having landed, or who has not been reported as having departed, respectively, and in the event of clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

14-1613

ALL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
interviewed 6/13/16 JDF

88

Sheet No. 1

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at
could 6/15/40 W
Sleasgood May 30 1940
from the port of

(1)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Age	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS Qualifying statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, or was in process of so applying has been obtained	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Norwegian	6	195		Never Departed	Passport - Board
"	"	5.10	175		"	"
"	"	5.09	160		"	"
"	"	5.10	170		"	"
"	"	5.08	155		"	"
"	"	5.09	150		"	"
"	"	5.11	155		"	"
"	"	5.10	175		"	"
"	"	6.02	180		"	"
"	"	5.07	150		"	"
"	"	5.09	155		"	"
"	"	5.09	140		"	"
"	"	5.09	160		"	"
"	"	5.08	130		"	"
"	"	5.08	125		"	"
"	"	6.02	145		"	"
"	"	5.07	140		"	"
"	"	5.08	160		"	"
"	"	5.07	145		"	"
"	"	5.08	150		"	"
"	"	5.09	170		"	"
"	"	5.06	145		"	"
"	"	5.09	145		"	"
"	"	5.10	190		"	"
ish	Belgian	5.08	175		"	"
ish	Norwegian	5.09	170		"	"
"	"	5.08	155		"	"
"	"	5.07	155		"	"
"	"	5.08	155		"	"

31 Reimburse 8429
14 Roanoke letters
Cunningham, J. H. At Maryland War
Reimburse full of money for back board
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side.

35 Sheet No. 1 88 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Britannia, arriving at New York, June 12, 1940, from the port of Glasgow May 30 1940

RECEIVED JUL 23 1940 RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island, N. Y. H.																					
For the District Director: San Francisco District W. E. Walsh Inspector in Charge, City Office.											Ship scheduled to sail 7/13/40 for Shanghai, China, direct. JBC:CP										
as your port is given as first port of call in the United States.																					
"BRITANNIA"																					
Enclosed find Form 689 - "STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE OF VESSEL" - of the S. S.																					
U. S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N.Y.																					
U. S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Immigration and Naturalization Service District No. 19																					

RECEIVED
JUL 23 1940
RECORD DIVISION
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H.

Ship scheduled to sail 7/13/40 for Shanghai, China, direct.
JBFCP

San Francisco District
W. E. Walsh
Inspector in Charge,
City Office.

as your port is given as first port of call in the United States.

"BRITANNIA"
CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE OF VESSEL - of the S. S.
Enclosed find Form 683 - "STATEMENT OF FACTS OF VESSEL REGARDING"
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N.Y.
U. S. Immigration and Naturalization Service,
12036/1724-00
Office of District Director
San Francisco, Calif.
July 18, 1940

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Carlson	Per	4	2nd " 6/3/39
Gjertsen	Erling	12	3rd " 9/9/39
Ryskart	Albert	3	Electrician 1/1/40 Antwerp
Marthinsen	Arthur	14	Pumpman 9/9/39 Norway
Bjerklund	Ole	17	Metorman 9/9/39
Jorgensen	Alstein	2	" 9/9/39
Strand	Hans	10	" 4/4/40
Johansen	Borre	4	Oiler 4/4/40

Line Texas Oil Co.
Owners J. J. Dinkelman Ltd
Local Agents 605

W. E. Walsh
Immigrant Inspector.

31. Detained Ex order 8429
4. Passports Lifted
Among the 31. Detained (1) Ex No. 8429
*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

35 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Britannia, arriving at New York, June 12, 1940, from the port of Glasgow May 30 1940

NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Thorsen	Olav	✓ 31	Year Master	10/7/39	New York	Ne	Yes	49	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6	195		Never Departed	Passport - Detained
Arnesen	Reidar	✓ 16	1st Mate	2/12/39	Norway	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.10	175		"	"
Tart	William	✓ 15	2nd "	3/4/39	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.09	160		"	"
Vaagsnes	Henning	✓ 8	3rd "	3/4/39	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.10	170		"	"
Trommestad	Odd	✓ 5	Boatswain	1/1/40	Antwerp	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.08	155		"	"
Johannessen	Ole	✓ 4	Carpenter	1/1/40	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.09	150		"	"
Akselsen	Olav	✓ 12	AB. Seaman	3/4/39	Norway	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.11	155		"	"
Anholdt	Johan	✓ 5	AB. "	1/1/40	Antwerp	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.10	175		"	Passport - Detained
Olsen	Frank	✓ 3	AB. "	9/9/39	Norway	"	"	23	M	"	"	6.02	180		"	"
Johansen	Gudolf	✓ 4	AB. "	4/4/40	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.07	150		"	Lifted ✓
Olander	Erling	✓ 4	OS. "	4/4/40	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.09	155		"	Passport - Lifted ✓
Løvfeld	Magnus	✓ 2	OS. "	9/9/39	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.09	140		"	Passport - Detained
Grønnesby	Haakon	✓ 2	OS. "	9/9/39	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.09	160		"	"
Hansen	Sverre	✓ 2	OS. "	9/9/39	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.08	130		"	Passport - Detained
Gjertsen	Sigurd	✓ 2	Youngman	9/9/39	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.08	125		"	Passport - Detained
Seimon	Thermod	✓ 1	Deckboy	4/4/40	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	6.02	145		"	"
Torgersen	Karl	✓ 28	Steward	2/12/39	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.07	140		"	Passport - Detained
Lorentzen	Brunjulf	✓ 8	Cook	4/4/40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.08	160		"	"
Andersen	Thor	✓ 1	Galleyboy	4/4/40	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.07	145		"	"
Aarseth	Kaare	✓ 1	Messboy	4/4/40	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.08	150		"	"
Haaskjeld	Finn	✓ 26	Chief Eng	12/1/39	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.09	170		"	Passport - Detained
Eldegard	Sigurd	✓ 10	1st Asst	4/4/40	"	2	"	32	M	"	"	5.06	145		"	"
Carlson	Per	✓ 4	2nd "	6/3/39	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.09	145		"	"
Gjertsen	Erling	✓ 12	3rd "	9/9/39	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.10	190		"	"
Ryckart	Albert	✓ 3	Electrician	1/1/40	Antwerp	"	"	28	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.08	175		"	Lifted ✓
Marthinsen	Arthur	✓ 14	Pumpman	9/9/39	Norway	"	"	33	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.09	170		"	Detained
Bjorklund	Ole	✓ 17	Motorman	9/9/39	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.08	155		"	Passport - Detained
Johansen	Alsteia	✓ 2	"	9/9/39	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.07	140		"	Passport - Detained
Strand	Hers	✓ 10	"	4/4/40	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.07	155		"	Passport - Detained
Johansen	Berre	✓ 4	Oiler	4/4/40	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.08	155		"	No. Passport - Detained

Line 25
 Owners J. J. Dinkelman Ltd
 Local Agents J. J. Dinkelman Ltd
 Local Agent 605

W. H. Hanagan
 Immigration Inspector

31. Detained Ex Order 8429
 4. Passport Lifted
 5. See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/V Britannia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1940

P. J. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector.

Olaf Thorsen
Master First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Britannia, arriving at New York, June, 1940, from the port of 89

JUN 12 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	X Gaarder Leif	2 Year	Oiler	4/4/40 Norway	No	Yes	20	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.08	155		Never Deported	
32	"	Telpiarud Reidar	1 "	Engineboy	4/4/40 "	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.07	150		"	Passport lifted
33	"	Gulbrandson Karl	1 "	"	4/4/40 "	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.09	150		"	Passport lifted
4	No	Myrivald Sverre	3 "	Greaser	27/5/40 Glasgow	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.06	148		"	"
5	"	Hers Hans	2 "	O.S.	27/5/40 "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.07	150		"	"
6	"	Lofstad Aksel	2 "	Motorman	27/5/40 "	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.08	150		"	Passport lifted
7	"	Hansen Thorvald	2 "	Greaser	27/5/40 "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.06	148		"	"

Closed with 35 Members of Crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 325
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

D. M. White

Vice Consul

Date MAY 28 1940

INSULATE
200
1940
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

Fee \$2.00 = 10/4

18 First BANG OLSEN Sigurd Jorgen 15 Year Radio Opr. 5/28/40 Glasgow No Yes 38 M Scandinavian Norwegian 5.9 160

Never Deported

also detained No Consular Visa

State Dept. 6/13/40. Offshore

Sign on at the last moment
before sailing. Also Thorvald

P. H. Hanagan
Inspector

Total

25

25

(25 aliens)

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mac Lee, of the M/V Britannia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Olac Thorsen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1940.

R. H. Stanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

6/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Upham, Surgeon of the American s/s Antigua, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41366 BILLED JUN 20 1940

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of June, 19 40
at New York

Card No.	6/22/40
Place	NYC
Card No.	6/26/40
Place	NYC

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MATS.	RES. OF U.S.A. REG.	IN TRAN- SIT	UNDER 18 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	4					17	3				1	25
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
YOUTH 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	4					17	3				1	25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
MONO 1st Cabin	8	17	25
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
10FC Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	8	17	25
23 cruise pass. n/y			

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANTIGUA

Passengers sailing from Ports as listed below

19

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, New York, June 12th, 1940

91

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization the purpose of which is to secure the exclusion of aliens from the United States or all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization the purpose of which is to secure the exclusion of aliens from the United States or all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization the purpose of which is to secure the exclusion of aliens from the United States or all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization the purpose of which is to secure the exclusion of aliens from the United States or all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?										Date of last departure	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization the purpose of which is to secure the exclusion of aliens from the United States or all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Husband: Theodore Walter 3705 88th Street Jackson Heights, NY	NY	NY NY	Y	Self	Y Y	3 yrs	NY	6/1 40	Husband: Theodore Walter 3705 88th Street Jackson Heights, NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5 7	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
2	With Mother Line # 1	NY	NY NY	Y	Self	Y Y	6 yrs	NY	6/1 40	Same as above	NO	P	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5 8	Fr.	Br.	Br.	Bl.	None
3	Father: George Tiquisate, Guatemala	NY	VA. FORK	N	Father	Y	NO			Pork Union Military Academy, Fork, Va.	YES	Yr.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5 7	Fr.	Br.	Br.	Gr.	None
4	Husband: Charles San Jose, C. R.	NY	NY NY	N	Husband	Y	NO			Mother-in-law: Mrs. Anne Hirst, Grt. Kills, S.I.	YES	Mo.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5 4	Fr.	Bl.	Br.	None	
5																											
6	Wife: Mr. E. W. Laroque London, England	NY	NY NY	N	Self	Y Y	1 day	NY	7/2 38	Pennsylvania Hotel New York City	YES	2 mo.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5 8	Gr.	Gr.	Br.	None	
7	Friend: Dr. A. Quinones San Salvador	NY	NY NY	N	Self	Y Y	3 mo.	San F	4/36	Same as above	YES	5 mo.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5 6	Br.	Gr.	Br.	None	
8	Mother: Maria de Calvo San Salvador	NY	NY NY	Y	Husband	Y Y	10 Yr.	NY	12/2 39	Husband: Ramon 332 West 29th St. NYU	NO	P	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5 1	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None	
9	Wife: Teresa San Salvador	NY	NY NY	Y	Self	Y	NO			Pennsylvania Hotel New York City	YES	3 mo.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5 5	Fr.	Bl.	Br.	None	
10	Wife: Teresa San Salvador	NY	NY NY	Y	Self	Y	NO			Pennsylvania Hotel New York City	YES	3 mo.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5 5	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None	
11	Wife: Adela San Salvador	NY	NY NY	Y	Self	Y	NO			Same as above	YES	3 mo.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5 5	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None	
12	Wife: Teresa San Salvador	NY	NY NY	Y	Self	Y	NO			Same as above	YES	3 mo.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5 5	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None	
13	Father: Federico Guatemala City, Guatemala	NY	NY NY	Y	Self	Y Y	4 mo.	NY	10/13/39 33	Mr. Oliver Shaw 174 Summit Ave. Summit NJ	YES	6 mo.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5 4	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None	
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line United Fruit
Owners United Mail Steamship Corporation
Local Agents United Fruit Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. CLOSE, Master, of the American s/s Antigua, from Puerto Barrios, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Close
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of June, 19 40
at New York

H. T. Teller
Immigrant Inspector.

16-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-520 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number One

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

92

S. S. ANTIGUA

Sailing from New York

June 1st,

19⁴⁰, Arriving at Port of New York

June 12th, 19⁴⁰

No. on List		NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK JUNE 1st, 1940										
NOT COUNTED	1	ASKWITH	SALLY	35		F	S	March 1st, 1905 - Brooklyn, NY		174 Kosciusko Street Brooklyn, NY
	2	DELANY	GLENCORE	44		F	M	Oct. 15th, 1896 - Brooklyn, NY		78 8th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY
	3	DELANY	DORIS	20		F	S	July 29th, 1920 - Brooklyn, NY		same as above
	4	DOLAN	MARIE	25		F	S	July 5th, 1914 - Wilmette, Ill.		110 Morningside Drive New York City
	5	DU DAK	TERRY	25		F	S	May 30th, 1915 - Elizabeth, N. J.		606 East 3rd. Avenue Rosedale, N.J.
	6	HAYES	BEATRICE	30		F	S	July 13th, 1910 - Hartford, Conn.		5 Huntington Street Hartford, Conn.
	7	HOGAN	ALICE	29		F	S	June 28th, 1910 - Brooklyn, NY		1756 East 12th St. Brooklyn, NY
	8	KALIBAS	PAULINE	23		F	S	April 24th, 1918 - Elizabeth, N.J.		811 Summit St. Linden, N.J.
	9	KAINIS	NATHAN	34		M	S	Feb. 6th, 1906 - New York City		1620 Ocean Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y.
	10	KELLEHER	TIMOTHY	36		M	S	July 14th, 1903 - Brockton, Mass.		59 Foster Street Brockton, Mass.
	11	LE GLISE	GERTRUDE	40		F	S	Aug. 20th, 1900 - Newark, N.J.		1062 Hunterdon Street Newark, N.J.
NOT COUNTED	12	MC GRATH	ARTHUR	41		M	M	Aug. 16th, 1898 - Chicago, Ill.		3505 87th Street Jackson Heights, Long Is. City NY
	13	MC GRATH	MADELYN	38		F	M	June 26th, 1899 - Amsterdam, NY		same as above
	14	NOLAN	ANNE	32		F	S	Sep't. 22nd, 1908 - Brooklyn, NY		365 Lincoln, Rd. Brooklyn, NY
	15	RYAN	WILLIAM	50		M	M	Oct. 27th, 1889 - St. Paul Minn.		5837 Vernr Street Detroit, Mich.
	16	RYAN	MARGARET	41		F	M	March 9th, 1899 - Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.		same as above
	17	SPEAKMAN	MARY	24		F	S	Jan. 2nd. 1916 - Narberth, Pa.		234 Hampden, Avenue Narberth, Pa.
	18	TILBURY	BETTY	24		F	S	Dec. 30th, 1915 - Philadelphia, Pa.		208 Price Avenue Narberth, Pa.
	19	WENDT	HENRY	33		M	M	May 23rd, 1907 - Pearl River, N.Y.		5 Meadow View Road Hingham, Mass.
	20	WENDT	RUTH	23		F	M	Oct. 26th, 1916 - Arlington, Mass.		same as above
	21	WILSON	PAUL	42		M	S	Dec. 18th, 1897 - Philadelphia, Pa.		5379 Thomas Avenue Philadelphia, Pa.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRIOS, GUATEMALA. JUNE 8, 1940									
NOT COUNTED	22	BRYANT	CLARA M.	30		F	M	Apr. 28th, 1910 - Denver, Col.		5163 Monroe St, Denver Col.
	23	BURKE	MARY C.	30		F	S	Aug. 2nd 1909 - Waterbury, Conn.		34 Holmes Avenue, Waterbury, Conn.
	24	CIPRIANO	AMERICO	33		M	M	Nov. 4th, 1906 - Philadelphia, Pa.		700 South Washington Sq, Philadelphia, Pa.
	25	CIPRIANO	KATHERINE	35		F	M	Nov. 2nd, 1904 - Worcester, Mass.		with Husband above
	26	DILLINGHAM	MARY	39		F	S	Nov. 3rd, 1900 - Green Valley, Mo.		3220 Connecticut Av., Washington, D. C.
	27	GAMALERO	WILLIAM	47		M	M		Federal Court, New York, N.Y. June 18, 1918 Born of American Parents Guatemala City, Guat.	331 Seward Place, Schenectady, N.Y.
	28	GAMALERO	MARIO	17		M	S			with Father above
	29	JONES	MARION R.	35		F	S	March 11, 1905 - Waterbury, Conn.		193 Ledgeside Av, Waterbury, Conn.
	30	LEVINE	LOUISE	28		F	S	October 14, 1911 - Harrison, N. J.		900 - 19th St, N.W. Washington, D. C.

AL
IGERS

S.C. - Total
12 16

Line United Fruit
Owners United Mail Steamship Corporation
Local Agents United Fruit Company

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number two

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

93

S. S. "ANTIGUA" (AMERICAN) Sailing from BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, JUNE 8, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 12, 1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
No.	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRIOS, GUATEMALA		JUNE 8, 1940						
1	LOCKHART	WILLIAM L.	49		M	S	Oct. 12, 1890 Cambridge, Mass.		71 Washington Square, New York, N.Y.
2	LOTHROP	LOIS BRYANT	32		F	M	Sept. 5, 1907 Newport, Vt.		c/o Mrs. H. H. Moulton, 229 Quincy Av., E. Braintree, Mass.
3	LOTHROP	FREDERICK E.	3		M	S		Born Quirigua, Guatemala of American Parents. Oct. 19, 1936	with Mother above
4	ROSENBERG	RUTH L.	36		F	S	Jan. 1, 1904 Baltimore, Md.		1151 Baltimore St., Baltimore, Maryland.
5	WOOD	MARY	34		F	S		U.S. Citizen thru Father's Papers	151 Kendrick Av., Quincy, Mass.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. Tuller Jr.

430 PM

40

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

16

16

23

U.S.C. Total
12 16

Line United Fruit
Owners United Mail S. S. Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Company

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

94

June 15th, 1940

"Antigua", 19

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>123</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>10</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port . .	<u>14</u>	Total crew this date	<u>126</u>

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

479.

2

— 12 —

D

Edward Morin

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

2

DOI: 10.1002/for

122

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

95

Vessel ANTIGUA arriving at NEW YORK June 12th, 1940, from the port of PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CLOSE	WILLIAM	MASTER	5/30/40 N. York	Yes	Yes	55	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	MACAUGHEY	EDWARD	1st. Mate	do do	do	do	35	M	do						
3	"	FITZGERALD	CHARLES	2nd. "	do do	do	do	40	M	do						
4	"	CHURCH	ARCHIE	3rd. "	do do	do	do	39	M	do						
5	"	ROBERTSON	JAMES	Cadet	do do	do	do	18	M	do						
6	"	BONESS	PAUL	Fire Patrol	do do	do	do	55	M	do						
7	"	PINKHAM	HARRY	do	do do	do	do	63	M	do						
8	"	MORRISON	DONALD	Carpenter	do do	do	do	45	M	English British	5'4"	145	None		Logically omitted	
9	"	EMMONS	ROLLAND	" Mate	do do	do	do	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10	"	NASTASI	CHRISTOPHER	Bosun	do do	do	do	53	M	do						
11	"	MC DONALD	WILLIAM	Q'master	do do	do	do	29	M	do						
12	"	REED	FRANK	do	do do	do	do	32	M	do						
13	"	BELFIORE	PIETRO	do	do do	do	do	34	M	do						
14	"	DE FILIPPO	SALVATORE	A. B.	do do	do	do	29	M	Italian Italy	5'4"	150	None		Logically omitted	
15	"	AGOSTO	GIOVANNI	do	do do	do	do	39	M	do do	5'5"	170	do		Logically omitted	
16	NO	SCHMITT	LEO	do	do do	do	do	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
17	YES	ADAMENKO	PETER	do	do do	do	do	51	M	do						
18	NO	FORBES	DONALD	do	6/1/40 do	do	do	38	M	do						
19	"	FABRI	CHARLES	do	do do	do	do	23	M	do						
20	YES	PERLMAN	BENJAMIN	Ord. Smn.	5/30/40 do	do	do	29	M	do						
21	"	VIVA	MICHELLE	do	do do	do	do	22	M	do						
22	"	RAIMOND	JACK	do	do do	do	do	20	M	do						
23	NO	SCHRADIN	DAVID	Maint.	5/31/40 do	do	do	21	M	do						
24	"	HACZYNSKI	WALTER	do	do do	do	do	18	M	do						
25	YES	NACHAMOWITCH	JAN	do	do do	do	do	33	M	do						
26	NO	HUNTER	PAUL	Cadet	6/1/40 do	do	do	19	M	do						
27	YES	WOOD	CUSHING	Chief Purser	5/30/40 do	do	do	37	M	do						
28	NO	BURNS	RAYMOND	2nd. "	5/31/40 do	do	do	26	M	do						
29	YES	LOGAN	WILLIAM	3rd. "	5/30/40 do	do	do	26	M	do						
30	"	D'ARGENIO	EDMUND	Musician	do do	do	do	44	M	do						

Total
16
16

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total
16
16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

96

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ANTIGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, June 12th, 19 40, from the port of PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	COHEN	SAMUEL		Musician	5/30/40	N. York	Yes	Yes	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	SCHUMACHER	DAVID		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do						
3	"	RODKIN	DAVID		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do						
4	"	UPHAM	CHARLES		Doctor	do	do	do	do	45	M	do						
5	"	GOMMO	FREDERICK		Ch. Radio	do	do	do	do	30	M	do						
6	"	SMITH	LEWIS		2nd. "	do	do	do	do	20	M	do						
7	"	PEACOCK	RICHARD		3rd. "	do	do	do	do	20	M	do						
8	NO	ESPLIN	NORMAN		Ch. Engr.	do	do	do	do	51	M	do						
9	"	CULLEN	ANDREW		1st. Asst.	6/1/40	do	do	do	36	M	do						
10	YES	LA FUENTE	MANUEL		Ch. Refg.	5/30/40	do	do	do	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	160	None	Regally admitted	
11	"	SHIELDS	JOHN		2nd. Asst.	do	do	do	do	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
12	"	MAEDER	EMIL		3rd. "	6/1/40	do	do	do	26	M	do						
13	"	LIEBLICH	PAUL		Jr. 3rd. "	do	do	do	do	22	M	do						
14	"	ROBERTSON	JAMES		Ch. Elect.	5/30/40	do	do	do	33	M	do						
15	"	TIGHE	HUGH		2nd. "	do	do	do	do	43	M	do						
16	"	GRANT	ROBERT		Jr. Engr.	do	do	do	do	22	M	do						
17	"	JOHNSON	HOWARD		do	6/1/40	do	do	do	25	M	do						
18	"	ANDREWS	JOSEPH		do	5/30/40	do	do	do	20	M	do						
19	"	WATTS	HERBERT		do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do						
20	"	FERNANDEZ	JOSE		Storekpr.	do	do	do	do	37	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	170	None	Regally admitted	
21	"	MARTINEZ	JOSE		Oiler	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'9"	180	do	//	
22	"	PENA	EDUARDO		do	do	do	do	do	56	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
23	"	GARAI	EDUARDO		do	do	do	do	do	58	M	do						
24	"	GARCIA	SEVERINO		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do						
25	"	GOMEZ	ALEX		do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do						
26	"	LORENZO	JUAN		do	do	do	do	do	53	M	do						
27	"	RIO	BENITO		Fireman	do	do	do	do	56	M	do						
28	"	PENA	ISSAC		do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do						
29	"	ARIAS	ANTONIO		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	Spanish	Spain	5'2"	130	None	Regally admitted	
30	"	DIAZ	MANUEL		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

Line United Fruit
Owners United Mail Steamship Corporation
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

Total

16

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

96

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ANTIGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, June 12th, 1940, from the port of PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	COHEN	SAMUEL		Musician	5/30/40	N. York	Yes	Yes	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	SCHUMACHER	DAVID		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do						
3	"	RODKIN	DAVID		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do						
4	"	UPHAM	CHARLES		Doctor	do	do	do	do	45	M	do						
5	"	GOMMO	FREDERICK		Ch. Radio	do	do	do	do	30	M	do						
6	"	SMITH	LEWIS		2nd. "	do	do	do	do	20	M	do						
7	"	PEACOCK	RICHARD		3rd. "	do	do	do	do	20	M	do						
8	NO	ESPLIN	NORMAN		Ch. Engr.	do	do	do	do	51	M	do						
9	"	CULLEN	ANDREW		1st. Asst.	6/1/40	do	do	do	36	M	do						
10	YES	LAFUENTE	MANUEL		Ch. Refg.	5/30/40	do	do	do	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	160	None	Legally admitted	
11	"	SHIELDS	JOHN		2nd. Asst.	do	do	do	do	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
12	"	MAEDER	EMIL		3rd. "	6/1/40	do	do	do	26	M	do						
13	"	LIEBLICH	PAUL		Jr. 3rd."	do	do	do	do	22	M	do						
14	"	ROBERTSON	JAMES		Ch. Elect.	5/30/40	do	do	do	33	M	do						
15	"	TISHE	HUGH		2nd. "	do	do	do	do	43	M	do						
16	"	GRANT	ROBERT		Jr. Engr.	do	do	do	do	22	M	do						
17	"	JOHNSON	HOWARD		do	6/1/40	do	do	do	25	M	do						
18	"	ANDREWS	JOSEPH		do	5/30/40	do	do	do	20	M	do						
19	"	WATTS	HERBERT		do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do						
20	"	FERNANDEZ	JOSE		Storekpr.	do	do	do	do	37	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	170	None	Legally admitted	
21	"	MARTINEZ	JOSE		Oiler	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'9"	180	do	//	
22	"	PENA	EDUARDO		do	do	do	do	do	56	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
23	"	GARAIS	EDUARDO		do	do	do	do	do	58	M	do						
24	"	GARCIA	SEVERINO		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do						
25	"	GOMEZ	ALEX		do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do						
26	"	LORENZO	JUAN		do	do	do	do	do	53	M	do						
27	"	RIO	BENITO		Fireman	do	do	do	do	56	M	do						
28	"	PENA	ISSAC		do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do						
29	"	ARIAS	ANTONIO		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	Spanish	Spain	5'2"	130	None	Legally admitted	
30	"	DIAZ	MANUEL		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

Line United Fruit
Owners United Mail Steamship Corporation
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-12840

Total

16

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ANTIGUA, arriving at New York, June 12th, 1940, from the port of Puerto Barrios, Guatemala

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GRUEIRO	JUSTO		Fireman	5/30/40	N.York	Yes	Yes	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	ALLEGUE	PEDRO		do	do	do	do	do	54	M	do						
3	NO	SHENKO	JOSEPH		Wiper	6/1/40	do	do	do	23	M	do						
4	YES	ALONSO	JOSE		do	5/30/40	do	do	do	45	M	do						
5	"	CORREA	RAFAEL		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do						
6	"	STEWART	JOHN		Ch. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	31	M	do						
7	"	STEVENS	LEONARD		2nd. "	do	do	do	do	54	M	do						
8	"	GLASSER	MORRIS		Saloon "	do	do	do	do	29	M	do						
9	"	DAVID	ELEANOR		Stewardess	do	do	do	do	44	F	do						
10	"	BLAKELY	LENA		do	do	do	do	do	46	F	do						
11	"	MILLER	GEORGE		Barman	do	do	do	do	44	M	do						
12	NO	LEDEE	JEAN		Chef	5/31/40	do	do	do	40	M	do						
13	YES	NORIEGA	VINCENT		2nd.Cook	do	do	do	do	28	M	do						
14	"	MATOS	JOSE		3rd. "	do	do	do	do	47	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	150	None		
15	"	MAYA	FRANCISCO		4th. "	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'1"	130	do		
16	"	RODRIGUEZ	ENRIQUE		5th. "	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5'7"	145	do		
17	"	SALAZAR	LUIS		Veg't. "	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'10"	170	do		
18	"	WINDHAM	JOHN		Ship's "	5/30/40	do	do	do	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
19	"	MUNOZ	LUIS		Endman	do	do	do	do	45	M	Chileno	Chile	5'3"	135	None		
20	"	HERNANDEZ	GUILLERMO		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
21	NO	DENIS	FRANCISCO		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Cuban	Cuba	5'7"	160	None		
22	YES	SHERRINGTON	JULMO		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	Chileno	Chile	5'8"	180	do		
23	"	RIVERA	GILBERTO		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	NO	SANCHEZ	MIGUEL		do	5/31/40	do	do	do	19	M	do						
25	YES	BEHNISCH	CHARLES		Butcher	5/30/40	do	do	do	41	M	do						
26	"	HENDRIKS	CORNELIUS		Baker	do	do	do	do	45	M	do						
27	"	GONZALEZ	FRANK		2nd. "	do	do	do	do	41	M	do						
28	"	GREAU	JOHN		Pantryman	do	do	do	do	49	M	do						
29	"	FONTAN	DANIEL		2nd. do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do						
30	"	LEMUZ	ARMANDO		Utilityman	do	do	do	do	36	M	do						

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

Total

16

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

16

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

98

Vessel ANTIGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 12th, 1940, from the port of PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	DE BROSSE	HENDRICK		Storekeeper	5/30/40	N. York	Yes	Yes	32	M	U. S. C. ITIZEN						
2	"	STENBORG	CARL		Printer	do	do	do	do	35	M	do						
3	NO	FIGUEROA	RAYMOND		Linenkeeper	5/31/40	do	do	do	34	M	do						
4	YES	ANGERMAN	ERICK		Deck Stwd.	5/30/40	do	do	do	40	M	do						
5	"	RIVADENEIRA	MANUEL		Nightwatch	do	do	do	do	41	M	do						
6	"	HOLTZ	ERNEST		Bath Stwd.	do	do	do	do	48	M	do						
7	"	NOONE	JOHN		Smoke Rm.	do	do	do	do	43	M	do						
8	"	CHAPMAN	BADEN		Gl. Hole "	do	do	do	do	38	M	do						
9	"	LOPEZ	PEDRO		P.O. Mess	do	do	do	do	27	M	do						
10	NO	MULLINEAUX	EDWARD		Chief	do	5/31/40	do	do	27	M	do						
11	YES	TUNAY	APOLINO		2nd. do	5/30/40	do	do	do	41	M	Phil. Is.	Phil. Is.	5'3"	135	None	Legally admitted	
12	NO	ALICEA	CATALINO		3rd. do	5/31/40	do	do	do	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	YES	SEPULVEDA	ALFRED		Firemens' do	5/30/40	do	do	do	45	M	Chileno	Chile	5'4"	140	None	Legally admitted	
14	"	SABIN	JAMES		Sailors'	do	do	do	do	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15	NO	MOEN	RUDOLPH		Bellboy	5/31/40	do	do	do	21	M	Scand.	Norway	5'10"	150	None	Legally admitted	
16	YES	LACHAGA	ISIDOR		do	5/30/40	do	do	do	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	135	do	Legally admitted	
17	"	GALLOT	ARCHIE		Barber	do	do	do	do	55	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
18	"	BOND	WILLIAM		Bedroom Steward	do	do	do	do	35	M	do						
19	"	MC KINSTRY	DAVID		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do						
20	"	MORIN	EDWARD		do	do	do	do	do	50	M	Canada	Canada	5'11"	150	None	Legally admitted	
21	NO	SAMUELS	NATHAN		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	YES	EAMES	RALPH		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do						
23	NO	LEVY	HARRY		Waiter	5/31/40	do	do	do	39	M	do						
24	"	D'HANDT	FRANK		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	Flemish	Belgium	5'6"	175	None	Legally admitted	
25	YES	ALTNER	LOUIS		do	5/30/40	do	do	do	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
26	NO	SPIERS	CHARLES		do	5/31/40	do	do	do	25	M	do						
27	YES	ALVAREZ	MANUEL		do	5/30/40	do	do	do	48	M	Spanish	Spain	5'2"	125	None	Legally admitted	
28	"	FATZER	AUGUST		do	do	do	do	do	46	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
29	"	ANDERSON	JOHN		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do						
30	NO	HAMMER	NATHAN		do	5/31/40	do	do	do	30	M	do						

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1230

Total

16

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Total

16

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ANTIGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 12th, 19 40, from the port of PUERTO BARROS, GUATEMALA

99

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BERLINER MAURICE		Waiter	5/30/40 N. York	Yes	Yes	49	Yes	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	NO	MARISTANY FRANK		do	5/31/40 do	do	do	28	do	Cuban	Cuba	5'7"	150	None	<i>Legally educated</i>	
3		<i>Consolidated as hundreds twenty two (122) names members of crew</i>														
4		<i>11 full names</i>														
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
JUN 4 1940

Habana, Cuba

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Co Porto

[Signature]

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE NO. *3353* FILE *Th*



Total

16

16

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. CLOSE, MASTER, of the AMERICAN s/s ANTIQUA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1940

H. Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. Close
Master, First or Second Officer.

6/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

16

16

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41339 BILLED JUN 14 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

arr. 6-12-40

716 H

Passes Purchased	6/25/40
Class	716 H
Ships Kept	6/26/40
Ships Shipped	716 H

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In at	U. S. BORN CITS.	UNDER 18	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 18	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	1					12	2			1	16
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	1					12	2			1	16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	12	16
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	4	12	16

Plane
Bon Amies. 11/1/33

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18603
Yankee Clipper

Passengers sailing from

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U.S. Passport No.	Customs Use Only	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, RQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District																																																																																										
<p>PASSENGER LIST</p> <p>U. S. Citizens</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No.</th> <th>NAME</th> <th>ADDRESS</th> <th>Age</th> <th>Sex</th> <th>M or S</th> <th>No. Bags</th> <th>U.S. Passport No.</th> <th>Customs Use Only</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>C.E. Courtney</td> <td>Navy Dept. Wash. D.C.</td> <td>53</td> <td>M</td> <td>M</td> <td>5</td> <td>7171</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Lillie H. Courtney</td> <td>"</td> <td>55</td> <td>F</td> <td>M</td> <td>-</td> <td>7172</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Mortimer Morley</td> <td>940 Seneca Rd. Wilmette, Ill.</td> <td></td> <td>M</td> <td>M</td> <td>3</td> <td>870</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Claire Luce</td> <td>9 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y.</td> <td>37</td> <td>F</td> <td>M</td> <td>6</td> <td>504600</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Col. Sumner Waite</td> <td>American Embassy, Paris</td> <td>51</td> <td>M</td> <td>M</td> <td>4</td> <td>1142</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Charles R. Codman</td> <td>50 Congress St. Boston</td> <td>47</td> <td>M</td> <td>M</td> <td>5</td> <td>863705</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Theodora Codman</td> <td>"</td> <td>46</td> <td>F</td> <td>M</td> <td>-</td> <td>863704</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Gilbert Kerlin</td> <td>55 Wall St. New York</td> <td>40</td> <td>M</td> <td>S</td> <td>3</td> <td>863108</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td colspan="8">U.S. Immigrant Inspector</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>														No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U.S. Passport No.	Customs Use Only	1	C.E. Courtney	Navy Dept. Wash. D.C.	53	M	M	5	7171		2	Lillie H. Courtney	"	55	F	M	-	7172		3	Mortimer Morley	940 Seneca Rd. Wilmette, Ill.		M	M	3	870		4	Claire Luce	9 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y.	37	F	M	6	504600		5	Col. Sumner Waite	American Embassy, Paris	51	M	M	4	1142		6	Charles R. Codman	50 Congress St. Boston	47	M	M	5	863705		7	Theodora Codman	"	46	F	M	-	863704		8	Gilbert Kerlin	55 Wall St. New York	40	M	S	3	863108		9	U.S. Immigrant Inspector							
No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U.S. Passport No.	Customs Use Only																																																																																															
1	C.E. Courtney	Navy Dept. Wash. D.C.	53	M	M	5	7171																																																																																																
2	Lillie H. Courtney	"	55	F	M	-	7172																																																																																																
3	Mortimer Morley	940 Seneca Rd. Wilmette, Ill.		M	M	3	870																																																																																																
4	Claire Luce	9 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y.	37	F	M	6	504600																																																																																																
5	Col. Sumner Waite	American Embassy, Paris	51	M	M	4	1142																																																																																																
6	Charles R. Codman	50 Congress St. Boston	47	M	M	5	863705																																																																																																
7	Theodora Codman	"	46	F	M	-	863704																																																																																																
8	Gilbert Kerlin	55 Wall St. New York	40	M	S	3	863108																																																																																																
9	U.S. Immigrant Inspector																																																																																																						
<p>Aliens</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No.</th> <th>NAME</th> <th>ADDRESS</th> <th>Age</th> <th>Sex</th> <th>M or S</th> <th>No. Bags</th> <th>Nationality</th> <th>Customs Use Only</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Rene de Chambrun</td> <td>French Embassy, Wash.</td> <td>35</td> <td>M</td> <td>M</td> <td>4</td> <td>French</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Eugene Gentil</td> <td>23 Rue Simon, Paris</td> <td>60</td> <td>M</td> <td>M</td> <td>3</td> <td>French</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Gertrude Baerova</td> <td>12 Rue Vieux College Geneve</td> <td>49</td> <td>F</td> <td>S</td> <td>3</td> <td>Czechoslovak</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Maurice Sachoux</td> <td>6 Ave. Victor Emmanuel, Paris</td> <td>50</td> <td>M</td> <td>S</td> <td>3</td> <td>French</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Friederich Stern</td> <td>6, Rue Theodore Stefanescu Bucharest</td> <td>34</td> <td>M</td> <td>M</td> <td>2</td> <td>Romanian</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>														No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Customs Use Only	1	Rene de Chambrun	French Embassy, Wash.	35	M	M	4	French		2	Eugene Gentil	23 Rue Simon, Paris	60	M	M	3	French		3	Gertrude Baerova	12 Rue Vieux College Geneve	49	F	S	3	Czechoslovak		4	Maurice Sachoux	6 Ave. Victor Emmanuel, Paris	50	M	S	3	French		5	Friederich Stern	6, Rue Theodore Stefanescu Bucharest	34	M	M	2	Romanian																																					
No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Customs Use Only																																																																																															
1	Rene de Chambrun	French Embassy, Wash.	35	M	M	4	French																																																																																																
2	Eugene Gentil	23 Rue Simon, Paris	60	M	M	3	French																																																																																																
3	Gertrude Baerova	12 Rue Vieux College Geneve	49	F	S	3	Czechoslovak																																																																																																
4	Maurice Sachoux	6 Ave. Victor Emmanuel, Paris	50	M	S	3	French																																																																																																
5	Friederich Stern	6, Rue Theodore Stefanescu Bucharest	34	M	M	2	Romanian																																																																																																

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18603

Passengers sailing from

, 19

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Aliens	. . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18603
"Yankee Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
NAME IN FULL				Age		Single		Able to—		Nationality.		Place of birth				Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)		*Last permanent residence									
Place of birth				Date		From		To		Trip No.		Aircraft		Place		Date		Country		City or town, State, Province or District									
American Airlines System				Pan American Airways System		Atlantic Division		PASSENGER LIST				Date June 12th, 1940				From Darrell's Is. Bermuda		To North Beach, N.Y.		Trip No. 136		Aircraft "Yankee Clipper"		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)		*Last permanent residence	

No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bag	U. S. Pas- port No.	Customs Use Only
	U. S. Citizens							
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

	Aliens	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Custom Use Only
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6	Registered NIL	L 29						
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

CA Forber

NEW YORK	DIPLOMAT	NEW YORK
JUN 12 1940	JUN 12 1940	JUN 12 1940
UNITED STATES EMIGRATION		
active sign and passport and if so, what relative		and passport and relative
C: YAC.	31	
NEW YORK Hotel Sherry New York		Hotel Sherry New York
in the United States? in the United States?	and where?	in the United States? in the United States?
in the United States?	relative or	in the United States? in the United States?
of the United States?		in the United States? in the United States?
hospital de caridad en mantenido de caridad.	United States?	caridad en de caridad.
for care and treatment in which?	United States?	and treatment no
	treatment of	no
o violencia al Gobierno no organizado, etc.		o violencia al Gobierno no organizado, etc.
causes the overthrow by United States or all forms		causes the overthrow by United States or all forms
o promesa o convenio, en los Estados Unidos?	overthrow by or all forms	o convenio, en los Estados Unidos?
promises or the United States?		promises or States?
	promises or States.	do?
uma y cuando? why?		do?
que ha estado así y la and cause?		que ha estado así y la and cause?
mean.		
Friedman, Harry		
6 P.M.		6 P.M.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18603
"Yankee Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
NAME IN FULL	Age	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.	Last permanent residence	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Country	City or town, State, Province or District

SENGER LIST

P.A.A.-TM-28-10M-12-39-100

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
FORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE IMMIGRACION

1-Aeroplane
2-Airplane
3-Airport
4-Airport
5-Airport
6-Airport
7-Airport
8-Airport
9-Airport
10-Airport
11-Airport
12-Airport
13-Airport
14-Airport
15-Airport
16-Airport
17-Airport
18-Airport
19-Airport
20-Airport
21-Airport
22-Airport
23-Airport
24-Airport
25-Airport
26-Airport
27-Airport
28-Airport
29-Airport
30-Airport
31-Airport
32-Airport
33-Airport
34-Airport
35-Airport
36-Airport
37-Airport
38-Airport
39-Airport
40-Airport
41-Airport
42-Airport
43-Airport
44-Airport
45-Airport
46-Airport
47-Airport
48-Airport
49-Airport
50-Airport
51-Airport
52-Airport
53-Airport
54-Airport
55-Airport
56-Airport
57-Airport
58-Airport
59-Airport
60-Airport
61-Airport
62-Airport
63-Airport
64-Airport
65-Airport
66-Airport
67-Airport
68-Airport
69-Airport
70-Airport
71-Airport
72-Airport
73-Airport
74-Airport
75-Airport
76-Airport
77-Airport
78-Airport
79-Airport
80-Airport
81-Airport
82-Airport
83-Airport
84-Airport
85-Airport
86-Airport
87-Airport
88-Airport
89-Airport
90-Airport
91-Airport
92-Airport
93-Airport
94-Airport
95-Airport
96-Airport
97-Airport
98-Airport
99-Airport
100-Airport

23-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
24-Purpose of coming to United States?
25-Whether alien intends to remain in the United States?
26-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
27-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
28-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
29-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
30-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
31-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
32-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
33-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
34-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
35-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
36-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
37-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
38-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
39-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
40-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
41-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
42-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
43-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
44-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
45-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
46-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
47-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
48-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
49-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
50-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
51-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
52-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
53-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
54-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
55-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
56-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
57-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
58-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
59-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
60-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
61-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
62-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
63-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
64-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
65-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
66-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
67-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
68-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
69-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
70-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
71-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
72-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
73-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
74-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
75-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
76-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
77-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
78-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
79-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
80-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
81-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
82-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
83-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
84-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
85-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
86-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
87-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
88-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
89-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
90-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
91-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
92-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
93-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
94-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
95-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
96-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
97-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
98-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
99-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
100-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?

(To be signed by Passenger)
NOMBRE Y APELLIDO
NAME IN FULL
(Signature of person who filled in this form for passenger)
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane KC-18603
"Yankee Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
NAME IN FULL	Age	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.	Last permanent residence	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Country	City or town, State, Province or District

SENGER LIST

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Scotch.
Armenian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Serbian.
Bohemian.	Flemish.	Mexican.	Slovak.
Bosnian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovenian.
Bulgarian.	German.	Moravian.	Spanish.
Chinese.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish-American.
Croatian.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Syrian.
Cuban.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Turkish.
Dalmatian.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Welsh.
Dutch.	Italian.	Rumanian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
East Indian.	Japanese.	Russian.	
English.	Korean.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).	

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

(NAME OF CARRIER)

1-Airplane No. 18603 Date 4/1/41
2-Airport New York City
3-Ship name GENTLE
4-Age 60 Years 2 Months
5-Sex Male
6-Married or single Married
7-Calling or occupation Engineer
8-Able to read and write what languages? English
9-Nationality French
10-Race or people French
11-Place of birth Paris, France
12-Immigration Visa No. 121
13-Visa issued at New York City
14-Date of visa 4/1/41
15-Last permanent residence Paris, France
16-Weight 180
17-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came Paris, France
18-Final destination (intended future permanent residence) Paris, France

19-Whether having a ticket to such final destination? Yes
20-By whom was passage paid? Myself
21-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? \$40
22-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes, 1930
23-Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? Yes, my wife, 1234 5th Ave, New York City
24-Purpose of coming to United States? Business
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? 30 days
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No
25-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No
26-Whether a polygamist? No
27-Whether an anarchist? No
28-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.? No
29-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States? No
30-Have you previously been deported; when and why? No
31-Condition of health, mental and physical. Good
32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No
33-Height feet inches 5 11
34-Complexion Fair
35-Color of hair Brown Eyes Blue
36-Marks of identification

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL J. GENTLE

Form PAA T.M. 28-7500-5-39-50

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18603
"Yankee Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

. 19

[illegible]

SENGER LIST

P.A.A.—TM-28—10M—12-89—100

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

DIPLOMAT

NEW YORK

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
 FORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIJEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE IMMIGRACION

1-Airplane *Cherokee C-44* *11/11/60*
2-Airport *LISBON* *6/11/60*
3- *Apellido*
Family name *DE CHAMBRUN*
Nombre
Given name *RENE*
4-Age *33* *Años* *Months*
5-Sex *M*
6-Married or single *Married*
7-Calling or occupation *LAWYER*
8- *¿Sabe leer y escribir qué idiomas?*
Do you read and write what languages? *English*
9-Nationality *French*
10-Race or people (See List on Reverse) *French*
11-Place of birth
Country *France*
City or Town *Paris*
12-Immigration Visa No. *Diplomatic #208*
13-Visa expedited in
Country *Paris*
14-Date of visa *May 30, 1940*
15-Last permanent residence
Country *France*
16-Port *68*
17-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country
Wife JOE L. VAL
82 Avenue de Champeley
18-Final destination (intended future permanent residence)
Country *France*
City *Paris*
19-If tiene boleto para dicho lugar
Whether having a ticket to such final destination *no*
20-Who paid the passage?
By whom was passage paid? *myself*
21-If tiene en posesión \$50.
Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? *yes*
22-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?
New York June 1959 left June

Va Vd. a un pariente o amigo: en caso afirmativo diga qué pariente o amigo es su nombre y dirección completa?

23-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

Business

Cual es su objeto en ir a los Estados Unidos?

24-Purpose of coming to United States?

Business Diplomats

(A) Cuánto tiempo piensa Vd. permanecer en los Estados Unidos? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?

Indefinite

(B) Tiene Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?

No

Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad. Diga cuál?

25-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?

No

Si es polígamo?

26-Whether a polygamist?

No

Si es anarquista?

27-Whether an anarchist?

No

Cree Vd. en o ahora por derrocar por fuerza o violencia al Gobierno de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc.

28-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.

No

Si viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio, así expresado o sobreentendido, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos.

29-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?

No

Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por qué causa y cuándo?

30-Have you previously been deported; when and why?

No

Estado mental y físico de salud

31-Condition of health, mental and physical

good

Deforme o manco. Diga el período de tiempo que ha estado así y la causa.

32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?

No

Altura

33-Height

5'4 inches

feet

palgadas

inches

Cutsia

34-Complexion

fair

Color del cabello

35-Color of hair

Brown

Ojos

Eyes

Marca de identificación

36-Marks of identification

None

Rene O'Hanrahan

(To be signed by Passenger)

NOMBRE Y APELLIDO

NAME IN FULL

Rene O'Hanrahan

(Signature of person who filled in as passenger.)

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. June 12, 1940

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

101

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of--	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure	State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by another person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address.	Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by another person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by another person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address.

Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division PASSENGER LIST

Date June 12, 1940
From Lisbon, PORTUGAL; Azores
To New York, N.Y. JUN 12 1940

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

NEW YORK
JUN 12 1940
EXEMPT

(NAME OF CARRIER) Pan American Airways System

1-Airplane CLIPPER
2-Airport No Beach
3-Family name CLIPPER
4-Given name CLIPPER
5-Age 20 Years 4 Months
6-Sex M
7-Married or single Single
8-Calling or occupation Student
9-Able to read and write what languages? French
10-Nationality FRANCE
11-Race or people FRANCE
12-Place of birth: Country FRANCE City or town PARIS
13-Immigration Visa No. 02-11
14-Visa issued at PARIS
15-Date of visa June 12, 1940
16-Last permanent residence: No. 5 Street 11 City PARIS
17-Weight 150
18-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: City PARIS Country FRANCE
19-Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City PARIS Country FRANCE

19-Whether having a ticket to such final destination Yes
20-By whom was passage paid? Self
21-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? Yes
22-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes
23-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? Yes
24-Purpose of coming to United States? Business
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? 60 days
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No
25-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No
26-Whether a polygamist? No
27-Whether an anarchist? No
28-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No
29-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No
30-Have you previously been deported; when and why? No
31-Condition of health, mental and physical. No
32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No
33-Height 5 feet 11 inches
34-Complexion Fair
35-Color of hair Brown
36-Marks of identification None

U.S. Immigration Inspector

Steward Frederick Warr
TOTALS

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Note: Full text of question 28 (a) follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

101

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., June 12, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Yes or No Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and relative exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States A. Is he a member of a political party? B. Is he a member of a labor union? C. Is he a member of a fraternal organization? D. Is he a member of a religious organization? E. Is he a member of a social organization? F. Is he a member of a secret society? G. Is he a member of a subversive organization? H. Is he a member of a criminal organization? I. Is he a member of a gang? J. Is he a member of a mob? K. Is he a member of a racket? L. Is he a member of a syndicate? M. Is he a member of a trust? N. Is he a member of a monopoly? O. Is he a member of a cartel? P. Is he a member of a conspiracy? Q. Is he a member of a combination? R. Is he a member of a confederacy? S. Is he a member of a league? T. Is he a member of a brotherhood? U. Is he a member of a guild? V. Is he a member of a union? W. Is he a member of a association? X. Is he a member of a society? Y. Is he a member of a club? Z. Is he a member of a group?	polygamist	anarchist	in whole or in part a member of a subversive organization, or of a criminal organization, or of a gang, or of a mob, or of a racket, or of a syndicate, or of a trust, or of a monopoly, or of a cartel, or of a conspiracy, or of a combination, or of a confederacy, or of a league, or of a brotherhood, or of a guild, or of a union, or of an association, or of a society, or of a club, or of a group	Whether he is a member of a subversive organization, or of a criminal organization, or of a gang, or of a mob, or of a racket, or of a syndicate, or of a trust, or of a monopoly, or of a cartel, or of a conspiracy, or of a combination, or of a confederacy, or of a league, or of a brotherhood, or of a guild, or of a union, or of an association, or of a society, or of a club, or of a group	Whether he is a member of a subversive organization, or of a criminal organization, or of a gang, or of a mob, or of a racket, or of a syndicate, or of a trust, or of a monopoly, or of a cartel, or of a conspiracy, or of a combination, or of a confederacy, or of a league, or of a brotherhood, or of a guild, or of a union, or of an association, or of a society, or of a club, or of a group	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

Date June 12, 1940
From Lisbon, PORTUGAL; Horta, AZORES
To New York, N. Y. JUN 12 1940

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST "TANKEE CLIPPER"
REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the {American} Airplane No. NC18603
owned by PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, CO. whereof Capt. C. A. Lorber
(Name of Carrier)
is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers
were taken on board at Lisbon, PORTUGAL & Horta, AZORES for the Port New York, N.Y., U.S.A.
Crew twelve NET TONS 1-25

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO
SACKS OF MAIL
DEPARTED FROM LISBON June 11th., 1940
DEPARTED FROM HORTA June 11th., 1940
at H. P. d. " 12
at H. P. d. " 12
at H. P. d. " 12

PASSENGERS
- AS PER ATTACHED LISTS -
8 Lisbon 4 Horta } 12 USC 4. alien 12 Crew (all USC)

C. A. Lorber
PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND
Capt. C. A. Lorber

Steward Frederick Mario
TOTALS U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., June 12, 1940

List
The entries
be typewritten

101

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. NO BUL BILLED JUN 2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for extra passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, policy, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Yes or No Year of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Sheet No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date June 12, 1940
From Lisbon, PORTUGAL; Ponta da Azores
To New York, N. Y. JUN 12 1940
Trip No. 136
Aircraft YANKEE CLIPPER, NC18603

FROM TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a							
	14							
	15							
	16							

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

List Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1.

TOTAL
Traffic Weights
(Local Origin)

CREW

	NAMES	CIT.
Captain	Charles A. Lorber	U.S.A.
First Officer	James M. McLeod	"
Second Officer	Lloyd E. Hunt	"
Third Officer	Harry J. Beyer	"
Fourth Officer	Arthur J. Dugan	"
Supernumerary	Charles J. Lunn	"
Eng. Officer	Daniel R. Comish	"
Ass't Eng. Officer	Francis E. Dysinger	"
Radio Officer	Robert E. Dutton	"
Ass't Radio Officer	Carl Leroy Mason	"
Steward	Wm. Thaler	"
Steward	Frederick Mario	"
TOTALS		

Signed Capt. C. A. Lorber
Air Port-Mgr.

14-420

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. Port of New York, N.Y., U.S.A.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contain, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle when it arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle, in charge of the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle since its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District named above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed to and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of New York, N.Y. is a full and perfect list of all passengers taken on board the said airplane at AS LISTED from which said port this airplane now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, were purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except normal and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at NONE for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment NONE

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at NONE at an expense of NONE and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this 12th day of June, 1940
Deputy Collector of Customs.

Capt. C. A. Lorber
Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain C. A. Lorber, of (American) licensed or authorized airman of (American) YANKEE CLIPPER

No. NC-18603, departing from Lisbon, PORTUGAL do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear (Insert "swear" or "affirm")

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the mentioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 12th day

of JUN 12, 1940, at

New York, N. Y.

Capt. C. A. Lorber
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 and 543, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., June 12, 1940

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

101

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in advance, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether subject of any alien registration law	Whether subject of any alien registration law	Whether subject of any alien registration law	Whether subject of any alien registration law	Whether subject of any alien registration law	Whether subject of any alien registration law	Whether subject of any alien registration law	Whether subject of any alien registration law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Yes or No													

Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division PASSENGER LIST

Sheet No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date June 12, 1940
From Lisbon, PORTUGAL; Ponta da Madeira, Brazil
To New York, N. Y. JUN 12 1940
Trip No. 136
Aircraft YANKEE CLIPPER, NC18603

FROM TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a							
	14							
	15							
	16							

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

List Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1.

TOTAL
Traffic Weights
(Local Origin)

CREW

NAMES	CIT.
Captain Charles A. Lorber	U.S.A.
First Officer James M. McLeod	"
Second Officer Lloyd E. Hunt	"
Third Officer Harry J. Beyer	"
Fourth Officer Arthur J. Dugan	"
Supernumerary Charles J. Lunn	"
Eng. Officer Daniel R. Gomish	"
Ass't Eng. Officer Francis E. Dysinger	"
Radio Officer Robert E. Dutton	"
Ass't Radio Officer Carl Roy Mason	"
Steward Wm. Thaler	"
Steward Frederick Mario	"

TOTALS

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. _____ Port of New York, N.Y., U.S.A.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear, that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle when same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle at its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District named above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of New York, N.Y. is a full and perfect list of all passengers taken on board the said airplane at AS LISTED from which said port this airplane now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, was purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at ROME for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment ROME

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at ROME at an expense of ROME and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this _____ day of _____, 19____
Deputy Collector of Customs.

Person in Charge or Command.
Capt. C. A. Lorber

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain C. A. Lorber, of (American) licensed and authorized aircraftman in charge.

No. NC-18603, departing from Lisbon, PORTUGAL do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR (Insert "swear" or "affirm")
& Ponta, AZORES - Hamilton Bldg.

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the mentioned lists.

Sworn to before me this _____ day

of JUN 12, 1940, at

New York, N. Y.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 and 544, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1-2

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

102

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JUN 20 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

att. 6-13-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	_____	_____	_____
Cabin	_____	_____	_____
2nd Cabin	_____	_____	_____
Tourist &c.	_____	_____	_____
3rd Class	_____	_____	_____
Total	_____	_____	_____

12 Coactiv. pass. x/c (alien)

1/5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. WILLIAM LUCKENBACH Passengers sailing from PORTLAND, ORE., MAY 20, 1940

30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of BROOKLYN, N.Y., JUNE 13, 1940 103

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for other persons, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is it in the country whence he came, or in the United States?						Length of time since last in the United States	Whether he is in the United States		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes			
1	Mrs. J.Z. Hall, "Killarney" Pt. Grey Rd. Vancouver B.C.		Ore. Portland.		Self.	yes	yes	20	Ore.	1940	5734 S.E. Hawthorne Blvd. Gaiety home Portland Ore	No	Yes.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 3/4	Fair	Grey	Grey	Mole on back.
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line LUCKENBACH
Owners LUCKENBACH S.S. Co.
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. Heck, of the SS William Luckenbach, from San Francisco, Cal., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Heck
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 19 40
at New York
J. Singer
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

104

S. S. William Luckenbach Sailing from Seattle, Wash., May 15, 1940, 192, Arriving at Port of Brooklyn, N. Y. June 13 1940, 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
NOT COUNTED	Gollerstepper	Leopoldina	64	✓ 6	F	W	From Seattle, Wash. May 15, 1940	By marriage. June 1, 1896 New York NY	512 East 145th St., New York, N. Y.
NOT COUNTED	Borho	Regina	62	✓ 10	F	W		By marriage. Sept. 19, 1906 New York NY	50 1/2 Whitney Ave., New Haven, Conn.
8							From San Francisco, Calif. May 25, 1940		2555 14th Ave., Oakland, Calif.
NOT COUNTED	Lockwood	Robert	56	✓ 1	M	M	May 16, 1884 San Francisco, Calif.		2555 14th Ave., Oakland, Calif.
5	Lockwood	Irene	51	✓ 10	F	M	July 6, 1889 San Francisco, Calif.		205 5th St., Antioch, Calif.
6	Easley	Edith B.	73	✓	F	W	Nov. 7, 1866 Lancaster, Pa.		Care Manufacturers Trust 32 Universal Pl. NYC
7	Bond	Florence	35	✓	F	W	June 6, 1905 Redding, Pa.		2332 South 5th St., Phila., Pa.
8	Tuckey	John C.	28	✓	M	S	May 28, 1912 Franklin, Pa.	Father Edward was naturalized in San Francisco, Calif. about 1900	Hotel Alameda, Alameda, Calif.
NOT COUNTED	Madden	Edward E.	59	✓	M	M			Hotel Alameda Alameda, Calif.
10	Madden	Marie E.	49	✓ 11	F	M	July 11, 1890 Martinez, Calif.		1181 Ellis Lane Rosemead, Calif.
11	Connell	Lillian M.	65	✓	F	W	May 26, 1875 Columbia Falls, Maine	Father naturalized in Portland, Ore. May 22, 1934	5732 SE Hawthorne Blvd Portland, Ore.
12	Fulton	Shirley	25	✓ 11	F	S			
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
20	22								
22	24								
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. Singer Insp 5:10 AM

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

Total

31

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

105

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Wm. LUCKENBACH arriving at San Francisco, Calif. June 13, 1940, from the port of San Francisco, Calif. via Balboa, C.Z.

WILLIAM LUCKENBACH
JUN 13 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	EYERS	ARTHUR	20	Ch. Officer	4/14	N.Y.	YES	Yes	33	M.	German	U.S.	6-0	150			
2	"	THERIAULT	HAROLD	6	2nd.	"	"	"	"	26	"	French	"	5-11	170			
3	"	FORD	ALANSON B.	10	3rd.	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-10 1/2	155			
4	"	HARRISON	PERRY	15	Radio	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	180			
5	"	CASTILLO	VINCENT	15	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spain	"	5-5	175			
6	"	BARRIO	RUDY	20	Carp't	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-3	170			
7	"	WALSH	THOMAS	2	A.B.+O.M.	"	"	"	"	42	"	IRISH	"	5-10	135			
8	"	SEYMOUR	JAMES E.	25	A.B.+O.M.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-9	160			
9	"	COOY	LEONARD C.	10	A.B.+O.M.	4/15	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5-7	175			
10	"	HOSIE	DONALD	3	A.B.	4/14	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	180			
11	"	WALSH	EDWARD	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	IRISH	"	5-8	170			
12	NO	SALINSKY	ABRAHAM	15	"	5/24	S.F.	"	"	34	"	HEBREW Russian	Russian	5-6	138			
13	"	HINSEE	GEORGE K.	6	"	5/13	Seattle	"	"	28	"	Spanish	U.S.	5-6	160			
14	"	FERNANDEZ	FRANK	25	"	5/24	S.F.	"	"	43	"	Spain	1st Papers	5-5	145			
15	"	RANSOM	CLYDE L.	28	"	5/24	S.F.	"	"	44	"	English	U.S.	5-7	165			
16	YES	GAGLIARDI	ALBERT	3	O.S.	4/14	N.Y.	"	"	23	"	ITALIAN	"	5-6	150			
17	"	BRIENZO	JOSEPH	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	150			
18	"	FUSCO	ORLANDO	4	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	140			
19	"	MASON	FRANK O.	35	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	56	"	Irish	"	5-10	175			
20	"	SWAIN	EDWARD J.	20	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	140			
21	"	LUFF	ARTHUR S.	25	2nd.	4/15	"	"	"	56	"	English	"	5-9	140			
22	"	MURRY	CHARLES R.	23	3rd.	4/14	"	"	"	47	"	Irish	"	5-9	135			
23	"	ANAGNOSTOU	JOHN	21	Dr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Greece	"	5-4	180			
24	"	CARTER	RALPH E.	17	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5-9	170			
25	"	KERR	ARTHUR W.	4	Oiler	4/15	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	165			
26	"	RODRIGUEZ	RAYMOND	10	"	4/14	"	"	"	49	"	Spain	1st. Papers	5-5	150			
27	"	FOSS	RENE A.	4	"	4/14	"	"	"	22	"	French	U.S.	5-10	165			
28	"	OTERO	FRANK	14	W. T.	"	"	"	"	46	"	Spain	1st. Papers	5-8	160			
29	"	KELLY	FRANK	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	U.S.	5-10	185			
30	"	PRADO	RUF0	15	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	P.I.	1st. Papers	5-6	150			

Line LUCKENBACH
Owners _____
Local Agents WILFORD & MEKAY

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. HECK, of the SS William Luckenbach, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

F. W. Heck
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

106

Vessel WM. LUCKENBACH, arriving at Balboa, C.Z., June 5, 1940, from the port of San Francisco, Calif.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO	✓ 10	Fireman	4/14	N.Y.	YES	YES	29	M.	Porto Rican 4.5.4. 1st Papers	U.S.	5-5	150			
2	"	CIL	JOSE	✓ 24	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Spain 1st Papers	U.S.	5-5	150			
3	"	BLANCO	MANUEL	✓ 19	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	W.I. 1st Papers	U.S.	5-0	140			
4	"	ORTIZ	JOSE	✓ 15	Wiper	4/15	"	"	"	34	"	W.I.	U.S.	5-7	135			
5	"	FLYNN	JOSEPH E.	✓ 17	"	4/15	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	U.S.	5-6	150			
6	"	GRUBB	RUSSELL H.	✓ 20	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	U.S.	5-7	155			
7	"	MC INNES	ALEXANDER	✓ 37	Steward	4/14	"	"	"	55	"	Scotch colored	U.S.	5-10	160			
8	"	LINA	GREGORY	✓ 27	Cook	"	"	"	"	46	"	Portuguese 1st Papers	U.S.	5-7	165			
9	"	DYETT	BENJAMIN	✓ 24	BAKER	"	"	"	"	47	"	Colored	U.S.	5-5	160			
10	"	NEWBALL	FRANK	✓ 14	Waiter	"	"	"	"	36	"	Colored	"	5-7	185			
11	"	JENKINS	JAMES	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	180			
12	"	ANDERSON	ERIC	✓ 9	Mess man	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	150			
13	"	ALLEN	REGINALD	✓ 22	"	4/15	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	155			
14	"	POLLEY	DANIEL	✓ 1	Utility	4/14	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	160			
15	"	BARET	DAN	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	175			
16	"	BENNET	BOOKER T.	✓ 11	Mess boy.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	140			
17	"	HECK	FRED W.	✓ 27	CAPTAIN	"	"	"	"	44	"	U.S.A.	"	5-8	170			
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line LUCKENBACH
Owners _____
Local Agents WILFORD & MC KAY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. HECK, of the SS William Luckenbach, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of June, 1940
F. W. Heck
Master First or Second Officer.
J. Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

6/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

2

[illegible]

M. J. Miller

Sec. 84. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

107

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

108

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **M/S "TAMPICO"**

arriving at **New York, N.Y.**

June 13, 1940, from the port of **Tampico, Tamps.**

June 6, 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Aguilar Anduze	Manuel	25	Master	3-6-40	Tampico	No	Yes	44	M.	Mexican	Mexican	5'5"	156	Nil	Nil	
2	Yes	Cardinault L.	Francisco	25	1st. Offic.	3-6-40	"	No	Yes	49	M.	"	"	5'4"	135	Nil	Nil	
3	Yes	Alatorre B.	Miguel	6	2nd. "	3-6-40	"	No	Yes	24	M.	"	"	5'9"	147	Nil	Nil	
4	Yes	Gallardo P.	Lucio	1	3rd. "	4-8-40	Minat.	No	Yes	33	M.	"	"	5-6"	142	Scare neck left side.	Nil	
5	Yes	Limon O.	Isidro	11	Wireless Op.	3-6-40	"	No	Yes	33	M.	"	"	5'10"	127	Nil	Nil	
6	Yes	Carbonell H.	Luis	27	1st. Eng.	3-6-40	"	No	Yes	47	M.	"	"	5'6"	197	Nil	Nil	
7	Yes	Cano Z.	Rodolfo	38	2nd. "	3-6-40	"	No	Yes	59	M.	"	"	5'11"	195	Nil	Nil	
8	Yes	Nieto S.	Jesus	7	3rd. "	3-6-40	"	No	Yes	30	M.	"	"	5'7"	124	Nil	Nil	
9	No	Infiguez U.	Ernesto	2	4th. "	6-2-40	"	No	Yes	24	M.	"	"	5'8"	145	Nil	Nil	
10	Yes	Palafox M.	Luis	10	5th. "	5-6-40	"	No	Yes	35	M.	"	"	5'5"	170	Nil	Nil	
11	Yes	Questa L.	Estuardo	26	5th. "	4-8-40	Minat.	No	Yes	44	M.	"	"	5'8"	140	Nil	Nil	
12	Yes	Hidalgo D.	Pablo	36	Botswain	3-11-40	"	No	Yes	45	M.	"	"	5'4"	182	Tattued in both arms	Nil	
13	Yes	Pacheco Z.	Antonio	1	Carpenter	3-6-40	Tampico	No	Yes	51	M.	"	"	5'5"	145	Nil	Nil	
14	Yes	Sanchez P.	Gonzalo	9	Watchman	5-6-40	"	No	Yes	39	M.	"	"	5'3"	170	Tattued in left arm	Nil	
15	Yes	Banda P.	Pedro	9	"	5-6-40	"	No	Yes	39	M.	"	"	5'6"	180	Nil	Nil	
16	Yes	Jimenez G.	Gregorio	5	Pumpman	3-6-40	"	No	Yes	39	M.	"	"	6'0"	212	Nil	Nil	
17	Yes	Tirado L.	Albino	5	"	5-6-40	"	No	Yes	49	M.	"	"	5'6"	170	Missg. 1 fing. in right hand	Nil	
18	Yes	Cruz O.	Jose	12	Helaman	3-6-40	"	No	Yes	42	M.	"	"	5'6"	240	Nil	Nil	
19	Yes	Espinoza A.	Valentin	29	"	3-6-40	"	No	Yes	49	M.	"	"	5'6"	122	Tattued in both arms.	Nil	
20	Yes	Chiflas H.	Francisco	7	"	3-6-40	"	No	Yes	22	M.	"	"	5'1"	118	Nil	Nil	
21	Yes	Gomez M.	Arturo	9	Sailor	3-6-40	"	No	Yes	32	M.	"	"	5'7"	124	Tattued in right arm	Nil	
22	Yes	Betanzos A.	Joaquin	22	"	3-11-40	Minat.	No	Yes	38	M.	"	"	5'5"	130	Tattued in left arm	Nil	
23	No	Arana V.	Joel	22	"	6-2-40	Tampico	No	Yes	34	M.	"	"	5'4"	112	Tattued in right arm	Nil	
24	No	Rivera C.	Nicolas	8	"	6-2-40	"	No	Yes		M.	"	"	5-6"	150	Nil	Nil	
25	Yes	Salazar A.	Jose	3	"	5-6-40	"	No	Yes	32	M.	"	"	5'5"	160	Tattued in left arm	Nil	
26	Yes	Lopez P.	Manuel	3	"	5-6-40	"	No	Yes	25	M.	"	"	5'4"	150	Missg. left ear	Nil	
27	Yes	Peralta A.	Francisco	5	Greaser	5-6-40	"	No	Yes	32	M.	"	"	5'4"	150	Nil	Nil	
28	Yes	Hurtado A.	Jose	17	"	4-8-40	Minat.	No	Yes	34	M.	"	"	5'9"	192	Missg. 3 fing. left hand	Nil	
29	No	Mesa M.	Venancio	8	"	6-2-40	Tampico	No	Yes		M.	"	"	5-3"	140	Tattued in both arms.	Nil	
30	Yes	Jimenez S.	Jorge	14	Fireman	3-6-40	Minat.	No	Yes	42	M.	"	"	5'9"	190	Nil	Nil	

Line _____
Owners *J. W. Hampton Jr. & Co.*
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Tampico, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

13

day of

June

Master First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to disclose at the time of the arrival but who officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board the vessel, and who have been paid off and discharged, and will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of all such alien employees who have deserted or landed, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving at the port of arrival, or failing to do so, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the district above named lists of such aliens arriving at the port of arrival, by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true return of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the remission or refund: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside the United States shall cause each alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival thereof who fails to detain such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination) to be taken into custody immediately upon arrival at the port of arrival by the immigration officer or the owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, or the owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman in the district in which the port of arrival is located the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of such district a sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such seizure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs of such district whether or not such seaman is a stowaway, and no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs of such district whether or not such seaman is a stowaway, until the full amount of such sum shall have been paid to the collector of customs of such district in full or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of the collector of customs of such district if the vessel is a bona fide fishing vessel, in which case the full amount of such sum shall be paid to the collector of customs of such district upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof.

(b) The collector of customs of such district shall also appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States and shall certify to the collector of customs of the port of departure of such vessel that such seaman was taken into custody by the immigration officer at the port of arrival of such vessel.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation or the alien seaman's hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "Tampico", arriving at New York, N.Y., June 13, 1940, from the port of Tampico, Tamps. 6/4/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	Yes	Martinez R.	Reyes	10	Fireman	5-6-40	Tampico	No	Yes	45	M.	Mexican	Mexican	5'7"	140	N11	N11	
32	Yes	Leon H.	Gaspar	27	"	3-11-40	"	No	Yes	41	M.	"	"	5'2"	161	Tattued in right arm	N11	
33	Yes	Bozada V.	Manuel	2 months	"	4-8-40	Minat.	No	Yes	26	M.	"	"	5'7"	118	N11	N11	
34	Yes	Amesquita G.	Demetrio	24	1st. Stew.	3-6-40	Tampico	No	Yes	66	M.	"	"	5'3"	155	N11	N11	
35	Yes	Galicia C.	Santiago	22	1st. Cook	3-6-40	"	No	Yes	39	M.	"	"	5'2"	140	Tattued in both arms	N11	
36	Yes	Alvarez I.	Antonio	22	2dn. "	4-8-40	Minat.	No	Yes	39	M.	"	"	5'6"	115	Tattued in both arms.	N11	
37	Yes	Bozada C.	Daniel	16	1st. Serv.	3-6-40	Tampico	No	Yes	29	M.	"	"	5'4"	140	N11	N11	
38	Yes	Ruis D.	Romeo	10	2nd. "	3-6-40	"	No	Yes	36	M.	"	"	5'6"	132	N11	N11	
39	Yes	San Esteban E.	Manuel	20	3rd. "	3-11-40	Minat.	No	Yes	42	M.	"	"	5'9"	130	N11	N11	
40	Yes	Fernandez H.	Lorenzo	3	3rd. "	3-6-40	Tampico	No	Yes	17	M.	"	"	5'2"	105	N11	N11	
41	Yes	Jacobo L.	Juan	2	4th. "	3-6-40	"	No	Yes	19	M.	"	"	5'6"	148	N11	N11	
42	Yes	Martinez L.	Juan	20	4th. "	3-6-40	"	No	Yes	36	M.	"	"	5'6"	136	Tattued in right arm	N11	
43	Yes	Moreno C.	Manuel	1	Scullion	3-11-40	Minat.	No	Yes	20	M.	"	"	5'4"	130	N11	N11	
44	Yes	Ruis G.	Ignacio	4 months	Cadet.	4-8-40	"	No	Yes	21	M.	"	"	5'7"	130	N11	N11	
45	Yes.	Ramos Flores.	Leopoldo.	2	1st. Serv.	5-8-40	Tampico.	No.	Yes.	24	M.	"	"	5-2"	125	N11	N11.	
46	No.	Lagos Juárez.	Pedro.	1	Fireman.	6-3-40	"	No.	Yes.	34	M.	"	"	5-5"	130	Tattued in both arms.	N11	

*Closed with (41) Forty-Six Names Members of Crew
own Kenn Ship*

Closed with 46 members of crew

No. ✓

American Consulate at Tampico, Mexico

SEEN:

For the journey to the United States of the

"TAMPICO"

Jack D. Neal
American Vice Consul

Date JUN 4 1940

Service No. 458

Fee \$2.00

*46 passports lifted
all on board at time of sailing 1¹⁵ PM 6/17/40*

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Tanypics, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June

W. J. Senn
Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. Senn
Master First or Second Officer.

6/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
WILLY LARSEN	19	Danish			
MATHIAS MATHIESEN	23	"			
WILLY SKAUG	22	Norwegian			
STEINAR NØRHEIM	22	"			
EINAR JOHANSEN	34	"			
HARRY JOHANSEN	17	"			
TORSTEIN TORGENSEN	19	"			
EGON FRIESE	16	Danish			
Jens Honum	17	Danish			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

110

PORT OF Philadelphia.

19 40.

I, master of the Norwegian S.S. "SIMLA",
from port of New York (LIVERPOOL), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of

all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 Total crew this date 29.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 30, 1940, 19, consigned to
H.A. Sobelman & Co., is now lying at In Stream, and is
expected to sail Aug 31, 1940, for United Kingdom
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
HARRY LARSEN	27	Norwegian	Oslø, den. 23. 1939
ODD SAND	18	Norwegian	" febr. 2. 1940
AMUND AMUNDSEN	18	Norwegian	" " 5. 1940
ANTON JOHANNES ANTONSEN	24	Norwegian	" sept. 11. 1940.
STEINAR NØRHEIM	22	Norwegian	Phila aug. 28/ 40
Einar Johansen	34	Norwegian	" " 28. 40
Harry Johansen	17	Norwegian	" " 28/ 40
Torstein Torgersen	19	Norwegian	" " 28. 40

RECEIVED

SEP 4 1940

Carded & Indexed by LPN

RECORDS DIVISION
ELMS BUILDING, N. Y. C.

Philadelphia, Pa.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917

A graph on a grid with a diagonal line and a vertical line. The grid has 10 horizontal lines and 10 vertical lines. A diagonal line runs from the top-left corner to the bottom-right corner. A vertical line is drawn at the 5th vertical grid line from the left. The text 'POLL 5 AM 11' is written vertically along the left side of the grid, between the 5th and 10th horizontal lines.

Name	Age	Rationality	When and where signed on
Ewing Thoburn	19	Strong	Dale, Mo. 1940.

I, master of the Coronation (Nationality) S. S. "SINTRA"
 hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
 all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 111
 Total crew at time of arrival. 31
 Number of seamen deserted. 1
 Number of seamen discharged. 0
 Number of seamen left in hospital (or died). 2
 Total crew this date. 28
 The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 13
 is now lying at Anchor, and is
 expected to sail June 29, 1942, for San Francisco
 via United States port of New York.
 This voyage was

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible][illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Norwegian s.s. "SIMLA", arriving at New York, June 13, 1940, from the Port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes.	von Arogh	Hans August	✓	Master	1/11/38	Oslo	NO	Yes	46	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5/8	200			
2	"	Henriksen	Hans Wogn	✓	1st. off.	17/4/39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	165			
3	"	Event	Harris	✓	2nd. off.	17/4/39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/-	180			
4	"	Blom	Jens Gunvald	✓	3rd. off.	24/10/38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	150			
5	"	Hoy	Helge	✓	wireless	9/1/40	Gothenburg	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	163			
6	"	Larsen	Harry Timann	✓	4 months Carpenter	28/12/39	Oslo	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	163			
7	"	Aune	Frank weldemar	✓	boatswain	13/12/39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	150		Failed to join in Liverpool Hans Wogn	
8	"	Didriksen	Sten Anskar	✓	A. P.	21/12/39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	157			
9	"	pernhof	Torggrim Myre	✓	"	20/12/39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	163			
10	"	Stensrud	Ove	✓	"	22/12/39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	160			
11	"	Gjertsen	Ralph	✓	"	15/12/39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	158			
12	"	Nieding	Jorgen Henrik	✓	"	21/12/39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	166			
13	"	Stensen	Samuel Karsten	✓	U.S.	27/12/39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	176			
14	"	Hoch-Nielsen	Arne	✓	Youngman	9/5/39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	160			
15	"	Sand	Odd	✓	Deckboy	1/2/40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	132			
16	"	Andresen	Wilhelm Antonius	✓	1st Eng.	23/7/34	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	164			
17	"	Johansen	Trygve Ludvig	✓	2nd. "	20/10/30	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/9	178			
18	"	Larsen	Lorentz Marius	✓	3rd. "	29/12/39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	145			
19	"	Martinsen	Einar	✓	Donkeyman	19/12/39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/-	163			
20	"	Stenveag	Arvid Arnuif	✓	Fireman	24/2/38	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	138			
21	"	Pettersen	Karl	✓	Donkeyman	1/2/40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/-	165			
22	"	Johansen	Inge	✓	Fireman	7/9/39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	165			
23	"	Antonsen Nydal	Anton Johannes	✓	Oilier	11/8/39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	160			
24	"	Poyt	Samuel Peter	✓	Fireman	6/9/39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7 1/2	145			
25	"	Johansen	Arne	✓	Oilier	1/2/40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	146		not on board Hans Wogn	
26	"	Amundsen	Harald	✓	Steward	1/2/40	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	165			
27	"	Arlsen	Marius	✓	Cook	11/12/39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	163			
28	"	Stos	Asre Endresen	✓	Galleyboy	22/12/39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	136			
29	"	Amundsen	Amund	✓	Cabinboy	1/2/40	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	132			
30	"	Waldershaug	Erling Rosee	✓	messboy	20/12/39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	132			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 194

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

113

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Norwegian s.s. "Simla", arriving at new York, June 13, 1940, from the Port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
31	Yes	Guldbrendsen	Torbjorn arvid	4	Deckboy	29/12/39	Oslo	NO	Yes	23	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5/8	130			
32	Yes	Lindhjem	redes	2	Miller	20/5/40	Liverpool	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	135			
<p><i>Closed with 32 members of crew</i></p> <p><i>Liverpool, England</i></p> <p><i>Seen for the journey to the United States, 5/5/40</i></p> <p><i>H. W. [Signature]</i></p> <p><i>Vice (Consul)</i></p> <p><i>May 25, 1940</i></p> <p><i>See No. 7.</i></p> <p><i>See \$2.00 (10/4)</i></p> <p><i>Denise No. 1248</i></p> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE</p> <p><i>Martinsen John Andreas / Miller 2/5/40 Oslo no yes 20 m Scand Nor. 5-7 135</i></p> <p><i>not on official crew list by mistake. Detained No Visa</i></p> <p><i>State Depart 6/4/40 JPD</i></p> <p><i>31 ypts lifted</i></p> <p><i>Visa Requirements waived by telegraph 6/20/40</i></p> <p><i>B.H.</i></p>																		

I hereby certify that the above named seamen have produced satisfactory evidence as to the nationalities stated after their names, and that none is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

[Signature]
Master

UNDERSKRIFTENS RIKTIGHET ATTESTERES.

For CONSUL JOHAN VOGT

[Signature]
SECRETARY



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17 leaving *Allox board at time of sailing* *W. Chaudell-Joe*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master of the Simla, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Harold W. King
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June 1940

W. H. Lenn
Immigrant Inspector.

6/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

114

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/V Reinhold, arriving at New York

6/13

19 40

from the port of Cristobal

Entered 6/13/40 JPD
Sailed 6/18/40 JPD
6/7/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Nilsen	Stian J.	36	Master	6/29/39	Oslo	No	Yes	51	M	Scand.	Norwegian	168	88		On board at time of sailing	ditto
2	"	Johansen	Hjalmar A.	19	Ch. Off.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	187	102		"	"
3	"	Olaisen	Fredrik	12	"	8/8/39	Baltimore	"	"	29	"	"	"	178	79		"	"
4	"	Abye-Nilsen	Nils	6	"	6/29/39	Oslo	"	"	23	"	"	"	176	70		"	"
5	"	Bratteli	Olav	5	Boatswain	6/21/39	Jbg.	"	"	23	"	"	"	170	72		"	"
6	"	Alvestad	Ragnvald	15	Carpenter	6/28/39	Oslo	"	"	33	"	"	"	180	83		"	"
7	"	Nilsen	Nils	6	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	182	76		"	"
8	"	Olaussen	Oss	5	"	6/22/39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	176	78		"	"
9	"	Hansen	Nils	6	O.S.	6/23/39	Jbg.	"	"	23	"	"	"	178	79		"	"
10	"	Höiberg	Olav	5	Jungman	6/28/39	Oslo	"	"	23	"	"	"	176	77		"	"
11	"	Alvestad	Petter	4	Deck-boy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	165	68		"	"
12	"	Hansen	Willy	3	"	6/26/39	Jbg.	"	"	20	"	"	"	171	69		"	"
13	"	Christensen	Kristen	15	Steward	6/29/39	Oslo	"	"	32	"	"	"	178	71		"	"
14	"	Jacobsen	Lorsten	7	Cook	6/21/39	Jbg.	"	"	25	"	"	"	170	60		"	"
15	"	Gvansen	Jinn	1	Gally boy	6/26/39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	171	69		"	"
16	"	Stordalen	Arthur	1	Stess	1/17/40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	180	75		"	"
17	"	Hellan	Knut	1	Cabin	1/18/40	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	168	63		"	"
18	"	Frangen	Harry	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	170	65		"	"
19	"	Vogter	Edvin	31	Ch. Eng.	6/29/39	Oslo	"	"	48	"	"	"	167	76		"	"
20	"	Karlson	Karl	21	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	182	95		"	"
21	"	Andersen	Age	12	"	6/1/39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	187	72		"	"
22	"	Pedersen	Rolf	7	Assistant	1/17/40	Jbg.	"	"	25	"	"	"	173	73		"	"
23	"	Jacobsen	Thorolf	9	Electr.	6/22/39	Oslo	"	"	37	"	"	"	170	73		"	"
24	"	Olsen	Age	8	Motorman	6/23/39	Jbg.	"	"	27	"	"	"	176	72		"	"
25	"	Skilnand	Havard	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	182	76		"	"
26	"	Strand Johansen	Givind	2	Eng. boy	6/28/39	Oslo	"	"	23	"	"	"	172	70		"	"
27	"	Berg	Karl	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	176	75		"	"
28	"	iksen	Arne	1	"	6/23/39	Jbg.	"	"	17	"	"	"	166	66		"	"

Closed with twenty-eight (28) names
out Kenn Insp.

28 Norwegian Hay, Ship, 6/13/40
sub form 189
On board at time of sailing
ditto

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date JUN 6 1940
SEEN
1 Sheets 28 Entries
M. May
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

28 passports lifted

Line De La Rama Line
Owners As. Davaras Reberi
Local Agents De La Rama S/S Co
17 Battery Place

also board at time of sailing today June 18th 1940 4:40 PM for Boston Mass.
W. Brundell Insp.

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. M. Nilsen Master of Norwegian, of the ship Rundbald, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

June

1940

W. H. Henshaw
Immigrant Inspector.

S. M. Nilsen
Master First or Second Officer.

6/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1-2

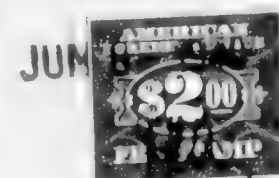
I, Salvador Albarracín Macías, Surgeon of the United Fruit Company, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Maryland, School of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41373 BILLED JUN 20 1940

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1940

at Puerto Cortes, Honduras



Henry T. Unwin
Vice Consul of the United States

Service No. 448

Fee \$2.00 equal to \$4.06

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS

Cards Fetched 6/21/40
Cards Received 6/27/40
Cards Checked 6/27/40
Date 6/27/40

Pan

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RETO	IN TRAN- SIT UNDER 16	UNDER 16 ASPD.	
1st CABIN	1					3					4
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	1					3					4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MONU

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	3	4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total	1	3	4

8 cit. cruise pass. n/c

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "MUSA"

Passengers sailing from PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS

JUNE 9TH

19 40

Total passengers . . . 12 . . .
U. S. citizens . . . 11 . . .
Aliens . . . 1 . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JUNE 13th, 19 40 116

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public or otherwise)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States									
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States											Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States
1	Fa: Domingo Zambrano Tegucigalpa, Honduras	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	Yes	Self	Yes	Four	N.Y.	Jan 1935	Yes, Brother: Hector 55 Parkway East, Mt. Vernon New York	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Dk	Bm	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE H. GRANT MASTER, of the PANAMAIAN T.E.S. MUSA, from P.O. GARCIA, HONDURAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Scott H. Grant

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of JUNE, 19 40
at NEW YORK

J. H. Grant
Immigrant Inspector.

14-580

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-580 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 117

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

117

S. S. M U S A

Sailing from PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS, JUNE 9th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 13th, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK 6/1/40								
1	Byrne	Ann Patricia	39	10	F	S	Sept. 4th, 1900 New York		2405 Marion Ave, Bronx, New York
2	Cooke	Raymond J.	42	7	M	M	Oct 19th, 1897 New York		Massapequa Park, Long Island, NY
3	Cooke	Kathryn F.	33	5	F	M	Jan 5th, 1907, Chicago, Ill.		Massapequa Park, Long Island, NY
4	Dooley	Amanda	29	5	F	S	Jan 21st, 1911, Babylon, New York		77-34 Austin St, Forest Hills NY
5	Rauch	Katherine R.	30	5	F	S	Jan 23rd, 1910, Brooklyn New York		14 Washington St, Franklyn Sq. NY
6	Rickert	Howard	31	11	M	S	July 23th, 1903 New York		1754 Topping Ave, Bronx, NY
7	Sigman	Hilda	21	8	F	S	Aug 11th, 1918 New York City, New York		79 Fulton Ave, Roosevelt, N.Y.
8	Viney	Virginia	25	9	F	S	Oct 10th, 1914, Brooklyn New York		8 Charlick Pl. Freeport, NY
9	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS 6/9/40								
10	Jones	Wadsworth	32	4	M	M	Feb 16th, 1908, Boston, Mass	241609.	Duxbury, Mass
11	Jones	Alberta	27	6	F	M	Dec 7th, 1912, Duxbury, Mass	"	Duxbury, Mass
12	Jones	Madine	2	11	F	S	June 17th, 1937, Pto Castilla, Honduras	3 P.M.	Duxbury, Mass
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

33

TOTAL PASSENGERS
46
46

Total 46

46

n/c

33

Line UNITED STATES COMPANY
Owners BAL CA LIFE COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED STATES COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

authorities.

Scott. Crowl

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

118

PORT OF _____ New York

June 15th, 1940

I, master of the RAMA MATA (Nationality) S. S. USA from port of Cortes, Honduras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	62	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	5	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	5	Total crew this date	62

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 13th, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Co; is now lying at Pier 1, North River, and is expected to sail June 15th, 1940, for Cristobal C.Z. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14--1622

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUSA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 13th, 1940, from the port of CARACAS, V.Z. C/2/40 C/9/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Went	George H.		Master	2/1/40	Baltimore Md		Yes	43	M	U.S. CAUC		5/6	145			
2	No	Desmond	Deoil		On board	2/1/40	N. Y.			40	M	"		5/6	140			
3	Yes	Desmond	Fred		2nd Officer	2/5/40	Baltimore			29	M	British	British	5/8	150		Legal adms. Evans 9/17/39	
4	"	Woodford	Charles		3rd Officer	"	"			36	M	"	"	5/7	155			
5	"	Imzey	Robert		Boys' Officer	"	"			36	M	Sp. Amer	Sp. Amer	6/1	100		detained Shore leave granted 6/14/40	
6	"	McNee	Robert		Boys' Officer	"	"			38	M	British	British	6/0	140		detained Shore leave granted 6/14/40	
7	"	Lois	April		Master	"	"			31	M	Sp. Amer	Sp. Amer	5/6	150		detained Shore leave granted 6/14/40	
8	"	McNee	Robert		"	"	"			31	M	"	"	5/7	160		Shore leave granted 6/14/40	
9	"	McNee	Robert		"	"	"			3	M	"	"	5/4	135		Shore leave granted 6/14/40	
10	"	McNee	Robert		"	"	"			36	M	British	British	5/1	190		OK	
11	"	McNee	Robert		"	"	"			25	M	"	"	5/5	150		OK	
12	"	McNee	Robert		"	2/5/40	Baltimore			19	M	"	Sp. Amer	5/5	145			
13	"	McNee	Robert		"	2/25/40	Caracas			25	M	"	"	5/9	140			
14	"	McNee	Robert		"	"	"			30	M	"	"	5/2	132			
15	"	Cooper	Charles		"	"	"			30	M	"	"	6/0	170			
16	"	McNee	Robert		"	4/1/40	N. Y.			35	M	"	"	5/7	160		detained Shore leave granted 6/14/40	
17	"	McNee	Robert		"	4/10/40	"			35	M	"	"	5/3	150			
18	"	Cooper	Charles		"	2/5/40	Baltimore			40	M	"	"	5/7	145			
19	"	McNee	Robert		"	2/25/40	N. Y.			21	M	British	British	5/7	145		Dec. 1932 adms. 1932 George First Papers	
20	"	McNee	Robert		"	2/5/40	"			40	M	British	British	5/11	190			
21	"	McNee	Robert		"	2/1/40	Baltimore			32	M	"	"	5/3	170			
22	No	McNee	Robert		"	2/31/40	N. Y.			30	M	"	"	5/3	130			
23	Yes	McNee	Robert		"	2/5/40	Baltimore			50	M	British	British	5/3	175			
24	"	McNee	Robert		"	2/1/40	N. Y.			34	M	"	"	5/3	160			
25	"	McNee	Robert		"	2/1/40	Baltimore			26	M	"	"	5/5	180			
26	"	McNee	Robert		"	2/12/40	N. Y.			30	M	"	"	5/3	140		Legal admission 4/16/34	
27	"	McNee	Robert		"	2/1/40	"			30	M	"	"	5/3	140		adms. RP 1166306 7/6/1930	
28	"	McNee	Robert		"	5/2/40	"			26	M	"	"	5/7	145			
29	"	McNee	Robert		"	"	"			26	M	"	"	5/1	160			
30	No	McNee	Robert		"	7/1/40	"			24	M	"	"	5/6	155			

#25 must Steward - did not sail

and sail on board & time of sailing 10th 4/15/40 L. H. H. H.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SEAFORD, of the U.S.S. "MUSA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Seaford
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1940.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. V. S. A., arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 13th, 1940, from the port of C. I. S. C. A. L. C. Z. 6/7/40 Pto. C. I. S. C. A. L. C. Z. 6/9/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Norman	Martin	✓	Clerk	5/2/40	Baltimore	No	Yes	34	M	Sp. Amer	Honduras	5/7	150		Shore leave granted 6/8/40	
2	"	Alvarez	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	140			
3	"	Buron	Julio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Sp. Amer	Honduras	5/6	100			
4	"	Vates	Henry	✓	"	5/12/40	N.Y.	"	"	40	M	"	British	5/11	100			
5	"	Ronzales	Jesus	✓	"	2/5/40	Baltimore	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	175			
6	"	Paradela	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/7	145			
7	"	Orto	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/7	155			
8	"	Lopez	Roberto	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Sp. Amer	Honduras	5/5	145			
9	"	Lopez	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	150			
10	"	Salorio	Emel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/8	140		First papers	
11	"	Lopez	Emel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/7	130			
12	"	Ortuno	Emel	✓	"	5/2/40	N.Y.	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/8	130		Detained	
13	"	Ortuno	Emel	✓	"	5/2/40	Baltimore	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	140			
14	"	Ortuno	Emel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/8	130		First papers	
15	"	Pineda	Anselmo	✓	"	5/25/40	Cortes	"	"	27	M	Sp. Amer	Honduras	5/5	137		Signed off at Pto. Cortes 6/8/40	
16	"	Stage	Arnold	✓	Ch. Stwd	2/5/40	Baltimore	"	"	46	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5/8	190			
17	"	Lozano	Vencanio	✓	Ch Cook	5/13/40	N. Y.	"	"	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	165		Detained	
18	"	Sabin	Jose	✓	2nd "	5/2/40	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/3	145			
19	No	Campos	Julio	✓	"	5/31/40	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/8	134		1st Papers petition 35 0976 7/29/40. Shore leave granted 7/14/40	
20	"	Ortuno	Emel	✓	"	5/2/40	Baltimore	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/7	130			
21	"	Ortuno	Emel	✓	"	4/1/40	N.Y.	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	145		Legal adv. Rex 5/6/37	
22	"	Ortuno	Emel	✓	"	5/2/40	Baltimore	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	140			
23	"	Ortuno	Emel	✓	"	5/2/40	Baltimore	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	145		Legal adv. provided 7/20	
24	"	Ortuno	Emel	✓	"	5/2/40	Baltimore	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	145			
25	"	Ortuno	Emel	✓	"	5/2/40	Baltimore	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	145			
26	"	Ortuno	Emel	✓	"	5/2/40	Baltimore	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	145			
27	"	Ortuno	Emel	✓	"	5/2/40	Baltimore	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	145			
28	"	Ortuno	Emel	✓	"	5/2/40	Baltimore	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	145			
29	"	Ortuno	Emel	✓	"	5/2/40	Baltimore	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	145			
30	"	Ortuno	Emel	✓	"	5/2/40	Baltimore	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	145			

closed with fifty eight (58) names
R. W. Dunn Insp.



BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date JUN 6 1940
SEEN
2 Sheets 58 Entries
M. Wayne
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Scott C. Kent, of the U.S.S. "Albatross", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Scott C. Kent
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of June, 1940.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

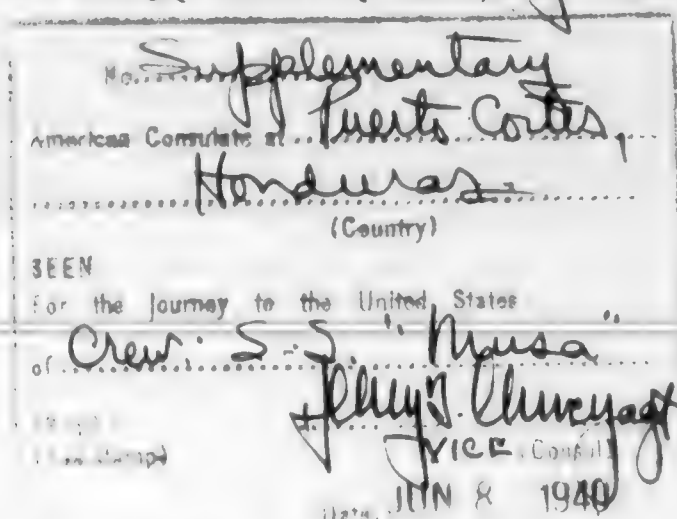
121

Vessel MISSA, arriving at New York, June 10th, 1940, from the port of Sancti Spiritus, C/40, on arrival 6/9/40

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1940-1340																		
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	owell	Clairborne		Capt. Steward	6/3/40	Porter	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5/5	135			
2	"	eyes	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/5	130			
3	"	Lopez	Manuel		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/4	122			
4	"	Metute	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/7	122			
5	"	atheu	Jose		Asst Stwd	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/7	135			
6		Closed with sixty-two (62) members of crew																
7		Severin Ship																
8		<div>Supplementary American Consulate at Puerto Cortes, Honduras (Country) SEEN for the journey to the United States of Crew: S. J. Musa Philip Churruarín J. R. C. C. JUN 8 1940</div>																
9		Lewieho. 446																
10		no fee prescribed.																
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with sixty-two (62) members of crew

See Annex



Service No. 446
No fee prescribed.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Scott L. MUSA, of the U.S.S. MUSA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of June, 1940.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master First or Second Officer.

6/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 2: has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1-3

I, J. MC CAFFERTY, Surgeon of the AMER.S.S. "JAMAICA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE MEDICAL LAWS OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

DATE OF ARRIVAL 41370 BILLED JUN 20 1940
BILL No. 41370

MCH
6/27/40
MCH
6/27/40
MCH

Sworn to before me this THIRTEENTH day of JUNE, 19 40
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Normal - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	DIPT.	RES. OF IN USA	TRAN.	
1st CABIN	5					19				
CABIN									3	19
2nd CABIN										
HOUSE 3rd CABIN										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL	5					19			3	19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MUND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	27	19	46
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total	27	19	46

18 cit. cruise pass n/c

Handwritten signature: Jamaica

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "JAMAICA"

Passengers sailing from PORTS AND DATES AS LISTED HEREUNDER.

19

Total passengers	27
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

JUNE 13th, 1940

123

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, committee, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States						Feet	Inches			Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
																										State	City or town	
1	Friend: Alejandro Moreno Medellin, Colombia	Colombia		Yes	Self	Yes	No						Friend: Mr. Felix Pisano 122 West 84th St. NYC City	RY 4 27/10	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Blk	None
2	Cousin: Juan Aycardi Barranquilla, Colombia	Colombia		Yes	Self	Yes	No	9 Yrs	NY				Sister: Alexandria Aycardi 1936 4030 69th St. Woodside LI	RY 6	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brn	Brn	None
3	Husband: Arthur Jr. Barranquilla, Colombia	do		Yes	Self	Yes	No						Friend: A.W. Duboise 70 Payne Av. Midland Pk. NJ	RY 1 27/10	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Blk	Bl	None
4	With Mother: Line # 3.	do		Yes	Mother	-	No						With Mother: Line # 3.	RY 1 27/10	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	8	Fr	Bl	Bl	None
5	Fa-in-law: Eduardo Heredia Bogota, Colombia	do		Yes	Self	Yes	No	3 Wks	NY				Hotel Taft New York City	RY 3 27/10	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Brn	None
6	Father: Eduardo Bogota, Colombia	do		Yes	Husband	-	No						With Husband Line # 5.	RY 1 27/10	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brn	None
7	Friend: Alvaro de Mares Barranquilla, Colombia	NY	LI Astoria	Yes	Self	Yes	No	17 Yrs	NY				Wife: Elisa - 2167 28th St., Astoria, LI.	RY 1 27/10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Brn	Brn	None
8	Uncle: K.S. Gemmel Markdale, Ontario, Canada	Canada		No	Self	Yes	No	1 Day	NY				Feb. Intransit to Canada Hotel Pennsylvania NYC City	RY 3	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Bl	Bl	None
9	Friend: Mrs. Hollidge Blackfen, Kent, England	England		Yes	Mine Co.	Yes	No						Intransit to England Hotel Taft, NYC City	RY 12 27/10	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Brn	Brn	None
10	Friend: Domingo Perez Cucuta, Colombia	NY	NY City	Yes	Self	Yes	No						Wife: Adela - 420 West 128th St. Apt. 9 - NYC City	RY 1 27/10	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Gr	Blk	None
11	Brother: J.M. SANTO DOMINGO Barranquilla, Colombia	Colombia		No	Self	Yes	No	6 Mos	NY				Apr. Wife: Ernestine - 765 Riverside Drive, NYC City	RY 6	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Gr	Brn	None
12	Step-Mother: Mrs. G.A. Lindsay Liverpool, England	Canada		Yes	Self	Yes	No	2 Wks	NY				Mar Intransit to Canada Tudor Hotel, NYC City	RY 3	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Brn	Bl	None
13	Mother: Mrs. L. Schofield Miraflores, Peru	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	No						With Husband: Line # 12.	RY 3	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
14	Bro: George Rivas 21 Uruguay St. Mexico DF	VENEZUELA		No	Self	Yes	No	6 Wks	NY				Feb. Hotel Lexington, NYC City	RY 6	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Brn	Brn	None
15	Friend: Mr. Robt. McGregor 141 Sp. Town Rd. Kingston	Canada		No	Self	Yes	No						Friend: E. Rodrigue, NYC 400 Manhattan Av. Apt. 86	RY 4 27/10	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Bl	Bl	Scars on nose.
16	Mother: Mrs. Mabel Cook 167 Windward Rd. Kingston	Canada		No	Husband	Yes	No						With Husband: Line # 15	RY 4 27/10	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Brn	Brn	Scars over left eye.
17	Accompanying Parents	Canada		No	Father	-	No						With Parents: Line # 15 16	RY 4 27/10	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Infant	-	-	-	-	-
18	Friend: Mr. L.P. Downer/Kingston Standard Fruit S/SCO. Ja. Jamaica			Yes	Self	Yes	No	19 days	Boston Mass.				Sept. Friend: Mrs. I. List-31 Second Dr. Ft. Washington	RY 2 27/10	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Gr	Brn	None
19	Aunt: Mrs. R.E. McGregor 141 Sp. Town Rd. Kingston	Canada		No	Mother	No	No						Traveling with Mr. Barling Line # 15.	RY 1 27/10	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Brn	Brn	None
20	Brother: V.T. Law Coventry, England	England		No	Self	Yes	No	2 Wks	NY				Aug. 1936 Taft Hotel, New York City	RY 1 27/10	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Bl	Bl	None
21	Wife: Mrs. T.M. Melrose 53 Wolseley A v. Montreal	Canada		No	Self	Yes	No	Int.	NY				May 1940 Intransit to Canada	RY 1 27/10	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Br	Gr	None
22	Friend: Mr. G. Beresford Bank of N. Scotia, Kingston	Jamaica		Yes	Self	Yes	No	4 Days	NY				Feb. 1938 Commodore Hotel, NYC City Intransit to Canada	RY 2	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Br	Haz	None
23	Father: Mr. L.C. Robison Kingston, Jamaica	Jamaica		Yes	Self	Yes	No						Uncle: Mr. Owen Bancroft 111 Montague St. Brooklyn	RY 1	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Br	Gr	None
24	Mother: Mrs. C. Sangster Mountainside, Jamaica	Canada		No	Self	Yes	No	3 Days	NY				Aug. 1927 Come in: Mrs. L. Myers 710 W 173 St. NYC City	RY 1	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Blk	Gr	None
25	Cousin: Max Smith St. Andrew, Jamaica	Jamaica		Yes	Self	Yes	No	2 Mos.	NY				Aug. 1939 Friend: Chas. Khouri 78-80 Reade St. NYC City	RY 3	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Br	Gr	None
26	Friend: L.N.H. Larter Halfway Tree P.O. Jamaica	Jamaica		Yes	Self	Yes	No						Intransit to Canada	RY 2	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Br	Bl	None
27	Friend: Mr. G. Beresford Bank of N. Scotia, Kingston	Jamaica		Yes	Self	Yes	No	4 Days	NY				Feb. 1938 Brother: Arthur Younker 410 W 24th St. NYC City	RY 1	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Br	Br	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. STENCER, MASTER, of the S.S. "JAMAICA", from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER H. Stencer

Sworn to before me this THIRTEENTH day of JUNE, 1940
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H. Stencer
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE (1)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

124

S. S. JAMAICA Sailing from PORTS AND DATES AS LISTED HEREUNDER, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 13th, 1940

S. S.		JAMAICA		Sailing from		PORTS AND DATES AS LISTED		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).					
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.								
FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK ON MAY 29th, 1940											
1	AMES	ARTHUR	39	M	M	Oct. 26, 1900	Pelican Rapids, Minn.			150 E 34th St. NYCity	
2	AMES	RUTH	30	F	M	APR. 23, 1910	Fergus Falls, Minn,			With Husband: Line # 1.	
3	BARTZ	MATILDA	59	F	W	Oct. 2, 1880	Brooklyn, N.Y.			451 4th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	
4	BARTZ	HELEN	35	F	S	Jan. 21, 1906	Brooklyn, N.Y.			With Mother: Line # 3.	
5	BELL	CHARLOTTA	30	F	S	Oct. 26, 1909	Greensberg, Pa.			573 Alexander St. Greensberg, Pa.	
6	BELL	FLORENCE	25	F	S	Oct. 19, 1914	Greensberg, Pa.			With Sister: Line # 5.	
7	DANZANSKY	SIGMUND	32	M	M	Oct. 17, 1907	Baltimore, Md.			3501 14th St., N.W., Washington, D.C.	
8	DANZANSKY	CORDIA	26	F	M	Feb. 7, 1914	Cleveland, Ohio			With Husband: Line # 7.	
9	DAVIS	ABRAHAM	33	M	M	Apr. 26, 1907	Brooklyn, N.Y.			1970 E 18th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	
10	DAVIS	OTILLIE	20	F	M	Jan. 22, 1920	Brooklyn, N.Y.			With Husband: Line # 9.	
11	DONOHUE	HELEN	41	F	S	July 14, 1898	Hoboken, N.J.			128 Oak St., Weehawken, N.J.	
12	DONOVAN	CATHERINE	23	F	S	June 26, 1916	Newton, Mass.			5 Ashford Court Allston, Mass.	
13	EDWARDS	LOUISE	34	F	D	Mar. 4, 1906	Norman, Oklahoma			14 West Elm St., Chicago, Ill.	
14	FRANKLIN	BERNICE	38	F	S	Aug. 15, 1901	Galena, Kansas			14 West Elm St., Chicago, Ill.	
15	JOHNSON	DOROTHY	26	F	S	Sept. 1, 1913	Brooklyn, N.Y.			149 78th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	
16	OULD	CARLTON	30	M	S	Feb. 10, 1910	Middlesboro, Ky.			600 Granden Rd. Roanoke, Va.	
17	RAMSEYER	MARIE	23	F	S	Aug. 23, 1916	Jamaica Plains, Mass.			1029 South Street Roslindale, Mass.	
18	SHEA	MARY	50	F	S	Nov. 5, 1889	Arlington, Mass.			21 Newport St., Arlington, Mass.	
19	FIRST CLASS PASSENGER EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA ON JUNE 2nd, 1940		46	M	M	June 25, 1893	Pittsburgh, Pa.			277 Park Av., New York City	
20	FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA ON JUNE 5th, 1940		19	F	S	Dec. 27, 1920	Brooklyn, N.Y.			2046 67th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	
21	FROMM	WINFIELD H.	35	M	M	Mar. 1, 1905	Canton, Ohio			RD# 2, Canton, Ohio	
22	NELSON	JOHN A.	23	M	S	Oct. 20, 1916	Medford, Mass.			246 West Squantum St., North Quincy, Mass.	
23	WOODYARD	GILBERT	53	M	M	July 8, 1888	Bellaire, Ohio			2259 Liberty Ave., Beaumont, Texas	
24	FIRST CLASS PASSENGER EMBARKED AT CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA ON JUNE 5th, 1940		54	F	M	Nov. 6, 1885	Beloit, Wisconsin			385 Gladys Ave., Long Beach, Calif.	
25	FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. ON JUNE 7th, 1940		40	M	M	Jan. 3, 1900	Chicago, Ill.			C/o Shell Oil Company, Inc. Tulsa, Oklahoma	
26	BUCKLEY	JAMES	51	M	S			Spec. Session Supreme Court of N.Y. Camp Upton, L.I., July 2, 1918		280 Fort Washington Ave., New York City, N.Y.	
27	DARE	WILLIAM	35	M	M	Mar. 10, 1905	Hyde Park, Mass.			23 Spring St., Malden, Mass.	
28	DARE	GRACE E.	29	F	M	Mar. 11, 1911	Malden, Mass.			With Husband: Line # 27.	
29	HARRSEN	HARRO P.	64	M	M	May 11, 1875	St. Louis, Mo.			52 Wayside Place Montclair, N.J.	
30	FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA ON JUNE 9th, 1940		30	F	S	Oct. 14, 1909	Hartford, Conn.			673 Madison St. West New York, N.J.	
	ANDROS	MAUDE A.	30	F	S	Oct. 14, 1909	Hartford, Conn.				

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

66

Total

2

64

66

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO (2)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

125

S. S. JAMAICA Sailing from PORTS AND DATES AS LISTED HEREUNDER, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 13th, 1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
(1)	FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA ON JUNE 9th, 1940 (Continued)								
1	HECK	CARL E.	28	✓	M	S		Born of American Parents in Havana, Cuba	C/O Royal Bank of Canada New York City, N.Y.
2	GIBSON	JOHN	42	✓	M	M	June 25th, 1898 Quincy, Mass.		102 Willow Ave., Wollaston, Mass.
3	LEISER	William	39	✓	M	M		Southern District Ct. New York City April 1934	2475 Palisade Ave., New York City
4	LEISER	SYLVIA	38	✓	F	M	July 1st, 1902 New York City		With Husband: Line # 3
5	LEISER	JEAN E.	13	✓	F	S		Born in Turkey - 1926 Through Father's Papers	With Father: Line # 3.
6	MC GLYNN	ANDREW	29	✓	M	S	April 29th, 1911 Beverly, Mass.		88 McKay St. Beverly, Mass.
7	PUTNAM	PALMER	39	✓	M	M	July 13th, 1900 Canandaigua, N.Y.		82 Monmouth St. Brookline, Mass.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

36

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

2

64

66

38

Total

2

64

66

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
			William Hildebrand	26	U S A
Samuel Cohen	29	U S A	Albert Innecken	39	U S A
Anthony Thuma	21	U S A	Alfred Fischer	24	U S A
Walter Brameld	42	U S A	Julius Gold	33	U S A
John Johnson	39	U S A	Armando Alvarez	20	U S A
Frank Gilmartin	21	U S A	William Schultz	35	U S A
Donald Morgan	26	U S A			
Antonio Fernandez	24	Spain			
Bernard Pardo	60	Spain			
Perfeoto Madrid	36	P I			
Thomas Hannah	34	U S A			
Florence Calvert	40	U S A			
Manuel Duarte	22	U S A			
Frank Estolt	20	U S A			
Lorenzo Vega	37	U S A			
Ceferino Ondaro	44	U S A			
John Doonan	30	U S A			
Ernesto Cassaro	32	U S A			
Pedro Sierra	23	U S A			
William J. Bursian	53	U S A			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

126

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

June 15th 19 40

I, master of the American S. S. Jamaica
(Nationality)
from port of Kingston, Jamaica, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>121</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>22</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>25</u>	Total crew this date	<u>124</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 13th, 1940, consigned to
United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9, North River, and is
expected to sail Noon June 15th, 1940, for Cristobal, Port Limon, Cristobal, Pto. Barrios
via United States port of direct & return via Havana First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

A.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Thomas McGahan	39	U S A	5/27/40 New York
Theodore Blume	29	U S A	do
William J. Lawlor	37	U S A	do
Frank Egan	42	U S A	do
Gerald Newman	28	U S A	do
John Wilson	23	U S A	do
Joseph McConville	43	U S A	do
Nils Sodergren	35	United States Sweden	do
Gumirsindo Ramos	40	U S A	do
Isaac Kaplan	33	U S A	do
John Scholefield	49	U S A	do
Magherita Yogna	53	U S A	do
Gilberto Laboy	25	U S A	do
Eduardo Elejalde	38	U S A	do
Andrew Sabella	38	U S A	do
Ignacio Hidalgo	40	United States Ecuador	do
Vincent Cereghino	46	U S A	do
Octavio Sevelliano	43	U S A	do
Felis Torres	20	U S A	do
Michael Aquino	57	U S A	do
Patriok Kelley	39	U S A	do
Alberto Contero	27	U S A	do

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

127

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "JAMAICA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 15th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-1940																		
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	SPENCER	HARRY	✓	MASTER	5/10/40	NEWYORK	YES	YES	55	M		U. S. CITIZEN	*				
2	YES	BUNCH	WILLIAM	✓	1st MATE	1/3/39				37			U. S. CITIZEN					
3	YES	STRUDLEY	JAMES	✓	2nd MATE	4/6/40				37			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
4	NO	HASSELL	MERWYN	✓	3rd MATE	5/29/40				31			U. S. CITIZEN					
5	NO	SCANNELL	JOHN	✓	CADET	5/27/40				19			U. S. CITIZEN					
6	YES	BOONANCE	PATRICK	✓	FIRE PATROL	9/22/39				58			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
7	YES	ROGERS	FRANK	✓	DO	1/8/40				38			U. S. CITIZEN					
8	YES	MC GAHAN	THOMAS	✓	CARPENTER	11/11/39				39			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
9	YES	NOBLEZA	LEBRATO	✓	2nd DO	4/5/40				41			FILIPINO	P. I. 5-6 174	None		Leg. Adm. 5/21/40 S. Doehra.	
10	YES	MAHALO	AQUILINO	✓	BOSUN	10/7/39				34			FILIPINO	P. I. 5-4 154	None		Leg. Adm. 5/21/40 S. Doehra. 1st Paper 81885	
11	NO	DIETRICH	FRKD	✓	Q'MASTER	5/29/40				23			U. S. CITIZEN					
12	YES	HILL	MORTIMER C.	✓	DO	4/5/40				21			U. S. CITIZEN					
13	YES	JANSON	ARNOLD	✓	DO	11/11/39				42			U. S. CITIZEN					
14		MORANO	ROSALIO	✓	AB SEAMAN	11/11/39				44			FILIPINO	P. I. 5-6 160	None		Leg. Adm. 12/20/39 S. Doehra.	
15		ALCANTARA	AMADO	✓	DO	do				26			FILIPINO	P. I. 5-2 141	None		Leg. Adm. 3/27/40 Korea Manila 1st P. 7478	
16		CABARUBIAS	REGINO	✓	DO	12/5/39				32			FILIPINO	P. I. 5-4 147	None		Leg. Adm. 7/3/39	
17		SANTOS	MARCELINO	✓	DO	1/26/40				52			FILIPINO	P. I. 5-5 148	None		Leg. Adm. 7/3/39 Andalusia	
18		GAHLIG	RUFINO	✓	DO	4/23/40				40			FILIPINO	P. I. 5-4 142	None		Leg. Adm. 10/6/39 Liberia Manila 1st P. 234705	
19		ESQUIERDO	GANDENCIO	✓	DO	12/23/39				32			FILIPINO	P. I. 5-3 144	None		Leg. Adm. 1/22/40 Golden Dragon 1st - 296235	
20		FRANCISCO	ALIPIO	✓	ORD. SEAMAN	12/21/39				37			FILIPINO	P. I. 5-6 153	None		Leg. Adm. 2/7/40 Pres. Jefferson 1st 132347	
21		SUITADO	VICENTE	✓	DO	2/12/40				33			FILIPINO	P. I. 5-3 146	None		Leg. Adm. 4/9/39 S. Steel Transfer.	
22		ASILO	JUAN	✓	DO	7/14/39				38			FILIPINO	P. I. 5-4 149	None		Leg. Adm. 6/2/39 Fortitude Kellogg 1st 227181	
23		JOSE	ANTONIO	✓	MAINTENANCE	4/5/40				31			FILIPINO	P. I. 5-5 153	None		Leg. Adm. 1/4/40	
24		CONSTANTINO	RUFINO	✓	DO	4/23/40				35			FILIPINO	P. I. 5-2 148	None		Leg. Adm. 1/4/40 Pres. Pierce 1st P. 24500	
25		GUTIERREZ	JULIAN	✓	DO	3/2/40				38			FILIPINO	P. I. 5-5 168	None		Leg. Adm. 10/2/39 Pres. Jefferson 1st P. 23457	
26		HENDERSON	JOHN A.	✓	CHF. PURSER	9/29/39				38			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
27		BETHUNE	WILLIAM	✓	2nd "	9/22/39				31			U. S. CITIZEN					
28		DU VINAGE	RUSSELL R.	✓	3rd "	5/11/40				26			U. S. CITIZEN					
29		OLSEN	AXEL	✓	MUSICIAN	2/24/40				53			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
30		BARTON	JOHN	✓	DO	2/14/40				32			U. S. CITIZEN					

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

128

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "JAMAICA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 15th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-1340																	(16)	(17)
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	BLUME	THEODORE	✓	MUSICIAN	10/15/39	NEWYORK	YES	YES	23	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
2		MYSLIK	OTTO	✓	DO	1/9/40				29			U. S. CITIZEN					
3		MC CAFFERTY	JOHN	✓	DOCTOR	9/5/39				65			U. S. CITIZEN					
4		GROSSETT	DAVID	✓	CHF. RADIO	1/8/40				45			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
5		GILBERT	WALTER R.	✓	2nd "	1/22/40				34			U. S. CITIZEN					
6		LAWLOR	WILLIAM J.	✓	3rd "	5/10/40				37			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
7		RIDDELL	HERBERT	✓	CHF ENGR.	9/4/39				43			U. S. CITIZEN					
8	NO	EGAN	FRANK	✓	1ST ASST.	5/27/40				42			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
9	YES	MARINAS	GABRIEL	✓	CHF. RMFG.	1/27/40				46			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
10		SMITH	ANDREW	✓	2ND ASST.	9/23/39				37			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
11		HILLNER	ARTHUR	✓	3RD ASST.	9/6/39				28			U. S. CITIZEN					
12		OTTO	EDWIN	✓	JR. 3RD	3/2/40				23			U. S. CITIZEN					
13	NO	NEWMAN	GERALD	✓	CHF. ELECT.	5/28/40				28			U. S. CITIZEN					
14	YES	MC DONALD	DANIEL	✓	2nd "	5/11/40				46			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
15		SEHLMAYER, JR.	ERNEST F.	✓	JR. ENGR.	4/6/40				23			U. S. CITIZEN					
16		WILSON	JOHN	✓	DO	12/16/39				23			U. S. CITIZEN					
17		MC CONVILLE	JOSEPH	✓	DO	3/1/40				43			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
18		MASSA	CHARLES	✓	DECK ENGR.	4/6/40				22			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
19		BORDO	JESUS	✓	STOREK'PER	11/11/39				38			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
20		TRABOZA	RUBEN	✓	OILER	2/6/40				52			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
21		SMALL	EDWARD	✓	DO	1/9/40				29			U. S. CITIZEN					
22	NO	SODERGREEN	NILS	✓	DO	5/28/40				35			SCAND. SWEDEN	5-9 156	None			
23	YES	CARIDAD	JUAN	✓	DO	3/14/40				51			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
24		LAZARRO	LARRY	✓	DO	1/2 7/40				50			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
25		RAMOS	PEDRO	✓	DO	5/22/40				36			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
26		RAMOS	GUMERSINDO	✓	FIREMAN	11/11/39				40			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
27		VILLASVERDE	ANTONIO	✓	DO	do				31			SPANISH SPAIN	5-5 166	None			
28	NO	PERA	EMILIO	✓	DO	5/28/40				34			SPANISH SPAIN	5-5 168	None			
29	YES	LOPEZ	INDALACIO	✓	DO	5/23/39				47			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
30	YES	GARRIDO	MANUEL	✓	DO	11/11/39				42			U. S. CITIZEN	*				

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if he fails so to do, he shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien so landed, and also to pay to the collector of customs, prior to the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the following lists to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of their departure, and also the names of all such alien employees who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or lauded; and in case of such desertion or lading, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or lading, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien so deserter or lauder, and also to pay to the collector of customs, prior to the departure of any such vessel, a true report is not made as required, or no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear as required by the law.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien owner of the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

129

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "JAMAICA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 13th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	Action of Immigrant Inspector
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	YES	PEREZ	EUGENIO	FIREMAN	11/11/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	48	M	U. S. CITIZEN *					
2		GARCIA	RAMON	WIPER	10/15/39				39		SPANISH SPAIN	5-7	176	None		
3		KAPLAN	ISAAC	DO	4/23/40				33		U. S. CITIZEN *					
4		SAAVEDRA	JOSE	DO	8/18/39				39		U. S. CITIZEN *					
5		SCHOLEFIELD	JOHN	CHP. STEW'D	9/22/39				49		U. S. CITIZEN *					
6		ALTNER	JOSEPH	2nd "	9/6/39				30		ENGLISH G. B.	5-6	174	None	Legal Admitted - Not File 2-367700 PF	
7		KEARNEY	JOHN	SAL. "	12/22/39				52		U. S. CITIZEN *					
8		DOWNS	ELIZABETH	STEW'DESS	3/1/40				40	F	U. S. CITIZEN					
9		YOGMA	MARGHERITA	DO	1/8/40				53	F	U. S. CITIZEN *					
10		EAGLE	HERMAN	BARMAN	4/6/40				51	M	U. S. CITIZEN *					
11		GARAY	JOSE	CH. COOK	1/26/40				43		U. S. CITIZEN *					
12		OLE AGA	GREGORIO	2nd "	1/26/40				47		U. S. CITIZEN *					
13		IARRAZABAL	MARCELINO	3rd "	1/26/40				34		SPANISH, S. SPAIN	5-8	166	None	Legal Admitted - Apr 14 1937 - J. California	
14		URIBE	ANTONIO	4th "	12/20/39				43		U. S. CITIZEN *					
15		MC INTOSH	ROBERT	5th "	3/2/40				46		U. S. CITIZEN *					
16		BITTNER	FRANK	VEG. B"	11/1/39				31		U. S. CITIZEN					
17		FERNANDEZ	JOSE	SHIP'S "	12/5/39				61		U. S. CITIZEN *					
18	NO	LABOY	GILBERTO	ENDMAN	5/28/40				25		U. S. CITIZEN					
19	YES	OLAN	ALFONSO	DO	4/5/40				31		U. S. CITIZEN					
20	YES	REJALDE	EDUARDO	DO	4/23/40				38		U. S. CITIZEN *					
21	YES	ORTEGA	FLOR	DO	11/11/39				42		U. S. CITIZEN					
22	NO	SABELLA	ANDREW	DO	5/27/40				38		U. S. CITIZEN					
23	NO	JIMENEZ	RAFAEL	DO	5/28/40				22		U. S. CITIZEN					
24	YES	HIDALGO	IGNACIO	BUTCHER	9/5/39				40		SO. AMER ECUADOR	5-7	178	None	Legal Admitted 1/21/40	
25		GEERTSMA	GARRY	BAKER	8/18/39				45		U. S. CITIZEN *					
26		SEVEROW	FRED	2nd "	2/24/40				60		U. S. CITIZEN *					
27		ALLUNTIS	ANTONIO	CH. PANTRY	6/26/39				35		U. S. CITIZEN *					
28		MIGLIONE	LOUIS	2nd "	3/1/40				28		U. S. CITIZEN					
29		CONTERO	ALBERTO	UTILITYMAN	3/18/40				27		U. S. CITIZEN					
30		TANNENBAUM	SAM	STOREKEEPER	6/27/39				27		RUSSIAN RUSSIA	5-2	136	None	Legal Admitted 1-1-40	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

130

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "JAMAICA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 18th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	WACHORN	ARTHUR	✓	PRINTER	3/1/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	G. B.	5-4	155	None		
2		SILVA	MIGUEL	✓	LINENKPER	4/22/40				34			U. S. CITIZEN					
3		COMSI	RUDOLPH	✓	DECK STEWD	1/26/40				48			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
4		SOEKLINER	WALTER	✓	NITEWATCH	9/20/39				37			U. S. CITIZEN					
5		OKREGHINO	VINCENT	✓	BATH STWD	12/22/39				48			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
6		IGLICH	ERNEST	✓	SM RM "	4/5/40				43			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
7		MEDINA	ALONZO	✓	GLASSHOLE STEWARD	11/17/39				29			U. S. CITIZEN					
8		SEVELLIANO	OCTAVIO	✓	PO MESS	1/26/40				43			SO. AMER COLOMBIA	5-4	158	None		
9		DOMENECH	SENECIO	✓	1ST MESS	4/23/40				46			U. S. CITIZEN					
10		PARIA	PEDRO	✓	2ND MESS	2/13/40				45			U. S. CITIZEN					
11		DE CARDENAS	JOSE M.	✓	3rd MESS	5/10/40				43			U. S. CITIZEN					
12		TORRES	FELIS	✓	F. MESSBOY	4/23/40				20			U. S. CITIZEN					
13		TORRES	THOMAS	✓	S. MESSBOY	2/12/40				26			U. S. CITIZEN					
14		EINGREBER	BERTHOLD	✓	BELLBOY	5/10/40				21			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
15		GARCIA	ANTONIO	✓	DO	9/5/39				33			U. S. CITIZEN					
16		AQUINO	MICHAEL	✓	BARBER	11/11/39				57			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
17		MOSQUERA	JOSE	✓	BR STEWARD	4/5/40				44			SPANISH SPAIN	5-7	146	None		
18		MEJIA	DANIEL	✓	DO	1/9/40				43			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
19		RODRIGUEZ	JULIO	✓	DO	12/5/39				38			U. S. CITIZEN					
20	NO	MAGARINO	MIGUEL	✓	DO	5/28/40				31			U. S. CITIZEN					
21	YES	CROWE	CORNELIUS	✓	DO	1/8/40				26			U. S. CITIZEN					
22		TICE	LESTER	✓	WAITER	2/7/40				47			U. S. CITIZEN					
23		MARTIN	LUIS	✓	DO	12/5/39				47			U. S. CITIZEN					
24		HANNUM	CECIL	✓	DO	4/23/40				44			U. S. CITIZEN					
25		CUNNINGHAM	JAMES	✓	DO	9/22/39				54			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
26		MOORE	THOMAS	✓	DO	4/5/40				45			U. S. CITIZEN					
27		DAVIS	CHARLES	✓	DO	5/11/40				32			U. S. CITIZEN					
28		HIGGINS	FRANK	✓	DO	4/5/40				55			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
29		VINE	JOSEPH	✓	DO	2/13/40				47			U. S. CITIZEN	*				
30		SCHOLZ	RICHARD	✓	DO	2/13/40				52			U. S. CITIZEN	*				

Legal Ad. Dec 2, 1928 & Lenthman Nat File 2460522

Legal Adm "11" 1st San Francisco - 2 San Jose.
SO. AMER COLOMBIA 5-4 158 None

Legal Admitted Nat Dir File 3-4/27
SPANISH SPAIN 5-7 146 None

H. M. only Aug 6/6/40

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that desertion of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

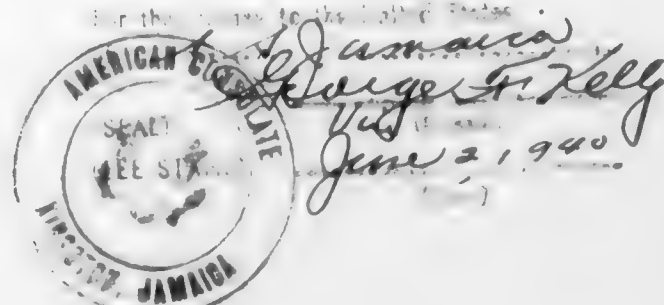
131

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "JAMAICA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 13th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
--------------------	--	---	---------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	--	-----------------------------	------------	-------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---	--	---

1	YES	KELLEY PATRICK		WAITER	2/14/40 NEWYORK	YES	YES	39	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
---	-----	----------------	--	--------	-----------------	-----	-----	----	---	--	---------------	--	--	--	--	--

Closed with One hundred and twenty-one (121) members of crew
H. L. Manly May 6/13/40



RECAPITULATION

NATIVE BORN CITIZENS	48
NATURALIZED CITIZENS (*)	48
ALIENS	25
TOTAL (INCL. MASTER)	121

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. SPENCER, MA. STER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "JAMAICA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master THIRTEENTH

Sworn to before me this THIRTEENTH day of JUNE, 1940.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

6/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "HEIMGAR" arriving at Maryport, June 13, 1940, from the port of Montreal

Sheet No. 132

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	NOVLAND	Mandrup	40	Master	12/1-39 Mobile	No	Yes	60	M	Scandinavian	5'10"	195	None		
2	"	TEIGLAND	Alfred	23	1.off.	4/14-39 Bergen	"	"	39	"	"	5'8"	212	"		
3	"	KORSNES	Aarstein	14	2.off.	11/12-36	"	"	30	"	"	5'9"	165	"		
4	"	TRELAND	Leif	14	3.off.	6/19-38	"	"	30	"	"	5'11"	168	"	Kind of exposure	
5	"	BEAVER	Fredrik	37	Boatsw.	5/1-39 Antwerp	"	"	54	"	"	5'1"	140	One eye	Hand injury	
6	"	UNNELAND	Johan	25	Carpenter	4/21-39 Bergen	"	"	54	"	"	5'7"	150	None		
7	"	GARMANN	Kristian	4	A.S.	11/12-36	"	"	20	"	"	5'9"	155	"		
8	"	BERENTSEN	Malvin	4	"	3/2-39	"	"	20	"	"	5'6"	155	"		
9	"	NOBBY	Kjell	2	O.S.	4/2-40 Orleans	"	"	20	"	"	5'8"	150	"		
10	"	SVERI	Olav	2	"	4/4-40	"	"	18	"	"	5'10"	160	"		
11	"	MAJERICK	Frank	1	Boy	4/2-40	"	"	17	"	American	5'4"	130	"	Detained on Board	
12	"	BERGE	Petter	1	"	4/21-39 Bergen	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	5'2"	175	"		
13	"	OLSEN	Oscar	15	Steward	4/14-39	"	"	35	"	"	5'8"	140	"		
14	"	JOHANSEN	Per	4	Cook	2/5-40 Mobile	"	"	19	"	"	5'9"	170	"		
15	"	STENE	Jon	1	Messboy	4/14-39 Bergen	"	"	18	"	"	5'7"	135	"		
16	"	AARV	Trysve	18	1.eng.	4/5-39	"	"	37	"	"	5'9"	210	"		
17	"	NOJASTAD	Bernt	30	2.eng.	4/5-39	"	"	53	"	"	5'9"	190	"		
18	"	KNES	Alfred	10	3.eng.	4/5-39	"	"	23	"	"	5'11"	200	"		
19	"	ANDERSON	Amsel	20	Electr.	12/5-39 Mobile	"	"	38	"	"	5'7"	160	"		
20	"	OLSEN	Albert	30	Motorm.	12/4-39	"	"	48	"	"	5'9"	160	"		
21	"	UNNELAND	Harald	5	"	3/8-39 Bergen	"	"	21	"	"	5'8"	165	"		
22	"	PEDERSEN	Stian	4	Oilier	4/4-40 Orleans	"	"	23	"	"	5'9"	160	"		
23	"	OSCHOLL	Edvin	5	"	4/9-40 Mobile	"	"	24	"	"	5'5"	170	"		
24	"	LINERO	Trysve	4	"	2/9-40 Orleans	"	"	22	"	"	5'8"	135	"		
25	"	BRIVIK	Ragnvald	1	Eng.boy	5/1-39 Antwerp	"	"	13	"	"	5'9"	110	"		

Closed with crew of Twenty five

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Montreal, Canada
(City) (Country)
BEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date June 4, 1940
Signature
Seal and Fee Stamp

Stamp No. 1723
Fee \$2.00



Signature of Inspector

24 Passports Left
1 Det. on Board

Line Aluminum Line
Owners Steamers rederi A/S Bergen Norway
Local Agents Waterman SS Agency

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Hungar, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

M. Koolan
Master First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1940

St. Mary
Immigrant Inspector.

6/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CLINTY MACPHERSON, M.D., Surgeon of the SS PORT AMHERST employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University & Medical Acts of Great Britain, Newfoundland & Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41368 BILLED JUN 20 1940

Sworn to before me this 1st day of JUNE, 1940

at St. John's, Nfld.

Notary Public
Permanently Commissioned

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

6/27/40
M&H

Cabin Passed
Cabin
Cards Received
Cards Shipped
Cards Shipped

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO- MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RESID.	IN TRAN- SIT	UNDER 18 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN												
CABIN											2	2
2nd CABIN	3											
10th CABIN								1			60	64
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	3							1			62	66

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2		2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	64		64
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	66		66

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PORT AMHERST"

Passengers sailing from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld.

June 7th, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	EXEMPT	ROBERTS	JOHN	48		M	M	Master Mariner	Y	English	Y	GR. BRT.	Welsh	Wales	Nevin	TC30	3/3	St. John's	6/6/40	✓	Wales	Chwilog	
2	EXEMPT	ROBISON	GEORGE	34		M	S	Master Mariner	Y	English	Y	GR. BRT.	England	England	South Shields	TC29	3/3	St. John's	6/6/40	✓	England	South Shields	
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

6/13/40

19

134

Eliminations & Corrections certified _____ Purser

14-430

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE
 Owners Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND
 Local Agent Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Keen, Master, of the S.S. "PORT AMHERST", from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. P. Keen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of June, 1940
at New York, N.Y., U.S.A.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Macdonald, Surgeon of the SS. St. Hubert, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NS Medical Board
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1940

at

Halifax, N.S.

P. Macdonald
Commissioner of the Supreme Court
of Nova Scotia.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PORT AMHERST Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, N.S., CANADA, JUNE 11th., 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	RES. USA. RET.	HOOVER	GERTRUDE	30		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	CANADA	English	U.S.	McCallum	R.P. 1278955	Washington D.C.	4/13/40	U.S.	Brooklyn	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

136

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE
Owner Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, NY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. K. A. M. Master, of the S.S. "FORT AMHERST", from Halifax, N.S., CANADA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. K. A. M.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of JUNE, 1940
at New York, N.Y., U.S.A.

Franklin D. Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CLUMY MACPHERSON, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "FORT ALBERT" employed by the owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University & Medical Acts of Great Britain, Newfoundland & Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Clumy Macpherson M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th. day of June, 19 40

at St. John's, Nfld.

J. Wesley March
Notary Public
Permanently Commissioned

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, Department of the Treasury, at the port of arrival, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PORT ARTHUR"

Passengers sailing from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld.

7220 7221

1940

[illegible]

Certified that W Aylward, Line 1 &
V Ramsey, Line 8, missed the ship
at Halifax, N.S., CANADA

B. Mezzan - Purser

Total passengers	. . . . .	68,973
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	42,400
Aliens	. . . . .	26,573

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

13th 10th 13

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

June 13th

1944

138

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE
 Owners FURNESS, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND
 Local Agent J. H. Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, NY

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. K. R. A. H., Master, of the S.S. "PORT AMHERST", from St. John's, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. P. Kean
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

Matthew Kean
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class, and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CLINTY MACPHERSON, M.D., Surgeon of the SS "FORT AMHERST" employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University & Medical Acts of Great Britain, Newfoundland & Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Clinty Macpherson M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th. day of June, 19 40

at St. John's, Nfld.

J. Wesley March
Notary Public
Permanently Commissioned

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

Passengers sailing from

ST. JOHN'S, Nfld.

June 7th. 190

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

of or affiliated with any organization, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. K. A. H. Master**, of the S.S. "FORT AMHERST", from **St. John's, Nfld.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. P. Kean
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **15th.** day of **June**, 19 **40**
at **New York, N.Y.**

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RF", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13. This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. K. A. N. Master, of the S.S. "TORT AMHEST", from St. John's, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. P. Keen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CLINTY MACPHERSON, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "FORT AMHERST" employed by the owners thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University & Medical Acts
of Great Britain, Newfoundland & Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

141

Clinty Macpherson, M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1940

at St. John's, Nfld.

J. Wesley March
Notary Public
Permanently Commissioned

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PORT AMHERST"

Passengers sailing from S. T. JOHN'S, Nfld.

June 7th, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if competent, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
1		BOLGER	JOSEPH	27		M	S	Fisherman	Y	English	Y	NFLD	Irish	Nfld.	Torbay	NQIV 249 Sec. 4(a)	St. John's	6/4/40		Nfld.	Flatrock										
2		DALTON	MARGARET	18		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	NFLD	Irish	Nfld.	Harbour Main	NQIV 250 Sec. 4(a)	St. John's	6/6/40		Nfld.	Harbour Main										
3		TRAHEY	MARY FRANCES	21		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	NFLD	Irish	Nfld.	Conception Harbour	NQIV 251 Sec. 4(a)	St. John's	6/6/40		Nfld.	Conception Harbour										
4	EXEMPT	BRUSHETT	ERNEST	37		M	M	Seaman	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	St. John's	TC 28 Sec. 3(3)	St. John's	6/6/40		Nfld.	St. John's										
5	EXEMPT	CONSTANTINE	STEPHEN	27		M	M	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	St. John's	"	"	"		Nfld.	St. John's										
6	EXEMPT	DILLON	MICHAEL A	48		M	W	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	Irish	Nfld.	Mobile	"	"	"		Nfld.	St. John's										
7	EXEMPT	EARLES	JOSEPH	30		M	M	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	St. John's	"	"	"		Nfld.	St. John's										
8	EXEMPT	ENNIS	VINCENT	28		M	M	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	Morasheen	"	"	"		Nfld.	Red Island										
9	EXEMPT	FORDHAM	LEO	29		M	S	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	St. John's	"	"	"		Nfld.	St. John's										
10		GEORGE	ALBERT E	30		M	M	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	St. John's	"	"	"		Nfld.	St. John's										
11	EXEMPT	HANLON	JAMES	32		M	S	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	Irish	Nfld.	St. John's	"	"	"		Nfld.	St. John's										
12	EXEMPT	HURLEY	EDWARD	38		M	S	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	Irish	Nfld.	St. John's	"	"	"		Nfld.	St. John's										
13	EXEMPT	KEOUGH	ANTHONY	30		M	S	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	Irish	Nfld.	St. John's	"	"	"		Nfld.	St. John's										
14	EXEMPT	LUSH	STEVEN	33		M	M	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	Brigus	"	"	"		Nfld.	Brigus										
15	EXEMPT	McCOERMACK	JAMES	40		M	M	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	Irish	Nfld.	St. Phillips	"	"	"		Nfld.	St. John's										
16	EXEMPT	PEARCE	WALTER	32		M	M	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	St. John's	"	"	"		Nfld.	St. John's										
17	EXEMPT	POWER	PATRICK	60		M	M	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	Irish	Nfld.	Mobile	"	"	"		Nfld.	Mobile										
18	EXEMPT	RYAN	JOHN	38		M	M	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	Irish	Nfld.	Ferryland	"	"	"		Nfld.	St. John's										
19	EXEMPT	STRANGE	HENRY	37		M	M	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	Port de Grave	"	"	"		Nfld.	St. John's										
20	EXEMPT	WILCOX	JAMES	23		M	S	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	St. John's	"	"	"		Nfld.	St. John's										
21	EXEMPT	WINSOR	CALKB	28		M	S	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	Westerville	"	"	"		Nfld.	Westerville										
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															
		Certified that A E George missed ship at Halifax, N.S., CANADA																													

Certified that A E George missed ship at Halifax, N.S., CANADA

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

134 1040

142

June 13th, 1940

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE
 Owners Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND
 Local Agent Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, NY

14-438

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. K. E. A. N., Master, of the S.S. "PORT AMHERST", from St. John's, N.E.D., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. P. Kean

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of June, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
ROYER, William	57	GRT.BRT.	4/16/40 New York
JOSIE ADAMS, E.M.	40	NEW YORK, N.Y.	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14--1012

BARFOOT	✓	WILLIAM	X	18	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10	158	"
ROYLE	✓	GEORGE	X	10	O. S.	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5- 8	160	"
FRENCH	✓	HAROLD	X	8	A. B.	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	5- 9	185	"
SANDSBURY	✓	FRANK	X	30	Q. M.	12/29/39	"	"	46	M	"	"	5- 8	165	"
BOONE	✓	WILLIAM	X	10	"	4/5/40	"	"	30	M	"	"	5- 5	148	"
MOSEWORTHY	✓	FRANK	X	13	"	4/19/40	"	"	30	M	"	"	5- 9	170	"
BROWN	✓	FRED	X	9	O. S.	5/15/40	New York	"	27	M	"	"	5- 7	150	"
HILL	✓	JOHN	X	34	Chf. Eng.	2/11/39	St. John's	"	54	M	"	GR. BRT.	5- 6	170	"
ANDERSON	✓	JOHN	X	22	2nd. "	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-11	180	"
FORBES	✓	JOHN D	X	12	3rd. "	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	NFLD	5- 9	160	"
WHEAT	✓	WILLIAM D	X	9	4th. "	6/6/40	"	"	30	M	Irish	"	5- 7	150	"
COLTON	✓	CYRIL B	X	13	5th. "	9/11/39	"	"	37	M	English	"	5-11	175	"
CAULTON	✓	WALTER	X	15	6th. "	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5- 5	160	"

1 B. Meann Purser

d that
ft behind } James - pursuer

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

144

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. "FORT AMHERST"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, June 13th, 1940, from the port of **ST. JOHN'S, Nfld** *Sailed 6/15/40*

FORT AMHERST JUN 13 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	KEAN	✓ REGINALD	X	30	MASTER	11/9/39	St. John's	No	Yes	47	M	English	NFLD	5-10	220	None
2	O'HARA	✓ JOHN F	X	36	Chf. Off.	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	CANADA	5-9	190	"
3	LINEGAR	✓ PATRICK J	X	13	1st. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	Irish	NFLD	6-0	194	"
4	HODDER	✓ ARTHUR W	X	20	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	GR. BRT.	5-10	180	"
5	MEGAW	✓ JAMES E	X	27	Purser	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	NFLD	5-8	165	"
6	GRIFFITHS	✓ RICHARD C	X	22	W.T.O.	6/16/40	New York	"	"	39	M	"	GR. BRT.	5-8	170	"
7	OGDEN	✓ JOHN A	X	1/12	"	4/26/40	"	"	"	19	M	"	CANADA	6-0	150	"
8	MACLENNAN	✓ ALISTAIR H	X	2 1/2	Cadet	3/15/40	"	"	"	19	M	Scotch	"	6-2	160	"
9	GILLINGHAM	✓ JAMES	X	21	Carpenter	11/9/39	St. John's	"	"	48	M	English	NFLD	5-6	150	"
10	STURGE	✓ JAMES	X	21	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-5	180	"
11	KELLOWAY	✓ HERBERT	X	10	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-10	167	"
12	PARROTT	✓ WALTER	X	20	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-5	148	"
13	WELLS	✓ FRANK	X	21	A. B.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-5	135	"
14	NOBLE	✓ JOSEPH	X	17	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-11	180	"
15	WINSOR	✓ HEDLEY	X	22	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-11	156	"
16	ALLEN	✓ GEORGE	X	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-10	164	"
17	BISHOP	✓ SIDNEY	X	13	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8	150	"
18	BARFOOT	✓ WILLIAM	X	18	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10	158	"
19	ROYLE	✓ GEORGE	X	10	O. S.	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5-8	160	"
20	FRENCH	✓ HAROLD	X	8	A. B.	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	5-9	166	"
21	SAINSBURY	✓ FRANK	X	30	Q. M.	12/29/39	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-8	165	"
22	BOONE	✓ WILLIAM	X	10	"	4/5/40	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5	148	"
23	NOSEWORTHY	✓ FRANK	X	13	"	4/19/40	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	170	"
24	BROWN	✓ FRED	X	9	O. S.	5/15/40	New York	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	150	"
25	HILL	✓ JOHN	X	34	Chf. Eng.	9/11/39	St. John's	"	"	54	M	"	GR. BRT.	5-6	170	"
26	ANDERSON	✓ JOHN	X	22	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-11	180	"
27	FORBES	✓ JOHN D	X	12	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	NFLD	5-9	160	"
28	WHITTY	✓ WILLIAM B	X	9	4th. "	6/8/40	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	"	5-7	150	"
29	COLTON	✓ CYRIL B	X	13	5th. "	9/11/39	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5-11	175	"
30	GAULTON	✓ WALTER	X	15	6th. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-5	150	"

Certified that W Gaulton Line 30 was discharged and left behind at St. John's, Newfoundland

J. Megaw Purser

Certified that W B Whitty, Line 28 did not sail

J. Megaw Purser

AND it is further certified that H Kelloway, Line 11 was left behind at St. John's, Nfld.

Line **FURNESS MED CROSS LINE**

Owners **Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND**

Local Agent **Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, N.Y.**

J. Megaw Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "FORT AMHERST", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., June 13th., 1940, from the port of ST. JOHN'S, Nfld

145

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	AYLWARD	✓ LEO	X	12	Oiler	11/9/39	St. John's	No	Yes	36	M	Irish	NFLD	5-6	128	None
2	BURTON	✓ JOHN	X	11	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5-8	170	"
3	DIGGS DEVEREAUX	✓ JAMES	X	21	Fireman	"	"	"	"	46	M	Irish	"	5-5	145	"
4	LOTHORE	✓ CHARLES	X	23	Eng. Std.	"	"	"	"	54	M	Afr. Blk.	B.W.I.	5-5	145	"
5	LOCKE	✓ JAMES	X	4	Messman	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	NFLD	5-6	140	"
6	TILLEY	✓ EDWARD	X	16	Oiler	1/11/40	"	"	"	41	M	Irish	"	5-7	170	"
7	FURLONG	✓ PETER	X	3½	Wiper	4/6/40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	150	"
8	OLSEN	✓ WALTER	X	10	Fireman	5/9/40	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5-8	160	"
9	CRANFORD	✓ GEORGE	X	21	"	5/15/40	New York	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-9	152	"
P.E. 10	WHITTEN	✓ PETER	X	4	"	6/6/40	St. John's	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	175	"
11	ROYLE	WILLIAM	X	35	Chf. Std.	5/16/40	New York	"	"	57	M	"	GR. BRT.	5-6	140	"
12	JONES	✓ FRANK S. H.	X	10	2nd. "	11/9/39	St. John's	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-11	150	"
13	CHEWTON	✓ CHARLES	X	16	N. W.	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5-10½	200	"
14	WILLIS	✓ HAROLD	X	27	Steward	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5-8½	152	"
15	PHILLIPS	✓ GEORGE W	X	15	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	160	"
16	BURGIN	✓ KATHERINE	X	21	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	51	F	Scotch	"	5-0	150	"
17	MORRAIL	✓ CHARLES E	X	19	D. W.	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	"	5-10	142	"
18	MCDONALD	✓ WILLIAM	X	10	Chef	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	NFLD	5-7	175	"
19	RICHARDS	✓ WILLIAM	X	12	Scullion	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5-10	165	"
20	SKYNER	✓ ERNEST	X	26	Steward	1/28/40	New York	"	"	46	M	"	GR. BRT.	5-9	145	"
21	ALLEN	✓ RICHARD	X	18	"	3/23/40	St. John's	"	"	41	M	"	NFLD	5-11	163	"
22	COTTON	✓ FREDERICK A	X	8	Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	GR. BRT.	5-9	150	"
23	RECKERT	✓ JOHN	X	7	Steward	4/19/40	"	"	"	39	M	"	NFLD	5-5	125	"
24	JACKMAN	✓ EDWARD	X	4	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	"	5-11	160	"
25	RENOUF	✓ CHARLES J	X	20	"	5/8/40	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-10	160	"
26	MCDONALD	✓ MICHAEL	X	3	D. W.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	150	"
P.E. 27	VERNON	✓ GEORGE	X	20	Baker	5/31/40	New York	"	"	47	M	English	GR. BRT.	5-8	140	"
P.E. 28	COOPER	✓ EDWARD	X	7	Steward	5/6/40	St. John's	"	"	35	M	"	NFLD	5-7	150	"
29	GAULTON	✓ WALTER	X	13	5th. Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5	130	"
P.E. 30	BRUFF	✓ LOUIS	X	10	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	150	"

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE

Owners Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND

Local Agent Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., New York

Immigrant Inspector

AMERICAN CONSUL
ST. JOHN'S, Nfld



*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Service No. 350.
Fee: \$2.00, 7.5 c. y.
\$2.22, 10 c. y.

American Consulate at
ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND
(Country)
For the journey to the United States
5-6 150 SS. "Fort Amherst"
(Seal) (Fee Stamp)
Date JUN 6 1940
Vise valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period
(Seal) (Fee Stamp)
Classified as Non-Immigrant under Section 3 (5) of the Immigration Act of 1924
Seamen
(Classification)

All alien members of crew on board at landing except 2-11
Locally at St. John's
June 15, 1940
12 noon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. KRAM, Master of the S. S. PORT AMHERST, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

T. Kram
Master, ~~RECEIVED~~

Sworn to before me this 13th day of JUN, 1940

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

6/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Colony of Hong Kong
City of Victoria
Consulate General of the
United States of America

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. Wilson, Surgeon of the at Hong Kong, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41371 BILLED JUN 20 1940

M&K
Cards Furnished 6/22/40
Cards Removed M&K
Cards Checked 6/27/40
Cards M&K
Phil

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 19 40

at Hong Kong

Robert W. Rendon
Vice Consul of the United States of
America

Service No. 1484
F. 1484 (1484.80)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	DIPLO.	RES. OF	IN	UNDER	
			Citizens	orary	Transit	Citizens	Matr.	U.S.A.	Transit	16	
1st CABIN	4					2					6
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	4					2					6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MORO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	2	6
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	4	2	6

1/EC

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. Doña Aniceta, Passengers sailing from Hong Kong, 5 May, 1940

Total passengers	• • • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	-----
Aliens	• • • • •	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

6/12/40, 19

147

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, consular, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by contract of service, or as a seaman, or as a stowaway, or as a person who has been deported, or as a person who has been deported and re-admitted, or as a person who has been deported and re-admitted and is subject to deportation	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien issued in the United States	Whether alien issued in the United States	Whether alien issued in the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs. J. Cole (Mother) 205 Prince Edward Rd Kowloon, Hong Kong	Hong Kong			Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	Union Oil Co. Chicago, Ill. No Los Angeles Cal	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line De La Renna Steamship Co.
Owners De La Renna
Local Agents De La Renna S. S. Agencies Inc.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Luna Amrita, from Hong Kong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wilhelm - Maier

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1940
at New York

H. J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O. Keen, Surgeon of the Remona Canal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Remona Canal and State of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1918, at Balm.

[Signature]
CHIEF OF CUSTOMS,

PORT OF EALLCA CANAL ZONE

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

Note. — If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOTAL
ENGERS

26

26

Total

26

26

TOTAL

113

113

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Doria ANCIETA

Passengers sailing from

Balboa, Canal Zone, June 4th, 1940

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be type-written or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, JUNE 13, 1940 149

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes — Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a continuous period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a continuous period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a continuous period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a continuous period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a continuous period of one year or more.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
						Feet.	Inches.									Country.	City or town.					
1	NO	MYSELF	NO	—	IRENE SUSCHITZKY 1130 S. CITRUS AV. LOS ANGELES, CAL. COUSIN	NO	TIME	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERFECT	—	5	8	FAIR	BLACK BLUE	NONE	POLAND	BIELITZ
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE. — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

T-9

ERS

AL

183

183

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Pana America, from Baltimore, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Jones

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 19 40

at New York

J. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be constructed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of the race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombard, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Keen, Surgeon of the Panama Canal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Panama Canal and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Subscribed to before me this 12th day of June, 1916, at Panama.

J. D. Keen

[Signature]
CHIEF OF CUSTOMS,
PORT OF BALBOA CANAL ZONE
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

Note.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

L
ERS

6

6

6

AL

113

113

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

151

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Monista, from Bellva 2, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Marta Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Jan, 1940
at New York

H. H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be constructed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of the race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombard, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

5-9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

152

S.S. DONA ANICETA sailing from BALBOA, C.Z., 6/5, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 6/13, 1940

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	GOVOSTES	PETER	24		M S	NEWBURY, MASS. 7/8/16 J. Smith 8 1/2		
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

45

- IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

S. S. M/S "DONA ANICETA"

Sailing from MANILA

MAY 1st., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5/13, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JOHNSON	CONSTANCE	22		F	S	Aug. 27, 1918, North Adams, Mass. U.S.A. <i>H. Smith</i> <i>8/20</i>		177 Grand St., White Plains, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									



5/24/40
John D. Jones
Ind. N.

46

Line De la Rama Steam Ship Co.
Owners De la Rama
Local Agents De la Rama S.S. Agency Inc.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DOINA ANICE 157 JUN 13 1940

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

154

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/V "DONA ANICETA", arriving at NEW YORK6/13, 1940, from the port of LOS ANGELESBallou 22

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Ahrens	Arthur	X	Master	4/9/40	Manila	No	Yes	55	M	German- American	American	5'6"	143			
2	Yes	Martinez	Adolfo	X	1st Mate	4/9/40	"	"	"	38	M	Filipino	Filipino	5'7"	170		Shore leave granted	
3	Yes	Silos	Jose	X	2nd Mate	4/9/40	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'7"	189			
4	Yes	Ignacio	Rodolfo	X	3rd Mate	4/9/40	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'5"	136			
5	Yes	Alda C.	Teoderico	X	Radio Opera	4/9/40	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'5"	156			
6	No	Ruiz R.	Dionisio	X	Asst. "	4/9/40	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'5"	120			
7	Yes	Gabrido	Generoso	X	Boatswain	4/9/40	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'4"	130			
8	Yes	Luciano	Teodulo	X	Carpenter	4/9/40	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'7"	110			
9	No	Bello R.	Salvador	X	Quartermast.	4/9/40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'3"	130			
10	No	Dijanco	Roman	X	Quartermast.	5/1/40	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10"	165			
11	Yes	Godinez Jr.	Francisco	X	Quartermast.	4/9/40	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6'0"	135			
12	Yes	Carmona	Julian	X	Sailor	4/9/40	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'7"	128			
13	No	Mendoza	Eusebio	X	Quartermast.	4/9/40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8"	172			
14	Yes	Objaan	Domingo	X	Sailor	4/9/40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'3"	140			
15	Yes	Serador	Melquiades	X	Sailor	4/9/40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'1"	137			
16	No	Robles	Maximo	X	Sailor	5/1/40	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'6"	125			
17	No	Liwanag	Bernardo	X	Sailor	5/1/40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'4"	135			
18	No	Z K Saquilayan	Pedro	X	Sailor	4/9/40	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'3"	130			
19	No	Santocildes	Saturnino	X	Sailor	4/9/40	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'3"	130			
20	No	Macion	Pedro	X	Sailor	4/9/40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'3"	120			
21	Yes	Santoloma	Fernando	X	Sailor	4/9/40	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6"	135			
22	Yes	Monato	Florentino	X	Chief Eng.	4/9/40	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'5"	143			
23	Yes	Alvarez	Inocentes	X	2nd Eng.	4/9/40	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'2"	115			
24	Yes	Abad I.	Eliodoro	X	3rd Eng.	4/9/40	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'4"	170			
25	No	Carson C.	Victor	X	4th Eng.	4/9/40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'6"	134			
26	Yes	Morelos	Conrado	X	Storekeeper	4/9/40	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'5"	129			
27	Yes	Ibarra	Primitivo	X	Electrician	4/9/40	"	"	"	40	M	"	M	5'6"	156			
28	No	Benedicto	Gilberto	X	Asst. Elec.	5/1/40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6"	152			
29	Yes	Aguirricha	Jesus	X	Chief Ciler	4/9/40	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'5"	164			
30	Yes	Gabriel	Manuel	X	Oiler	4/9/40	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7"	136			

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

26

26

Total

26

26

TOTAL

183

183

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

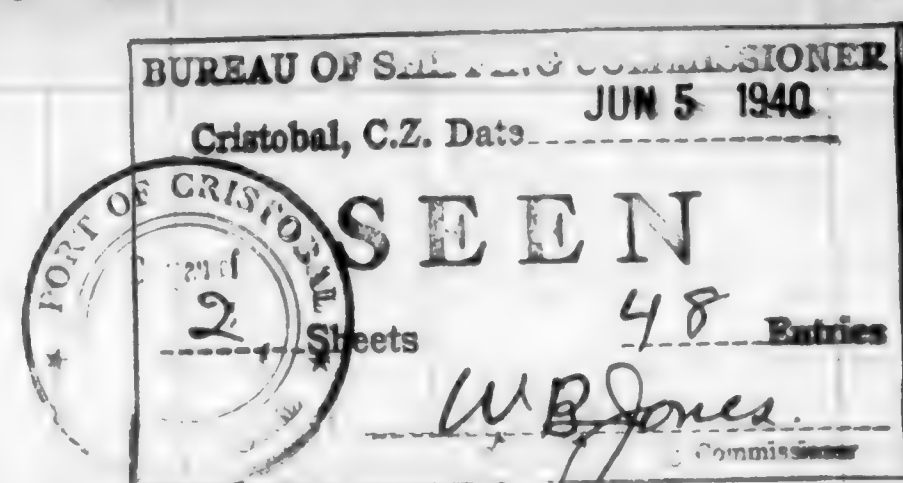
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/V "DONA ANICETA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 13 1940, 19 , from the port of LOS ANGELES 155

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	NO	Quintana	EUFEMIO (eferino)	X	oiler	4/9/40	Manila	NO	Yes	27	M	Filipino	Filipino	5'2"	120			
32	NO	Fegarido	Carloa	X	Oiler	5/1/40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'5"	132			
33	NO	Miranda	Felipe	X	Oiler	4/9/40	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	128			
34	Yes	Maranan	Mauro	X	Oiler	4/9/40	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'5"	128			
35	Yes	Recacho	Delfin	X	Oiler	4/9/40	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'8"	160			
36	Yes	Manuel	Rodolfo	X	Oiler	4/9/40	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'5"	100			
37	NO	Chebat	Vicente	X	Purser	5/1/40	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'5"	126			
38	NO	Akuin	Felipe	X	Asst. Pur.	5/1/40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'5"	160			
39	Yes	Leyzor	Apolonio	X	Cook	4/9/40	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'5"	115			
40	NO	Dawal	Casimiro	X	Cook	5/1/40	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'5"	165			
41	NO	Lazaro	Roberto	X	Laundryman	5/1/40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7"	135			
42	NO	Gloria	Calestino	X	Messboy	5/1/40	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'4"	120			
43	NO	Fernandez	Pacifico	X	Messboy	5/1/40	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'0"	100			
44	Yes	Chevez	Vicente	X	Messboy	4/9/40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'5"	132			
45	NO	Peralta	Indacio	X	Messboy	5/1/40	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6"	138			
46	NO	Sembrano	Hilario	X	Messboy	5/1/40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'6"	135			
47	NO	Dilao	Severo	X	Pantryman	5/1/40	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'4"	110			
48	Yes	Dilli	Han 2	X	Guarantee Engineer	4/9/40	"	"	"	34	M	Swiss	Swiss	5'5"	120			

Shore leave granted



All aboard June 28, 1940
Ship sailed at 11:45 PM
Cleared for New York, New, Panama, etc.
McGuire
Quispe

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Dona Amista, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1940
H. Smith
 Immigrant Inspector.

Wm. Jones
 Master, First or Second Officer.

6/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, De La Ray Sigrist, Surgeon of the U.S. Ship Julius Thaw, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41372 BILLED JUN 20 1940

Sworn to before me this JUN 13 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigration Inspector

MEH
6/24/40
Cards Punched
Cards Removed
Cards Shipped
Cards
6/27/40
M.W.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. FETTS	IN TRAN- SIT CLUBS	UNDER 16 AGED.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	12					6				5	3	26
TOTAL	12					6				5	3	26

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
3rd Class	20	6	26
Total	20	6	26

(See Form 628 for cruise pass.)

PORTO RICO

MOND

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin				
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
3rd Class	4	179	183	
Total	4	179	183	

S/S

[Large handwritten signature/initials across the page]

6-13-40 D

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

CHEROKEE

Passengers sailing from PUERTA PLATA DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

JUNE 9

1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth ¹ Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	ACORA JOSE D.	35	✓	M	M MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SYRIA SYRIA	03-74	GHAZIR	3/2-85. Ciudad Juarez, Mex.	DOM. REP. S.F. DE
2	EXEMPT	BREA ANTONIO M. ESINA	27	✓	M	S CLERK	Y	SPANISH	Y	DOMINICAN DOMINICAN	03-74	TRUJILLO	Edad. Juarez, Mex.	DOM. REP. TRUJILLO
3	✓	KILBOURNE ANA ROSA	33	✓	F	M HOUSE WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	DOMINICAN DOMINICAN	03-74	TRUJILLO	"	DOM. REP. TRUJILLO
4	✓	KOURIE ANTONIO	19	✓	M	S STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	DOMINICAN DOMINICAN	03-74	TRUJILLO	Edad. Juarez, Mex.	DOM. REP. TRUJILLO
5	✓	KOURIE BARBARITA	51	✓	F	M HOUSE WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	SYRIAN SYRIAN	03-74	TRUJILLO	NIPD 185. Ciudad Juarez, Mex.	DOM. REP. TRUJILLO
6	✓	KOURIE GEORGE	63	✓	M	M MERCHANT	NO	SYRIAN	NO	SYRIAN SYRIAN	03-74	TRUJILLO	NIPD 199. " "	DOM. REP. TRUJILLO
7	✓	KOURIE MATILDE	23	✓	F	S HOME	Y	SPANISH	Y	DOMINICAN DOMINICAN	03-74	TRUJILLO	Edad. Juarez, Mex.	DOM. REP. TRUJILLO
8	EXEMPT	LUGO LUISA	16	✓	F	S STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	DOMINICAN DOMINICAN	03-74	TRUJILLO	Edad. Juarez, Mex.	DOM. REP. LA ROMANA
9	UNDER 16	MALAGON AGUSTIN	7	✓	M	S STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	DOMINICAN DOMINICAN	03-74	TRUJILLO	Edad. Juarez, Mex.	DOM. REP. TRUJILLO
10	UNDER 16	MALAGON ARUSY	9	✓	F	S BABY	NO	---	NO	DOMINICAN DOMINICAN	03-74	TRUJILLO	Edad. Juarez, Mex.	DOM. REP. TRUJILLO
11	✓	MALAGON BOLIVAR	16	✓	M	S STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	DOMINICAN DOMINICAN	03-74	SATERRO	Edad. Juarez, Mex.	DOM. REP. TRUJILLO
12	✓	MALAGON CARMEN AMELIA	17	✓	F	S STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	DOMINICAN DOMINICAN	03-74	SANTIAGO	Edad. Juarez, Mex.	DOM. REP. TRUJILLO
13	✓	MALAGON CARMEN	37	✓	F	M HOUSEWIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	DOMINICAN DOMINICAN	03-74	PORT AU PRINCE	Edad. Juarez, Mex.	DOM. REP. TRUJILLO
14	UNDER 16	MALAGON EUVOL	1	✓	M	S BABY	NO	---	NO	DOMINICAN DOMINICAN	03-74	TRUJILLO	Edad. Juarez, Mex.	DOM. REP. TRUJILLO
15	UNDER 16	MALAGON GLADYS	8	✓	F	S STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	DOMINICAN DOMINICAN	03-74	SANTIAGO	Edad. Juarez, Mex.	DOM. REP. TRUJILLO
16	UNDER 16	MALAGON HAYDEE	14	✓	F	S STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	DOMINICAN DOMINICAN	03-74	SANTIAGO	Edad. Juarez, Mex.	DOM. REP. TRUJILLO
17	✓	MARTINEZ LUISA	20	✓	F	S STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	DOMINICAN DOMINICAN	03-74	SANTIAGO	Edad. Juarez, Mex.	DOM. REP. SANTIAGO
18	✓	MARTINEZ MARCELA F.	48	✓	F	M DRESS-MAKER	Y	SPANISH	Y	DOMINICAN DOMINICAN	03-74	AZUA	Edad. Juarez, Mex.	DOM. REP. SANTIAGO
19	✓	PICHARDO GRACIELA L.	33	✓	F	S HOME	Y	SPANISH	Y	DOMINICAN DOMINICAN	03-74	MOCA	"	DOM. REP. MOCA
20	✓	TOLENTINO LIGIA	30	✓	F	S HOME	Y	SPANISH	Y	DOMINICAN DOMINICAN	03-74	SANTIAGO	"	DOM. REP. SANTIAGO
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 680 C

List

157

JUNE 13 1940

Line

Owners

Local Agents

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. L. Stone, MASTER, of the S. S. CHEROKEE, from PUERTO PLATA, D. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. L. Stone
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 13 1940, 19
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

H. H. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nong quota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and States, and port of intended departure.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Del La Ray Sigurd, Surgeon of the U.S. Cherokee, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this JUN 13 1940 day of June, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

F. J. Crandall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN PORTO RICO, JUNE 8, 1940

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Aliens 200-201

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NEW YORK

JUNE 13, 1940

159

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)— In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in country where he is now, or whether he intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or disbarred, or had time for same and system of the law violated—(If yes, state which law)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Galban Co. 21 West St. N.Y.C.	San Juan P.R.	Self	Y	Y	1921 P.R. 4/21	Galban Co. 21 West St. New York City	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5' 8" F	Bl. Dk.	None
2	Emilio Franklin 21 West St. N.Y.C.	San Juan P.R.	Self	Y	Y	1937 P.R. 5/37	Emilio Franklin 21 West St. NY	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5' 4" F	Br. Br.	None
3	Wife Clara Geiger 1924 Woodbine St. Bklyn NY	N.Y. N.Y.	Self	Y	Y	1923 N.Y. 1923	Wife Clara Geiger 1924 Woodbine St. Bklyn NY	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5' 4" F	Bl. Bl.	NONE
4	Hus. Manuel Rodriguez 1989 Amsterdam Ave. N.Y.C.	San Juan n.y.	Husband	Y	Y	1940 N.Y. 1940	Hus. Manuel Rodriguez 1989 Amsterdam Ave. N.Y.C.	N	Ind	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5' 3" F	Bl. Bl.	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. L. Stone, MASTER, of the S.S. CHEROKEE, from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. L. Stone
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 13 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

A. J. Connelley
Immigrant Inspector.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160

S. S. CHEROKEE Sailing from SAN JUAN PORTO RICO, JUNE 5th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 13, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ALOMAR	JOSE MIGUEL	14	M	S	SANTA ISABEL P.R.	APR. 9 1936	108 E. 111 St. NYC
2	AUDAS	G.E.	46	M	S	ONEIDA NY	FEB. 1 1894	246 E. Walnut Oneida NY
3	BACO	FRANCISCO SARIA	41	M	M	MAYAGUEZ P.R.	AUG. 25 1898	611 W. 158 St. NY
4	BAEZ	BONIFACIA	27	F	S	CIDRA P.R.	Aug 28 1913	62 W. Ohio St. Chicago ILL.
5	BAUZA	RAMON	61	M	M	PANUELAS P.R.	Jul. 8 1879	Mayo Clinic Rochester NY
6	BAUZA	ISABEL	57	F	M	PANUELAS P.R.	Nov. 5, 1883	Mayo Clinic Rochester NY
7	COSTAS	PEDRO JUAN	50	M	S	PANUELAS P.R.	July 23 1890	Mayo Clinic Rochester NY
8	BERNABE	ANGELICA	22	F	S	Colon P.R.	MAY 19 1918	8 W. 112 st. NY
9	BONANO	GENARO	49	M	M	VIEQUES P.R.	Oct. 10 1899	ROGER ST. TICONDEROGA N.Y.
10	BONANO	HAZEL	42	F	M	ORVELL VERMONT	SEPT. 11 1897	ROGER ST. TICONDEROGA N.Y.
11	BONANO	VIRGINIA	119	F	S	SANTURCE P.R.	Nov. 9 1930	ROGER ST. TICONDEROGA N.Y.
12	BONANO	YOLANDA	5	F	S	SANTURCE P.R.	MAY 22 1936	26 E 109 St. NYC
13	BONILLA	SANTA	19	f	s	ponce p.r.	MARCH 25 1921	214 Clinton St. Brooklyn NY
14	BORGES	ALEXIS IVAN	3	M	S	SAN JUAN P.R.	July 13 1936	Liberty Neb.
15	BOWHAY	DEZZY	24	F	M	Bethel Tenn.	July 30 1916	KEENE Texas
16	Bullard	Josephine	14	F	S	SANTURCE P.R.	MAR. 28 1925	KEENE TEXAS
17	BULLARD	BYRD	48	M	M	GOMEZ FLORIDA	Mar. 23 1892	UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO, ILL
18	BUNKER	CELIA	30	F	M	CIDRA P.R.	SEPT. 8 1910	18 E. 111 St. NYC
19	CADAVEDO	MARGARITA	27	F	M	SAN JUAN P.R.	nov. 1 1912	542 W. 112 th St. NYC
20	CADILLA	ARTURO	44	M	M	ARECIBO P.R.	Aug. 3 1896	542 W. 112 th St. NYC
21	CADILLA	CONCHITA	30	F	M	ARECIBO P.R.	Sept. 28 1910	542 W. 112 th St. NYC
22	CADILLA	ARTURO	13	M	S	ARECIBO P.R.	Sept 28 1926	227 Audobon Ave. NYC
23	CARILLO	SYLVIA	18	F	S	NAGUABO P.R.	MAY 9 1922	MAYO CLINIC ROCHESTER MINN.
24	CASANOVA	ANGEL	43	M	M	PANUELAS P.R.	JULY 11 1896	51 E. 108 St. NYC
25	CHEVEREZ	CRUZ	62	F	W	TOA ALTA P.R.	JAN. 4 1878	51 E. 108 St. NYC
26	ORTIZ	EMILIO	20	M	S	NARAJANITO P.R.	AUG. 15 1920	40-07 201 St. Bayside N.Y.
27	CHRISTENSEN	THOR	40	M	S	BAYSIDE N.Y.	JUNE 5 1920	759 e. 155 St. NYC
28	CLAVIE	VICTORIA	45	F	W	SANTA ISABELA P.R.	APR. 10 1895	759 E. 155 St. NYC
29	CLAVIE	DANIEL	8	M	S	PONCE P.R.	JULY 21 1932	164 E. 111 St. NYC
30	COLON	LEONOR	25	F	M	SAN JUAN P.R.	Jan. 16 1915	

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

ion papers.
de upon such

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

161

S. S. CHEROKEE

Sailing from SAN JUAN PUEBLO RICO

JUNE 8th

1940, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK NEW YORK

JUNE 13, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	COTTO	VIRGINIA	18	F S	CIDRA P.R. AUG. 21 1921		88 la Salle St. NYC
2	CORDERO	ROSARIO	26	F S	GUAYAMILLA P.R. OCT. 4 1914		69 W. 101 St. NYC
3	MERCADO	ESTHER	27	F S	PONCE P.R. JULY 23 1913		69 W. 101 St. NYC
4	CRUZ	JANARA	18	F S	NEW YORK NY SEPT. 5th 1921		7 E. 107 th St., NY
5	DAVILA	CANDIDA	44	F W	JUANA DIAZ P.R. Sept. 4th 1896		540 W. 145th St. NYC
6	COLON	HILDA	21	F S	PONCE P.R. SEPT. 21 1918		540 W. 145th St. NYC
7	DECASTRO	MARGARITA	22	F S	VIEQUES PR SEPT. 27 1917		240 W. 16 St. NY
8	DELANY	HILDA	29	F S	PHIL. PA. JAN. 15 1911		1746 N. 16th St. PHIL. PA.
9	DEL TORO	WILLIAM	4	M S	SANTURCE P.R. DEC. 9 1935		174 WOOLEY ST. SOUTHAMPTON L.I.
10	DEL TORO	BEATRICE	35	F M	CHICAGO ILL. AUG. 11 1904		174 WOOLEY ST. SOUTHAMPTON L.I.
11	DEL VALLE	MARINA	45	F S	ARECIBO P.R. JAN. 30 1914		245 W. 100 St. NYC
12	DE SANPIAGO	MARGARITA	20	F M	CAYEY P.R. JAN. 9 1919		1650 Madison Ave. NY
13	DIAZ	FUSEBIO	20	F S	SALINAS P.R. MAY 5th 1920		920 LONGWOOD AVE. NY
14	DIAZ	TOMAS	38	F M	JUNCA P.R. MAY 21 1902		406 36 St. NY
15	DIAZ	DOLORES	48	F M	COMO P.R. JUNE 11. 1911		300 E. 102 St. NYC
16	DIAZ	LUE VIRGINIA	26	F S	SANTA ISABEL P.R. MAY 29 1914		308 BALTIMORE RD. ROCKVILLE MD
17	DIEZ	ISABEL	32	F S	CAGUAS P.R. OCT. 10 1904		ROCKVILLE CENTER NY
18	BRANGQUIN	ELISA	28	F S	CAROLINA P.R. MAY 15 1912		77 E. 103 St. NY
19	FARBER	MILTON HAROLD	30	M M	SAN JUAN P.R. June 6 1912		1487 OCEAN PKWY BROOKLYN
20	FARBER	HELEN	24	F M	WASH. D.C. AUG. 8 1916		1487 OCEAN PKWY BKLYN
21	FARINHAM	BEATRICE	33	F M	ENFIELD CONN. MAR. 21 1907		218 GORDON ST. BRIDGEPORT CONN
22	FAVAREZ	MANUEL	54	M M	ARECIBO P.R. AUG. 18 1885		HOTEL TAFT NY
23	FINKENBINDER	FRANK	42	M M	DECATUR ILL. JAN 20 1908		HOTEL TAFT NY
24	FLORES	CARMEN	38	F M	RAYAMON P.R. JULY 16 1901		HOTEL TAFT NY
25	FUSSA	CARMEN	21	F S	RICON PR DEC. 15 1919		bound brook nj
26	FUSSO	FRANCISCO	28	M M	RINCON PR NOV. 9 1912		115 E. 110 St. NY
27	GARCIA	LAURA	18	F M	RAYAMON PR NOV. 21 1921		727 E. 158 St. NY
28	GARCIA	PABLO	22	M M	SAN JUAN PR. AUG. 11 1919		727 E. 158 St. NYC
29	GARCES	MILTON	11	M S	ARECIBO P.R. DEC. 12 1928		135 W. 72 St. ny
30	GARLAND	ALTON	32	M M	SUNDWICK MASS. FEB. 22 1908		SUNDWICK MASS

50

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

162

S. S. CHEYENNE

Sailing from SAN JUAN PORTO RICO, JUNE 8, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 13, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GARLAND	FRANCES	28		F	M	ATHOL MASS.	MAY 2 1912	SUNDWICK MASS
2	GARLAND	MARY ANNE	8		F	S	HYANNIS MASS	SEPT. 1 1931	SUNDWICK MASS
3	GARLAND	NANCY LOUISE	6		F	S	BOSTON MASS	JAN 4 1934	SUNDWICK MASS
4	GARLAND	FRANCES E	5		F	S	DEDHAM MASS	DEC. 22 1935	SUNDWICK MASS
5	GARLAND	SUSAN MARY	1		F	S	PONCE P.R.	MAY 28 1939	SUNDWICK MASS
6	GOLDMAN	GERTRUDE	28		F	M	NEWARK N.J.	MAY 11 1912	605 W. 151 St. NYC
7	GONZALEZ	LEONOR	30		F	M	AGUADILLA P.R.	APR. 11 1910	BRADFORD VA.
8	LUGO	LUZ MARIA	17		F	S	AGUADILLA P.R.	JUNE 29 1922	BRADFORD VA.
9	GONZALES	ROSA	49		F	S	PONCE P.R.	MAR. 15 1891	2-4 ST. DUSTANS RD. BALTIMORE
10	GORMAN	HELEN	30		F	S	BUFFALO N.Y.	MAY 5 1910	HEMLOCK RD. EDEN NY
11	GUILLERMETTY	SARA	24		F	S	SAN JUAN	MAR. 31 1916	FLUSHING N.Y.
12	GUERRA	GLORIA	21		F	S	MAYAGUEZ P.R.	JULY 19 1918	206 E. 81 St. NYC
13	HAMILTON	MARY LUCY SISTER	31		F	S	TOWSON MARYLAND	NOV. 8 1908	TOWSON MARYLAND
14	EHRENFELD	M. DE CHANTREL	30		F	S	PITTSBURGH PA	FEB. 22 1910	TOWSON MARYLAND
15	SCHMITT	JULIA	32		F	S	BALTIMORE MD.	OCT. 19 1907	TOWSON MARYLAND
16	HARCOURT	JAMES RUSSELL	31		M	S	PROVINCETOWN MASS	JAN. 1 1909	PROVINCETOWN MASS
17	HERNANDEZ	CARMEN	15		F	S	PONCE P.R.	AUG. 20 1925	LI.C. N.Y.
18	HERZOG	MAX HERMAN	37		M	M	PHIL. PA	NAT. PHIL. PA., OCT. 1st 1930	HOTEL TAFT N.Y.
19	HOLST	KATHERINE	61		F	W	LANSFORD PA.	JULY 10 1878	65 MORTON ST. NYC
20	HOMS	RAMON	34		M	M	GUAYANAMILLA P.R.	JUNE 16 1905	FLUSHING L.I.
21	HUYKE	JUAN	59		M	M	ARAZOZO P.R.	JULY 11 1880	HOTEL TAFT N.Y.
22	HUYKE	CARMEN	54		F	M	LUBUSOA P.R.	JUNE 24 1885	HOTEL TAFT N.Y.
23	HUYKE	HECTOR	15		M	S	SAN JUAN P.R.	JUNE 3 1925	HOTEL TAFT N.Y.
24	ISOLES	CARMEN	24		F	S	CATANO P.R.	JULY 15. 1916	CHICAGO UNIVERSITY, ILL.
25	JOHNSEN	LESLIE	20		M	M	BUCKSPORT MAINE	OCT. 1 1919	EAST HOLDEN MAINE
26	KESTLY	JEANNE	24		F	M	BUFFALO N.Y.	AUG. 13 1915	247 Park AVE. N.Y.
27	KESTLY	RALPH	34		M	M	MILWAUKEE WIS.	MAR. 29 1906	247 PARK AVE. N.Y.
28	LALLIANDE	J. GUS	47		M	M	NEW ORLEANS	FEB. 26 1893	GRAMERCY PARK HOTEL N.Y.
29	LALLIANDE	EUGENIE	47		F	M	LAREDO TEXAS	MAY 2 1893	GRAMERCY PARK HOTEL N.Y.
30	LALLIANDE	CHARLOTTE	15		F	S	NEW ORLEANS	AUG. 6 1924	GRAMERCY PARK HOTEL N.Y.

51

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

163

S. S. CHEROKEESailing from SAN JUAN PORTO RICO, JUNE 8th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORKJUNE 13, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LALLIANDE	NATALIE CHARLOTTE	11		F	S	SANTURCE P.R.	AUG. 9 1928	GRAMERCY PARK HOTEL N.Y.
2	LASANTA	RAFAEL	19		M	S	CAGUAS P.R.	MAY 15 1915	506 W. 146 St. NY
3	LUGO	ANTONIO	58		M	M	TAJAS P.R.	JAN. 17 1881	530 W. 166 ST. NY
4	MARTINEZ	LUIS	39		M	M	ARECIBO P.R.	FEB. 29 1901	HOTEL TAFT NY 108 E 111 St NYC
5	MCINNIS	JOSEPH THOMAS	23		M	S	DORCHESTER MASS	JULY 8 1916	22 W. COTTAGE ST. DORCHESTER MASS
6	MENDIN	MARGARITA	25		F	S	CAYEY P.R.	MARCH 6 1915	HOTEL TAFT N.Y.
7	MITLER	ROSE	50		F	W	MILWAUKEE WIS	APR. 25 1890	ST. EDWARD HOTEL N.Y.
8	MORENO FRANCISCO	FRANCISCO	18		M	M	SANTURCE P.R.	JAN. 29 1923	1426 Amsterdam Av e. N.Y.
9	MUNOZ SANTAELLA	RAFAEL	37		M	M	COMENO P.R.	FEB 8 1903	812 Ocean PKWY N.Y.
10	MUNOZ SANTAELLA	MARIA	35		F	M	LUQUILLO P.R.	SEPT. 7 1905	812 Ocean PKWY N.Y.
11	MUNOZ	CARMEN	11		F	S	RIO PIEDRAS P.R.	MAY 3 1929	812 OCEAN PARKWAY N.Y.
12	MORALES	ISABEL	41		F	S	AGUOS P.R.	JAN. 2 1899	100 Northern AVE. N.Y.
13	NAVARRO	MARIA	38		F	W	SAN JUAN P.R.	APR. 9 1902	3748 72 ST. JACKSON HEIGHTS LI
14	NIEVES	ABRAHAM	28		M	M	GUAYAMA P.R.	MAR. 16 1912	396 BWAY N.Y.
15	OLIVER	TOMASITA	52		F	W	PONCE PR	DEC. 21 1888	611 W. 152 St. NY
16	ORTIZ	ADELINE	29		F	S	SAN GERMAN P.R.	JULY 22 1910	61 E. 102 St. NYC
17	ORTIZ VERA	JOSE ANDRES	40		M	M	QUEBRADILLAS P.R.	Feb. 4 1899	180 Varick St. NY
18	ORTIZ	LIUS	22		M	S	CORAZAL P.R.	Sept. 16 1918	25 E. 103 St. N.Y.
19	FIGUEROA	MARTA	38		F	M	RIO PIEDRAS P.R.	MAY 10 1902	16 E. 110 St. N.Y.
20	ORTIZ	WILFRIDO	19		M	S	PONCE P.R.	APR 22 1920	UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA ATHENS
21	PAZ GRANELA	FRANCISCO	46		M	M	SANTURCE P.R.	MAY 13 1894	HOTEL TAFT N.Y.
22	SIACA PACHECO	CARMELO	64		M	M	FAJARDO P.R.	SEPT 1 1875	hotel TAFT N.Y.
23	SIACA PACHECA	LUISA	50		F	M	FAJARDO P.R.	SEPT. "25, 1890	HOTEL TAFT N.Y.
24	SIACA GUZMAN	LYDIA	11		F	S	FAJARDO P.R.	OCT. 18 1928	HOTEL TAFT N.Y.
25	PATTERSON	ELISABETH	62		F	M	IRONTON OHIO	APR. 30 1877	15532 ELDERWOOD AVE. CLEVELAND
26	PELEGRINA	ALBERTO	39		M	M	AGUADILLA P.R.	apr .16 1901	HOTEL TAFT N.Y.
27	PENA DE LLINAS	ROSA	50		F	M	HUMACAO P.R.	AUG 30 1890	225 E 40 ST. NY
28	PRAY	DORIS	26		F	M	WHITE STONE N.Y.	NOV. 23 1913	44 BABYLON TURNPIKE LI NY
29	PRAY	RALPH III			M	S	SAN DIEGO CAL.	JUNE 7 1938	44 BABYLON TURNPIKE LI. NY
30	QUILL	MARGARET	70		F	S	NEW BRUNSWICK CANADA	JULY 17 1869.	778 CARROLL ST. NY.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

164

S. S. CHEROKEE Sailing from SAN JUAN PORTO RICO, June 8, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 13, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	QUINONES	MARIA TERESA	34	F	M	PONCE PR	OCT. 15 1906	349 FURMAN ST. BROOKLYN NY
2	RAMIREZ	RAMON	42	M	M	MAYAGUEZ PR	FEB 12 1898	JACKSON HEIGHTS LI NY
3	RAMIREZ RIVERA	JOSE	65	M	M	HORMIGUEROS PR	MAR. 2 1875	JACKSON HEIGHTS LI NY
4	REEVES	MILLARD	37	m	M	DORHAM N.C.	DEC .20 1902	ARLINGTON VA.
5	REYES	ESTHER	18	F	M	ILLILALBA PR	SEPT. 20 1921	110 E; 14 ST NY
6	REYES	WILLIAM	3	M	S	JUANA DIAZ	SEPT. 20 1937	110 E. 14 ST. NY
7	MARTINEZ	FRANCISCA	32	F	S	CAGUAS PR	MAY 22 1908	110 E. 14 ST. NY
8	RIVERA	JOSE	17	M	S	SAN JUAN PR	APR. 21 1923	89 FELVIEW AVE. NYC
9	REXACH	AIDA	27	F	M	MARACAY PR	DEC 30 1912	61-47 81 ST ELMHURST NY
10	REXACH	AIDA SOFIA	8	F	S	SANTURCE PR	JUN 3 1932	61- 47 ST. 81 EELMHURST NY
11	RIVERA SANTOS	LUIS	27	M	S	PONCE PR	AUG. 19 1913	UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA
12	NOGUERAS RIVERA	NICOLAS	37	M	M	CAYEY PR	SEPT. 10 1902	HOTEL TAFT NY
13	RODRIGUEZ	LUIS ANTONIO	15	M	S	GUAYAMA PR	MAY 10 1925	87-46 139 ST. JAMAICA NY
14	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	30	M	M	MAYAGUEZ PR	JAN 5 1910	64 TOMPKINS AVE BKLYN NY
15	RODRIGUEZ	POLONIA	62	F	M	RIO GRANDE PR	FEB. 15 1878	889 KELLY ST. NY
16	RODRIGUEZ	AMERICO	40	M	M	YAUCO PR	AUG. 8 1900	HOTEL EDISON NY
17	RODRIGUEZ	ELSIE	38	F	M	PONCE PR	SEPT 15 1902	HOTEL EDISON NY
18	RODRIGUEZ	AMERICO	13	M	S	SAN JUAN PR	JUNE 19 1925	HOTEL EDISON NY
19	RODRIGUEZ	JIMMY	11	M	S	MAYAGUEZ PR	NOV. 11 1929	HOTEL EDISON NY
20	ROJAS	PAULINE	42	F	M	SARLES ND.	NOV. 4 1898	3290 E. 139 ST. CLEVELAND OHIO
21	ROSADO	JUANITA	38	F	S	NARAJANITO PR	MARCH 3 1902	105 S. 8 St. BKLYNNY
22	SAIS	ANASTACIA	55	F	W	CIOLES PR	JUNE 11 1884	HOTEL TAFT NY
23	SAIS	CARMEN	57	F	M	CIOLES PR	JUNE 20 1882	HOTEL TAFT NY
24	SCHADE	WALT ER	43	M	M	EGG HARBOR CITY N.J.	JUN 23 1897	1469 FRASER ST PHIL. PA.
25	SCHADE	ABBIE	43	F	M	BEWER SPRING PA.	JUN 13 1897	1469 FRSER ST PHIL PA.
26	SCHREUDER	STANLEY	31	M	M	PITT. PA.	DEC. 31 1908	PITT. PA. 160 W. HUTCHINSON AVE. EDGEWOOD
27	SCHREUDER	MARY MARGARET	26	F	M	PITT. PA.	JUNE 13 1914	PITT. PA. 160 W. HUTCHINSON AVE. EDGEWOOD
28	SHAPIRO	SAMUEL	44	M	M	N.Y. N.Y.	SEPT. 14 1896	334 W. 86 ST. NYC NY
29	SIMONPIETRI	ANA ROSA	32	F	M	SAN JUAN PR	SEPT? 4 1907	2449 27 ST. ASTORIA L.I. N.Y.
30	SI MONPIETRI	MARIA	11	F	S	SAN JUAN PR	MAY 26 1929	24-49 27 ST. ASTORIA LI NY

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

165

S. S.

CHEROKEE Sailing from

SANJUAN PORTO RICO

JUNE 8

1940, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

JUNE 13, 1940

No. on List.		NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.							
1		SIMONPIETRI	ANA R.	5	F	S	SAN JUAN PR.	AUG. 21 1934			24-49 27 ST. ASTORIA LI NY
2		SILVA	ADA	23	F	S	PONCE PR	APR. 4 1918			220 E. 107 St. NYC
3		SILVA	AMERICO	32	M	S	PONCE PR	MAR. 21 1908			7 W. 108 St. NYC
4		DE CANAS	MARIA TERESA	69	F	M	BAYAMON PR	JAN. 17 1871			124 RYERSON ST. BKLYN
5		SOTO	GARMEN	30	F	S	CATANO PR	APRIL 20 1910			19 W. 110 ST. NYC
6		ST. CLAIRE	EVAN	41	M	S	PITT. PA	NOV. 11 1898			5317 LA CRESTA CT. HOLLYWOOD CAL.
7		SUSSMAN	MORRIS	30	M	S	ELIZ. N.J.	FEB. 28 1910			226 2 ST. ELIZABETH NJ
8		THOMPSON	THOMAS	54	M	M	NYC NY	FEB. 11 1886			81 GARDEN RD. LARCHMONT NY
9		TIRADO	GILBERTO	35	M	S	ARECIBO PR	MARCH 30 1905			325 THIRD AVE. NYC NY
10		RODRIGUEZ TORO	CRISTOBALINA	16	F	S	GUANICA PR	DEC. 28 1923			87-46 139 ST. JAMAICA NY
11		RODRIGUEZ TORO	LUCRECIA	22	F	S	GUANICA PR	NOV. 23 1916			87-46 139 ST. JAMAICA NY
12		RODRIGUEZ TORO	MARIA SOCORRO	8	F	S	GUAYAMA PR	APR. 27 1932			87-46 139 ST. JAMAICA NY
13		RODRIGUEZ TORO	ARMANDO	12	M	S	GUANICA PR	JULY 23 1928			87-46 139 ST. JAMAICA NY
14		RODRIGUEZ TORO	FELICITA	47	F	M	CABO ROJO	APRIL 17 1898			87-46 139 ST. JAMAICA NY
15		TORRES	LUCIA	39	F	M	EL YAGUEZ PR	APRIL 19 1901			1703 MADISON AVE NY
16		TARBERTT	EUGENE	28	M	S	BOZEMANVILLE MASS	FEB. 6 1912			NEWTONVILLE MASS.
17		URSULICH	REBECCA	25	F	M	SANTURCE PR	JULY 13 1910			582 E. 138 ST. NYC
18		GARCIA	VICTOR	24	M	S	SANTURCE PR	OCT. 27 1937			582 E. 138 ST. NYC
19		VAN MOPPE	VIRGINIA	30	F	M	GRAND RAPIDS MICH	OCT 3 1909			19 RIDGE WOOD TERRACE. HARTFORD CT
20		VEGA	JUAN	39	M	M	CAUTIN PR	JAN. 6 1901			214 CLINTON ST. BKLYN NY.
21		VEIGA	CELINA	25	F	M	JAJAJA PR	OCT. 26 1915			311 HENRY ST. BKLYN
22		VIETTI	FRANK	41	M	S	WEIR KANSAS	SEPT. 6 1898			613 W. 5 st PITTSBURGH KANSAS
23		VINAS VALLAS	ALDARO	38	F	M	ARECIBO PR	MAY 12 1905			542 W. 112 ST. NYC
24		VIVES	CONCHITA	36	F	S	PONCE PR	NOV. 30 1903			222 W. 77 ST. NYC
25		WOODRUFF	JOSEPHINE	28	F	S	MCCUTAIN OKLA.	AUG. 10 1911			1226 SOUTH QUAKER TULSA OKLA.
26		VEGA	MERCEDES	47	F	M	JUANA DIAZ P.R.	FEB. 2 1892			214 CLINTON ST. BKLYN NY
27		RIVERA	NERITA	26	F	S	YAUCA P.R.	JUNE 13 1914			1015 LONGWOOD AVE? BRONX NY
28		VEGA	PELLIN	3	M	S	PONCE P.R.	SEPT. 22 1937			26 E. 109 ST NYC
29		FIGUEROA	LUZ	2	F	S	N.Y. NY.	MAY 3 1939			16 E. 110 St. NY
30											

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166

S. S. CHEROKEE

Sailing from PORTA PLATA DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

JUNE 9, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

JUNE 13, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HALL	CHARLES	66		M	M	WAVERLY NEW YORK APR. 15 1874		1919 WARREN BLVD CHICAGO ILL
2	HALL	MARY	54		F	M	STEVEN POINT WIS. DEC. 2 1886		1919 WARREN BLVD CHICAGO ILL
3	KILBOURNE	ANA EVELYN	7		F	S	TRUJILLO DOMIN. REP. AUG. 26 1932	FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN	60 East 42 St. N.Y.C.
4	MARTORELL	LAWRENCE	50		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 22 1889		441 ARTHUR KILL ROAD N.Y.C.
5	MARTORELL	ELENA	51		F	M	SANTIAGO CHILE AUG. 22 1888	CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE	441 ARTHUR KILL ROAD N.Y.C.
6	HOUSTON	HENRY CLINTON	57		M	S	METHUEN MASS APR. 19 1883		TUFTS COLLEGE MASS.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Abraham
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

54

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

165

S. S.

CHEROKEE Sailing from

SANJUAN PORTO RICO

JUNE 8

1940, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

JUNE 13, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.							Yrs. Mos.
1	SIMONPIETRI	ANA R.	5	F	S	SAN JUAN PR.	AUG. 21 1934	24-49 27 ST. ASTORIA LI NY
2	SILVA	ADA	23	F	S	PONCE PR	APR. 4 1918	220 E. 107 St. NYC
3	SILVA	AMERICO	32	M	S	PONCE PR	MAR. 21 1908	7 W. 108 St. NYC
4	DE CANAS	MARIA TERESA	69	F	M	BAYAMON PR	JAN. 17 1871	124 RYERSON ST. BKLYN
5	SOTO	CARMEN	30	F	S	CATANO PR	APRIL 20 1910	19 W. 110 ST. NYC
6	ST. CLAIRE	EVAN	41	M	S	PITT. PA	NOV. 11 1898	5317 LA CRESTA CT. HOLLYWOOD CAL.
7	SUSSMAN	MORRIS	30	M	S	ELIZ. N.J.	FEB. 28 1910	226 2 ST. ELIZABETH NJ
8	THOMPSON	THOMAS	54	M	M	NYC NY	FEB. 11 1886	81 GARDEN RD. LARCHMONT NY
9	TIRADO	GILBERTO	35	M	S	ARECIBO PR	MARCH 30 1905	325 THIRD AVE. NYC NY
10	RODRIGUEZ TORO	CRISTOBALINA	16	F	S	GUANICA PR	DEC. 28 1923	87-46 139 ST. JAMAICA NY
11	RODRIGUEZ TORO	LUCRECIA	22	F	S	GUANICA PR	NOV. 23 1916	87-46 139 ST. JAMAICA NY
12	RODRIGUEZ TORO	MARIA SOCORRO	8	F	S	GUANICA PR	APR. 27 1932	87-46 139 ST. JAMAICA NY
13	RODRIGUEZ TORO	SANDRINO	12	M	S	GUANICA PR	JULY 28 1928	87-46 139 ST. JAMAICA NY
14	RODRIGUEZ TORO	FELICITA	47	F	M	CABO ROJO	APRIL 17 1898	87-46 139 ST. JAMAICA NY
15	TORRES	LUCIA	39	F	M	MAQUETIA PR	APRIL 19 1901	1708 MADISON AVE NY
16	TARBETTT	EUGENE	28	M	S	ROSEVILLE MASS	FEB. 6 1912	HEXTONVILLE MASS.
17	URSULICH	HELENA	25	F	M	SANTURCE PR	JULY 12 1916	582 E. 138 ST. NYC
18	GARCIA	VICTOR	24	M	S	SANTURCE PR	OCT. 27 1937	582 E. 138 ST. NYC
19	VAN MOPFES	VIRGINIA	30	F	M	GRAND RAPIDS MICH	OCT 3 1909	10 RIDGE WOOD TERRACE. HOLLYWOOD NY
20	VEGA	JUAN	59	M	M	CAVANA PR	JAN. 6 1901	214 CLINTON ST. BKLYN NY.
21	VEIGA	CELINA	25	F	M	SANJA PR	OCT. 26 1915	311 HENRY ST. BKLYN
22	VIETTI	FRANK	41	M	S	WEIR KANSAS	SEPT. 6 1898	613 W. 5 st PITTSBURGH KANSAS
23	VINAS VALAS	ALFARO	38	F	M	ARECIBO PR	MAY 12 1905	542 W. 112 ST. NYC
24	VIVES	CONCHITA	36	F	S	PONCE PR	NOV. 30 1903	222 W. 77 ST. NYC
25	WOODRUFF	JOSEPHINE	28	F	S	MOCUTAIN OKLA.	AUG. 10 1911	1226 SOUTH QUAKER TULSA OKLA.
26	VEGA	MERCEDES	47	F	M	JUANA DIAZ P.R.	FEB. 2 1892	214 CLINTON ST. BKLYN NY
27	RIVERA	NERITA	26	F	S	YAUCO P.R.	JUNE 13 1914	1015 LONGWOOD AVE? BRONX NY
28	VEGA	PELLIN	3	M	S	PONCE P.R	SEPT. 22 1937	26 E. 109 ST NYC
29	FIGUEROA	LUZ	2	F	S	N.Y. NY.	MAY 3 1939	16 E. 110 St. NY
30								

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CHEROKEE

Sailing from PORTA PLATA DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

JUNE 9, 1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

166

JUNE 13, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	HALL	CHARLES	66	M	M	MAVERLY NEW YORK APR. 15 1874		
2	HALL	MARY	54	F	M	STEVEN POINT WIS. DEC. 2 1886		1919 WARREN BLVD CHICAGO ILL
3	KILBOURNE	ANA EVELYN	7	F	S	TRUJILLO DOMIN. REP. AUG. 26 1932	FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN	1919 WARREN BLVD CHICAGO ILL
4	MARTORELL	LAWRENCE	50	M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 22 1889		60 East 42 St. N.Y.C.
5	MARTORELL	ELENA	51	F	M	SANTIAGO CHILE AUG. 22 1888	CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE	441 ARTHUR KILL ROAD N.Y.C.
6	HOUSTON	HENRY CLINTON	57	M	S	METHUEN MASS APR. 19 1883		441 ARTHUR KILL ROAD N.Y.C.
7								TUFTS COLLEGE MASS.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

A. Brandall
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

54

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

126

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **Cherokee**

arriving at **New York,**

JUNE 13, 1940, from the port of **San Juan via Pto. Plata**

167

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
		Stone	Charles		Master	5/3/40	New York	Yes		56	M		U.S.A.					
1		McLean	John		1st Mate	5/3/40	New York	No	Yes	27	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
2		Kerdak	Frank		2nd Mate					50	M							
3		Chandler	Frank		3rd Mate					50	M							
4		Delateur	Joseph		Purser					52	M							
5		Kussmaul	Harold		2nd Purser	5/17/40				38	M							
6		Campbell	David		3rd Purser	6/1/40				30	M							
7		Signor	de La Ray		Doctor	5/17/50				53	M							
8		Bird	Alfred		Boat					58	M	African	British	5.6	150		IP. See case. 3308W.	
9		Smith	Alfred		Carpenter					36	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
10		Sloane	Bernard		Ch. Radio					44	M							
11		Zirko	Stephen		2nd do	6/1/40				26	M							
12		Cattell	Roy		3rd do	6/1/40				27	M							
13		Altman	William		Q.M.	5/17/40				56	M							
14		Olsen	Magfin		Q.M.					41	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.5	167		None	JDC. 930188
15		Shunk	Douglas		Q.M.					50	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
16		Bower	Morris		A.B. Seaman					58	M							
17		Boya	Vicente		do					43	M	Sp. Amer.	Colombian	5.6	149			Total. See case. 3308W.
18		Finley	Benjamin		do					53	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
19		Nicolas	Jose		do					35	M	D.W.I	W. Indian	5.8	160			Dis. See. Cert. of Exon. 2118W.
20		Ogenio	Cipriano		do					47	M	U.S.A.						OC. 4694008-
21		Bermudez	Simon		do					46	M	W. Indian	Swatch	5.5	167			Reg. Cert. 112788. 24.
22		Thompson	Frank		do					32	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
23		Ross	Gulliana		do					33	M							
24		Colon	Juan		do					31	M							
25		Ring	Joe		Ord. Seaman					44	M							
26		Reidinger	Arturo		do					26	M							
27		Price	Victor		Dock Watch					57	M							
28		Enrique Ruiz	Enrique		A.B. Seaman	5/8/40	San Juan			53	M							
29																		
30		Walsh	James		Ch. Eng.	5/3/40	New York			32	M							

DISCHARGED AT SAN JUAN
JUNE 7 1940
J. A. Deaton
DISCHARGED AT SAN JUAN
JUNE 7 1940
J. A. Deaton

CHEROKEE
JUN 13 1940

Line **New York and Puerto Rico**

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

168

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHEROKEE, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 13, 1940, from the port of SPAN JUAN, P.R. PLATA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Larrain	Alberto		1st Asst. Eng.	5/3/40	New York	No	Yes	39	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
2		Poston	Karl		2nd do					33	M							
3		Goddard	Thomas		3rd do					29	M							
4		Ford	Edward		Jr. 3rd do					51	M							
5		Flory	George		Electrician					39	M							
6		Penndorf	Alex		Deck Eng.					41	M							
7		Rodriguez	Antonio		Oilier					43	M							
8		Vazquez	Solomon		do					31	M							
9		Jacobs	Richard		do					28	M							
10		Picado	Manuel		W.T. Fireman					47	M							
11		Diz	Frank		do					42	M							
12		Smith	Clement		do					29	M							
13		Vazquez	Jose		Fireman					51	M							
14		Hundy	Michael		do					27	M							
15		Martinez	Donato		do					53	M							
16		Alvez	Manuel		Wiper					56	M							
17		Rodriguez	Perdo		do					36	M							
18		Pokmir	Paul		do					38	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
19		Bradshaw	Harold		Ch. Steward					42	M							
20		Langer	William		2nd do					52	M							
21		Hunt	Albert		Headwaiter					53	M							
22		Rose	Grqce		Stewardess					54	F							
23		McDonough	Marie		do					52	F							
24		Werthen	Eugene		2nd Cook					52	M							
25		Cendagarta	Luis		3rd do					35	M							
26		Busley	Garland		Crew Cook					31	M							
27		Aarons	William		Ch. Baker					50	M							
28		Dixon	Louis		2nd do					26	M							
29		Clarke	Wilbur		Nite do					46	M							
30		Aberasturi	Pedro		Butcher					39	M							

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. Cherokee**

arriving at **New York,**

JUNE 13, 19, from the port of **San Francisco, Cal.**

169

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Gimeno Salvador		Ch. Pantry	5/3/40 New York	No	Yes	47	M	U.S.						
2		Lachaga Nicholas		2nd do				23	M							
3		Leon Manuel		3rd do				29	M							
4		Doval Nicasio		Pantry Hlpr.				30	M							
5		Jackson Felix		do				26	M							
6		Benitez Francisco		Dishwasher				41	M							
7		Jenkins John		do				43	M							
8		Rodriguez Isidro		Scullery				28	M							
9		Edwards Charles		do				25	M							
10		Blythe Baylus		do				46	M							
11		Chandler Edward		Messman				26	M							
12		Floyd Edward		do				28	M							
13		Speed Leroy		do				32	M							
14		Rodriguez John		Mite Messman				34	M							
15		Ortiz Telesforo		Slrs. Messboy				33	M							
16		Peaches William		Fireman do				52	M							
17		Ivanovich Nick		Dev. Steward				52	M							
18		Mann Joseph		Linemaker				26	M							
19		Allen Joseph		Storekeeper				28	M							
20		Liddel Charles		Deck Steward				48	M							
21		Johnson Lynwood		Bath do				37	M							
22		Alfayo Manuel		Bar do				30	M							
23		Bovell Carlton		Printer				59	M							
24		Ferrer Ramon		Asst. Stwd.				24	M							
25		Leslie Alexander		do				44	M							
26		Lewis Moses		do				38	M							
27		Rodriguez Manuel		do				42	M							
28		Sandimanie Momolu		do				47	M							
29		Manning Earl		do				32	M							
30		Gill Harry		do				46	M							

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Cherokee

arriving at New York

JUNE 13, 19

from the port of San Juan, via Pto. Plata

170

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Leathen	Walter		Asst. Stwd.	5/3/40	New York	No	Yes	47	M	West Indian	British					
2		Clarke	Frederick		do					41	M		U.S.A.				None.	St. Pat. Log. 447410
3		Gibson	Henry		do					41	M		U.S.A.					
4		Gordo	George		do					49	M	W. Indian	B.W.I.	5.7	150			St. Pat. Log. 447410
5		Cabrera	Rafael		do					40	M		U.S.A.					
6		Gonzalez	Roberto		do					27	M							
7		Covas	Juan		do					41	M							
8		Shillingford	Henry		do					44	M	W. Indian	English	5.8	174			St. Pat. Log. 176674
9		Sanchez	Antonio		do					28	M		U.S.A.					
10		Bryant	Robert		do					60	M							
11		Spires	Richard		do					39	M							
12		Willman	Isaiah		do					53	M							
13		Fernandez	Isidro		do					27	M							
14		Soubrian	Albert		do					50	M							
15		Saunders	Stanley		do					52	M	W. Indian	English	5.7	160			St. Pat. Log. 413382
16		Bundy	Randolph		do					27	M		U.S.A.					
17		Harrison	Hugh		do					48	M		U.S.A.					
18		Williams	Charles		do					35	M							
19		Demery	Douglas		Head Stwd.					25	M							
20		Mooley	Curtis		do					32	M							
21		Wright	James		Head Watch					28	M							
22		Holton	Gus		do					51	M							
23		Benitez	Pedro		Bellboy					30	M							
24		Vera	Enrique		do					24	M							
25		Echevarria	Angel							27								
26		Ghyll	Seymour		Gal'hole Stwd.					55	M							
27		Henry	Harold		Bath Stwd.					34	M							
28		Gibbs	Clifford		Bar Steward					32	M							
29		Chapman	Randolph		Utilityman					29	M							
30		Ramirez	John							25	M							

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Cherokee, arriving at New York, JUNE 13, 1940, from the port of San Juan, via Pto. Plata

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Rosado	Mercedes		Utilityman	5/3/40	New York	No	Yes	24	M	U.S.A.						
2		Frost	John		do					23	M							
3		Molina	Modesta		do					31	M							
4		Gargan	Oscar		Barber					58	M							
5		Araposa	Ricardo		Ch. Cook					55	M							
6		Vargas	Efrain		Scullery					22	M							
7		CASIANO	FAUSTINO		SEAMAN	6/8/40	SRM JUAN			40	M	PAC. ISLANDS	PHILIPINO					
8		ORTIZ	EUGENIO		ORD SEAMAN					26	M	U. S. A						
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

1st Rep 228762 - Bkg 10/19/34

Handwritten notes: 6/8/40, SRM JUAN, 40 M, PAC. ISLANDS, PHILIPINO, 26 M, U. S. A

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles L. Stone, Master, of the American S.S. Cherokee, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1940.

H. L. Gaudell
Immigrant Inspector.

Charles L. Stone
Master

6/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

[illegible]

155

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

MARKS
 ment whether alien
 & deported from
 (States)

14--1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1613

BRIANER

JUN 13 1940

NO	PK	NAME	STATUS	AGE	DATE	PLACE	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS
16		THILESEN	✓	12	1/5-40	OSLO	5' 8"	138	
17		ARNE	✓	12	3/11-39	OSLO	5' 4"	126	
18		INGVALD	✓	12	6/7-40	MONTREAL	5' 10"	140	
19	PK	ROBERT	✓	9	"	"	5' 8"	147	Scandinavian
20	PK	BARR	✓	9	"	"	5' 6"	135	
21	YES	CARLSEN	✓	12	3/11-39	OSLO	5' 9"	163	Scandinavian
22	NO	BONNET	✓	NO	6/7-40	MONTREAL	6' 0"	145	
23	YES	JOHANGSEN	✓	1	4/12-40	TENERIFFE	5' 7"	160	
24	NO PK	JØRGENSEN	✓	2	6/8-40	MONTREAL	5' 8"	151	Scandinavian
25		CHAPUT	✓	2 Months	SALON BOY	6/7-40	5' 8"	135	
26		CHAPUT	✓	NO	MESS	"	5' 8"	170	
27	YES	GAASODDEN	✓	1 YEAR	GALLEY BOY	1/5-40	5' 9"	168	
28		BERG HANSEN	✓	24	3/11-39	OSLO	6' 0"	180	
29		KRISTIANSEN	✓	21	10/11-39	GALVESTON	5' 8"	145	
		DAHLE	✓	2	MOTORMAN	3/11-39	5' 8"	145	

BRITISH AMERICAN OIL.

Line HALL & PETERSON, OSLO, NORWAY.

Owners TANKERS CORPORATION, 17 BATTERY PLACE N.Y.

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

© 1998 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

37 Crew
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BRITAMERarriving at New YorkJune 1319 40entered 6/14/40 JPO
from the port of MONTREAL, CANADAsailed 6/15/40 JPO
June 8 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	KROHN OLSEN	OLUF	✓ 33 YEARS	MASTER	3/13-39	GLASGOW	NO	YES	50	m	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5' 10"	230		
2	"	BORCH	ARNE	✓ 20	CHIEF OFF	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6' 0"	200		
3	"	FJELLVANG	LEIF	✓ 15	2nd.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6' 3"	200		
4	"	BRUUN	KRISTIAN	✓ 21	3rd.	3/11-39	OSLO	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 8"	145		
5	"	RANOHIL	HARALD	✓ 20	CHIEF ENG.	3/13-39	GLASGOW	"	"	42	"	"	"	5' 10"	210		
6	"	KRISTIANSEN	JOHN	✓ 13	2nd.	3/11-39	OSLO	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 8"	150		
7	"	JENSEN	ASTOR	✓ 7	3rd.	1/11-40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 8"	145		
8	"	KRISTIANSEN	ROLF	✓ 16	ASS	3/11-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 11"	190		
9	"	GUDESEN	ARNT	✓ 15	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5' 8"	162		
10	"	THIESEN	KARL	✓ 23	"	3/13-39	GLASGOW	"	"	45	"	"	"	5' 11"	225		
11	"	SKAARSTAD	BJARNE	✓ 4	COCK.	3/11-39	OSLO	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 8"	130		
12	"	BERG	HARALD	✓ 12	BOSSUN	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 8"	150		
13	"	NORLING	INGVAR	✓ 2	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5' 8"	145		
14	"	DAHLE	HANS	✓ 3	A.B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6' 0"	160		
15	"	KNUDSETH	ERLING	✓ 11	A.B.	26/5-40	C. CHRISTI	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 7"	140		
16	"	HAUGE	OLAV	✓ 4	O.S.	11/30-39	NEW YORK	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 10"	165		
17	"	FREKHAUG	SVEIN	✓ 2	O.S.	1/5-40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 8"	138		
18	"	THIESEN	ARNE	✓ 12	O.S.	3/11-39	OSLO	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 4"	126		
19	NO PK	FORLAND	INGVALD	✓ 12	O.S.	6/7-40	MONTREAL	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 10"	140		
20	" PE	BARR	ROBERT	✓ 9	O.S.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotsman SCOTCH	"	5' 8"	147		Detained
21	YES	CARLSEN	ARNE	✓ 12	DECK BOY	3/11-39	OSLO	"	"	16	"	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5' 6"	135		
22	NO	BONNET	GERARD	✓ NO	"	6/7-40	MONTREAL	"	"	24	"	FRENCH	CANADIAN	5' 9"	163		Detained
23	YES	JOHANSEN	HILMAR	✓ 1	"	4/12-40	TENERIFFE	"	"	19	"	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	6' 9"	145		
24	NO PK	JØRGENSEN	GUNNAR	✓ 2	O.S.	6/8-40	MONTREAL	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 7"	160		
25	"	CHAPUT	ANDRE	✓ 2 Months	SALON BOY	6/7-40	"	"	"	22	"	FRENCH	CANADIAN	5' 8"	151		Detained
26	"	CHAPUT	NOEL	✓ NO	MESS	"	"	"	"	21	"	FRENCH	CANADIAN	5' 6"	135		
27	YES	GAASODDEN	BERNT	✓ 1 YEAR	GALLEY BOY	1/5-40	NEW YORK	"	"	19	"	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5' 8"	170		
28	"	BERG HANSEN	HALFDAN	✓ 24	PUMPMAN	3/11-39	OSLO	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 9"	168		
29	"	KRISTIANSEN	KARL	✓ 21	DONKYMAN	10/11-39	GALVESTON	"	"	38	"	"	"	6' 0"	180		
30	"	DAHLE	KARL	✓ 2	MOTORMAN	3/11-39	OSLO	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 8"	145		

all members of crew detained on 1st No Consular Visa
32 Passports filed
4 Detained on 1st - No official documentsAll the above regulations were on board at time of sailing 6/15/1940 for Copenhagen
Texas specat # 19429 F. J. Mayrhofer, Sup. 6/15/1940Line BRITISH AMERICAN OIL.
Owners HALL & PETERSON, OSLO, NORWAY.
Local Agents TANKERS CORPORATION, 17 BATTERY PLACE N.Y.
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1935

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. KROHN OLSEN, MASTER, of the NORWEGIAN M/V BRITAMER, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1940

ROBERT L. LAMAR
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel BRITAMER, arriving at NEW YORK, June 13, 1940, from the port of MONTREAL, CANADA, June 8, 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	HELGESEN	ROLF	✓ 2 YEAR	MOTORMAN	3/11-39	OSLO	NO	yes	20	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5' 11"	155	NO	
2	"	LIE	HARALD	✓ 5 "	"	10/11-39	GALVESTON	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 9"	150	"	
3	"	MARTHINSEN	BIRGER	✓ 1 1/2 "	GREASER	3/11-39	OSLO	"	"	20	"	"	"	6' 0"	175	"	
4	"	ANDERSEN	JOHN	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 10"	150	"	
5	"	RASMUSSEN	TOR	✓ 3 MONTHS	ENG. BOY	1/11-40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 9"	155	"	
6	"	VIIK	HANS	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 11"	175	"	
7	"	OLSEN	EMIL	✓ 7 YEARS	MOTORMAN	5/26-40	C. CHRISTI	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 8"	145	"	
8		<p>All the above named aliens were on board at time of sailing from 6/15/1940 for Corpus Christi, Texas except #1. F. J. Mayrhofer Insp. 6/15/1940</p> <p>Dr. Ellis Island Hospital, New York</p> <p>By Needleman</p> <p>Visa requirements waived by telegram 6/14/40</p>															
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line BRITISH AMERICAN OIL.
Owners HALLE & PETERSON, OSLO, NORWAY.
Local Agents TANKERS CORPORATION 17 BATTERY PLACE N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. KROHN OLSEN, MASTER, of the NORWEGIAN M/V BRITAMER, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1940

P. J. H. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, BRITAMER

6/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

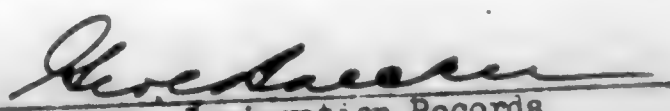
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13938, June 11-13, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

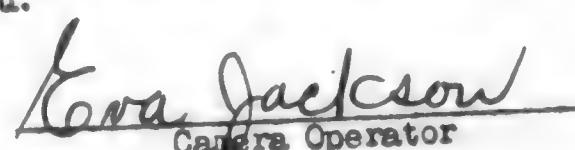
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
third day of August, 1943.


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 3, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		<u>VOLUME 13939</u>			
1940					
June 13	Santa Rosa	Bermuda	308	7	17
	Alar	Las Piedras	35	2	2
	Anna Maersk	Panama, C. Z.	36	2	2
	Acadia	Hamilton	150	6	10
	American Legion	San Juan	Via Porto Rico:		7
	NC-18606	Hamilton	9	-	1
	NC-18604	Lisbon	11	-	1
	Annie Johnson	Cristobal	46	2	2
14	Arthur W. Sewall	Curacao	33	2	2
	Tilsington Court	Liverpool	39	2	2
	Aractaea	Liverpool	64	4	4
	Atlantida	La Ceiba	64	4	9
	Oriente	Havana	245	9	13
	Ponce	Santa Cruz	38	2	2
	Titiu	London	21	2	2
	Geo. B. Cluett	St. Anthony, Nfld.	9	1	1
15	Panama	Cristobal	125	5	14
	Gypsum Prince	Windsor, N. S.	30	1	1
	Dalcairn	Liverpool	41	2	2
	Donald McKay	Rio de Janeiro	45	2	5
	Camor	Preston, Cuba	28	1	1
	Chipana	Cristobal	32	3	3
	Bacchus	Jaomel	28	1	2
	Excambion	Genoa	-	-	5
	Clifford	Curacao	29	1	1
16	Port Hunter	Halifax	66	3	3
	Talamanca	Havana	125	5	9

1

3

9

3

9

(Sounder)
W.C.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

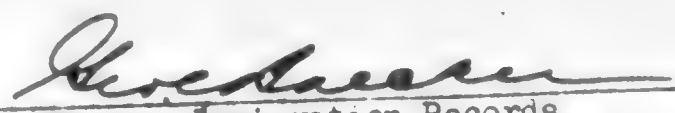
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13939, June 13-16, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
third day of August, 1943.


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 3, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE DRUMHEFLER, Surgeon of the SANTA ROSA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1 YEAR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUN 20 1940
BILL No. 41367 BILLED

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 19 40

Cards Passed 6/21/40
Cards Examined 6/27/40
Cards Returned M. H.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIZ.	DIPL. TRADE	RES. OF IN U. S. A.	TRAN- SIT	UNDER 16 ALCO.	
1st CABIN	12					108	4			4	142
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
FOURTH 2nd OPEN											
3rd CLASS	2					11				1	14
TOTAL	14					119	4			4	156

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	34	108	142
Cabin			
2nd Class			
3rd Class	3	11	14
Total	37	119	156

44 cit cruise pass. n/c
2 transite n/c

13939
1-8
3-2
ant. 6-13-40

Handwritten signature: Santa Rosa

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ROSA

Passengers sailing from PUERTO CABELLO, VENEZUELA

JUNE 8, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
PAID 1		BAKERMAN	DAVID	41		M	M	AMUSEMENT DIRECTOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ROUMANIA	ROUMANIAN	08-31	BESS-ARABIA	R.P. 1274519	WASH, DC.	12/18/39		U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY								
PAID 2	U.S. CIT.	BAKERMAN	ANN	25		F	M	H/WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	08-31															
PAID 8		FULCHUK	GERSZON	26		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	POLISH	08-31	PINSK	1287 3(2)	CARACAS	5/20/40		VENEZ.	MARACAY								
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT ST. GEORGES, BERMUDA, JUNE 11, 1940																													
PAID 5	EXEMPT	BURLAND	ARTHUR	48		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-80	GRIMSBY					BERMUDA	PEMBROKE								
PAID 6	EXEMPT	BURLAND	GEORGE	18		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-80	TORONTO					BERMUDA	PEMBROKE								
NOT PAID 7		LUCAS	STANLEY	60		M	M	CLERK	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15	CHATHAM	R.P. 1280256	WASH, DC	5/17/40		MASS.	BELMONT								
NOT PAID 8		LUCAS	ALIA	58		F	M	H/WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRITAIN	ENGLAND	08-15	CHATHAM	R.P. 1280227	WASH, DC	5/17/40		MASS.	BELMONT								
PAID 9	EXEMPT	RUNIAN	WILLIAM	55		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-80	BROMPTON					CANADA	LONDON								
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

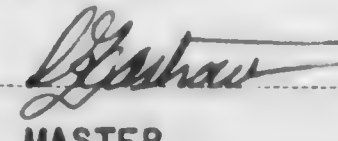
JUNE 13, 1940

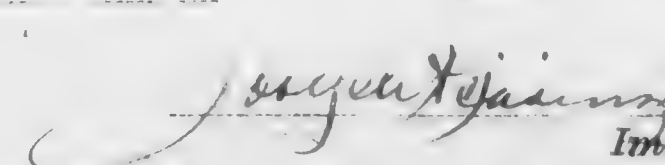
NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW, of the SANTA ROSA, from SAN FRANCISCO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


MASTER XXXX

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1918
at San Francisco

Immigrant Inspector.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, attention in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE DRUMHEFLER, Surgeon of the SANTA ROSA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Drumheller, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 19 40
at NY

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

8

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ROSA

Passengers sailing from CURACAO, N.W.I.

JUNE 5, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
PAID	1	V/L 635/71	LEESE	WALTER	37	M	M	ELECTR.	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15	ILFORD ESSEX	R.P. 120497	1211721	WASH, DC	6/17/38	N.W. 9.9	ARUBA
PAID	2		LEESE	SUSANNE	37	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRITAIN	GERMAN	08-12	KERCHEL-SHEIM	R.P. 1217643	1217643	WASH, DC	7/1/38	N.W. 9.9	ARUBA
NOT PAID	3	UNDER 16	DEESE	DONALD	1	5	M	S	NONE			GR. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-86	ARUBA	1500 during time of other record.				N. 8.6	ARUBA
	4	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA, JUNE 7, 1940																			
PAID	5	EXEMPT	GORRIN	JUAN	40	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPANISH	02-34	TENERIFE	967 3(2)	CARACAS	6/29/39	V/L 396/923	VENEZ.	CARACAS
NOT PAID	6	DIPLOMAT	GUZMAN	EMILIO	37	M	M	DIPLOMAT	Y	SPANISH	Y	MEXICO	SPA-AMER	01-82	PUEBLA	DIP 90	CARACAS	6/4/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
NOT PAID	7	DIPLOMAT	GUZMAN	CONCEPCION	28	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	MEXICO	SPA-AMER	01-82	PIEDRAS NEGRAS	DIP 90	CARACAS	6/4/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	8		JISER	ADIB	44	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	ARABIAN	02-50	NAZARETH	1260 3(2)	CARACAS	5/13/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	9	EXEMPT	KUPFERSCHMID	SEIDE ULRICH	28	M	S	MANUFACTURER	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	ROUMANIA	01-31	GERNAUTI	629 3(2)	CARACAS	10/19/39	503/644	VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	10	EXEMPT	LAUFER	MANUEL	39	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	POLISH	01-24	CHYROW	1315 3(2)	CARACAS	6/4/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	11	EXEMPT	MACHADO	PABLO	36	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	01-17	CARACAS	T.C. 87	CARACAS	6/3/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	12		QUIROS CABRERA	CARMEN	34	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	03	CARACAS	1299 3(2)	CARACAS	5/24/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	13		QUIROS	JOSEFINA	16	F	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	03	CARACAS	1299 3(2)	CARACAS	5/24/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	14	UNDER 16	QUIROS	LUIS	14	M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	03	CARACAS	1299 3(2)	CARACAS	5/24/40	514/935	VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	15	UNDER 16	QUIROS	AGUSTIN	13	M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	03	CARACAS	1299 3(2)	CARACAS	5/24/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
NOT PAID	16	UNDER 16	QUIROS	CARLOS	11	M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	03	CARACAS	1299 3(2)	CARACAS	5/24/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	17		RON	HORTENSI DE	47	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	01	CARACAS	1311 3(2)	CARACAS	5/31/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
NOT PAID	18	DIPLOMAT	SOLIS	GERMAN	54	M	M	DIPLOMAT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	01	LA GUAIRA	DIP 14	CARACAS	8/1/39		VENEZ.	CARACAS
NOT PAID	19	DIPLOMAT	SOLIS	ATTA	30	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	01	TRUJILLO	DIP 14	CARACAS	8/1/39		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	20	EXEMPT	SOTO	JOSEFINA DE	44	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	02	CARACAS	1317 3(2)	CARACAS	6/4/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	21		USEGHE CARDENAS	VICTORIA	34	F	S	NONE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	02	SAN CRISTOBAL	N.O. 153 4(B)	CARACAS	6/4/40		U.S. 9.9	NEW YORK CITY
PAID	22	EXEMPT	VALDIVIESO	HECTOR	29	M	M	CLERK	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	03	RIO CARIBE	264 3(2)	MARACAIBO	5/15/40		VENEZ.	MARACAIBO
PAID	23	EXEMPT	VALDIVIESO	BLANCA DE	20	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	03	RUBIO	165 3(2)	MARACAIBO	5/15/40		VENEZ.	MARACAIBO
PAID	24	EXEMPT	VALGIMIGLI	GUGLIELMO	43	M	S	COMMERCIAL TRAVELER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	01-15	MAN-CHESTER	T.C. 88	CARACAS	6/4/40		ENGLAND	MAN-CHESTER
PAID	25		VALLE	VICTORINA DE	60	F	W	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	NORTH ITALIAN	03-17	LA GUAIRA	1316 3(2)	CARACAS	6/4/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	26	EXEMPT	WEHRLI	JEAN HENRI	64	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SWITZERLAND	FRENCH	03-17	ZURICH	233 3(2)	ZURICH	4/5/40	4503/719	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH
PAID	27	EXEMPT	WEHRLI	MARGARETHA	52	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SWITZERLAND	FRENCH	03-17	ZURICH	234 3(2)	ZURICH	4/5/40		SWITZERLAND	ZURICH
PAID	28	EXEMPT	WEHRLI	DORA ILANA	23	F	S	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SWITZERLAND	FRENCH	03-17	ZURICH	235 3(2)	ZURICH	4/5/40		SWITZERLAND	ZURICH
	29																				
	30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. SANTA ROSA

Passengers sailing from CURACAO, N.W.I.

JUNE 5, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
PAID	1		LEESE	WALTER	37	M	M	ELECTR.	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ILFORD ESSEX	R.P. 1200097 1211721	WASH, DC	6/17/38		N.W. 9.9	ARUBA
PAID	2	V/L 635/71	LEESE	SUSANNE	37	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRITAIN	GERMAN	GERMANY	KERCHEL-SHEIM	R.P. 1211743 1217643	WASH, DC	7/ /38		N.W. 9.9	ARUBA
NOT PAID	3	UNDER 16	DEESE	DONALD	1	M	S	NONE			N	GR. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ARUBA	ARUBA					N.W. 8.6	ARUBA
	4		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA, JUNE 7, 1940																		
PAID	5	EXEMPT	GORRIN	JUAN	40	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPANISH	SPAIN	TENERIFE	967 3(2)	CARACAS	6/29/39	V/L 396/923	VENEZ.	CARACAS
NOT PAID	6	DIPLOMAT	GUZMAN	EMILIO	37	M	M	DIPLOMAT	Y	SPANISH	Y	MEXICO	SPA-AMER	MEXICO	PUEBLA	DIP 90	CARACAS	6/4/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
NOT PAID	7	DIPLOMAT	GUZMAN	CONCEPCION	28	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	MEXICO	SPA-AMER	MEXICO	PIEDRAS NEGRAS	DIP 90	CARACAS	6/4/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	8		JISER	ADIB	44	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	ARABIAN	PALESTINE	NAZARETH	1260 3(2)	CARACAS	5/13/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	9	EXEMPT	KUPFERSCHMID	SEIDE ULRICH	28	M	S	MANUFACTURER	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	ROUMANIA	ROUMANIA	CERNAUTI	629 3(2)	CARACAS	10/19/39	503/644	VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	10	EXEMPT	LAUFER	MANUEL	39	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	POLISH	POLAND	CHYROW	1315 3(2)	CARACAS	6/4/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	11	EXEMPT	MACHADO	PABLO	36	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	T.C. 87	CARACAS	6/3/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	12		QUIROS CABRERA	CARMEN	34	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	1299 3(2)	CARACAS	5/24/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	13		QUIROS	JOSEFINA	16	F	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	1299 3(2)	CARACAS	5/24/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	14	UNDER 16	QUIROS	LUIS	14	M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	1299 3(2)	CARACAS	5/24/40	514/935	VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	15	UNDER 16	QUIROS	AGUSTIN	13	M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	1299 3(2)	CARACAS	5/24/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
NOT PAID	16	UNDER 16	QUIROS	CARLOS	11	M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	1299 3(2)	CARACAS	5/24/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	17		RON	HORTENSI DE	47	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	1311 3(2)	CARACAS	5/31/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
NOT PAID	18	DIPLOMAT	SOLIS	GERMAN	54	M	M	DIPLOMAT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	LA GUAIRA	DIP 14	CARACAS	8/1/39		VENEZ.	CARACAS
NOT PAID	19	DIPLOMAT	SOLIS	ATTA	30	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	TRUJILLO	DIP 14	CARACAS	8/1/39		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	20	EXEMPT	SOTO	JOSEFINA DE	44	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	CARACAS	1317 3(2)	CARACAS	6/4/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	21		USECHE GARDENAS	VICTORIA	34	F	S	NONE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	SAN CRISTOBAL	N.Q.I.V. 153 4(B)	CARACAS	6/4/40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY
PAID	22	EXEMPT	VALDIVIESO	HECTOR	29	M	M	CLERK	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	RIO CARIBE	264 3(2)	MARACAIBO	5/15/40		VENEZ.	MARACAIBO
PAID	23	EXEMPT	VALDIVIESO	BLANCA DE	20	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	RUBIO	165 3(2)	MARACAIBO	5/15/40		VENEZ.	MARACAIBO
PAID	24	EXEMPT	VALGIMIGLI	GUGLIELMO	43	M	S	COMMERCIAL TRAVELER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MAN-CHESTER	T.C. 88	CARACAS	6/4/40		ENGLAND	MAN-CHESTER
PAID	25		VALLE	VICTORINA DE	60	F	W	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	NORTH ITALIAN	VENEZ.	LA GUAIRA	1316 3(2)	CARACAS	6/4/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	26	EXEMPT	WEHRLI	JEAN HENRI	64	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH FRENCH	Y	SWITZERLAND	FRENCH	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH	233 3(2)	ZURICH	4/5/40	503/919	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH
PAID	27	EXEMPT	WEHRLI	MARGARETHA	52	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	ENGLISH FRENCH	Y	SWITZERLAND	FRENCH	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH	234 3(2)	ZURICH	4/5/40		SWITZERLAND	ZURICH
PAID	28	EXEMPT	WEHRLI	DORA ILANA	23	F	S	NONE	Y	ENGLISH FRENCH	Y	SWITZERLAND	FRENCH	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH	235 3(2)	ZURICH	4/5/40		SWITZERLAND	ZURICH
	29																				
	30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 13, 1940

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States						Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes								
																							State	City or town					
1	R.N. DOUGLAS-LAGO CAMP ARUBA, N.W.I.	CAL	POMONA	N	STND OIL	Y	Y	1938	CALIF	6/38	HOTEL TAFT, N.Y.C.	NO	YES	PER	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	SAME AS ABOVE	CAL	POMONA	N	STND OIL	Y	Y	1929	CALIF	6/38	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	YES	PER	Y	NN	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	SAME AS ABOVE	CAL	POMONA	N	STND OIL	N	N				SAME AS ABOVE	NO	NO	PER	Y	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	2	10	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE	
4	FRANCISCO GORRIN-SOCIEDAD A S. FCO #2-CARACAS, VEN.	VEN	NY	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1939	NYC	11/39	WIFE-ANTONIA 322 W. 17TH ST, N.Y.C.	YES	NO	90D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	MEXICAN LEGATION CARACAS, VENEZ.	MEXICO	LAREDO	N	SELF	Y	Y	1939	NYC	3/39	HOTEL PENNA., N.Y.C.	NO	NO	2WK	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE
6	SAME AS ABOVE	MEXICO	LAREDO	N	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1939	NYC	3/39	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	NO	2WK	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE
7	FR-HADDAD & AJAMI CARACAS, VENEZ.	VEN	NY	Y	SELF	Y	N				ST GEORGE HOTEL BROOKLYN, N.Y.	YES	YES	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
8	FR-L. BENEDETTI-TORRE A VEROES CARACAS, VEN.	VEN	NY	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1939	NYC	11/39	HOTEL VICTORIA, N.Y.C.	YES	YES	60D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	LT	NONE
9	WIFE-ESTHER-AV SUR 103 CARACAS, VENEZ.	VEN	NY	Y	SELF	Y	N				HOTEL VICTORIA, N.Y.C.	YES	YES	60D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
10	FR-F. GORRIN-SOCIEDAD A S. FCO #2-CARACAS, VEN.	MEXICO	LAREDO	N	SELF	Y	N				HOTEL MC ALPIN, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	50	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
11	BRO-IN-LAW-M. GUEVARA-NVARRO. ELECTR DE CARACAS	VEN	NY	N	SELF	Y	M				668 WALLACE AVE. BRONX, N.Y.	YES	NO	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE
12	SAME AS ABOVE	VEN	NY	N	MOTHER	N	N				SAME AS ABOVE	YES	NO	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	4	9	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
13	SAME AS ABOVE	VEN	NY	N	MOTHER	N	N				SAME AS ABOVE	YES	NO	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	4	8	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
14	SAME AS ABOVE	VEN	NY	N	MOTHER	N	N				SAME AS ABOVE	YES	NO	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	4	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
15	SAME AS ABOVE	VEN	NY	N	MOTHER	N	N				SAME AS ABOVE	YES	NO	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	4	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
16	SAME AS ABOVE	VEN	NY	N	MOTHER	N	N				SAME AS ABOVE	YES	NO	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	4	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
17	HUS-MIGUEL-MONJAS A SAN FRANCISCO 7, CARACAS, VEN.	VEN	NY	N	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1939	NYC	9/39	SON-JOSE TOME SCHOOL PORT DEPOSIT, MD.	YES	NO	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
18	BRO-ERNESTO-PTE. BIRON A LOS CAOBOS 218-CARACAS	MD	BALTIMORE	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1939	NYC	5/17	VENEZUELAN CONSULATE BALTIMORE, MD.	YES	NO	PER	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
19	SAME AS ABOVE	MD	BALTIMORE	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1940	BALTI	1940	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	NO	PER	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
20	HUS-JUAN-LINEA A.R.C. CARACAS, VENEZ.	VEN	NY	N	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1938	NYC	12/15	DTR-E. DE BALBOA 115 HAMILTON PL, N.Y.C.	YES	NO	3WK	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
21	SIS-M DE AYALA-A PARAISO #75 CARACAS, VEN.	NY	NYC	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1926	NYC	11/39	SIS/MRS A. DE MACHIN 611 W. 141ST, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	PER	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
22	FR-FOX FILMS S.A. CARACAS, VENEZ.	VEN	NY	Y	SELF	Y	N				HOTEL LINCOLN, N.Y.C.	YES	YES	60D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE
23	SAME AS ABOVE	VEN	NY	Y	HUSBAND	Y	N				SAME AS ABOVE	NO	NO	60D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
24	FR-CARLOS ROHL-CUJI A SALV. DE LEON-CARACAS	ENGLAND	NY	N	SELF	Y	Y	1939	NYC	10/39	ST. GEORGE, HOTEL BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	NO	1WK	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
25	BRO-IN-LAW-JUAN SOTO-CARACAS VEN BARCENAS A RIO CIA A.R.C.	VEN	NY	N	SELF	Y	M				NIECE-E. DE BALBOA 115 HAMILTON PL, NYC	YES	NO	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	GRY	BRN	NONE
26	FR-DR CARLOS ALAMO-BANCO OBRERO - CARACAS, VEN.	SWITZERLAND	NY	N	SELF	Y	Y	1940	NYC	5/25	RITZ CARLTON HOTEL NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	NO	60D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
27	SAME AS ABOVE	SWITZERLAND	NY	N	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1940	NYC	5/25	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	NO	60D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	GRY	GRN	NONE
28	SAME AS ABOVE	SWITZERLAND	NY	N	FATHER	Y	Y	1940	NYC	5/25	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	NO	60D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLD	GRN	NONE
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW, of the SANTA ROSA, from SAN FRANCISCO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1940
at San Francisco

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ROSA Sailing from NEW YORK, MAY 31, 19 40 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 13, 19 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BARRETT	JANE	26		F	S	CHICAGO, ILL.	12/16/13	316 N. PARKSIDE CHICAGO, ILL.
2	BARRETT	FRANCES	29		F	S	CHICAGO, ILL.	4/20/11	SAME AS ABOVE 29 CLAREMONT AVE NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	BONBRIGHT	JAMES	48		M	M	EVANSTON, ILL.	12/5/91	SAME AS ABOVE 245 LYDOCKER ST. ENGLEWOOD, N.J. 20030 SCOTTSDALE BLVD. SHAKER HTS., OHIO
4	BONBRIGHT	MARTHA	31		F	M	COLUMBUS, GA.	8/29/09	
5	BONBRIGHT	ELIZABETH	31		F	S	COLO. SPRINGS, COLO.	3/25/09	
6	BOUKALIK	WILLIAM	41		M	M	CLEVELAND, OHIO	7/12/99	
7	BOUKALIK	WANDA	35		F	M	CLEVELAND, OHIO	12/6/04	
8	COHEN	LESTER	33		M	M	UNIONTOWN, PA.	4/11/07	
9	DECKER	CLIFFORD	40		M	S	BINGHEMTON, N.Y.	9/9/99	
10	FORWARD	ALEXANDER	63		M	W		WYTHE COUNTY VIRGINIA 9/7/97	
11	GILBERT	DOROTHY	30		F	S	PORTLAND, ME.	12/24/10	
12	GLEASON	EDWIN	30		M	S	NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.	1/22/12	
13	GOLDENBERG	LOUISE	30		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	5/26/10	
14	GOLDENBERG	GERTRUDE	28		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	3/6/12	
15	HALL	LULU	52		F	S	WALLACE, W. VA.	6/9/88	
16	LIEBERT	LOUIS	41		M	M		U.S. DISTRICT COURT OF. PHILADELPHIA 4/27/15	
17	LIEBERT	MINNIE	43		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	3/22/97	
18	MAC ROBERT	RUSSELL	49		M	M		NEW YORK SUPREME COURT 1921	
19	MAC ROBERT	FANNIE	27		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	4/1/13	
20	MC GEE	SYLVESTER	40		M	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	2/26/00	
21	MC SWEENEY	EDWARD	33		M	S	WELLSVILLE, OHIO	8/19/06	
22	MYERS	THEODORE	37		M	M	CLEVELAND, OHIO	11/25/02	
23	MYERS	ELEANOR	34		F	M	CLEVELAND, OHIO	10/9/05	
24	MURPHY	WALTER	33		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	7/14/06	
25	MURPHY	MARGARET	23		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	9/16/16	
26	O'NEIL	JOHN	60		M	S	GREAT BEND, PA.	4/3/80	
27	O'NEIL	CHARLES	38		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	7/22/01	
28	REESE	FLORENCE	51		F	M	WASHINGTON, D.C.	5/11/89	
29	REICH	FLORENCE	24		F	S	NEWARK, N.J.	5/12/16	
30	ROSENFELD	MAX	48		M	M	HOT SPRINGS, ARK.	1/20/92	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **1**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ROSA Sailing from NEW YORK, MAY 31, 19 49 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 13, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BARRETT	JANE	26		F	S	CHICAGO, ILL.	12/16/13	316 N. PARKSIDE CHICAGO, ILL.
2	BARRETT	FRANCES	29		F	S	CHICAGO, ILL.	4/20/11	SAME AS ABOVE 29 CLAREMONT AVE NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	BONBRIGHT	JAMES	48		M	M	EVANSTON, ILL.	12/5/91	SAME AS ABOVE 245 LYDOCKER ST. ENGLEWOOD, N.J. 20030 SCOTTSDALE BLVD. SHAKER HTS., OHIO
4	BONBRIGHT	MARTHA	31		F	M	COLUMBUS, GA.	8/29/09	
5	BONBRIGHT	ELIZABETH	31		F	S	COLO. SPRINGS, COLO.	3/25/09	
6	BOUKALIK	WILLIAM	41		M	M	CLEVELAND, OHIO	7/12/99	
7	BOUKALIK	WANDA	35		F	M	CLEVELAND, OHIO	12/6/04	
8	COHEN	LESTER	33		M	M	UNIONTOWN, PA.	4/11/07	
9	DECKER	CLIFFORD	40		M	S	BINGHEMTON, N.Y.	9/9/99	
10	FORWARD	ALEXANDER	63		M	W		WYTHE COUNTY VIRGINIA 9/7/97	
11	GILBERT	DOROTHY	30		F	S	PORTLAND, ME.	12/24/10	
12	GLEASON	EDWIN	30		M	S	NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.	1/22/12	
13	GOLDENBERG	LOUISE	30		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	5/26/10	
14	GOLDENBERG	GERTRUDE	28		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	3/6/12	
15	HALL	LULU	52		F	S	WALLACE, W. VA.	6/9/88	
16	LIEBERT	LOUIS	41		M	M		U.S. DISTRICT COURT OF PHILADELPHIA 4/27/15	
17	LIEBERT	MINNIE	43		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	3/22/97	
18	MAC ROBERT	RUSSELL	49		M	M		NEW YORK SUPREME COURT 1921	
19	MAC ROBERT	FANNIE	27		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	4/1/13	
20	MC GEE	SYLVESTER	40		M	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	2/26/00	
21	MC SWEENEY	EDWARD	33		M	S	WELLSVILLE, OHIO	8/19/06	
22	MYERS	THEODORE	37		M	M	CLEVELAND, OHIO	11/25/02	
23	MYERS	ELEANOR	34		F	M	CLEVELAND, OHIO	10/9/05	
24	MURPHY	WALTER	33		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	7/14/06	
25	MURPHY	MARGARET	23		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	9/16/16	
26	O'NEIL	JOHN	60		M	S	GREAT BEND, PA.	4/3/80	
27	O'NEIL	CHARLES	38		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	7/22/01	
28	REESE	FLORENCE	51		F	M	WASHINGTON, D.C.	5/11/89	
29	REICH	FLORENCE	24		F	S	NEWARK, N.J.	5/12/16	
30	ROSENFELD	MAX	48		M	M	HOT SPRINGS, ARK.	1/20/92	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **SANTA ROSA** Sailing from **NEW YORK**, **MAY 31, 1940**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **JUNE 13, 1940**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SMITH	VIRGINIA	34		F	M	BRISTOL, VA.	11/30/05	7/ W. THORNAPPLE ST. CHERY CHASE, MD.
2	SPITTLER	VICTOR	42		M	M	EWING, NEBR.	5/13/98	610 S. 57TH ST. OMOHA, NEBR.
3	SPITTLER	BERYL	40		F	M	SCHULER, NEBR.	7/5/99	SAME AS ABOVE
4	SPITTLER	FELIX	43		M	M	EWING, NEBR.	3/11/97	5294 E. 100TH ST GARFIELD, HTS., OHIO
5	SPITTLER	GENEVE	38		F	M	CLEVELAND, OHIO	1/16/02	SAME AS ABOVE
6	STICKNEY	ISEABEL	32		F	M	BUFFALO, N.Y.	10/7/07	28 FORSYTH ST. FORT EYRIE ONTARIO, CANADA
7	STROBEL	MATILDA	46		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	8/5/93	130 E. 39TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	SUTTA	EVELYN	35		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	12/3/04	2 PINEHURST AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	TAYLOR	THEODORE	29		M	M	HARTFORD, CONN.	8/30/10	53 BEVERLY RD. WEST HARTFORD, CONN.
10	TAYLOR	CLAIRE	21		F	M	NEW HAVEN, CONN.	1/24/19	33 RIVERSIDE DR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	WALDMAN	MURIEL	33		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	10/25/06	811 WALTON AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
12	WALKER	CEORIC	48		M	M		FEDERAL COURT OF PHILADELPHIA	1952 GEORGIAN RD. W. OAK LANE, PHILA., PA.
13	WALKER	MARTHA	43		F	M	PHILA., PA.	3/9/97	SAME AS ABOVE
14	WEYLER	IDA	42		F	S	BUFFALO, N.Y.	8/24/97	149 GRAPE ST. BUFFALO, N.Y.
15	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CURACAO, N.W.I., JUNE 5, 1940								
16	ALLEN	CLYDE	35		M	M	HOSSTON, LA.	9/16/04	1031 RUTHERFORD ST. SHREVEPORT, LA.
17	ALLEN	VIVIAN	37		F	M	HORNBECK, LA.	7/25/02	SAME AS ABOVE
18	BARNES	DAVID	33		M	M	EASTON, PA.	6/7/07	15 S. 18th ST. EASTON, PA.
19	BARNES	MILDRED	30		F	M	PHILLIPSBURG, N.J.	3/14/10	SAME AS ABOVE
20	BARNES	MARY FRANCIS	8		F	S	HOUSTON, TEXAS	9/12/32	SAME AS ABOVE
21	BARNES,	DAVID P.	4		M	S		(AMERICAN PARENTS)	SAME AS ABOVE
22	BARNES	GERALD	3		M	S		(AMERICAN PARENTS)	SAME AS ABOVE
23	BARNES	FRANK	72		M	M	EASTON, PA.	12/8/67	SAME AS ABOVE
24	BATCHELDER	CHARIE S	38		M	M	PROVIDENCE, R.I.	11/28/01	P.O. BOX 28 NORTH SCITUATE RHODE ISLAND.
25	BATCHELDER	ALICE	36		F	M	FRANKLIN MINE, MICH.	6/24/04	SAME AS ABOVE
26	BATCHELDER	JOYCE	9		F	S		(AMERICAN PARENTS)	SAME AS ABOVE
27	BATCHELDER	PHILIP	7		M	S		(AMERICAN PARENTS)	SAME AS ABOVE
28	CREAGH	MARGARET	31		F	M	MEMPHIS, TENN.	7/22/08	1548 SHERWIN AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
29	CREAGH	GERARD	3		M	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	12/22/36	SAME AS ABOVE
30	CREAGH	MARY MARGARET	8		F	S	PARRIS ISLAND, S.C.	12/9/31	SAME AS ABOVE

Line.
Owners.
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **SANTA ROSA** Sailing from **CURACAO, N.W.I.**, **JUNE 5,** 19**40**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **JUNE 13,** 19**40**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DYER	MILDRED	25		F	M	MABANK, TEXAS 9/13/14		BOX 286 MABANK, TEXAS.
2	FOY	MABLE	33		F	S	ATLANTA, GA. 4/28/07		265 MAIN ST. PALM BEACH, FLA.
3	GREY	ROBERT	36		M	M	LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 6/26/03		DESTREHAN, LA.
4	GREY	MAY DAWN	30		F	M	FARWELL, TEXAS 5/16/10		SAME AS ABOVE
5	GREY	BARBARA	5		F	S	(AMERICAN PARENTS)		SAME AS ABOVE
6	GREY	JOYCE ELAINE			F	S	(AMERICAN PARENTS)		SAME AS ABOVE
7	GREY	JANE ELLEN			F	S	(AMERICAN PARENTS)		SAME AS ABOVE
8	HOLLOCK	ADELIN	32		F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 12/29/07		90-22 210th PLACE BELLAIRE, L.I., N.Y.
9	JACKSON	MARION	24		F	M	LYNCHBURG, VA. 6/5/16		820 ST. CHRISTOPHER RD. RICHMOND, VA.
10	JACKSON	PHYLLIS	4		F	S	(AMERICAN PARENTS)		SAME AS ABOVE
11	JACKSON	BERKLEY	3		M	S	(AMERICAN PARENTS)		SAME AS ABOVE
12	KORNS	WILHELMINA	39		M	M	GORIN, MO. 1/6/01		62 EVENS AVE. PITTSBURGH, PA.
13	KORNS	MARTHA	12		F	S	SAN DIEGO, CALIF. 7/25/27		SAME AS ABOVE
14	KORNS	BRENDA	5		F	S	SAN DIEGO, CALIF. 7/22/34		SAME AS ABOVE
15	LUBER	DAVID	38		M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 5/11/09		6655 McCALLUM ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
16	MACLAY	ROBERT	25		M	S	RIDGEFIELD PARK, N.J. 2/15/15		7 E. 10th ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	McCULLOUGH	HELEN	29		F	M	HELENA, MONTANA 12/21/10		FAYETTE, MO.
18	McCULLOUGH	MARTIN	5		M	S	LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 5/31/35		FAYETTE, MO.
19	McCULLOUGH	MICHAEL	1		M	S	WASHINGTON, D.C. 10/15/30		FAYETTE, MO.
20	POLICK	ELZA	42		M	W	LIMA, OHIO 2/20/98		302 W. QUEEN ST. INGLEWOOD, CALIF.
21	POLICK	GOLDIE	27		F	S	HERMOSA BEACH, CALIF. 7/22/12		SAME AS ABOVE
22	POLICK	HELEN	18		F	S	INGLEWOOD, CALIF. 5/24/22		SAME AS ABOVE
23	POLICK	EDMUND	12		M	S	NEW ORLEANS, CALIF. 10/26/27		SAME AS ABOVE
24	POLICK	MARY	11		F	S	NEW ORLEANS, LA. 10/15/28		SAME AS ABOVE
25	POLICK	JOAN	9		F	S	NEW ORLEANS, LA. 6/29/30		SAME AS ABOVE
26	POLISHOOK	SIMON	30		M	M	BOSTON, MASS. 5/30/10		249 ORANGE PLACE PLAINFIELD, N.J.
27	RICHARDS	MARGARET	24		F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 9/11/15		428 GILLETTE AVE. WAUKEGAN, ILL.
28	RICHARDS	GILBERT	10		M	S	NORFOLK, VA. 6/29/39		SAME AS ABOVE
29	ROGERS	CHESTER	24		M	S	KAWANEE, ILL. 11/29/15		615 N. WEST ST. KAWANEE, ILL.
30	STABE	LOUIS	43		M	S	GRANT CITY, MO. 6/22/97		RFD #1 BOX 834 JOPLIN, MO.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ROSA

Sailing from CURACAO, N.W.I.

JUNE 5,

19⁴⁰, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 13, 19⁴⁰

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DYER	MILDRED	25		F	M	MABANK, TEXAS	9/13/14	BOX 286 MABANK, TEXAS.
2	FOY	MABLE	33		F	S	ATLANTA, GA.	4/28/07	265 MAIN ST. PALM BEACH, FLA.
3	GREY	ROBERT	36		M	M	LOS ANGELES, CALIF.	6/26/03	DESTREHAN, LA.
4	GREY	MAY DAWN	30		F	M	FARWELL, TEXAS	5/16/10	SAME AS ABOVE
5	GREY	BARBARA	5		F	S		(AMERICAN PARENTS)	SAME AS ABOVE
6	GREY	JOYCE ELAINE			F	S		(AMERICAN PARENTS)	SAME AS ABOVE
7	GREY	JANE ELLEN			F	S		(AMERICAN PARENTS)	SAME AS ABOVE
8	HOLLOCK	ADELINE	32		F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	12/29/07	90-22 210th PLACE BELLAIRE, L.I., N.Y.
9	JACKSON	MARION	24		F	M	LYNCHBURG, VA.	6/5/16	820 ST. CHRISTOPHER RD. RICHMOND, VA.
10	JACKSON	PHYLLIS	4		F	S		(AMERICAN PARENTS)	SAME AS ABOVE
11	JACKSON	BERKLEY	3		M	S		(AMERICAN PARENTS)	SAME AS ABOVE
12	KORNS	WILHELMINA	39		M	M	GORIN, MO.	1/6/01	62 EVENS AVE. PITTSBURGH, PA.
13	KORNS	MARTHA	12		F	S	SAN DIEGO, CALIF.	7/25/27	SAME AS ABOVE
14	KORNS	BRENDA	5		F	S	SAN DIEGO, CALIF.	7/22/34	SAME AS ABOVE
15	LUBER	DAVID	38		M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	5/11/09	6655 McCALLUM ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
16	MACLAY	ROBERT	25		M	S	RIDGEFIELD PARK, N.J.	2/15/15	7 E. 10th ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	McCULLOUGH	HELEN	29		F	M	HELENA, MONTANA	12/21/10	FAYETTE, MO.
18	McCULLOUGH	MARTIN	5		M	S	LOS ANGELES, CALIF.	5/31/35	FAYETTE, MO.
19	McCULLOUGH	MICHAEL	1		M	S	WASHINGTON, D.C.	10/15/30	FAYETTE, MO.
20	POLICK	ELZA	42		M	W	LIMA, OHIO	2/20/98	302 W. QUEEN ST. INGLEWOOD, CALIF.
21	POLICK	GOLDIE	27		F	S	HERMOSA BEACH, CALIF.	7/22/12	SAME AS ABOVE
22	POLICK	HELEN	18		F	S	INGLEWOOD, CALIF.	5/24/22	SAME AS ABOVE
23	POLICK	EDMUND	12		M	S	NEW ORLEANS, CALIF.	10/26/27	SAME AS ABOVE
24	POLICK	MARY	11		F	S	NEW ORLEANS, LA.	10/15/28	SAME AS ABOVE
25	POLICK	JOAN	9		F	S	NEW ORLEANS, LA.	6/29/30	SAME AS ABOVE
26	POLISHOOK	SIMON	30		M	M	BOSTON, MASS.	5/30/10	249 ORANGE PLACE PLAINFIELD, N.J.
27	RICHARDS	MARGARET	24		F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	9/11/15	428 GILLETTE AVE. WAUKEGAN, ILL.
28	RICHARDS	GILBERT	10		M	S	NORFOLK, VA.	6/29/39	SAME AS ABOVE
29	ROGERS	CHESTER	24		M	S	KAWANEE, ILL.	11/29/15	615 N. WEST ST. KAWANEE, ILL.
30	STABE	LOUIS	43		M	S	GRANT CITY, MO.	6/22/97	RFD #1 BOX 834 JOPLIN, MO.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **SANTA ROSA** Sailing from **CURACAO, N.W.I.**, **JUNE 5,**, **1940**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **JUNE 13,**, **1940**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STRONG	WILLIAM	32		M	M	BOWLESVILLE, ILL.	3/11/08	JUNCTION, ILL.
2	STRONG	MILDRED	25		F	M	CENTRAL CITY, KY.	10/24/14	JUNCTION, ILL.
3	ULLOM	DORIS	33		F	M	HILTON, N.Y.	4/18/07	U.S.S. HANNIBAL NORFOLK, VA.
4	ULLOM	STEPHEN	1		M	S	WASHINGTON, D.C.	11/9/38	SAME AS ABOVE 5400 FIELDSTON RD. RIVERDALE, N.Y.
5	WALTHER	RICHARD	44		M	M		DISTRICT COURT OF BROOKLYN, N.Y. 1/2/34	ORLEANS, MASS.
6	WETHERBEE	ANDREW	36		M	M	WELLESLEY, MASS.	8/2/04	ORLEANS, MASS.
7	WETHERBEE	BESSIE	31		F	M	ORLEANS, MASS.	11/10/08	ORLEANS, MASS.
8	WETHERBEE	ANNE	7		F	S	EASTHAM, MASS.	2/3/33	ORLEANS, MASS.
9	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA, JUNE 7, 1940								
10	AVRAM	MOIS	59		M	M			165 W. 91st ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	BERNA	JOSEPH	30		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	5/14/10	2138 LURTING AVE. MORRIS PK, NEW YORK, NY COLUMBIA UNIV. CLUB NEW YORK, N.Y.
12	BRENNAN	HAROLD	40		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	1/27/00	3024 14th AVE. S. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
13	CARLSON	ESTHER	35		F	S	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.	9/4/04	1569 LAUREL AVE. ST. PAUL, MINN.
14	CLARK	GRETA	35		F	S	ST. PAUL, MINN.	8/8/04	MADISON, KANSAS
15	DAVIS	REX	35		M	M	BENEDICT, KANS.	8/22/05	SAME AS ABOVE
16	DAVIS	LILLY	32		F	M	MADISON, KANS.	11/6/08	SAME AS ABOVE
17	DAVIS	LAURA	2		F	S	EMPORIA, KANS.	10/18/37	136 W. 55th ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
18	DEES	MARY	29		F	S	TUSCALOOSA, ALA.	6/3/11	30 PENN BLVD. SCARSDALE, N.Y.
19	FENNELL	GRACE	29		F	S	NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.	9/8/10	10 LAWRENCE AVE. WEST ORANGE, N.J.
20	GROSS	JOHN	56		M	M	BALTIMORE, MD.	11/2/83	110 E. 31st ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	HALL	WILLIAM	50		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	11/30/89	1119 11th ST GOLDEN, COLO.
22	KAUBMANN	GLADYS	37		F	M	GOLDEN, COLO.	3/24/03	SAME AS ABOVE
23	KAUFMANN	JEAN	7		F	S	LAREDO, TEXAS	12/14/32	COUER D ALENE, IDAHO
24	LANGDON	ALFRED	46		M	M	MOSCOW, IDAHO	11/2/93	139 MAPLE ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
25	LOBO	GUSTAVO	64		M	M		KINGS COUNTY COURT NEW YORK, N.Y. 1/5/17	SAME AS ABOVE
26	LOBO	MARIA	56		F	M		(THRU HUSBAND'S NATURALIZATION)	505 N. MICHIGAN AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
27	MARIANI	MARIA	24		F	S	CHICAGO, ILL.	3/4/16	14 WALL ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
28	MAXUDIAN	ELIZABETH	34		F	M	WANKESHAW, WIS.	12/18/05	733 S. OAK PARK AVE. OAK PARK, ILL.
29	NICASTRO	MIGUEL	50		M	M		FEDERAL COURT CHICAGO, ILL. 12/ /37	616 E. 10th ST BURBANK, CALIF.
30	O'HARA	J. FRANK	56		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	12/3/83	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ROSA Sailing from CURACAO, N.W.I. JUNE 5, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 13, 1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MOS.					
1	STRONG	WILLIAM	32	M	M	BOWLESVILLE, ILL.	3/11/08	JUNCTION, ILL.
2	STRONG	MILDRED	25	F	M	CENTRAL CITY, KY.	10/24/14	JUNCTION, ILL.
3	ULLOM	DORIS	33	F	M	HILTON, N.Y.	4/18/07	U.S.S. HANNIBAL NORFOLK, VA.
4	ULLOM	STEPHEN	1	M	S	WASHINGTON, D.C.	11/9/38	SAME AS ABOVE
5	WALTHER	RICHARD	44	M	M			5400 FIELDSTON RD. RIVERDALE, N.Y.
6	WETHERBEE	ANDREW	36	M	M	WELLESLEY, MASS.	8/2/04	ORLEANS, MASS.
7	WETHERBEE	BESSIE	31	F	M	ORLEANS, MASS.	11/10/08	ORLEANS, MASS.
8	WETHERBEE	ANNE	7	F	S	EASTHAM, MASS.	2/3/33	ORLEANS, MASS.
9	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA, JUNE 7, 1940							
10	AVRAM	MOIS	59	M	M			165 W. 91st ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	BERNA	JOSEPH	30	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	5/14/10	2138 LURTING AVE. MORRIS PK, NEW YORK, NY COLUMBIA UNIV. CLUB NEW YORK, N.Y.
12	BRENNAN	HAROLD	40	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	1/27/00	3024 14th AVE. S. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
13	CARLSON	ESTHER	35	F	S	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.	9/4/04	1569 LAUREL AVE. ST. PAUL, MINN.
14	CLARK	GRETA	35	F	S	ST. PAUL, MINN.	8/8/04	MADISON, KANSAS
15	DAVIS	REX	35	M	M	BENEDICT, KANS.	8/22/05	SAME AS ABOVE
16	DAVIS	LILLY	32	F	M	MADISON, KANS.	11/6/08	SAME AS ABOVE
17	DAVIS	LAURA	2	F	S	EMPORIA, KANS.	10/18/37	136 W. 55th ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
18	DEES	MARY	29	F	S	TUSCALOOSA, ALA.	6/3/11	30 PENN BLVD. SCARSDALE, N.Y.
19	FENNELL	GRACE	29	F	S	NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.	9/8/10	10 LAWRENCE AVE. WEST ORANGE, N.J.
20	GROSS	JOHN	56	M	M	BALTIMORE, MD.	11/2/83	110 E. 31st ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	HALL	WILLIAM	50	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	11/30/89	1119 11th ST GOLDEN, COLO.
22	KAUFMANN	GLADYS	37	F	M	GOLDEN, COLO.	3/24/03	SAME AS ABOVE
23	KAUFMANN	JEAN	7	F	S	LAREDO, TEXAS	12/14/32	COUER D ALENE, IDAHO
24	LANGDON	ALFRED	46	M	M	MOSCOW, IDAHO	11/2/93	139 MAPLE ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
25	LOBO	GUSTAVO	64	M	M			
26	LOBO	MARIA	56	F	M			
27	MARIANI	MARIA	24	F	S	CHICAGO, ILL.	3/4/16	SAME AS ABOVE
28	MAXUDIAN	ELIZABETH	34	F	M	WANKESHAW, WIS.	12/18/05	505 N. MICHIGAN AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
29	MICASTRO	MIGUEL	50	M	M			14 WALL ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
30	O'HARA	J. FRANK	56	M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	12/3/83	733 S. OAK PARK AVE. OAK PARK, ILL.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **5**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **SANTA ROSA**

Sailing from **LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA**

JUNE 7, 1940, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

JUNE 13, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	PHELPS JR	WILLIAM	37	M	S	(AMERICAN PARENTS)	HOTEL WALDORF ASTORIA NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	SANTIAGO	PEDRO	44	M	M	CAYEY, PUERTO RICO 9/27/96	% SANTIAGO DEVELOPMENT CORP. NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	SANTIAGO	CATALINA	38	F	M	CIALES, PUERTO RICO 8/14/02	SAME AS ABOVE 316 93rd ST W. NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	ST. CLAIR	CLAIRE	18	F	S	CHICAGO, ILL. 3/26/22	4351 ESMERELDA ST. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
5	WALLACE	MINNIE	26	F	S	LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 2/21/14	
6	WESTRICK	EDMOND	28	M	S	GRAFTON, OHIO 3/30/12	GRAFTON, OHIO 16 AIKEN WAY ORCHARD HILL, N.Y.
7	WIBERLEY	FREDERICKA	27	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 10/12/13	
8	WILLINGHAM	BEVERLY	28	F	M	LOUISVILLE, KY. 4/27/12	CATSKILL, N.Y.
9	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT ST. GEORGES, BERMUDA, JUNE 11, 1940						
10	BURROUGHS	CHARLES	27	M	M	NORFOLK, VA. 12/16/12	1575 HAMPTON BLVD. NORFOLK, VA.
11	BURROUGHS	VIRGINIA	23	F	M	NORFOLK, VA. 12/11/16	SAME AS ABOVE 1741 MARS AVE. S.E. WASHINGTON, D.C.
12	CAMPBELL	CHARLES	52	M	S	MC CHERE, PA. 2/16/88	BRADENTON, FLA.
13	CAMPBELL	LEWIS	44	M	S	MC CROE, GA. 10/24/95	ALCAZAR HOTEL CLEVELAND, OHIO
14	CASS	ROBERT	43	M	M	U.S. DISTRICT COURT OF CLEVELAND 9/26/96	
15	CASS	HARRIET	32	F	M	PORTLAND, ORE. 11/3/08	SAME AS ABOVE 50 WOODLAND RD. MILTON, MASS.
16	CUTTER JR	EDWARD	23	M	M	MILTON, MASS. 6/22/16	
17	CUTTER	HELEN	25	F	M	BROOKLINE, MASS. 9/28/14	SAME AS ABOVE 801 CROWN ST. MORRISVILLE, PA.
18	DIX	DOROTHEA	24	F	S	TRENTON, N.J. 6/11/15	56 FAIRMOUNT ST. LOWELL, MASS.
19	FAIRBANKS	JOHN	29	M	M	LOWELL, MASS. 1/1/11	
20	FAIRBANKS	FAYE	22	F	M	ARLINGTON, MASS. 8/26/17	SAME AS ABOVE 245 LENOX RD. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
21	GEHER	DANIEL	36	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 9/15/04	
22	GEHER	SOPHIE	32	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 9/3/07	SAME AS ABOVE % J.L. RANCH COLO, SPRINGS, COLO.
23	JONES	LLOYD	55	M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 9/12/84	
24	JONES	DOROTHY	45	F	M	PITTSBURGH, PA. 5/31/95	SAME AS ABOVE 7737 ST. MARTIN LANE PHILA., PA.
25	LEWIS	LEICESTER	53	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 11/30/87	
26	LEWIS	BEATRICE	48	F	M	(AMERICAN PARENTS) U.S. DISTRICT COURT OF BOSTON, MASS. 5/20/35	SAME AS ABOVE 148 PRENTIN LANE BELMONT, MASS.
27	MOLLIKA	ESME	32	F	W		1943 ESTES AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
28	NIETSCHMAN	MARY	56	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 7/16/84	
29	NIETSCHMAN	JANE	26	F	S	CHICAGO, ILL. 3/4/14	SAME AS ABOVE 148-09 MATHEW BLVD. FLUSHING, N.Y.
30	POND	FREDERICK	58	M	M	AURORA, ILL. 8/31/82	

Line...
Owners...
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **6**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **SANTA ROSA**

Sailing from

ST GEORGES, BERMUDA

JUNE 13, 1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

10

JUNE 13, 1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RATHJENS	ELIZABETH	63		F	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.	12/2/76	2136 BEACH ST. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. 201 CAPRA WAY SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. % DEPT. OF COMMERCE WASHINGTON, D. C.
2	RATHJENS	HEDWIG	43		F	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.	11/11/96	
3	WHITE	EDWARD	44		M	M	SOUTHAMPTON, N.Y.	11/4/95	
4	ADDITIONAL PASSENGER EMBARKED AT LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA, JUNE 7, 1940								
5	LANGDON	HAZEL	44		F	M	GILMANTON, WIS.	12/8/95	COUER DE ALENE, IDAHO
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line.
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **6**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ROSA Sailing from ST GEORGES, BERMUDA, JUNE 13, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 10 JUNE 13, 1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RATHJENS	ELIZABETH	63		F	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. 12/2/76		2136 BEACH ST. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
2	RATHJENS	HEDWIG	43		F	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. 11/11/96		201 CAPRA WAY SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
3	WHITE	EDWARD	44		M	M	SOUTHAMPTON, N.Y. 11/4/95		% DEPT. OF COMMERCE WASHINGTON, D. C.
4	ADDITIONAL PASSENGER EMBARKED AT LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA, JUNE 7, 1940								
5	LANGDON	HAZEL	44		F	M	GILMANTON, WIS. 12/8/95		COUER DE ALENE, IDAHO
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE DRUNHEFLER, Surgeon of the SANTA ROSA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

YND Drunhefler, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1920

at NY

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ROSA

Passengers sailing from CURACAO, N.W.I.

JUNE 5, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
PAID 1		VANDOMSELAAR	FEDERICO VAN.	30		M	S	DOCTOR	Y	SPANISH	Y	ARGENTINA	SPA-AMER	ARGENTINA	SAN FERNANDO	N.Q.I.V. 105 4(6)	BUENOS AIRES	4/29/40		ARGENTINA	BUENOS AIRES
NOT PAID 2	NOT COUNTED	GUAN	TAN KIA	35		M	S	CHIEF STEWARD	Y	CHINESE	Y	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	KWANTUNG					N.W.I.	ARUBA
NOT PAID 3	NOT COUNTED	TYE	WOO	44		M	S	2ND STEWARD	Y	CHINESE	Y	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	KWANTUNG					N.W.I.	ARUBA
4		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA, JUNE 7, 1940																			
5		QUEVARA	JUAN MANUEL	19		M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	MATURIN	152 4(8)	CARACAS	6/3/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
6	EXEMPT	ORDOSGOITI	OSCAR	27		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPA-AMER	VENEZ.	CARUPANO	1314 3(2)	CARACAS	6/3/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

#2 & 3 held on board for Chinese Insult.
Also to guard information - leaving ship 30/4
John Crow 9
except 2 & 3.
9 am.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUNE 13, 1940

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CURT ZASTROW**, of the **SANTA ROSA**, from **SAN FRANCISCO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER **XXXXX**
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **13** day of **June**, 19 **20**
at **NY**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1834-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ROSA

sailing from LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA

JUNE 7,

1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 13,

1940

Number

7

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DANDRIDGE	MARY	20		F	M	CLARKSVILLE, VA. 3/14/20		16 SCHOOL ST. NEWARK, N.J.
2	ETTIEN	CHARLES	38		M	M	LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 6/27/40		
3	HENDRICKSON	JOHN	38		M	S	JERSEY CITY, N.J. 1/3/02		205 E. 31ST ST. NEWYORK, N.Y.
4	KELLY	FRANCIS	26		M	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 12/3/13		14 E. 4TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	KOUBA	ANNE	54		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 7/20/85		19 FERDINAND PLACE NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.
6	LINBERG	ELMER	34		M	M	JAMESTOWN, N.Y. 1/28/06		JAMESTOWN, N.Y.
7	CASTILLO VILLAR	CARLOS	47		M	M	PONCE, PUERTO RICO 9/3/93		CALLE LOIZA #71 SANTUNE, P.R.
8	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PUERTO CABELLO, VENEZUELA, JUNE 8, 1940								
9	GASSAN	MICHAEL	39		M	M		DISTRICT COURT CHICAGO, ILL. 3/31/27	3416 ELAINE PLACE CHICAGO, ILL.
10	GASSAN	ROSE	38		F	M	OMAHA, NEBR. 8/24/02		SAME AS ABOVE
11	GASSAN	CHARLES	9		M	S	CHICAGO, ILL. 9/3/30		SAME AS ABOVE
12	GASSAN	EVA MARIA	7		F	S		(AMERICAN PARENTS)	SAME AS ABOVE
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Scanning Imp 8 30 9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF ~~NEW YORK, N.Y.~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. "SANTA ROSA"
from port of SAN FRANCISCO, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 208 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged 33 Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 54 Total crew this date . . . 208

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JUNE 15, 1940, consigned to

~~GRACE LINE YMC~~; is now lying at ~~PIER 57, N. B. R.~~ and is

expected to sail JUNE 14th, 1940 for CARIBBEAN PORTS

via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States

this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
WILLIAM NORTH	31	U S A	MAY 31, 1940 N. York

RECEIVED
JUL - 2 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

RECEIVED

JUL - 2 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

100

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
ALFRED W. BERRY	29	U.S.A.	JAMES BYLAND	45	U.S.A.
JOHN BOWEN	30	"	MOSHER WILLIAM	29	"
FRANK BOWEN	24	"	WILLIAM LOBBY	59	"
SARVAGE WARD	37	"	JAMES LANGMAN	29	"
EDWARD BROOKLYN	30	"	WALTER COLAHAN	49	"
FRANK DILLON	34	"	JOSEPH GERSHOLER	57	"
GARNETT PERS	35	"	RHODA BAILEY LYNCH	36	"
EDWARD HAY FORD	30	"	JEAN PITURA	26	"
WILLIAM JARVIS	33	"	SHON FOCK	42	"
WILLIAM KERR	23	"	AARON BLAKE	36	"
JOSEPH CONTASSI	22	"	LEE JOO	39	CHINA
FRANK ROSE HENNE	30	"	MARGERY DELANO	56	U.S.A.
CHARLES FLORENTHAL	30	"	ROLAND SCHIAVI	26	"
LONG FOW	29	CHINA	MAURICIO YABUR	35	CUBA
ANTONIO BALITA	39	"			
JOSEPH MONEMMY	21	U.S.A.			
EMILIO DUBINO	22	"			
WILLIAM BAYER	31	"			
FELIX TORRES	21	"			
RICHARD CHAPIN	26	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 54. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
JOSEPH HARR	33	U S A	MAY 15 1940 NEW YORK
ALAN ALLEN	23	"	" 15 " "
ROBERT RICE	20	"	" 15 " "
HERBERT SCHAUFLER	34	"	" 15 " "
GEORGE DRUMMOND	24	"	" 31 " "
WILFRED MALLETT	34	"	" 15 " "
JOSEPH GOTT	31	"	" 15 " "
CARL MAHER	28	"	" 15 " "
JAMES SLAVIN	28	"	" 31 " "
EMANUEL HANS	30	"	" 31 " "
CASIMIRO ARIAS	61	"	" 31 " "
DOMINGO DOMILLA	43	"	" 31 " "
ALBERT WATKINSON	35	"	" 15 " "
LOUIS MONTALVO	29	"	" 31 " "
EDWARD BILLOW	35	"	" 15 " "
JAMES POLING	31	"	" 15 " "
ROBERT BYRNE	45	"	" 15 " "
JOHN BELTRANE	42	"	" 31 " "
ANNA RASMUSSEN	42	"	" 15 " "
ANNA ALEXANDER	57	"	" 15 " "
MURPHY DECKER	27	"	" 15 " "
JOSEPH LA MONTE	23	"	" 15 " "
WONG KONG	50	CHINA	" 15 " "
RADAMES ROSARIO	18	U S A	" 31 " "
GEORGE SANTAPOLA	30	P I	" 15 " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
JOSEPH SCHUCH	48	U S A	MAY 15, 1940 NEW YORK
JOHN KOTLO	32	"	MAY 15, 1940 NEW YORK
PIC NAM	41	CHINA	MAY 15, 1940 NEW YORK
IGNACIO DIAZ	43	USA	MAY 31, 1940 NEW YORK
WILLIAM JACKSON	36	USA	MAY 31, 1940 NEW YORK
RESTITUTO PADILLA	36	"	MAY 15, 1940 NEW YORK
PABLO PAGAN	27	"	MAY 31, 1940 NEW YORK
JAMES HERBLIN	34	U.S.A.	MAY 31 1940 NEW YORK
JOHN RAMOSZINSKI	37	"	JUNE 9 1940 CHICAGO ILL

708

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. SANTA ROSA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 13TH, 1940, from the port of BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS

STA. ROSA
JUN 13 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	TWING	WILLIAM	/	CHIEF OFFICER	5/31/40	N.Y.	Y	Y	34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5	10			
2	YES	PARYLAK	BRUNO	/	1ST DO					26	M			5	6			
3	YES	SMITH	JUDSON	/	2ND DO					28	M			6	0			
4	YES	KURALT	RICHARD	/	3RD DO					25	M			6	0			
5	YES	RIS	HOWARD	/	JR 3RD DO					25	M			6	0			
6	YES	YARBOUGH	EDWIN	/	"					25	M			5	11			
7	YES	MILLER	RICHARD	/	CADET					19	M			5	8			
8	YES	HOFFNER	CHARLES	/	"					22	M			5	10			
9	YES	RUSSELL	ALBERT	/	CARPENTER					39	M	ENGLISH		5	10			
10	YES	MELIGAN	EARL	/	CARP. MATE					32	M	AMERICAN		5	6			
11	YES	MC VEY	RICHARD	/	BOSUN					36	M	"		5	9			
12	YES	PINIERO	DULCIDIIO	/	Q. MASTER					35	M	W/INDIAN		5	5			
13	YES	JENKS	JESSE	/	"					34	M	AMERICAN		5	11			
14	YES	MANN	JOSEPH	/	"					33	M			5	10			
15	YES	MC DERMOTT	KEWOOD	/	A.B. 80THPR					23	M			5	9			
16	NO	WALDRON	WATSON	/	A.B.					28	M			5	7			
17	YES	WANAPA	EMILIO	/	"					36	M	W./INDIAN		5	7			
18	NO	PAGAN	PABLO	/	"					27	M			5	7			
19	YES	LILL	RALPH	/	"					30	M	AMERICAN		5	11			
20	YES	ALENIUS	AKE	/	"					23	M	FINNISH		5	5			
21	YES	BILLBRUCK	SAMUEL	/	"					25	M	AMERICAN		5	11			
22	YES	WEST	HARRY	/	"					24	M			5	11			
23	YES	LOPER	CLAUDE	/	O.S.					18	M			6	0			
24	YES	MC DALE	JOHN	/	"					24	M			5	10			
25	YES	RICE	HOUSTON	/	"					20	M			5	9			
26	YES	FIGUEROA	ANTURO	/	"					25	M	W/ INDIAN		5	6			
27	YES	UNGER	DAVID	/	CHIEF RADIO					41	M	AMERICAN		5	10			
28	YES	JACKSON	MALCOLM	/	2ND "					30	M			6	0			
29	YES	CHAUDLER	ERNEST	/	3RD "					34	M			5	6			
30	YES	SCHUCH	JOSEPH	/	PURSER					46	M			5	11			

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. SANTA ROSA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 13TH, 190, from the port of BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	ARMIGO	OSCAR		SR PUR CLERK	5/31/40	N.Y.	Y	Y	40	M	SPAN.AMERIC	U.S.A.	5	4			
2	"	STEPHANY	KENNETH		1ST PUR. CLK					24	M	AMERICAN		5	9			
3	"	MITCHELL	KENDALL		JR. PURS. CLK					24	M			5	10			
4	"	OLAN	JOHN		SR. PURS. APPR.					25	M	W/INDIAN		5	6			
5	"	BRAMAN	GREENVILLE		PURS. APPR.					22	M	AMERICAN		5	11			
6	"	O'CONNOR	JAMES		"					24	M			5	8			
7	"	SIMPSON	PAUL		STOREKEEPER					51	M			6	2			
8	"	KUNZE	HERBERT		ASST. "					36	M	GERMAN		5	8			
9	NO	DRUMHELER	GEORGE JR		SURGEON					24	M	AMERICAN		6	2			
10	YES	BARBOZA	JOHN		ASST. PUR.					33	M			5	4			
11	"	DULAC	FRANCIS		"					33	M			5	11			
12	"	GIGGS	ANNE		NURSE					34	F			5	3			
13	NO	FORSTER	ROBERT		PURS. CLERK					23	M			5	11			
14	YES	SMITH	FRANK		CHF. ENG.					50	M			5	7			
15	"	ALFORD	EUGENE		SR 1ST ASST					30	M			5	9			
16	"	DICKIE	DOUGLAS		JR 1ST ASST					31	M			6	1			
17	"	MC KENZIE	EDWARD		2ND ASST. ENG					34	M			5	6			
18	"	WIATROWSKI	JOHN		3RD "					33	M	POLISH		5	7			
19	"	MALLET	WILFRED		REEFER ENG.					34	M	CANADIAN		5	5			
20	"	GRIEGERICH	FRANCIS		JR. ENG.					48	M	AMERICAN		5	5			
21	"	PATTERSON	RAY		"					29	M			5	8			
22	"	RUSSO	WILLIAM		"					34	M			5	7			
23	"	ALTO	HAROLD		"					26	"			5	6			
24	"	GOFF	JOSEPH		"					2	"			6	1			
25	"	MAXWELL	DOUGLASS		CHF. ELECT					59	"			5	8			
26	"	COOK	JAMES		2ND "					45	"			6	0			
27	"	MANZE	CAROL		3RD "					28	M			5	8			
28	"	BURKE	FRANCIS		W ^o TENDER					29	M			5	7			
29	"	RICKELL	BUPFORD		"					24	M			5	8			
30	"	DELAZ	FRANCO		"					3	"	W/INDIAN		5	3			

Line GRACELINE INC.
Owners DOO
Local Agents DOO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. SANTA ROSA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 15TH, 1940, from the port of BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	IMLAH	ROBERT	/	OILER	5/31/40	N. Y.	Y	Y	24	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5	8			
2	"	LAKE	ERNEST	/	"					43				5	5			
3	"	LOWERY	EDGAR	/	"					28				5	4			
4	"	SLAVIN	JAMES	/	"					26				5	11			
5	"	ROSA	GILBERT	/	"					34		PORTUGUESE		5	9			
6	"	BATAILA	ULYSSES	/	"					35		W/INDIAN		5	9			
7	NO	DANS	EMANUEL	/	FIREMAN					30		AMERICAN		5	6			
8	NO	ARIAS	<i>Casimiro</i> GARRIDO	/	"					61		SPANISH		5	2			
9	"	BONILLA	DOMINGO	/	"					43		W/INDIAN		5	6			
10	YES	DE CASTRO	WILLIAM	/	"					25				5	7			
11	"	GORRO	JULIAN	/	"					56		SPAN-AMER		6	0			
12	"	MURPHY	FRANCIS	/	"					30		IRISH		5	7			
13	"	WATCHMAN	ALBERT	/	EN GRM STR					35		AMERICAN		5	7			
14	"	RIVERA	RAFAEL	/	WIPER					25		W/INDIAN		5	7			
15	NO	MONTALVO	LUIS	/	"					29				5	6			
16	"	NORTH	MARCUS	/	"					31		AMERICAN		5	10			
17	YES	JOHNSON	FOLKE	/	JR. ENG					33				5	10			
18	"	Sonnenpleth	ERNEST	/	CHF STWD					58		GERMAN		5	8			
19	"	GILMORE	GEORGE	/	2ND "					43		ENGLISH		5	9			
20	"	KOTIS	JOHN	/	3 RD "					32		AMERICAN		5	11			
21	"	DOUGLAS	CARL	/	PRINTER					22				5	9			
22	"	MAGOON	WEIL	/	BARTENDER					33		POLISH		5	6			
23	"	DILLON	EDWARD	/	ASST "					25		AMERICAN		5	7			
24	"	KAMMERER	ROBERT	/	CHF DE STWD					25				5	7			
25	"	WILSON	JOHN	/	ASST "					30		GERMAN		5	11			
26	"	WELLENREUTER	HENRY	/	CHF SMK RM STD					35		AMERICAN		5	9			
27	"	MANGLES	WALTER	/	ASST "					35				5	10			
28	"	BELL	WILLIAM	/	" "					22				5	8			
29	"	POLING	JAMES	/	LOUNGE STWD					31				5	10			
30	"	WHITE	NICHOLAS	/	FIREWATCH					46				5	5			

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners DO
Local Agents DO DO

Shaw
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S SANTA ROSA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 13th, 19 , from the port of BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	WALTERS	BARNEY	/	FIREWATCH	5/31/40	N.Y.	Y	Y	54	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5	9			
2	"	STEOMILLER	EDWARD	/	NITE STWD					27				5	10			
3	"	BYRNE	ROBERT	/	"					45				5	9			
4	"	HOFFMAN	CHARLES	/	#1 SILVER					27				5	9			
5	"	PADILLA	RESTITUTO	/	#2 "					26		W/IN DIAN		5	8			
6	"	ZIMMERMAN	RENE	/	UTILITY					19		AMERICAN		5	11			
7	"	WALKER	WILLIAM	/	"					25				5	6			
8	"	RAUHUT	ALFRED	/	"					36				5	6			
9	"	DOWNES	FRANK	/	"					21				5	11			
10	"	DEL RIO	ADOLFO	/	# 1 NITE UTIL					35		W/IN DIAN		5	8			
11	"	BELTRAME	JOHN	/	NITE UTIL					42		SPAN-AMER		5	8			
12	"	BELLIVEAU	GEORGE	/	"					35		AMERICAN		5	6			
13	"	VANDERPOOL	DOUGLAS	/	"					21				5	11			
14	"	COUTURE	WILLIAM	/	BELLBOY					24				5	8			
15	"	LAMEIRO	ENRIQUE	/	"					29		W/INDIAN		5	6			
16	"	SEVERINO	CARMELO	/	"					25		AMERICAN		5	6			
17	"	GOMEZ	JUAN	/	MESSMAN					54		SPAN-AMER		5	6			
18	"	REYES	JOSE	/	"					35		W/INDIAN		5	7			
19	"	WALKER	HARRY	/	"					31		AUSTRALIAN		5	11			
20	"	WHEATLEY	PETER	/	"					44		AMERICAN		5	10			
21	"	JIMENEZ	ESTABAN	/	"					35		W/INDIAN		5	4			
22	"	RIOS	JUAN	/	MESSBOY					48				5	5			
23	NO	JERAY	FRANK	/	CADET OFF.					20		AMERICAN		5	10			
24	YES	OLDFIELD	HELEN	/	MATRON					46	F			5	9			
25	"	ROSMUSSEY	ANNE	/	SALAD MKR					42		SCANDINAVIAN		5	7			
26	"	ALEXANDER	EMMA	/	LINEN KPR					57		AMERICAN		5	3			
27	"	KAYE	TESSIE	/	STWDESS					44				5	2			
28	"	DUVA	ELEANOR	/	"					37				5	2			
29	"	BLAKE	LILLIAN	/	"					43				5	10			
30	"	INTERMAN	MARY	/	"					41				5	8			

7143808

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

S. D. Kane
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. SANTA ROSA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 8th, 1940, from the port of BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	LEES	FREDERICK		MUSICIAN	5/31/40	N.Y.	Y	Y	44	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5	6			
2	"	SOIANTI	SEBASTIAN		"					31				5	4			
3	"	ROSEBLATT	HYMAN		"					41		RUSSIAN		5	9			
4	"	KWAN	KWAN MOW		CHEF					40		CHINESE	CHINA	5	5			
5	"	SING	KWAN		SOUS CHEF					36				5	6			
6	"	TONG	LOK		2ND COOK					32				5	4			
7	"	FAT KAN	FAT KAN FAT		3RD "					50				5	3			
8	"	KAI CHOW	KAI CHOW KAI		4TH "									5	1			
9	"	TEANG	TEANG LEE		CHEF BAKER									5	6			
10	"	TAM	GEORGE		2ND "					28		HAWAIIAN	U.S.A.	5	4			
11	"	CHIE KUAN	KUAN CHEE		CHEF BUTCHER					52		CHINESE	CHINA	5	9			
12	"	PIE DO	DO FAI		2ND "									5	4			
13	"	CHIN	CHIN KOR		1ST CR COOK					52				5	7			
14	"	WAI MOK	WAI WAI		2ND "									5	5			
15	"	WAI	WONG		1ST PANTRY					38				5	6			
16	"	CHONG	KWAN		2ND "					34				5	5			
17	"	KONG	WONG		3RD "					50				5	5			
18	"	GIY	WEE		4TH "					42				5	5			
19	"	LEW	HILTON		5 TH "					24		CHINESE	U.S.A.	5	6			
20	"	SING KUAN	SING KUAN SING		SCULLERY							CHINA		5	7			
21	NO	BERNARD VILLARUEL	VILLARUEL		"					38		INDIAN	U.S.A.	5	4			
22	YES	LEE	CHOY		"					46		CHINESE	CHINA	5	0			
23	NO	ROBARTO	REDAMNE		"					18		W/INDIAN	U.S.A.	5	1			
24	YES	AGUIRRE	VENANCIO		"					40		PILIPINO	P.I.	5	2			
25	"	CHEUNG	CHEUNG		"							CHINESE	CHINA	5	2			
26	"	LAZO	BIENVENIDO		"					27		PILIPINO	P.I.	5	5			
27	"	WAI SO	WAI WAI		"					36		CHINESE	CHINA	5	7			
28	NO	JACKSON	WILLIAM		STRO WAITER					36		AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5	10			
29	YES	CRUZ	LAUIS		"					42		W/INDIAN		5	5			
30	"	SIG	GEE		#1 ROOMBOY					27		CHINESE	CHINA	5	4			

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

#17 not on board at time of sailing 6/14/40 5PM
#all identification papers were returned to #4 to 9 and 11 to 16 and 18-20-22-25-27
who were on board at time of sailing; Ship's papers at 5 PM 6/14/40
*See list of races on back of form.
NOTE: It is unlawful for an alien to be employed on a vessel unless he is first inspected and found admissible by an immigration officer. Failure to comply with this requirement is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See 2nd (227) # 234586-6-14-35

7180585
27511 Leg. Res.

Leg. Res.

7144735

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S S SANTA ROSA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUNE 15th**, 19**40**, from the port of **BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	FEDLOW	DOROTHY	/	WAITRESS	5/31/40	N.Y.	Y	Y	23	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5	2			
2	"	STUCKI	FRIEDA	/	"					29				5	6			
3	"	MC NICHOL	EDITH	/	"					33		IRISH		5	8			
4	"	MADEAU	BLANDINE	/	"					33		AMERICAN		5	2			
5	"	GOLD	CARRIE	/	"					37				5	6			
6	"	MAY	CLAIRE	/	"					32				5	4			
7	"	HEANDER	LEANORE	/	"					28				5	6			
8	"	BREWER	LOUISE	/	"					30				5	6			
9	"	SPERRHAKK	LISELOTTE	/	"					32		GERMAN		5	5			
10	"	SIMON	PAULINE	/	"					20		AMERICAN		5	7			
11	"	STROME	MAY JUNE	/	"					24				5	6			
12	"	BOUVE	RUTH	/	"					31				5	9			
13	"	PORTIER	LENA	/	"					34				5	4			
14	"	DEKKER	DOROTHY	/	"					26				5	9			
15	"	FORKIN	ANNE	/	"					21				5	4			
16	"	MADIGAN	MARY	/	"					31				5	4			
17	"	GALE	MARY	/	"					34				5	4			
18	"	HEALD	CONSTANCE	/	"					31		ENGLISH		5	3			
19	"	BENNETT	MARGARET	/	"					26		AMERICAN		5	7			
20	"	KUJDA	ANNA MAE	/	"					25				5	5			
21	"	GREENIDGE	VIRGINIA	/	"					26				5	2			
22	"	PROFETTI	EREMIA	/	"					40				5	2			
23	"	MURRY	MARY	/	"					29		IRISH		5	4			
24	"	EARNETT	ELIZABETH	/	"					38		GERMAN		5	5			
25	NO	BURLAN	CANDIDA	/	BEAUTY OPP					29		SPANISH		5	4			
26	"	HARRISON	MARY	/	NOVELTY ATT					43		AMERICAN		5	6			
27	"	LORE	TERESA	/	BEAUTY OPP					30		SPAN-AMER		5	4			
28	"	ROBINSON	HARRY	/	BARBER					52	M	AUSTRIAN		5	5			
29	"	WILLIAMS	JESS	/	MUSICIAN					42		AMERICAN		5	10			
30	"	LA BOUTE	JOSEPH	/	"					25				5	8			

Line **GRACE LINE INC.**
Owners **DO**
Local Agents **DO**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. SANTA ROSA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 15TH, 1940, from the port of BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	FOOK ON	GEE	FOOK ON	ROOMBOY	5/31/40	N.Y.	Y	Y	29	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5	8			
2	"	YUEN	JOHN		"					24					5			
3	"	GEE-YEE	LEONG		"					27					6			
4	"	DOCK THONG	WONG	DOCK THONG	"					31			USA		6			
5	"	SEW TONG	WONG	SEW TONG	"					38			U.S.A.		8			
6	"	HONG	LEONG	HONG	"					49			CHINA		7			
7	"	CHONG	TACK	CHONG	"					35					7			
8	"	GEE	TOM		"					45					4			
9	"	HONG	WONG		"					40					4			
10	"	HAM	PIE		"					41					5			
11	"	SEE	TEE	SEE	"					42					6			
12	"	TING	HO	TING	"					41					1			
13	"	SALAS	FEDERICO		#1 LAUNDRY					46		FILIPINO	P.I.		0			
14	"	TEJERO	SIXTO		LAUNDRY					46					4			
15	"	VENTURA	PEDRO		"					39					6			
16	"	INACAY	LUCIANO		"					44					5			
17	"	TELOSO	ANTONIO		"					54					3			
18	"	MORALES	QUIRINO		"					47					4			
19	"	MANIOLA	GREGORIO		"					30					3			
20	"	GOLDBERG	HERMAN		DECKBOY					35		AMERICAN	U.S.A.		6			
21	"	CHAN	TO	CHAN	XTRA CR COOK					50		CHINESE	CHINA		8			
22	"	BELLFIORE	PETER		GLORY HL STWD					27		ITALIAN	U.S.A.		9			
23	"	YOUNG	CHOY	YOUNG	3RD BAKER					39		CHINESE	CHINA		5			
24	"	HERBLIN	JAMES	DAVID	CRUISE DIR.					54		AMERICAN	U.S.A.		6			
25	"	DIAZ	IGNACIO		PAINTER					48		W/INDIAN			7			
26	NO	DE LUCA	CHARLES		CADET OFF					19		AMERICAN	U.S.A.		8			
27	YES	ZASTROW	CURT		MASTER					50		GERMAN			9			
28	NO	RAMISZEWSKI	JOHN							37		AMERICAN			5			
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 208 MEMBERS OF CREW (Two hundred and eight.)

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

All identification papers returned to 659 and 11-12-21420
who sailed with ship. Scavenger 5 PM 6/14/40

#10 not on board at time of sailing - in St Vincent Hops

Not a failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW MASTER, of the A.M. SS SANTA ROSA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

June

19

James E. Moessner
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 151.....

STEN

for the journey to the United States

via Venezuela Porto.....



Wallace E. Moessner

Vice Consul *Wallace E. Moessner*

Date June 4, 1946

Oliver H. 1196 - 40 Fee

6/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of New York
October 28, 1940, 19

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. A L A R
from port of Las Piedras, Venezuela, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 13, 1940, 19, consigned to
Cities Service Oil Company; is now lying at Warners, N. J., and is
expected to sail June 16, 1940, 19, for Tampico, Mexico
via United States port of New York, N. Y. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		NONE			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a
fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a com-
plete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails
from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

TANKERS CORPORATION
Vice-President

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of
the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival
lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged
in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre-
scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report
to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from
the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before
the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigra-
tion officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid
off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, con-
signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor,
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien
concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be
granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event
such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may
be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1018

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
from the port of LAS PIEDRAS, VENEZUELA

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, punctures, or diseases	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien has or had been deported from United States and, if so, under what provision of law or regulation, or to what country or to re-apply has been refused)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)

NORWEGIAN	5-6	74	NONE.	NONE.	
"	5-11	104	"	"	
"	5-11	80	"	"	
"	5-10	70	"	"	
"	5-10	74	"	"	
"	6	85	"	"	
"	5-7	74	"	"	
"	6	80	"	"	
"	5-11	78	"	"	
"	5-10	75	"	"	
"	5-5	67	"	"	
"	5-11	68	"	"	
"	5-6	65	"	"	
"	5-6	63	"	"	
"	5-6	72	"	"	
"	5-7	68	"	"	
"	5-8	67	"	"	
"	5-7	65	"	"	
"	5-11	77	"	"	
"	5-10	72	"	"	
"	5-9	75	"	"	
"	6-1	85	"	"	
"	5-11	75	"	"	
"	5-11	79	"	"	
"	5-11	75	"	"	
"	5-9	70	"	"	
"	5-9	76	"	"	
"	5-10	86	"	"	

See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel, at the port of the United States.

Vessel M/T "ALAR", arriving at NEW YORK, June 13, 1940

(1) Family name	(2) Given name	(3) NAME IN FULL	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged	(7) Whether to be discharged as port of arrival	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Remarks
KRAGHOLM	JENS	JENS ARNOLD	27	MASTER	25/8-39	RISOR	NO	YES	42 MALE NAVY
KARLSEN	ALBERT	ALBERT	17	CHIEF OFF.	15/1-39	LONDON	"	"	34
BOSVIG	PER	PER	11	2ND	"	"	"	"	28
PEDERSEN	RAGNAR	RAGNAR	7	2ND	28/3-39	RISOR	"	"	25
PEDERSEN	THOMAS	THOMAS KARL	15	CHIEF ENG.	1/11-38	"	"	"	44
TYRBERG JENSEN	JENS	JENS	14	2ND	12/11-38	"	"	"	41
LUND	LARS	LARS WILHELM	24	3RD	15/1-39	LONDON	"	"	40
PRESEN	MORTEN	MORTEN	7	4TH	17/1-39	OSLO	"	"	25
STENDAL	STEIN	STEIN	7	WT/OPR.	19/1-39	ARENDAL	"	"	24
CHRISTENSEN	NILS	NILS ELLER	10	BOATSWAIN	17/1-39	RISOR	"	"	37
NORDEYE	HALVOR	HALVOR	11	CARPENTER	19/1-39	"	"	"	41
OLSEN	KARSTEN	KARSTEN OLAV	12	A.B.	18/1-39	"	"	"	29
THORVALDSEN	JENS	JENS FEDER	16	"	19/1-39	"	"	"	38
ANDERSEN	FREDRIK	FREDRIK	3	"	17/1-39	"	"	"	18
OLSEN	LARS	LARS EGIL	3	"	"	"	"	"	19
SIMONSEN	ROLF	ROLF	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18
THORSEN	LEIF	LEIF	2	"	18/1-39	"	"	"	18
SMØRSTING	ERLING	ERLING	2	"	28/3-39	"	"	"	19
EIKELAND	ANDERS	ANDERS	1	"	"	"	"	"	17
ANDERSEN	ALF	ALF	1	DECK BOY	"	"	"	"	16
HANSEN	THORALF	THORALF	19	PUMP MAN	17/1-39	"	"	"	36
KITTILSAA	OLAV	OLAV	7	DONKEYMAN	23/1-39	"	"	"	32
STIANSEN	JOHN	JOHN	12	MOTORMAN	"	"	"	"	28
LARSEN	LARS	LARS	5	"	28/3-39	"	"	"	28
ELLEFSEN	HENRY	HENRY	3	"	18/1-39	"	"	"	22
KRISTIANSEN	LAURITZ	LAURITZ	7	"	16/3-40	ARENDAL	"	"	25
GUSTAVSEN	KARL	KARL KLOCK	2	OILER	17/1-39	RISOR	"	"	22
NILSEN	JOHN	JOHN	2	"	19/1-39	"	"	"	20
MARTINSTANGEN	KNUT	KNUT	2	"	28/3-39	"	"	"	20
JOHNSON	ANDERS	ANDERS	30	STEWARD	20/1-39	"	"	"	38

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

35 Mendenham Cir. New York City
PREBENSEN & BLANKHARD, RISOR
Local Agents
Tobacco Corporation, N.Y.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/T "ALAN", arriving at NEW YORK, June 13, 19 40, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS, VENEZUELA

(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			When	Where											
KRAGHOLM JENS ARNOLD	27	MASTER.	25/8-39	RISØR	NO	YES	42	MALE	SCANDI-NAVIAN.	NORWEGIAN	5-6	KG. 74	NONE.	NONE.	
KARLSEN ALBERT	17	CHIEF OFF.	15/1-39	LONDON	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	104	"	"	
BOSVIG PNR	11	2ND "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	80	"	"	
PEDERSEN RAGNAR	7	3RD "	28/3-39	RISØR.	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	70	"	"	
PEDERSEN THOMAS KARL	15	CHIEF ENG.	1/11-38	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-10	74	"	"	
TYBRING JENSEN JENS	14	2ND "	12/11-38	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6	85	"	"	
LUND LARS WILHELM	24	3RD "	15/1-39	LONDON.	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	74	"	"	
PEERSEN MORTEN	7	4TH "	17/1-39	OSLO	"	"	25	"	"	Denmark	5-8	65	"	"	
STENDAL STEIN	7	WT/OPR.	19/1-39	ARENDAL	"	"	24	"	"	Norwegian	6	97	"	"	
CHRISTENSEN NILS ELLER	10	BOATSWAIN	17/1-39	RISØR	"	"	37	"	"	"	6	80	"	"	
NORDBYE HALVOR	11	CARPENTER	19/1-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	78	"	"	
OLSEN KARSTEN OLAV	12	A.B.	18/1-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	75	"	"	
THORVALDSEN JENS PEDER	16	"	19/1-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	67	"	"	
ANDERSEN FREDRIK	3	"	17/1-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-11	68	"	"	
OLSEN LARS EGIL	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	65	"	"	
SIMONSEN ROLF	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	63	"	"	
THORSEN LEIF	2	"	18/1-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	72	"	"	
SMØRSTING ERLING	2	"	28/3-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	68	"	"	
EIKELAND ANDERS	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	67	"	"	
ANDERSEN ALF	1	DECKBOY.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-7	65	"	"	
HANSEN THORALF	19	PUMPMAN	17/1-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	77	"	"	
KITTELSAA OLAV	7	DONKEYMAN	23/1-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	72	"	"	
STIANSEN JOHN	12	MOTORMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	75	"	"	
LARSEN LARS	5	"	28/3-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-1	85	"	"	
ELLEFSEN HENRY	3	"	18/1-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	75	"	"	
KRISTIANSEN LAURITZ	7	"	16/3-40	ARENDAL	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	79	"	"	
GUSTAVSEN KARL KLOCK	2	OILER.	17/1-39	RISØR	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	75	"	"	
NILSEN JOHN	2	"	19/1-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	70	"	"	
MARTINSTANGEN KNUT	2	"	28/3-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	76	"	"	
JOHNSEN ANDERS	30	STEWARD.	20/1-39	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-10	96	"	"	

PREBENSEN & BLAKSLAD, RISØR.

Local Agents Tankers Corporation N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl Arnold Hagholm master, of the M. P. Star, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by U.S. & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York U 89172

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/T "ALAR", arriving at NEW YORK, June 13, 1940, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS, VENEZUELA June 6/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Signature of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES.	AAGESEN	ANTON	20	COOK.	18/1-39	RISØR.	NO	YES.	43.	MALE.	SCANDI- NAVIAN.	NORWEGIAN	5-6	KG. 73.	NONE.	NONE.	
2	"	SØRENSEN	AAGE MARTIN	2	GALLEYBOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	80	"	"	
3	"	OLSEN	ERLING MANGAARD	1	MESSEBOY	28/3-39	"	"	"	17	2	"	"	5-11	78	"	"	
4	"	KNUTSEN	ARNE	1	"	17/1-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-10	65	"	"	
5	"	JENSEN	JOHN	2	O.S.	29/5-40	NEWYORK	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-11	77	"	"	
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Ship closed with thirty five members.



*all on board at time of sailing
745 AM 7/6/40. D.H.*

Line _____
Owners PREBENSEN & BLAKSTAD, RISØR.
Local Agents Tankers Corporation N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of faces on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Arnold Hagholm master, of the m/s. Star, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

June

1920

James Arnold Hagholm
Master, First or Second Officer

James Arnold Hagholm
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Uns & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York U 89172

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Hansen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of said port of arrival a list containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, and of the passengers, respectively, who shall hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report in writing of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24—1811

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

I, master of the Danish N/S. Anna Massé
from port of Copenhagen hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>34</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>none</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>none</u>	Total crew this date	<u>34</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 24th, 1990, consigned to
B. H. Sobelman; is now lying at South Eastern Wharf, and is
expected to sail July 1st, 1990, for Baltimore Md.
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was Los Angeles Calif.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			RECEIVED JUL 27 1940 Imm. & Nat. Service San Pedro, Calif.
			ELLIS ISLAND NOV 6 AM 10:21 NEW YORK, N.Y.

When and where signed on

RECEIVED

JUL 27 1940

Imm. & Nat. Service
San Pedro, Calif.

ELLIS ISLAND
1840 NOV 8 AM 10 2

representatives of any vessel having such alien
 national 6/13/40 *870*
 sailed 6/19/40 *870*
 from the port of PANAMA CANAL ZONE

Sailed 18:40 JFD

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

entered 9/13/40.

MEMBERS OF

APPENDIX OF

100



Tring p. 100 of 111

1) Thunbergia prostrata
2) Passiflora
3) Passiflora

Insuperat. M. Lepid. 1790

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK.

June 18, 1961

I, master of the _____ (Nationality),

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen discharged 1.

Seamen left in hospital (wounded) 1.

Number of seamen signed on the ship _____

1871-1872
Meyer, Fabrikanten-Moller-Co., Inc.; is now lying at Pier 30, Brooklyn.

-----First port of call in United States-----

-----LOA-MARTIN, LITH.-----

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------

.....

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

[illegible]

RECEIVED

JUN 19 1940

Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

[illegible][illegible]

TEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

immigration
the United States

13939 Anna Mary 6/13

689 Ser. of 7/13/40

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
SAN PEDRO, CALIFORNIA

October 31, 1940

RECEIVED

NOV 6 1940

District Director
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. N.

Your 99517/73 of 10/21/40 -
ERNEST THEORVALD WIGMAN.

Transmitted herewith are forms 589 dated June 18, 1940 and July 1, 1940 at New York, N. Y., and Chester, Pa., respectively, covering the Danish M/S "ANNA MARESE", which evidently cover the arrival of this vessel at your port on June 13, 1940 rather than at this port on March 28, 1940.

Inspector in Charge

job

ELLIS ISLAND
1940 NOV 6 AM 10:21
NEW YORK, N.Y.

CC DD Seattle, file No. 383/221, with advice that the name of ERNEST THEORVALD WIGMAN does not appear on either of the aforementioned 689's.
CC DD Baltimore, file No. 96/75.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
Svend Ejnar Henriksen	30	Danish	Baltimore, M. 2/4 39.	Yes.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Steve George Zahardia.	27	American.	Baltimore, M. 1/24 39.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Line MAERSKLINE
Owners A.P. MOELLER, Copenhagen, Denmark
Local Agents ISBRANDTSEN-MOLLER COMPANY, Inc..

Immigrant Inspector.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
SIERSJOLD	16	Nielsen Peter	1. 2.40 Shanghai
ANDERSEN	5	Jens Pelle	2.10.39 "
BRINCH	3	Eigil	2.10.39 "
ZAHARDIS	2 1/2	Soeren Peter	17.11.39 N. York
KLING	4	Steve George	24.1.39 Baltimore
STENDORF	3	Jens Edvard	25. 2.40 Manila
HENRIKSEN	3 1/2	Boerge Emil	12. 6.39 N. York
NIELSEN	10	Svend Ejnar	4. 2.39 Baltimore
OVERGAARD JENSEN	5	Peter Anker	4. 1.39 Cristobal
NIELSEN	2.10.39	Hans Peter	2.10.39 Shanghai
	9.12.39	Janus Hartvig	9.12.39 N. York



64790 presented valid passport
MAERSKLINE
A.P. MOELLER, Copenhagen, Denmark
ISBRANDTSEN-MOLLER COMPANY, Inc.
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Signature
Stevie George Zehradtsa	27	American	Baltimore, Md. 1/24-39	
Svend Ejnar Henriksen	30	Danish	Baltimore, Md. 2/4-39	Yes

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NIELSEN	16	-	1. 2.40 Shanghai
SIIRSJOLD	5	-	2.10.39 "
ANDERSEN	3	O. Sailor	2.10.39 "
BRINCH	2 1/2	-	17.11.39 N. York
ZAHARDIS	4	-	24.1.39 Baltimore
KLING	3	-	25. 2.40 Manila
STENDORF	3 1/2	Apprentice	12. 6.39 N. York
HENRIKSEN	10	Donkeyman	4. 2.39 Baltimore
NIELSEN	5	Oiler	4. 1.39 Cristobal
OVERGAARD JENSEN			2.10.39 Shanghai
NIELSEN			9.12.39 N. York

NIELSEN	✓	Niels Peter	✓	16	-	1. 2.40	Shanghai	"	42	FINGER PRINTS	Scandinav	Danish	5.7	156	"	
SIIRSJOLD	✓	Jens Palle	✓	5	-	2.10.39	"	"	22	FINGER PRINTS	"	"	5.9	166	"	
ANDERSEN	✓	Eigil	✓	3	O. Sailor	2.10.39	"	"	19	FINGER PRINTS	"	"	5.7	138	"	
BRINCH	✓	Soeren Peter	✓	2 1/2	-	17.11.39	N. York	"	17	FINGER PRINTS	"	"	5.10	160	"	
ZAHARDIS	✓	Steve George	✓	4	-	24.1.39	Baltimore	Yes	26	FINGER PRINTS	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	168	"	
KLING	✓	Jens Edvard	✓	3	-	25. 2.40	Manila	No	21	FINGER PRINTS	Scandinav	Danish	5.7	148	"	
STENDORF	✓	Boerge Emil	✓	3 1/2	Apprentice	12. 6.39	N. York	"	24	FINGER PRINTS	"	"	5.10	158	"	
HENRIKSEN	X	Svend Ejnar	✓	10	Donkeyman	4. 2.39	Baltimore	"	29	FINGER PRINTS	"	"	5.11	172	"	
NIELSEN	✓	Peter Anker	✓	5	Oiler	4. 1.39	Cristobal	"	23	FINGER PRINTS	"	"	6.1	182	"	
OVERGAARD JENSEN	✓	Hans Peter	✓			2.10.39	Shanghai	"	30	FINGER PRINTS	"	"	5.10	188	"	
NIELSEN	✓	Janus Hartvig	✓			9.12.39	N. York	"	29	FINGER PRINTS	"	"	5.8	140	"	

6779 @ ...
 Owners: A.P. MOELLER, Copenhagen, Denmark
 Local Agents: ISBRANDTSEN-MOLLER COMPANY, Inc.
 Immigrant Inspector: [Signature]

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
 IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
 SAN PEDRO, CALIFORNIA

689 Cor. of 7/13/40

October 31, 1940

RECEIVED

NOV 6 1940

District Director
 Ellis Island

Your 99517/72 of 10/21/40 -
 ERNST THORVALD WICHMANN.

Transmitted herewith are forms 689 dated June 18, 1940 and July 1, 1940 at New York, N.Y., and Chester, Pa., respectively, covering the Danish M/S "ANNA MAERSEK", which evidently cover the arrival of this vessel at your port on June 13, 1940 rather than at this port on March 28, 1940.

Inspector in Charge

CC DD Seattle, file No. 383/221, with advice that the name of ERNST THORVALD WICHMANN does not appear on either of the aforementioned 689's.
 CC DD Baltimore, file No. 96/75.

Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the United States

JUN 1 1940, 19 40, from the port of PANAMA CANAL ZONE

	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
ED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	No	Yes	45	M	Scandinav	Danish	5.11	174	None		
	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	140	"		
more	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9	172	"	x Fingers pp lifted 4/40	
	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.11	180	"		
	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	168	"		
rk	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	170	"		
	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9	172	"		
mor	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	180	"		
hagen	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	140	"		
rk	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	165	"		
	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	138	"		
	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	142	"		
	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	162	"		
	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	160	"		
	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.8	170	"	x Fingers pp lifted 4/40	
	"	"	50	"	"	Swedish	5.8	162	halting on right leg	x	
ong	"	"	38	"	"	Danish	5.8	158	None		
rk	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	170	"		
ong	"	"	26	"	"	Philippino	5.8	172	"	x	
Shanghai	"	"	42	"	"	Danish	5.7	156	"		
"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	166	"		
"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	138	"		
N. York	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.10	160	"		
Baltimore	Yes	"	26	"	"	U.S.A.	5.8	168	"		
Manila	No	"	21	"	"	Danish	5.7	148	"		
N. York	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	158	"		
Baltimore	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.11	172	"		
Cristobal	"	"	23	"	"	"	6.1	182	"		
Shanghai	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	188	"	x Fingers pp lifted 4/40	
N. York	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	140	"		

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19 40, from the

4239 NIELSEN										JUNG										09106250601410ANN MAE19231861735									
NAME										AGE										DATE									
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE										DO NOT FOLD OR BEND THIS CARD																			
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE																													
ALIEN REGISTRATION DIVISION																													
PORT VERIFICATION FORM-NO. AR-14																													
1. NAME (a)										2. SEX										3. COUNTRY OF ORIGIN (a)									
4. DATE OF BIRTH										5. U.S. NO.										6. ENTERED (b) U.S. AT									
7. COUNTRY OF BIRTH										8. NAME (b) ARRIVED										9. DATE									
10. VESSEL (b) OR										11. METHOD										12. FROM WH.									
13. REMARKS										14. CHECK (✓) IF NO RECORD ON ENTRY AT THIS PORT																			
15. REGISTER NO.										16. NAME OF ALIEN										17. FIRST									
18. LAST										19. MIDDLE										20. DATE OF BIRTH									
21. SEX										22. VESSEL										23. FROM									
24. METHOD										25. FROM WH.										26. DATE OF ARRIVAL									
27. REMARKS										28. CHECK (✓) IF NO RECORD ON ENTRY AT THIS PORT																			

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
					Shipped or Engaged	Where					
LARSEN	Joergen E. Heje	32	Master	15. 3.38 N. York	No	Yes 45	Scandinavian				
JACOBSEN	Boerge	21	1st Officer	14.11.39	"	"	"				
PEDERSEN	Hans Joergen	17	2nd	30. 6.39 Baltimore	"	"	"				
LARSEN	Sven Nygaard	14	3rd	17.11.39 N. York	"	"	"				
LUND	Robert Waldemar	16	Radio	7. 3.36 Phila	"	"	"				
ERIKSSON	Errik	20	1' Engineer	17.11.39 N. York	"	"	"				
RASMUSSEN	Christian P.	10	2nd	12. 6.39	"	"	"				
LARSEN	Kristen Frandsen	9	3rd	24. 1.39 Baltimore	"	"	"				
GALZA	Alberto	6	4th	16. 3.38 Copenhagen	"	"	"				
NIELSEN	Niels Peter	1 1/2	Ass:	12. 8.39 N. York	"	"	"				
SIRSGJOLD	Jens Palle	1 1/2	-	12. 8.39	"	"	"				
ANDERSEN	Eigil	1	-	12. 6.39	"	"	"				
BRINCH	Soeren Peter	1	-	12. 6.39	"	"	"				
ZAHARDIS	Steve George	1	-	12. 6.39	"	"	"				
KLING	Jens Edvard	1	-	12. 6.39	"	"	"				
STENDORP	Boerge Emil	1	-	12. 6.39	"	"	"				
HENRIKSEN	Svend Ejnar	1	-	12. 6.39	"	"	"				
NIELSEN	Peter Anker	1	-	12. 6.39	"	"	"				
OVERGAARD	Hans Peter	1	-	12. 6.39	"	"	"				
NIELSEN	Janus Hartvig	1	-	12. 6.39	"	"	"				

[illegible][illegible]

Local Agents
ISBRANDTSEN-HOLLER COMPANY, Inc. 77
at 77 North Grand St. Chicago
Imperial Paper.

1016
part of no 1016 Lt # 1016

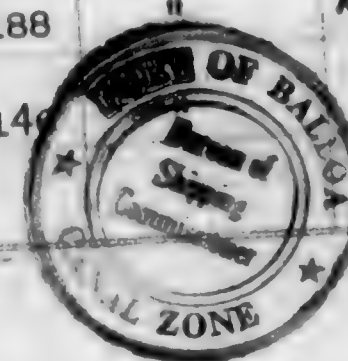
Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ANNA MAERSK", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 1 1940, 19 40, from the port of PANAMA CANAL ZONE

(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			When	Where											
HANSEN	Karl Johannes	32	Master	15. 3.38	N.York	No	Yes	45	Scandinav	Danish	5.11	174	None		
JENSEN	Anders Havkrog	21	1st Officer	14.11.39	"	"	"	35	"	"	5.7	140	"		
JACOBSEN	Arnold Andreas	17	2nd	30. 6.39	Baltimore	"	"	33	"	"	5.9	172	"		
NIELSEN	Jens	14	3rd	17.11.39	N.York	"	"	30	"	"	5.11	180	"		
PEDERSEN	Ejnar Oluf	16	Radio	7. 3.38	Phila	"	"	42	"	"	5.8	168	"		
MADSEN	Jens Peter	20	1' Engineer	17.11.39	N. York	"	"	44	"	"	5.8	170	"		
KURTZMANN	Poul Hilmar	10	2nd	12. 6.39	"	"	"	33	"	"	5.9	172	"		
ERIKSEN	Aage	9	3rd	24. 1.39	Baltimor	"	"	31	"	"	5.9	180	"		
LARSEN	Karl Nikolaaj	6	4th	16. 3.38	Copenhagen	"	"	31	"	"	5.7	140	"		
THAYSEN	Fritz Ulf	1 1/2	Ass:	12. 8.38	N. York	"	"	26	"	"	5.8	165	"		
LARSEN	Joergen E. Heje	1 1/2	-	12. 8.38	"	"	"	22	"	"	5.7	138	"		
JACOBSEN	Boerge	1	-	12. 6.39	"	"	"	22	"	"	5.6	142	"		
PEDERSEN	Hans Joergen	1	-	12. 6.39	"	"	"	21	"	"	5.10	162	"		
LARSEN	Sven Nygaard	1	-	12. 6.39	"	"	"	23	"	"	5.9	160	"		
LUND	Robert Waldemar	34	Steward	17.11.39	"	"	"	48	"	"	5.8	170	"		
ERIKSSON	Erik	32	Carpenter	15. 6.39	"	"	"	50	"	Swedish	5.8	162	halting on right leg		
RASMUSSEN	Christian P.	22	Boatswain	27. 6.38	Hongkong	"	"	38	"	Danish	5.8	158	None		
LARSEN	Kristen Frandsen	18	A. Sailor	8. 9.38	N. York	"	"	38	"	"	5.10	170	"		
GALZA	Alberto	8	-	5. 1.38	Hongkong	"	"	26	"	Philippino	5.8	172	"		
NIELSEN	Niels Peter	16	-	1. 2.40	Shanghai	"	"	42	"	Scandinav	5.7	156	"		
SIIRJOLD	Jens Palle	5	-	2.10.39	"	"	"	22	"	"	5.9	166	"		
ANDERSEN	Eigil	3	O. Sailor	2.10.39	"	"	"	19	"	"	5.7	138	"		
BRINCH	Soeren Peter	2 1/2	-	17.11.39	N. York	"	"	17	"	"	5.10	160	"		
ZAHARDIS	Steve George	4	-	24.1 .39	Baltimore	"	"	26	"	U.S.A.	5.8	168	"		
KLING	Jens Edvard	3	-	25. 2.40	Manila	"	"	21	"	Scandinav	5.7	148	"		
STENDORF	Boerge Emil	3 1/2	Apprentice	12. 6.39	N. York	"	"	24	"	"	5.10	158	"		
HENRIKSEN	Svend Ejnar	10	Donkeyman	4. 2.39	Baltimore	"	"	29	"	"	5.11	172	"		
NIELSEN	Peter Anker	5	Oiler	4. 1.39	Cristobal	"	"	23	"	"	6.1	182	"		
OVERGAARD	Hans Peter			2.10.39	Shanghai	"	"	30	"	"	5.10	188	"		
NIELSEN	Janus Hartvig			9.12.39	N. York	"	"	29	"	"	5.8	140	"		



Owners: A.P. MOLLER, Copenhagen, Denmark
Local Agents: ISBRANDTSEN-MOLLER COMPANY, Inc.
Immigrant Inspector: [Signature]

*See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Hansen, Master, of the Danish s.s. Anna Marsh, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Hansen
Master, ~~First Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
ALIAN REGISTRATION DIVISION
PORT VERIFICATION FORM NO. AR-14

DO NOT FOLD OR HIDE THIS CARD

Crew List
13939-1-4

(Panama Canal)

Sc 96

1	NAME (P)				
2	TYPE OF VESSEL	CO	SEC	CLASS	NO
3	DATE OF ENTRY U.S. AS				
4	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	DATE ARRIVED	MO	DAY	YEAR
5	VESSEL NO				
6	METHOD OF ENTRY	FROM IN	BY IN	VIA IN	
7	REMARKS				

CHECK (✓) IF NO RECORD OF ENTRY AT THIS PORT ☒

COUNTRY NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		SEX	AGE	DOB	RACE	REL	STATE	CITY	ARRIVED	VESSEL
	FIRST	LAST									

H. O. Taylor

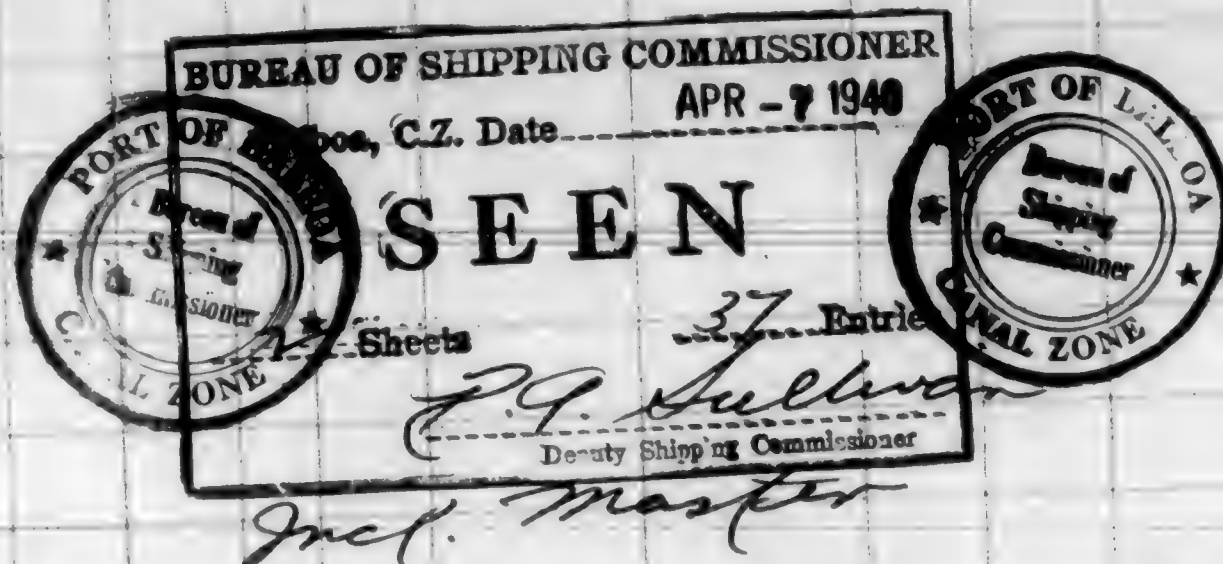
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "ANNA MAERSK", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 13 1940, 1940, from the port of PANAMA CANAL ZONE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	Yes	OESTERGAARD	Svend	2	Cooksmath	5. 3. 40	Shanghai	No	Yes	24	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5.9	180	None		
32	"	WICHMANN	Ernst Thor. K.	1 1/2	Baker	14.11.39	N. York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	170	"		
33	"	PETERSEN	Eigil B.L.A.	5	Waiter	24. 1.39	Baltimore	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	166	"		
34	"	NAVARRO	Pedro	5	2nd Waiter	26. 8.37	Manila	"	"	30	"	Philippino	Philippino	5.10	170	"		
35	"	CABIENTOS	Julian	5	Pantryman	12.11.38	N. York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	128	"		
36	"	ALINGAS	Salvador	8	Messman	24. 2.40	Manila	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	140	"		
37	"	GRAVENSEN	Leif Jack	1	Cabinboy	20.11.39	N. York	"	"	17	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5.8	140	"		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

3-4-5-6 - ordered detained on board & order 6/14/40
Balance show leave granted
#3 - presented valid passport with finger prints
+ was granted shore leave
6/14/40 J. B. Gammell
Leif



Line MAERSKLINE
Owners A.P. MOELLER, Copenhagen, Denmark
Local Agents ISBRANDTSEN-MOLLER COMPANY, Inc..

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Hansen, Master, of the Danish s.s. Anna Marie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of June, 1940

H. Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. Morgan
Immigrant Inspector.

6/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Per 5-1-40
Page 1-4-40
5-

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vincent W. Weiss, Surgeon of the SS Reader, Lady Harcourt do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41369 BILLED JUN 20 1940

Sworn to before me this 13th day of June, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

Vincent W. Weiss, M.D.

mcH
Cards Passed 6/24/40
mcH
Cards Received
Cards Quoted 6/27/40
mcH
amw

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr. 6-13-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS	
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Aliens	In Transit	U. S. CITIZENS	DIPLO- MATS	RES. OF U. S. A.	IN TRAN- SIT	UNDER 16 YEARS	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	2					89					1 21	113
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
4th CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2					89					1 21	113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

none
1st Cabin Aliens 24 U.S.C. 89 Total 113
Cabin
2nd Cabin
49 3rd Class
Total 24 89 113

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order: (1) Aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port; (2) Aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a port of the insular possessions of the United States; (3) Aliens arriving at a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port; (4) Aliens arriving at a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a port of continental United States; (5) Aliens arriving at a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

11

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____ EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
 Local Agents _____ EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

M. B. Comings Master of the S. S. Acadia, from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. B. Comings
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 13th day of June, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ACADIA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 11TH JUNE, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 13TH JUNE, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Roschm	Florence B.	49		f	m		By Marriage 1912	482 Ft. Washington Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	Smith	Norman P.	37		m	m	31st Dec., 1902	Cleveland, Ohio	3517 Lynnfield Rd., Cleveland, Ohio
3	Smith	Willie	37		f	m	23rd Sept., 1902	New York, N.Y.	3517 Lynnfield Rd., Cleveland, Ohio
4	O'Dea	Stanley	32		m	m	19th Sept., 1907	New York, N.Y.	146 Broadway, Youngstown, Ohio
5	O'Dea	Anne	26		f	m	10th July, 1914	Youngstown, Ohio	146 Broadway, Youngstown, Ohio
6	Jones	John P.	26		m	m	3rd May, 1914	Youngstown, Ohio	Poland, Ohio
7	Jones	Julia	26		f	m	13th May, 1914	Poland, Ohio	Poland, Ohio
8	Stebbins	Clayton	51		m	m	27th Oct., 1888	Millers Fall, Mass.	44 Tiffany St., Springfield, Mass.
9	Stebbins	Minnie	49		f	m	12th Dec., 1890	Everett, Mass.	44 Tiffany St., Springfield, Mass.
10	Leighton	Mary	45		f	s	28th Aug., 1894	Cleveland, Ohio	1201 Haven Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
11	Todd	Rodwell	40		m	m	10th July, 1900	Millburn, N.J.	144 Main St., Matawan, N.J.
12	Yeocell	Theresa	37		f	m	2nd Nov., 1902	Philadelphia, Pa.	Clinton Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Rogers	May	27		f	s		Father U.S. Citizen	34-06 32nd St., Long Island City, N.Y.
14	Fries	Eleanor	25		f	s	17th April, 1915	Long Island City, NY	21-30 33rd St., Long Island City, N.Y.
15	Hamilton	Eleanor	32		f	s	29th Nov., 1907	Philadelphia, Pa.	1415 Harrison St., Wilmington, Del.
16	Hall	Harmon	25		m	m	5th June, 1915	Chelsea, Mass.	11 Leslie Rd., Winchester, Mass.
17	Hall	Janet M.	25		f	m	18th May, 1915	Athol, Mass.	11 Leslie Rd., Winchester, Mass.
18	Wade	Peter J.	27		m	m	15th Feb., 1913	Passaic, N.J.	105 Gregory Ave., Passaic, N.J.
19	Wade	Mary	29		f	m	21st Dec., 1910	Columbus, Ohio	105 Gregory Ave., Passaic, N.J.
20	Jowitt	Joseph	32		m	m	27th June, 1907	Brooklyn, N.Y.	92-05 72nd Ave., Forest Hills, L.I., N.Y.
21	Jowitt	Virginia	29		f	m	3rd March, 1911	Freeport, N.Y.	92-05 72nd Ave., Forest Hills, L.I., N.Y.
22	Broderick	Estelle	40		f	s	11th March, 1900	New York, N.Y.	9 University Pl., New York, N.Y.
23	Bertles	Katharine	50		f	m	14th July, 1889	Holland, Mich.	Glen Cove, L.I., N.Y.
24	Bertles	Cornelia M.T.	10		f	s	14th Aug., 1929	Glen Cove, L.I., NY	Glen Cove, L.I., N.Y.
25	Rigney	Winifred	50		f	m	21st July, 1889	Port Huron, Mich.	Glen Cove, L.I., N.Y.
26	McCormack	Frank	28		m	m	6th June, 1912	Brooklyn, N.Y.	74-19 88th Ave., Woodhaven, L.I., N.Y.
27	McCormack	Loretta	23		f	m	18th Aug., 1916	Baltimore, Md.	74-19 88th Ave., Woodhaven, L.I., N.Y.
28	Norcross	Zelta	31		f	s	8th Sept., 1908	Waterbury Center, Vt.	30 Lenox Ave., E. Orange, N.J.
29	Norcross	Ruth	57		f	s	30th Sept., 1882	Plainfield, N.J.	Stowe, Vt.
30	Pearce	Harold	32		m	s	2nd June, 1908	Brooklyn, N.Y.	159-32 223rd St., Laurelton, L.I., N.Y.

TOTAL PASSENGERS

71

30

Total

4

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ACADIA"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

11TH JUNE

1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

13TH JUNE, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Walker	William	27		m	s	30th Nov., 1912 Morristown, N.J.		117 E. Centre Ave., Morristown, N.J. 530 Kings Highway, Morristown, N.J. Box 40,
2	Neeley	Robert	28		m	s	11th Sept., 1911 Philadelphia, Pa.		E. Dighton, Mass. 17 State St., New York, N.Y. 333 E. 43rd St., New York, N.Y. 968 Memorial Dr., Cambridge, Mass. 968 Memorial Dr., Cambridge, Mass. 135-13 Cormere Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 135-13 Cormere Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
3	DeSilva	Theodore	20		m	m	5th Aug., 1919 Taunton, Mass.	Father U.S. Citizen	19 Oxford St., Mont Clair, N.J. 19 Oxford St., Mont Clair, N.J. 235 Indian Creek Rd., Overbrook, Pa. 235 Indian Creek Rd., Overbrook, Pa. 6770 Croton St., Forest Hill, L.I., N.Y. 4215-161st St., Flushing, L.I., N.Y. Hotel Pierre, New York, N.Y. 227 Grant Ave., Pittsburg, Pa. 124 E. 40th St., New York, N.Y. 304 E. 20th St., New York, N.Y. 84 Second Ave., Newark, N.J. 7419-60th Ave., Woodhaven, L.I., N.Y. 7419-60th Ave., Woodhaven, L.I., N.Y.
4	Ambard	Eugene	34		m	m			11 Cleveland Rd., Caldwell, N.J. 11 Cleveland Rd., Caldwell, N.J. 1021 West South St., Raleigh, N.C. 1900 Glenwood Ave., Raleigh, N.C. 600 William St., Pittsfield, Mass. 21 William St., Stamford, Conn. 134-51 Franklin Ave., Flushing, L.I., N.Y. 134-51 Franklin Ave., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
5	Carney	Lilla	34		f	s	25th Oct., 1905 Beeville, Texas		
6	Bradshaw	Thornton	22		m	m	4th Aug., 1917 Washington, D.C.		
7	Bradshaw	Sally	21		f	m	25th Aug., 1918 New York, N.Y.		
8	Turk	Edward J.	25		m	m	2nd April, 1915 Cleveland, Ohio		
9	Turk	Dorothy	24		f	m	9th Feb., 1916 Morristown, Pa.		
10	Erickson	Frank	49		m	m	13th April, 1891 E. Orange, N.J.		
11	Erickson	Judith	43		f	m	30th Dec., 1896 Mont Clair, N.J.		
12	Fulweiler	Thomas	28		m	m	2nd April, 1912 Media, Pa.		
13	Fulweiler	Eleanor	28		f	m	9th May, 1912 Darby, Pa.		
14	Ferguson	Herman L.	54		m	m	25th Dec., 1885 New York, N.Y.		
15	Moniz	Bessie	38		f	m		Father U.S. Citizen Naturalized 9th March, 1930 District Court, New York, N.Y.	
16	Bortnik	Louis	47		m	m			
17	Fleming	Dr. James E.	59		m	m	14th Nov., 1880 Richmond, Va.		
18	Christie	Jacqueline	24		f	s	14th July, 1925 Hackensack, N.J.		
19	Taylor	Betty	25		f	s	11th Aug., 1914 Waukon, Iowa		
20	Stokes	Frances	27		f	s	4th Jan., 1913 Gadsden, Ala.		
21	McCormack	Frank	28		m	m	6th June, 1912 Brooklyn, N.Y.		
22	McCormack	Loretta	23		f	m	10th Aug., 1916 Baltimore, Md.		
23	Hanlan	James L.	27		m	m	21st March, 1913 Jersey City, N.J.		
24	Hanlan	Marjorie	28		f	m	25th Nov., 1911 Bucyrus, Kansas		
25	Baker	Hope	19		f	s	30th July, 1920 Raleigh, N.C.		
26	Harris	Eloise	19		f	s	17th April, 1921 Raleigh, N.C.		
27	Burbank	John	31		m	m	26th Dec., 1908 Pittsfield, Mass.		
28	Stark	Mary A.	53		f	s	25th April, 1887 Stamford, Conn.		
29	Swan	Edward H.	30		m	s	14th March, 1910 New York, N.Y.		
30	Swan	Marie H.	65		f	m	14th Oct., 1874 Ramapo, N.Y.		

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

40

15

71

30

5

39

Total

4

71

Lines #21-22. Not on Board
H. H. Poole, Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ACADIA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 11TH JUNE, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 15TH JUNE, 1940.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Camp	Gregory	42		m	s	17th Jan., 1898 New York, N.Y.		Watch Hill, Conn.
2	Stockwell	Mary	27		f	s	11th March, 1913 Jersey City, N.J.		Castle Pt., Hoboken, N.J.
3	Rastall	Mae	27		f	s	1st Jan., 1913 Wilmette, Ill.		5357 Rexo Rd., Washington, D.C.
4	Ryan	James	31		m	m	31st Oct., 1908 Philadelphia, Pa.		4920 City Time, Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Ryan	Katherine	22		f	m	7th March, 1918 New York, N.Y.		4920 City Time, Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Mitchell	Ema	21		f	s	25th July, 1918	Father U.S. Citizen	6500 Fourth Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Ditmars	Frank	24		m	m	6th Feb., 1916 Covington, Ky.		Springfield Pike, Greendale, Ohio
8	Ditmars	Elsa	24		f	m	5th Aug., 1915 Greendale, Ohio		Springfield Pike, Greendale, Ohio
9	Wierdsma	Frances	36		f	m	16th Dec., 1903 Chicago, Ill.		444 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
10	Drake	Barbara	11		f	s	5th Dec., 1928 Chicago, Ill.		444 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
11	Drake	George	8		m	s	1st Sept., 1931 Chicago, Ill.		444 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	Newhall	Charles W.	33		m	m	14th July, 1906 Faribault, Minn.		555 Hill Tce., Winnetka, Ill.
13	Newhall	Gladys	27		f	m	1st Dec., 1912 Kite, Ga.		444 Hill Tce., Winnetka, Ill.
14	Cotter	Betty	27		f	s	5th March, 1913 Appalachicola, Fla.		241 Central Park W., New York, N.Y.
15	Sallmon	Mary	34		f	s	20th July, 1905 Northfield, Minn.		241 Central Park W., New York, N.Y.
16	O'Connor	James	27		m	m	30th July, 1912 New York, N.Y.		3507 Richmond Rd., New Dorp, S.I., N.Y.
17	O'Connor	Veronica	24		f	m	15th June, 1915 New York, N.Y.		3507 Richmond Rd., New Dorp, S.I., N.Y.
18	Miller	John	24		m	m	5th Dec., 1915 New York, N.Y.		200 E. 78th St., New York, N.Y.
19	Miller	Suzanne	19		f	m	18th Dec., 1920 Utica, N.Y.		200 E. 78th St., New York, N.Y.
20	Dilzer	Herman	27		m	s	6th Aug., 1912 Brooklyn, N.Y.		311 Bauer St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Moore	Calcolm	31		m	s	24th Jan., 1909 Potaway, Pa.		514 Mill Crest Dr., High Point, N.C.
22	Noble	Jack	27		m	s	4th July, 1912 Atlanta, Ga.		514 Mill Crest Dr., High Point, N.C.
23	Wright	Katherine	36		f	s	17th April, 1904 Lake Wilson, Minn.		Wotel Dunroe, Portsmouth, Va.
24	Swain	Hazel	27		f	s	24th Nov., 1912 Middletown Ship, Ind.		R.R. 3, Danville, Va.
25	White	Margot	20		f	s	13th Feb., 1920 New York, N.Y.		Bell View Ave., Rumson, N.J.
26	Poole	John	23		m	s	22nd Dec., 1916	Father U.S. Citizen	300 Adam St., Milton, Mass.
27	Ryan	William	21		m	s	26th Sept., 1918 Rutland, Vt.		Rutland, Vt.
28	RECEIVED								
29									
30									

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

40

15

71

30

6

3

Total

4

1

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

June 13, 1940

Total crew at time of arrival	150	Number of seamen deserted	_____
Number of seamen discharged	150	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	_____
Number of seamen signed on at this port	_____	Total crew this date	_____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

14-1012

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
All Crew Discharged.			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

150

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 38

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Acadia, arriving at New York, N.Y., JUN 13 1940, 19 40, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda JUN 11 1940

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Cornberg	William	Master	5-27-40 Boston	Yes	48	M	English	U.S.	5-7					
2	"	Foster	George	Chf Officer	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10				
3	"	Haskell	Randall	2nd	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	6-1 1/2				
4	"	W.	Richard	3rd	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6				
5	"	Deckard	Julius	Sr. Radio	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-9				
6	"	Saunders	Carroll	Jr.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-4 1/2				
7	"	Prescott	Charles	Qrt-Master	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6-1				
8	"	Mooken	Lord	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8 1/2				
9	"	Norton	Paul	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	6-0				
10	"	Hamm	Frank	Carpenter	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5-4				
11	"	McCalmon	William	Boatman	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6-0				
12	"	Von Teemar	Emil	Boat-Mate	"	"	"	43	M	Dutch	"	5-6				
13	"	Larrabee	Harold	Watchman	"	"	"	53	M	English	"	5-7				
14	"	Doherty	Herbert	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5-10				
15	"	Parent	Henry	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5-7				
16	"	Heitzman	Harry	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	6-1			Paid off at New York 6/1/40	
17	"	Fleming	Bernard	"	"	"	"	51	M	Russian	"	5-8 1/2				
18	"	Kelly	James	"	"	"	"	62	M	Irish	"	5-11				
19	"	Fisher	Jake	A.B.	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	6-11 1/2			Paid off at New York 6/6/40	
20	"	Lane	John	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	5-10 1/2				
21	"	Morse	Wesley	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-10				
22	"	Dakin	Ralph	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-4				
23	"	McGormick	William	"	"	"	"	33	M	Irish	"	5-5 1/2			Paid off at New York 6/7/40	
24	"	Monbouquette	Frank	"	"	"	"	49	M	French	"	5-5				
25	"	Leingner	Fred	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	"	5-7			Paid off at New York 6/6/40	
26	"	McMahon	Thomas	"	"	"	"	39	M	Irish	"	5-7			Paid off at New York 6/6/40	
27	"	Strickland	Bronson	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5-8 1/2			Paid off at New York 6/1/40	
28	"	Grace	Chandler	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8				
29	"	Bartell	Paul	O.S.	"	"	"	16	M	Irish	"	5-5 1/2				
30	"	Anderson	Charles	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scandinavian	"	5-11 1/2				

Line Eastern Steamship Lines
Owners Eastern Steamship Lines
Local Agents Eastern Steamship Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ACADIA

JUN 13 1940

0

2+

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel		ACADIA		arriving at		New York, N.Y.		JUN 13 1940		1940		from the port of		Hamilton Bermuda		JUN 11 1940		
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Smith	Frank	0.8		5-27-40	Boston	No	Yes	26	M	English	U.S.	5-8			Paid off at New York 6/6/40	
2	"	Doherty	Allen	"	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	Irish	"	5-9 1/2				
3	"	Roome	Arthur		Purser	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5-6				
4	"	Ross	George		Asst	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scotch	"	5-7				
5	"	Damon	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5-10			Paid off at New York 6/6/40	
6	"	Weira	Vincent		Doctor	"	New York	"	"	53	M	"	"	5-11				
7	"	Gloynne	Richard		Cruise Director	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	G.B.	5-11				
8	"	Demergny	Paul		3rd. Rad'o	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	U.S.	5-6				
9	"	Errgong	William		Chf Engr	5-27-40	Boston	"	"	58	M	English	"	5-10 1/2				
10	"	Lowell	Edw'n		1st	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	6-2 1/2				
11	"	Knight	Andrew		2nd	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8				
12	"	Baldw'n	Frederick		3rd	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8				
13	"	Barker	Harold		Jr. 3rd.	"	New York	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6				
14	"	Keene	Windsor		Electrician	5-27-40	Boston	"	"	44	M	English	"	5-8				
15	"	Ortiz	Irving		Jr.	"	"	"	"	48	M	Dutch	"	5-6				
16	"	Bellville	Richard		Plumber	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5-11				
17	"	Flaherty	John		Watertender	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	"	5-10			Paid off at New York 6/6/40	
18	"	Pollard	Guy		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	6-2				
19	"	Montwork	Russell		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-8				
20	"	Bohannon	George		0.8	2-22	XX	XX	XX	20	M	XX	XX	5-9			Failed to join May 27/40	Franklin, 27/40
21	"	Lindberg	Paul		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Scandinavian	"	5-11				
22	"	Messier	William		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5-5				
23	"	O'Neill	Arthur		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5-8				
24	"	Stroobants	Adhemar		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	Dutch	"	5-11				
25	"	Clement	Sylvia		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	"	5-3				
26	"	Gannon	William		Fireman	"	"	"	"	49	M	Irish	"	5-11				
27	"	Dyke	John		Fireman	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-5			Paid off 6/1/40 New York N.Y.	
28	"	Schloesser	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	6-1				
29	"	Renna	Samuel		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8 1/2				
30	"	Ruggieo	Constantino		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Italian	"	5-9				

Line Eastern Steamship Lines

Owners Eastern Steamship Lines

Local Agents Eastern Steamship Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 37

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ADIA, arriving at New York, N.Y., JUN 13 1940, 19 40, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda JUN 11 1940

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Yew	Connolly	John	Fireman	5-27-40	Boston	Yew	No	Yes	42	M	Irish	5-10		Paid at New York 9/7/40	
2	"	Germano	Joseph	Wiper	"	"	"	"	Yes	56	M	Italian	5-6			
3	"	Canty	William	Chf. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	English	6-0			
4	"	Hamilton	William	Asst. Chf. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	5-6			
5	"	Meats	Arthur	2nd. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	Af. Black	5-10			
6	"	Swim	Joseph	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	5-5			
7	"	MacPherson	John	Hd. Cafeman	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Scotch	5-8			
8	"	Cook	Alexander	Service Barman	"	"	"	"	"	59	M	Eng.	5-6			
9	"	O'Maley	Albert	Tel-Operator	5-27-40	Boston	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	5-6			
10	"	Card	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	5-6			
11	"	Canty	John	"	"	New York	"	"	"	21	M	English	5-8			
12	"	Patrice	James	Chef	5-27-40	Boston	"	"	"	51	M	Af. Black	5-9			
13	"	Pitters	Albert	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	5-4			
14	"	Panessor	Samuel	Broiler	"	New York	"	"	"	31	M	"	3-7			
15	"	Ellis	Robert	Fry Cook	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	5-3			
16	"	Dennis	Louis	Crew	"	Boston	"	"	"	27	M	"	5-8			
17	"	Small	James	Veg.	"	New York	"	"	"	23	M	"	5-4			
18	"	Lovell	Eustace	Nt.	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	5-10			
19	"	Downey	Harry	Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	5-9			
20	"	Sumler	Frank	Hd Baker	"	New York	"	"	"	43	M	"	5-6			
21	"	Black	William	2nd "	"	Boston	"	"	"	48	M	"	5-7			
22	"	Green	Allen	Kitchenman	"	"	"	"	"	60	M	"	5-6			
23	"	Jones	Felix	Night-Messman	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	5-9			
24	"	Gittens	Charles	Messman	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	5-7		Paid at New York 9/6/40	
25	"	Alexander	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	5-10			
26	"	Cutting	Fitzgerald	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	5-10			
27	"	Crosby	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	English	5-5			
28	"	Martin	James	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Af. Black	5-5			
29	"	Nobles	William	"	"	New York	"	"	"	39	M	"	5-7			
30	"	Berry	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	5-9			

Line Eastern Steamship Line
Owners Eastern Steamship Lines
Local Agents Eastern Steamship Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed by such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and if any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, and in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, and such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer before the departure of such vessel, containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed by them at the time of the arrival but who have left port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those of them, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not furnished; and in the event such fine is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or discharge of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear as required by law, and shall constitute sufficient evidence to warrant the Secretary of Labor to deny a permit for employment on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue delay.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ACADIA, arriving at New York, N.Y., JUN 13 1940, 1940, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda JUN 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						Yes										
1	Yes	Spella	Charles	Hd Pantryman	5-27-40 Boston	Yes	Yes	37	M	Af Black	U.S.	6-0				
2	"	Daros	Henry	1st Saladman	" New York	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-4				
3	"	Harris	Oscar	2nd "	" "	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-11				
4	"	Eas	George	Asst Pantry	" Boston	"	"	21	M	Af Black	U.S.	5-10				
5	"	Joyner	Richard	" "	" "	"	"	21	M	"	"	6-0				
6	"	Ford	Herman	" "	" New York	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-5				
7	"	Ford	Percy	" "	" "	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6				
8	"	Carrington	Paul	" "	" "	"	"	30	M	"	"	6-2				
9	"	McKenzie	Allen	Hd Hallman	" Boston	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-9				
10	"	Jones	Milton	Bellman	" "	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7				
11	"	Lane	McDonald	"	" New York	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-1				
12	"	Johnson	Albert	Nt -Bellman	" "	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-5				
13	"	Hinkson	Frank	Lineman	" Boston	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-11				
14	"	Shearer	Marie	Stewardess	" "	"	"	47	F	"	"	5-6				
15	"	Hall	James	Bath Steward	" "	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8				
16	"	Edwards	Walter	Deck Steward	" "	"	"	60	M	"	"	5-10				
17	"	Wilson	Percy	Asst " "	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7				
18	"	Jones	Fred	Hd Waiter	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6				
19	"	Cowling	Lester	O R Man	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8				
20	"	Daly	Anthony	"	" "	"	"	"	M	"	"	5-11				
21	"	Cobb	Allen	"	" New York	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-6				
22	"	Behumate	Lee	"	" "	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-3				
23	"	Ford	Alexander	Captain's Waiter	" "	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-5				
24	"	Mason	William	Cafe Waiter	" Boston	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-6 1/2				
25	"	Thomas	Earl	do	" "	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-11				
26	"	Siero	Pablo	Waiter	" "	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-6				
27	"	Dickson	Nathan	"	" "	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-8				
28	"	Nelson	David	"	" "	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-5				
29	"	Barras	Victor	"	" "	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-6				
30	"	Burke	Jasper	"	" "	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-10				

Line Eastern Steamship Lines Inc.
Owners Eastern Steamship Lines Inc.
Local Agents Eastern Steamship Lines Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents SUPERINTENDENT, A.T.S. BROOKLYN, NY.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workman" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or repatriation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear.

from any other cause, and shall not be detained or removed from the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue delay to the vessel, the Secretary of Labor may, at his discretion, permit the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TAL
NGERS

48

151

81

711

30

—

35

stuck

48

—

12

—

71

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ACADIA, arriving at New York, N. Y., JUN 13 1940, 1940, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda JUN 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						Yes										
1	Yes	Roberts	Reo	Waiter	5-27-40 Boston	Yes	Yes	35	M	Af. Black	U.S.	5-11				
2	"	McDowell	Charles	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	G.B.	5-9				
3	"	Borden	Joseph	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	U.S.	5-7 1/2				
4	"	Turner	James	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-8 1/2				
5	"	Allan	George	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6				
6	"	Jackson	Harvey	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-4				
7	"	Hayes	Harvey	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	G.B.	5-6				
8	"	Thomas	Reuben	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	U.S.	5-7				
9	"	Lane	Arthur	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6				
10	"	Heyliger	Edward	"	"	"	"	64	M	"	"	5-6				
11	"	Gordon	Adrian	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-6				
12	"	Pollard	Hamilton	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6				
13	"	Vantie	John	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	G.B.	5-7				
14	"	Oxley	Dorrington	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	U.S.	5-9				
15	"	Moody	Samuel	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-11				
16	"	Perez	Henry	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-10				
17	"	Wise	Freeman	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-10				
18	"	Watkins	William	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-5				
19	"	Walton	William	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5-8				
20	"	Keyes	Edward	Waiter	5-27-40	Yes	Yes	35	M	Af. Black	U.S.	5-11			Failed to join May 27/40	
21	"	Keyes	Newell	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-7				
22	"	Pothier	Jean	Barber	"	"	"	50	M	French	"	5-6				
23	"	Miller	Louis	News Agent	"	"	"	52	M	Hebrew	"	5-7				
24	"	Bauer	Karo	Musician	"	"	"	26	M	German	"	5-11				
25	"	Peterson	Eric	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scandinavian	"	5-8				
26	"	Tucker	Paul	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5-6				
27	"	Sieloff	Wilbur	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-3				
28	"	Tagliaferri	Robert	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7				
29	"	Schermmer	Alex	Fireman	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-0				
30	"	Cerasuolo	Rafael	Musician	"	"	"	24	M	Italian	"	5-7			Paid off at New York 6/8/40	

TOTAL
NGERS

48

15

8

71

30

5

35

total

48

15

8

71

Line Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.
Owners Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.
Local Agents Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-480

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

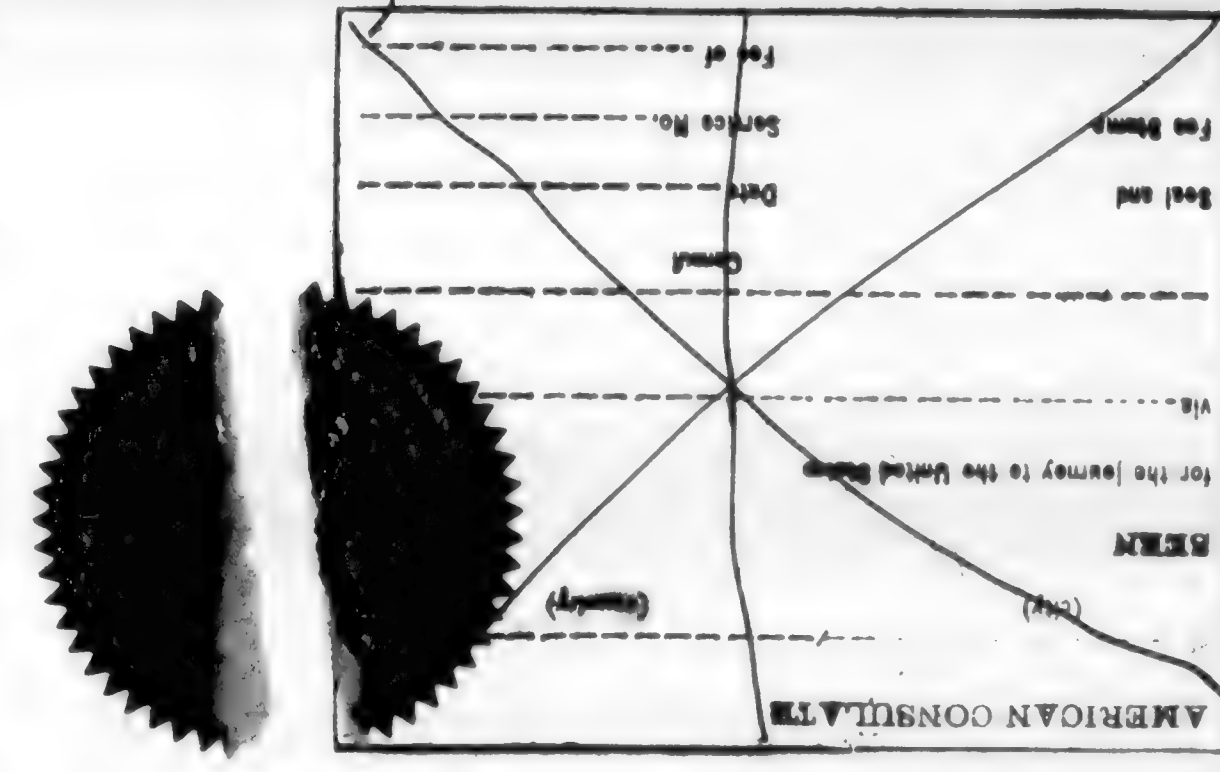
Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ACADIA, arriving at New York N.Y., JUN 13 1940, 1940, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda JUN 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Querre	0-1-40	Kitchenman	8-27-40 New York	Yes	Yes	37	M	AF Black	U.S.	5-8			<i>Paid off at New York 6/1/40</i>	
2	"	Thompson	0-1-40	Waiter	8-28-40 do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5-11				
3	"	Campbell	Walter	do	do do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5-10				
4	"	Wheeler	0-1-40	Fireman	8-1-40 do	No	Yes	41	M	Red	do	5-4			<i>Paid off at New York 6/1/40</i>	
5	"	Whittier	Syndney	Waiter	6-1-40 do	No	Yes	34	M	AF Black	do	5-8				
6	"	Arnold	Amelia	Houseman	6-1-40 do	No	Yes	37	"	do	do	5-4				
7	"	McGee	James	A.B.	6-1-40 do	No	Yes	36	"	do	do	5-5				
8	"	Stevens	Michael	A.B.	6-1-40 do	No	Yes	37	"	do	do	5-4				
9	No	Steele	Lindsey	Messman	6-8-40	do	yes	yes	23	M	Negro	do	5-10			
10	"	Brabham	William	A. B.	6-8-40	do	yes	yes	33	M	lt	do	5-9			
11	"	Murray	Francis	A. B.	6-8-40	do	yes	yes	29	M	lt	do	5-11			
12	"	Bernstein	Sidney	Ordinary Seaman	6-8-40	do	yes	yes	21	M	lt	do	5-7			
13	"	Esler	Marius	A. B.	6-8-40	do	yes	yes	44	M	lt	do	5-9			
14	"	Bull	William	2nd asst. Purser	6-8-40	do	yes	yes	20	M	lt	do	6-0			
15	"	Stone	Howard	Fireman	6-8-40	do	yes	yes	32	M	lt	do	5-10			
16	"	Kearney	John	Fireman	6-8-40	do	yes	yes	20	M	lt	do	6-2			
17	"	Donavan	Paul	Oiler	6-8-40	do	yes	yes	22	M	lt	do	6-0			
18	"	Ehrlich	Phillip	Musician	6-8-40	do	yes	yes	37	M	lt	do	5-11			

Chief with 150 Persons in Crew



AMERICAN CONSULATE
Hamilton, Bermuda
(city) (country)

SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via *Africa*

Clay Merrell
Date *June 11-1940*
Service No. *545*
Fee of *10.00*

Line Eastern Steamship
Owners Eastern Steamship Lines
Local Agents Eastern Steamship Lines

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Corning, Master, of the S. S. Acadia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

13th

day of

June

1940

Immigrant Inspector.

Master First or Second Officer.

6/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

011
26
081

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

331
123

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUN 20 1940
BILL No. 41376 BILLED

I, ERNEST M. NIELSEN, Surgeon of the U.S. ARMY, Employed by OWNERS THEREOF,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of COMMISSION IN MEDICAL CORPS
U.S. ARMY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 1 - in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 19 40
at New York

Ernest M. Nielsen 1st Lt. MC.
ERNEST M. NIELSEN, 1ST LT., MC.

M&H
Cards Pulled 6/24/40
Cards Removed M&H
Cards Checked 6/27/40
List M.W.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens listed on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'D	IN TRAN- SIT LOOSE	UNDER 16 ACCD.	
1st CABIN											
CABIN						48					48
2nd CABIN	1										
TOURIST 3rd CABIN						13					13
3rd CLASS										1	1
TOTAL	1					69				1	71

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

PORTO RICO

ALIENS EXEMPT CITIZENS TOTAL

1st Cabin 30 30

Cabin 5 5

2nd Cabin 5 5

30th 3rd Cabin 13 13

3rd Cabin 1 1

Total 35 35

Aliens U.S.C. Total

1st Cabin 48 48

Cabin 5 5

2nd Cabin 2 13 15

3rd Cabin 1 1

Total 2 69 71

U.S. Army American

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. UNIT AMERICAN LINE

Passengers sailing from

CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

JUN 9 1940

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with CIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if so involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
ADMITTED	SI	(MR CAMPBELL)	MURRAY	6	10	F	M.	HOUSEWIFE	✓	SPANISH	✓	REPUBLIC OF PANAMA	Black	PANAMA CITY	PANAMA CITY	PASSPORT	ColoN	May 24, 1940	✓	REPUBLIC OF PANAMA	ColoN								
ADMITTED	SI	UNDER 16	SAMPSON	AVRIL	3	10	F	S (CHILD)	✓	Too Young	✓	REPUBLIC OF PANAMA	Black	ColoN	ColoN	930-95	John A. Wallace Ins.	✓	REPUBLIC OF PANAMA	ColoN									

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List ✓

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JUN 12 1940

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in United States	Length of time since landed in United States						Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	AUNT- ADELA CHAPMAN BALBOA AVE. COLON, R.P.	NY.	New York	Yes	HUSBAND	Yes	17	NEW YORK	SEPT 22, 1935	HUSBAND - HAROLD MURRAY C/o U.S. NAVY. Mother Miss Geraldine P. Murray 1827 - Seventh St. N.Y.C.	6' 2"	105 lbs.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 4"	11"	DARK	BLACK	NONE
2																			3'	0"	DARK	BLACK	NONE	
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line USAT AMERICAN LEGION

Owners WAR DEPT. QM. CORPS.

Local Agents SUPERINTENDENT, A.T.S. BROOKLYN, NY.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Neason
E. J. NEASON

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1940
at New York N. Y.
Sam A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Frances" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WEST AMERICAN LION sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., JUN 6 1940, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUN 12 1940, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	BERK	VIVIAN McDORA	26	10	F	M	August 6, 1913- Two Harbors, Minn.		227-8th. St. Two Harbors, Minn.	
2	"	HAROLD LEO	1	3	M	S	March 2nd. 1939-Coco Solo, Canal Zone.		" "	
3	ORANFORD	MARJORIE O.	27	9	F	M	September 12, 1912- Humboldt, Kansas.		Port Jay, N.Y.	
4	DARGUE	MARIE S	55	7	F	M	November 14th, 1884- Boonton, N.J.		c/o Adlutant General, Washington, D.C.)	
5	"	DONALD S	18	11	M	S	July 18, 1921- Washington, D.C.		U.S. Military Academy, West Point, N.Y.)	
6	DREBELBIS	FREDERICK	28	9	M	S	Sept. 10, 1911- Philadelphia, Penn.		5212 Reinhart St. Phila. Penn.	
7	DE REUTER	RICHARD P.	31	2	M	S	May 6, 1909- New York, N.Y.		7002 Lexington, Detroit, Mich.	
8	DEVENBECK	MARY P.	40	6	F	M	January 20, 1900- Herkimer, N.Y.		Fort Knox, Ky.	
9	"	Floyd C.	14	11	M	S	July 22, 1925- Washington, D.C.		" "	
10	DINSMORE	THEODORE A.	35	8	M	M	October 2, 1904- Eureka, Calif.		7019 Ga. Ave. Washington, D.C.	
11	DETWILER	DONALD A.	17	7	M	S	October 14, 1922- Fort Monroe, Va.		3501 Rodman St. Washington, D.C.	
12	EATMAN	CATHERINE E.	27	7	F	M	October 20, 1912- Oxford, Miss.		Holabird, Q.M. Depot, Baltimore, Md.	
13	FUNKE	ROSALIE K.	39	11	F	M	June 18, 1900- Nashville, Tenn.		U.S. Navy Dept. Washington, D.C.	
14	"	CYNTHIA J.	7	5	F	S	January 16, 1933- San Diego, Calif.		" "	
15	"	MARTHA L.	1	4	F	S	February 25, 1939- Coco Solo, Canal Zone.		" "	
16	HARRINGTON	DOROTHY N.	29	5	F	M	January 19, 1911- Chicago, Ills.		229-1st. Ave. Seattle, Wash.	
17	"	PAUL H. Jr.	3	10	M	S	August 11, 1936- Seattle, Wash.		" "	
18	"	Phillip H.	0	4	M	S	February 13, 1940- Coco Solo, Canal Zone.		" "	
19	HICKEY	CORA D.	42	2	F	M	April 26, 1898- Sangamon County, Illinois.		Chicago, Ills.) HQ. 6th. Corps Area, P.O. Bldg.)	
20	"	BETTY A.	10	5	F	S	March 17, 1930- Columbus, Georgia.		" "	
21	HICKOX	DORCAS B.	33	9	F	M	September 7, 1906- Washington, D.C.		902 C. St. N.E. Washington, D.C.	
22	"	DORCAS ANN	6	3	F	S	February 24, 1934- Washington, D.C.		" "	
23	JARMAN	DOROTHY D.	51	11	F	M	July 17, 1888- Mobile, Ala.		South Globe Rd. Arlington, Va.	
24	CLARK	SANDEFORD	6	7	M	S	November 17, 1933- New York, N.Y.		" "	
25	"	KATHERINE L.	29	1	F	M	May 15, 1911- Fort Hamilton, N.Y.		R.F.D. #1- " "	
26	KELLY	VERA A.	43	6	F	M	December 27, 1896- Saint Louis, Missouri.		Fort Bragg, N.C.	
27	LINNELL	GRACE H.	43	4	F	M	February 7, 1897- Athens, W. Va.		Athens, W. Va.	
28	"	GRACE MARY	12	8	F	S	October 22, 1927- Washington, D.C.		" "	
29	LINNEY	JOHN T.	17	2	M	S	April 2, 1923- Atlanta, Ga.		3048 Ave. R. Brooklyn, N.Y.	
30	LONG	MABEL N.	51	7	F	M	November 21, 1888- Larimore, No. Dakota.		Island, N.Y. HQ. Second Corps Area, Governors	
RECAPITULATION—28 PASSENGERS										

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

Total

Line U.S. ARMY TRANSPORT SERVICE
Owners WAR DEPT. Q.M. CORPS.
Local Agents SUPERINTENDENT, A.T.S. BROOKLYN, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 44

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.

S. S. USAT AMERICAN LEGION sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., 19 15, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 19 15

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	BURR	BETTY E.	14	6	F	S	December 6, 1925- Fort Leavenworth, Kansas.		Island, N.Y. HQ. Second Corps Area, Governors	
2	"	KATHERINE N.	17	5	F	S	January 3, 1923- Washington, D.C.		" "	
3	MATHENEY	JESSIE A.	45	2	F	M	April 26, 1895- Rutland, Vermont.		32-1/2 Summers St. Rutland, VT.	
4	MIDDLESWART	ALICE B.	48	3	F	M	March 7, 1892- Washington, D.C.		235-9th St. S.E. Washington D.C.	
5	McBRIDE	SARAH J.	29	0	F	M	January 24, 1911- Fort Lawn, So. Carolina.		Fort Hamilton, N.Y.	
6	"	THERESA E.	0	9	F	S	September 26, 1929- San Juan, Porto Rico.			
7	McENANY	HILDRED S	34	4	F	M	February 6, 1906- Montezuma, Iowa.		Fort Lewis, Washington.	
8	PERISHO	MIRRIAM H.	30	6	F	M	January 19, 1910- Morris, Illinois.		c/o S.D. Holderman, Morris, Ills.	
9	"	GORDON S.	1	5	M	S	March 7, 1939- Coco Solo, Canal Zone.		" "	
10	PRICE	FLORENCE S.	32	8	F	M	July 29, 1907- Buffalo, N.Y.		Mahwah, N.J.	
11	PUTNEY	ALICE M.	54	6	F	M	December 2, 1885- Southport, Conn.		Madbury, New Hampshire.	
12	"	EDWARD W. Jr.	16	9	M	S	August 30, 1923- Milford, Conn.		" "	
13	RUNDELL	FRANCIS E.	18	10	M	S	August 18, 1921- Empire, Canal Zone.		R.D.#2 South Haven, Michigan. Utah.)	
14	SAVAGE	NELLY H.	52	8	F	M	October 9, 1887- Seattle, Washington.		Federal Bldg. Salt Lake City,)	
15	SHELBY	CAROLYN W.	26	6	F	M	November 10, 1913- Henderson, No. Carolina.		c/o U.S.S R-13. New London, Conn	
16	"	PATRICIA ANN	3	11	F	S	June 24, 1936- High Point, No. Carolina.		" ")	
17	"	CAROL ANN	2	1	F	S	May 2, 1938- Coco Solo, Canal Zone.		c/o Lt. E.E. Shelby U.S.S.R -13)	
18	SMITH	JANE F.	25	9	F	M	September 3, 1914- Highland Park, Michigan.		" "	
19	TAMRAZ	FREDA G.	42	4	F	M	February 19, 1898-	Naturalized by Marriage.	Rochester, Michigan.	
20	WALKER	LEMUEL B.	49	7	M	M	October 6, 1890- Tignal, Georgia.		Ft. F.E. Warren, Wyoming.	
21	"	ARDIS E.	40	9	F	M	August 4, 1899- Ferndale, Washington		Ferndale, Washington.	
22	"	VIVIAN N.	1	7	F	S	October 15, 1938- Colon, Panama, R.P.	Born of U.S. Citizen Parents.	" "	
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										
RECAPITULATION 20 PASSENGERS										

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

Total

Line U.S. ARMY TRANSPORT SERVICE
Owners WAR DEPT. G.M. CORPS
Local Agents SUPERINTENDENT, A.T.S. BROOKLYN, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

48 Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. USAT AMERICAN LEGION sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R. JUN 8 1940, 19 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 13, 19 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	AXTATER	CLAIRE E	48	8	F	M	October 11, 1891- Cape Girardeau, Missouri.		Virg. 1404 - 22nd. St. South, Arlington	
2	BISHOP	CAROLINE F.	67	8	F	W	October 20, 1872- Prince George, Maryland.		<u>1355-Monterey, Norfolk, Va.</u>	
3	CHAMBERS	MARGARET DUKE	42	0	F	M	June 29, 1898- Broomes Island, Md.		Fort Knox, Ky.	
4	COTTON	MITCHELL	16	6	M	S	December 6, 1923- Manila, P.I.		(c/o Comm. Cotton, U.S. Coast & Geodetic Survey, Dept. of Comm. Washington, D.C.	
5	CRAWFORD	MARJORIE O.	27	9	F	M	September 12, 1912- Humboldt, Kansas.		Fort Jay, N.Y.	
6	DOYLE	AUGUSTA C.	49	5	F	M	December 25, 1890-	Married to U.S. Citizen prior to 1922.	West Maine, RFD#1	
7	EATMAN	CATHERINE E.	27	7	F	M	October 20, 1912- Oxford, Miss.		Holabird, QM. Depot. Baltimore, Md	
8	FERRIN	ALICE J.	16	4	F	S	February 24, 1924-Burlington, Vt.		c/o Lt. Col. C.S. Ferrin Hqts. Porto Rico Dept. San Juan, P.R.	
9	FOCHT	OLGA M.	27	9	F	M	September 29, 1912- West Point, N.Y.		Fort Benning, Geo.	
10	KILMARTIN	JEROME O.	39	6	M	M	December 28, 1900- Petersburg, Va.		Waverly, Virginia.	
11	"	DORIS B.	37	10	F	M	September 2, 1903- Franklin., Va.		" "	TOTAL PASSENGERS
12	LEEPER	MARIANNE R.	27	9	F	M	August 1, 1912- Cheyenne, Wyoming.		1630 R st. N.W. Washington, DC.	
13	"	MARY L.B.	5	9	F	S	August 10, 1934- Fort F.E. Warren, Wyo.		" "	
14	Mc BRIDE	SARAH J.	29	1	F	M	January 24, 1911- Fort Lawn, So. Car.		Fort Hamilton, N.Y.	
15	"	THERESE E.	-	8	F	S	September 26, 1939- San Juan, P.R.		" "	
16	Mc CUTCHEON	MARY E.	25	5	F	M	January 14, 1915- Birmingham, Ala.		808 No. 48th. St.	
17	"	JEANNE FRAZIER	17	4	F	S	February 6, 1923- Washington, D.C.		1355 Monterey St, Norfolk, Va.	
18	Mc ROBERTS	MARY J.	26	0	F	M	June 2, 1914- Pensacola, Florida.		811- 2nd. St. Coronada, Calif.	
19	"	JUDITH	6	6	F	S	April 20, 1934- Honolulu, Hawaii.		" "	
20	MOULTON	GRACE IRENE	65	5	F	W	January 31, 1875- Baltimore, Md.		530 Clay Ave. Scranton, Pa.	
21	PEALE	GRISEIDA D.	21	10	F	M	August 16, 1918- San Juan, P.R.		41-29 160th. St. Flushing, L.I.	
22	SMITH	MARION A.	50	4	F	M	Sept. 16, 1890- Grand Rapids, Mich.		Lincoln, Nebraska.	
23	"	CAMILLA	12	2	F	S	April 19, 1928- Chicago, Ills.	13	" "	
24	WITKIGE	FRANCIS L.	23	5	M	M	December 13, 1916- Worcester, Mass-		Mass 14 Lancaster St. Worcester,)	
25	"	LORRAINE B.	20	11	F	M	July 21, 1919- Cambridge, Mass.		" "	Total
26	WATKINS	JAMES L.	32	6	M	M	January 9, 1908- Shelbyville, Ky.		Ky. 713 S. 10th. St. Shelbyville,)	
27	"	MARGARET T.	30	4	F	M	March 14, 1910- Burnside, Ky.		" "	
28	"	MARGARET SUE	8	2	F	S	February 1, 1932- Memphis, Tenn.		" "	
29	WEIR	CARIN H.	46	7	F	M	October 31, 1893- Hastings, N.Y.		2428 Broadway, Indianapolis, Ind.	
30	"	JOHN G.	17	8	M	S	October 4, 1922-Yonkers, N.Y.		" "	
RECAPITULATION 30 Passengers.										

Line U.S. ARMY TRANSPORT SERVICE
Owners WAR DEPT. QM. CORPS.
Local Agents SUPERINTENDENT, A.T.S., BROOKLYN, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. USAT AMERICAN LEGION

sailing from

CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

JUN 6 1940

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JUN 2 1940

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BUDERER	MARGARET P.	36	F	M	March 22, 1905- Baltimore, Md.		5600 Narcissus Ave. Baltimore, Md.
2	"	MARGARET E.	12	F	S	June 26, 1928- Fortress Monroe, Virginia.		" "
3	MARSHALL	ERNA D	47	F	M	August 23, 1892- Chicago, Ills.		Fort Clayton, C.Z.
4	"	SUSANNE E.	17	F	S	June 30, 1922- Chicago, Ills.		" "
5	MIRONOFF	MARY GORDON	49	F	M	June 30, 1890- Pittsburg, Penn.		24 Walnut St. Brookville, Penn.
6	"	KATHERINE G.	12	F	S	August 22, 1927- San Francisco, Calif.		" "
7	"	LEON	10	M	S	July 22, 1929- San Francisco, Calif.		" "
8	PERRY	LORETTA J.	21	F	M	June 16, 1918- Manchester, New Hampshire.		23 Oakland St. Manchester, N.H.
9	"	MYLES A.	0	M	S	March 1, 1940- Ancon, Canal Zone.		" "
10	SMITH	REBECCA B.	27	F	M	April 15, 1913- Edinton, No. Car.		c/o Receiving Ship, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	"	GEORGE H. Jr.	9	M	S	May 30, 1931- Norfolk, Va.		" "
12	"	BARBARA S.	6	F	S	April 5, 1934- Boston, Mass-		" "
13	STONE	MARY I.	45	F	M	May 6, 1895- Sheridan, Montana.		New London, Conn.
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

930
John A. Wall
Lus.

19

RECAPITULATION 13 Passengers.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8. USAT AMERICAN LEGION sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., JUN 8 - 1940, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUN 13 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MICHEALS	NELLIE	27	F	M	November 11, 1912- Dothan, Ala.		Mobile, Ala. Church 600
2	"	MARY LOUISE	8	F	S	December 15, 1931- Dothan, Ala.		" "
3	SPIVEY	HELEN P.	25	F	M	November 3, 1914- Lynchburg, Va.		1519 Des Moines Ave. Portsmouth, Va.
4	THOMAS	DOROTHY E.	26	F	M	November 28, 1913- Pensacola, Fla.		117 S. Barcelona, Pensacola, Fla.
5	"	BARBARA A.	5	F	S	July 26, 1934- Pensacola, Fla.		" "
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
RECAPITULATION 5 Passengers								

934
Sun John a wall huss

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-24

8. S.

USAT AMERICAN LEGION

sailing from

CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

JUN 6 1940

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y. JUN 3 1940 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MERGLER	FRANK N	60	M	S	February 25, 1880-	Sept. 16, 1919. Superior Court, San Francisco, Calif.	1704 Thames St. Baltimore, Md.
2	NEDD	CICERO	34	M	S	May 23, 1906- Georgia, USA.		48 West 110th St. N.Y.C.
3	ANTOS	PETE	23	M	S	February 19, 1917- Emergh, Penn.		726 Baldwin Ave. Sharon, Penn.
4	JULIAN	JOSEPH						
5	PROUDFOOT	EDWARD E.	19	M	S	February 2, 1921- Washington, D.C.		66 -S. St. W. Washington, D.C.
6	GRIANNETTI	DOMINIC	26	M	S	January 31, 1914- East Boston, Mass.		63 Main St. Sanford, Maine.
7	CHRISCO	CARL	27	M	S	June 25, 1912- Kingman, Kansas.		Box 231 Mountain Grove, Mo.
8	MEADOWS	JAMES W.	22	M	S	November 8, 1917- St. Louis, Mo.		411 1/2 E. Monroe, Springfield, Ills.
9	WATLEY	BUCK	25	M	S	October 8, 1914- Romayor, Texas.		Box #344, Liberty, Texas.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

930
per John A. Wase

21

RECAPITULATION - 8 - PASSENGERS

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

, from

USART American Legion 6/13/40-S.I.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 41398 BILLED JUN 25 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

7M 8 H
9/20/40
M. H.
Name Entered
Date Entered
Date Checked 6/27/40
City

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		B. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	DIPLO.	RES. OF U. S. A.	IN TRAN- SIT	UNDER 16 YEARS	
1st CABIN	1					8					10
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	1					8				1	10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which they descend, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

5 Ec

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	8	10
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	8	10

Handwritten signature: *Hand*
Partner, Airways Co.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18606 "American Clipper" Passengers sailing from , 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Age	Sex	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Place of birth	Immigration Visa	Issued	Date concerning verifications of landings, etc.	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
<p>Given Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division</p> <p>Date June 13th, 1940 From Darrell's Island, Bda. To North Beach, N.Y. Trip No. 528 Aircraft "American Clipper"</p> <p>PASSENGER LIST</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No.</th> <th>NAME</th> <th>ADDRESS</th> <th>Age</th> <th>Sex</th> <th>M or S</th> <th>No. Bags</th> <th>U. S. Pass- port No.</th> <th>Customs Use Only</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="9">U. S. Citizens</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Mrs. Josephine Dodge</td> <td>5000 Le Kean Ave. Germantown, Pa.</td> <td>24</td> <td>F</td> <td>M</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Miss Lillian Fernald</td> <td>69 Beacon St. Boston, Mass.</td> <td>19</td> <td>F</td> <td>S</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Mrs. Charles Breckinridge</td> <td>455 East 57th St. N.Y.C.</td> <td>32</td> <td>M</td> <td>M</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Mrs. Frances Breckinridge</td> <td></td> <td>30</td> <td>F</td> <td>M</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Mrs. George McKinley</td> <td>31 Brewster St. Boston, Mass.</td> <td>24</td> <td>M</td> <td>M</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Mrs. Vera M. Elroy</td> <td></td> <td>22</td> <td>F</td> <td>M</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Mr. T. Edmund Skinner</td> <td>12 Longfellow Rd. Cambridge, Mass.</td> <td>27</td> <td>M</td> <td>M</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Mrs. Anne Skinner</td> <td></td> <td>26</td> <td>F</td> <td>M</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="9"> <p>Aliens</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No.</th> <th>NAME</th> <th>ADDRESS</th> <th>Age</th> <th>Sex</th> <th>M or S</th> <th>No. Bags</th> <th>Nationality</th> <th>Customs Use Only</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Mrs. F. R. M. Hubbard</td> <td>"Allview" Regot West, Bda.</td> <td>60</td> <td>F</td> <td>M</td> <td></td> <td>BRITISH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Miss Gertrude Baerova</td> <td>12 Rue du Vieux College, Geneva, Sw.</td> <td>49</td> <td>F</td> <td>S</td> <td></td> <td>Czechoslovak</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="13"> <p>TOTALS 10 passengers, 2 aliens</p> <p>Captain <i>F. J. Mayhew</i></p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>													No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U. S. Pass- port No.	Customs Use Only	U. S. Citizens									1	Mrs. Josephine Dodge	5000 Le Kean Ave. Germantown, Pa.	24	F	M				2	Miss Lillian Fernald	69 Beacon St. Boston, Mass.	19	F	S				3	Mrs. Charles Breckinridge	455 East 57th St. N.Y.C.	32	M	M				4	Mrs. Frances Breckinridge		30	F	M				5	Mrs. George McKinley	31 Brewster St. Boston, Mass.	24	M	M				6	Mrs. Vera M. Elroy		22	F	M				7	Mr. T. Edmund Skinner	12 Longfellow Rd. Cambridge, Mass.	27	M	M				8	Mrs. Anne Skinner		26	F	M				9	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								<p>Aliens</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No.</th> <th>NAME</th> <th>ADDRESS</th> <th>Age</th> <th>Sex</th> <th>M or S</th> <th>No. Bags</th> <th>Nationality</th> <th>Customs Use Only</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Mrs. F. R. M. Hubbard</td> <td>"Allview" Regot West, Bda.</td> <td>60</td> <td>F</td> <td>M</td> <td></td> <td>BRITISH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Miss Gertrude Baerova</td> <td>12 Rue du Vieux College, Geneva, Sw.</td> <td>49</td> <td>F</td> <td>S</td> <td></td> <td>Czechoslovak</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Customs Use Only	1	Mrs. F. R. M. Hubbard	"Allview" Regot West, Bda.	60	F	M		BRITISH		2	Miss Gertrude Baerova	12 Rue du Vieux College, Geneva, Sw.	49	F	S		Czechoslovak		3	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								4	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								5	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								6	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								7	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								8	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								9	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								10	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								11	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								12	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								13	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								14	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								15	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								<p>TOTALS 10 passengers, 2 aliens</p> <p>Captain <i>F. J. Mayhew</i></p>												
No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U. S. Pass- port No.	Customs Use Only																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
U. S. Citizens																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1	Mrs. Josephine Dodge	5000 Le Kean Ave. Germantown, Pa.	24	F	M																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
2	Miss Lillian Fernald	69 Beacon St. Boston, Mass.	19	F	S																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
3	Mrs. Charles Breckinridge	455 East 57th St. N.Y.C.	32	M	M																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
4	Mrs. Frances Breckinridge		30	F	M																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
5	Mrs. George McKinley	31 Brewster St. Boston, Mass.	24	M	M																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
6	Mrs. Vera M. Elroy		22	F	M																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
7	Mr. T. Edmund Skinner	12 Longfellow Rd. Cambridge, Mass.	27	M	M																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
8	Mrs. Anne Skinner		26	F	M																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
9	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
<p>Aliens</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No.</th> <th>NAME</th> <th>ADDRESS</th> <th>Age</th> <th>Sex</th> <th>M or S</th> <th>No. Bags</th> <th>Nationality</th> <th>Customs Use Only</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Mrs. F. R. M. Hubbard</td> <td>"Allview" Regot West, Bda.</td> <td>60</td> <td>F</td> <td>M</td> <td></td> <td>BRITISH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Miss Gertrude Baerova</td> <td>12 Rue du Vieux College, Geneva, Sw.</td> <td>49</td> <td>F</td> <td>S</td> <td></td> <td>Czechoslovak</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td colspan="8">IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Customs Use Only	1	Mrs. F. R. M. Hubbard	"Allview" Regot West, Bda.	60	F	M		BRITISH		2	Miss Gertrude Baerova	12 Rue du Vieux College, Geneva, Sw.	49	F	S		Czechoslovak		3	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								4	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								5	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								6	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								7	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								8	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								9	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								10	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								11	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								12	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								13	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								14	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:								15	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:																																																																																																																																				
No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Customs Use Only																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
1	Mrs. F. R. M. Hubbard	"Allview" Regot West, Bda.	60	F	M		BRITISH																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
2	Miss Gertrude Baerova	12 Rue du Vieux College, Geneva, Sw.	49	F	S		Czechoslovak																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
3	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
4	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
5	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
6	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
7	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
8	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
9	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
10	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
11	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
12	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
13	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
14	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
15	IMMIGRATION REMARKS:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
<p>TOTALS 10 passengers, 2 aliens</p> <p>Captain <i>F. J. Mayhew</i></p>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insula
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS (

Arriving at Port

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Plane NC - 18606
"American Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

, 19

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	HEAD-TAX CRATIC		NAME IN FULL	Age				Able to—		Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Descent Visa or	Issued	Data concerning	*Last permanent residence	
				Sex	Calling or occupation			Read what language for if exemption claimed, on what ground							
PASSENGER LIST	Atlantic Division		American Airways System	Mrs.	Married or single					Pan American Airways System			Date June 13 1940	Country	City or town State, Province or District
										Atlantic Division			From Darrell's Island, BERMUDA		
													To New York, N. Y. 6/13/1940		
													Trip No. 528		

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the (American) American Clipper
owned by Pan American Airways Company, whereof (American) Airplane No. _____
(Name of Carrier)
Captain A. D. Hurst is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers
were taken on board at Bermuda for the Port North Beach, N.Y.
Crew 8

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

35 Bags of Transit Mail from Europe removed from Trip 136 June 12th

PASSENGERS

--- As per attached passenger list ---

TOTALS

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Aliens	. . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

Not
or who c
of or affi
the dut
other or

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18606 Passengers sailing from _____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of birth or sub- ject)	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Document, etc.	Issued	Date	Data concerning various landings, etc.	*Last permanent residence	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
	<i>Pan American Airways System</i>						<i>Pan American Airways System</i>								
	<i>Atlantic Division</i>						<i>Atlantic Division</i>								
	PASSENGER LIST						PASSENGER LIST								

AE-2 8-9-38

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the *NC 18606* *American Clipper* airplane No. *18606*
owned by *Pan American Airways Company*, whereof *Captain A. D. Durst* is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers were taken on board at *Bermuda* for the Port North Beach, N.Y.
Crew *8*

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

NIL

Bags of Post Office Mail
35 Bags of Transit Mail from Europe removed from Trip 136 June 12th

PASSENGERS

As per attached passenger list

A. D. Durst
PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

TOTALS

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION

States, or a port of another insular possession
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

Form 500-B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession of the United States.

S.S. Plane NC-18606
"American Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

19

16	17	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of birth or subject)	Place of birth	Immigration Visa	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.	*Last permanent residence	Country	City	State	or	

Passenger List
Atlantic Division
Pan American Airways System

PASSENGER LIST

SHEET No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date June 13 1940
From Darrell's Island, BERMUDA
To New York, N. Y. 6/13/1940
Trip No. 528 528
Aircraft AMERICAN CLIPPER, NC18606

FROM TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a							
	14							
	15							
	16							

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

List Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1.

TOTAL	TRAFFIC WEIGHTS (Local Origin)	CREW	NAMES	CIT.
		Captain	Audrey D. Durst	U.S.A.
		First Officer	Brooks Leffingwell	"
		Second Officer	Elbert F. Blackburn	"
		Third Officer	Melvin C. Anderson	"
		Fourth Officer		
		Eng. Officer	Melvin C. Anderson	"
		Ass't Eng. Officer	Stephen M. Kitchell	"
		Radio Officer	Robert H. Laurie	"
		Ass't Radio Officer	Clarence W. Holloway	"
		Steward	Rene Mezenen	"
		Steward	Francis Lopez	"
		TOTALS		

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. Port of North Beach, N.Y.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle when it same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, or any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle since its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, or merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District named above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed to and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of North Beach, N.Y. is a full and perfect list of all the passengers taken on board the said airplane at Darrell's Island, Bie. from which said port this airplane is now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, were purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except the usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at _____ for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment _____

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at _____ at an expense of _____ and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board the airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this 13th day of June, 1940
Deputy Collector of Customs.

Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain A. D. Durst (Airman in charge), of American, licensed or authorized aircraft No. NC 18606, departing from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the aforementioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 13th day

of June, 1940, at

North Beach, N.Y.

U. S. Immigration Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18606
"American Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth	Immigration Visa	Issued	Data concerning restrictions of landings, etc.	*Last permanent residence	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
	American Airways System													
	Atlantic Division													
	PASSENGER LIST													

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

SHEET No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date June 13 1940
From Darrell's Island, BEHMA
To New York, N. Y. 6/13/1940
Trip No. 528
Aircraft AMERICAN CLIPPER, NC18606

FROM TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a							
	14							
	15							
	16							

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

List Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1.

TOTAL	CREW	NAMES	CIT.
Traffic Weights (Local Origin)	Captain	Audrey D. Durst	U.S.A.
Pass.....	First Officer	Brooks Leffingwell	"
Bag.....	Second Officer	Elbert F. Blackburn	"
Mail.....	Third Officer	.....	"
Cargo.....	Fourth Officer		
Total.....	Eng. Officer	Melvin C. Anderson	"
AL+.....	Ass't Eng. Officer	Stephen M. Kitchell	"
Signed.....	Radio Officer	Robert H. Laurie	"
Capt.	Ass't Radio Officer	Clarence W. Holloway	"
Signed.....	Steward	Rene Mezenen	"
Air Port-Mgr.	Steward	Francis Lopez	"
	TOTALS		

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. Port of North Beach, N.Y.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of the vessel or vehicle when it same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, no any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle since its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, or merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and now delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District named above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed by me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of North Beach, N.Y. is a full and perfect list of all the passengers taken on board the said airplane at Darrell's Island, Bie. from which said port this airplane has now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, were purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except the usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at _____ for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment: _____

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at _____ NEL. at an expense of _____ and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board the airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this 13th day of June, 1940

Deputy Collector of Customs.

Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain A. D. Durst, of (American) licensed or authorized aircraft

"American Clipper"

No. NC 18606, departing from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear (Insert "swear" or "affirm")

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the aforementioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 13th day

of June, 1940, at

North Beach, N.Y.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 41398 BILLED JUN 25 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

MEH
4/20/40
MEH
6/27/40
MEH
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S. DIFLO.	RES. OF U. S. A.	IN TRAN- SIT	UNDER 16 AGED.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	1					8				1	10
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	1					8				1	10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which an individual descends and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MEMO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	8	10
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	8	10

5 Ec

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18606

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Document, Visa, or	Issued	Date concerning verifications of landings, etc.	*Last permanent residence			
		Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write							
	American Airways System Atlantic Division							Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division		Date June 13 1940 From Darrell's Island, BERUDA To New York, N. Y. 6/13/1940	Country City or town, State, Province or District			
PASSENGER LIST														

PASSENGER LIST

SHEET No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

FROM TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags	
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
	11								
	12								
	12a								
	14								
	15								
	16								
		CONTINUE ON SHEET No. 2							

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2

List
Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1.

TOTAL		CREW		CIT.	
Traffic Weights (Local Origin)		Audrey D. Durst		U.S.A.	
Pass.....		Captain	Brooks Leffingwell	17	
Bag.....		First Officer	Elbert F. Blackburn	17	
Mail.....		Second Officer	Melvin G. Anderson	17	
Cargo.....		Third Officer			
Total.....		Fourth Officer			
AL+.....		Eng. Officer	Melvin C. Anderson	17	
		Ass't Eng. Officer	Stephen H. Kitchell	17	
		Radio Officer	Robert H. Laurie	17	
Signed.....		Ass't Radio Officer	Clarence W. Holloway	17	
	Capt.				
Signed.....		Steward	Rene Mezenen	17	
	Air Port-Mgr.	Steward	Francis Lopez	17	
		TOTALS		J. J. Haydel the Prof 6/13/94.0	

TOTALS

F. J. Hayspoth Inc 6/13/94

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON
ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. _____ Port of North Beach, N.Y.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to by the foregoing Certificate, containing the names of all persons who have taken passage, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port whereof I am Captain, are true to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, and packages of every kind which have been landed at said port since the date of the arrival of the vessel or vessels therein named first arrived within the limits whatsoever, which constitute the contents of the above-described Report and List or Manifest, within the United States, mainland or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and since the arrival of said vessel or of its goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed and delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the nearest Customs House above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now exhibited to me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of North Beach, N.Y. is a full and perfect list of all passengers taken on board the said airplane at Darrell's Island, Bda. from which said port this airplane was now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen or alien, and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used in the repair of the aircraft, were purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except as required by the usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned article or materials were purchased at _____ for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment _____
The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at an expense of _____ and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of duty due under the provisions of law. _____

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail or letters written to and subscribed before me

is 13th day of June, 1940

Deputy Collector of Customs.
Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain A. D. Durst, of American, (Airman in charge) XXXXXX licensed or authorized as
"American Clipper", No. NC 18606, departing from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear
(Insert "swear" or "affirm")
that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning said
passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the persons named therein is an
classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embraced in the
mentioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 13th day
of June
A. J. Hunt
- Airman in Charge

of June, 1940, at North Beach, N.Y.
F. J. Mayhew
U. S. Immigration Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or to the nearest consular office thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined at the airport prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-480

14-497

Line.

Owners

Local Agents.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "FV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact name and address of friend, address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of _____ each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41397 BILLED JUN 25 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Arr. 6-13-40

MBH
Cards Forwarded 9/26/40
Clerk MBH
Cards Received 6/27/40
Clerk MBH

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		R. I.	U. S. CITIZEN	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIZEN	DIPLO. MATE	RES. OF U.S.A. PETIO	IN TRAN- SIT EXEMPT	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	7					6	2			2	4	21
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	7					6	2			2	4	21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MDNO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	15	6	21
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
2 FE 3rd Class			
Total	15	6	21

Shane
Pan Amer. Airways Co

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane. NC-18604
"Atlantic Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

19

No.	Name	Address	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U.S. Passport No.	Customs Use Only
1	U. S. Crews							
2	Male Baker	630 5th St., Hayward, Calif.	21	F	S	1	73	
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

No.	Name	Address	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Customs Use Only
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18604
"Atlantic Clipper"

Passengers sailing from _____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Able to—			Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.	*Last permanent residence				
						Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
<p>Family American Airways System Atlantic Division</p> <p>PASSENGER LIST</p> <p>Date June 12 1940 From Lisbon, Portugal To New York, N.Y. 6/13/40 Trip No. 138 Aircraft NC - 18604</p>														
No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bag	U.S. Pass	Remarks	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Ben St	11 Wall St. New York	52	M	M	3	2728							
2	Edw. B	Englewood New Jersey	47	M	M	4	581030							
3	Harry Goodraff	25 William St. New York	37	M	M	4	2784							
4	George Terry	219 v Oassblanca	10	M	S	-	11							
5	Helena Schrenk	219 v Oassblanca	49	F	W	5	320407							
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
<p>IMMIGRATION REMARKS:</p> <p>1. Andre Batus 2 Ave. Reches Paris 48 M S 3 Swiss</p> <p>2. Charles Lucille 1380 Clifton St-Montreal 48 M M 3 Canadian</p> <p>3. Peter Lucille 24 - - 10 M S 7</p> <p>4. Nicole Lucille 39 F M -</p> <p>5. Margarite Lucille 56 F M 6 Hungarian</p> <p>6. Lilly T. Barry 62 M M 4 Polish</p> <p>7. Edward Weber 48 M S 4 Turk</p> <p>8. Joseph Tarka 31 F S 4 British</p> <p>9. C.R. Molnar 33 M M 3 British</p> <p>10. J. Roland Robinson 55 M M 7 French</p> <p>11. Abrams Jacobniks 26 F M -</p> <p>12. Julia J. Davis 42 M M - Hungarian</p> <p>13. Istvan Pekar 36 M M 2</p> <p>14. Ladislav Braun 39 M S 1 French</p>														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18604 "Atlantic Clipper" Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX COLLECTED		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to —	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.	*Last permanent residence
		Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground] Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place Date	(This column for use of Government officials only)	Country City or town, State, Province or District

P.A.A.-TM-28710M-10-20-1900
PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
FORMENORES Y ANTERIORES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIJEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE IMMIGRACION

Agrolapane
1-Airplane
2-Airport
3-
4-
5-
6-
7-
8-
9-
10-
11-
12-
13-
14-
15-
16-
17-
18-
19-
20-
21-
22-
23-
24-
25-
26-
27-
28-
29-
30-
31-
32-
33-
34-
35-
36-
37-
38-
39-
40-
41-
42-
43-
44-
45-
46-
47-
48-
49-
50-
51-
52-
53-
54-
55-
56-
57-
58-
59-
60-
61-
62-
63-
64-
65-
66-
67-
68-
69-
70-
71-
72-
73-
74-
75-
76-
77-
78-
79-
80-
81-
82-
83-
84-
85-
86-
87-
88-
89-
90-
91-
92-
93-
94-
95-
96-
97-
98-
99-
100-
101-
102-
103-
104-
105-
106-
107-
108-
109-
110-
111-
112-
113-
114-
115-
116-
117-
118-
119-
120-
121-
122-
123-
124-
125-
126-
127-
128-
129-
130-
131-
132-
133-
134-
135-
136-
137-
138-
139-
140-
141-
142-
143-
144-
145-
146-
147-
148-
149-
150-
151-
152-
153-
154-
155-
156-
157-
158-
159-
160-
161-
162-
163-
164-
165-
166-
167-
168-
169-
170-
171-
172-
173-
174-
175-
176-
177-
178-
179-
180-
181-
182-
183-
184-
185-
186-
187-
188-
189-
190-
191-
192-
193-
194-
195-
196-
197-
198-
199-
200-
201-
202-
203-
204-
205-
206-
207-
208-
209-
210-
211-
212-
213-
214-
215-
216-
217-
218-
219-
220-
221-
222-
223-
224-
225-
226-
227-
228-
229-
230-
231-
232-
233-
234-
235-
236-
237-
238-
239-
240-
241-
242-
243-
244-
245-
246-
247-
248-
249-
250-
251-
252-
253-
254-
255-
256-
257-
258-
259-
260-
261-
262-
263-
264-
265-
266-
267-
268-
269-
270-
271-
272-
273-
274-
275-
276-
277-
278-
279-
280-
281-
282-
283-
284-
285-
286-
287-
288-
289-
290-
291-
292-
293-
294-
295-
296-
297-
298-
299-
300-
301-
302-
303-
304-
305-
306-
307-
308-
309-
310-
311-
312-
313-
314-
315-
316-
317-
318-
319-
320-
321-
322-
323-
324-
325-
326-
327-
328-
329-
330-
331-
332-
333-
334-
335-
336-
337-
338-
339-
340-
341-
342-
343-
344-
345-
346-
347-
348-
349-
350-
351-
352-
353-
354-
355-
356-
357-
358-
359-
360-
361-
362-
363-
364-
365-
366-
367-
368-
369-
370-
371-
372-
373-
374-
375-
376-
377-
378-
379-
380-
381-
382-
383-
384-
385-
386-
387-
388-
389-
390-
391-
392-
393-
394-
395-
396-
397-
398-
399-
400-
401-
402-
403-
404-
405-
406-
407-
408-
409-
410-
411-
412-
413-
414-
415-
416-
417-
418-
419-
420-
421-
422-
423-
424-
425-
426-
427-
428-
429-
430-
431-
432-
433-
434-
435-
436-
437-
438-
439-
440-
441-
442-
443-
444-
445-
446-
447-
448-
449-
450-
451-
452-
453-
454-
455-
456-
457-
458-
459-
460-
461-
462-
463-
464-
465-
466-
467-
468-
469-
470-
471-
472-
473-
474-
475-
476-
477-
478-
479-
480-
481-
482-
483-
484-
485-
486-
487-
488-
489-
490-
491-
492-
493-
494-
495-
496-
497-
498-
499-
500-
501-
502-
503-
504-
505-
506-
507-
508-
509-
510-
511-
512-
513-
514-
515-
516-
517-
518-
519-
520-
521-
522-
523-
524-
525-
526-
527-
528-
529-
530-
531-
532-
533-
534-
535-
536-
537-
538-
539-
540-
541-
542-
543-
544-
545-
546-
547-
548-
549-
550-
551-
552-
553-
554-
555-
556-
557-
558-
559-
560-
561-
562-
563-
564-
565-
566-
567-
568-
569-
570-
571-
572-
573-
574-
575-
576-
577-
578-
579-
580-
581-
582-
583-
584-
585-
586-
587-
588-
589-
590-
591-
592-
593-
594-
595-
596-
597-
598-
599-
6

Va Vd. a un parlante o amigo: en caso afirmativo diga qué parentesco su nombre y dirección completa?

23-Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relationship or friend, and his name and complete address.

Seccompanying friend
Mrs. Ladioth Graun

Qual es su objeto en ir a los Estados Unidos?

24-Purpose of coming to United States?

Business

(A) Cuánto tiempo piensa Vd. permanecer en los Estados Unidos?

Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?

4 months

(B) Tiene Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?

Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?

No

Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insana o manicomio de caridad. Diga cuál?

25-Whether a person who believes that he advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.

No

Si es polígamo?

26-Whether a polygamist?

No

Si es anarquista?

27-Whether an anarchist?

No

Cree Vd. en o aboga por derrocar por fuerza o violencia al Gobierno de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc.

28-Whether a person who believes that he advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.

No

Si viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio, así expresado o sobrentendido, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos?

29-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?

No

Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por qué causa y cuándo?

30-Have you previously been deported: when and why?

No

Estado mental y físico de salud

31-Condition of health, mental and physical

Excellent

Deforme o manco. Diga el período de tiempo que ha estado así y la causa?

32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?

No

Altura pies 6 pulgadas

33-Height 5 feet inches

Cuts

34-Complexion

Fair

Color del cabello

35-Color of hair

Gray blue

Ojos

36-Marks of identification

None

37-Marks of identification

None

(To be signed by Passenger)

3

(To be signed by Passenger)

NOMRE Y APELLIDO
NAME IN FULL

Mrs. Wm. J. L. L.

(Signature of person who filed in this form for passenger.)

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Aliens	. . . . .

STATES IMMIGRANT

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NewForm 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR T

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign

S.S. Plane NC-18604
"Atlantic Clipper" Passengers sailing from

No.	The name and complete address of nearest relative	Final d (Intended future)	HEAD-TAX COLLECTED	NAME IN FULL Given name Yrs. Mos.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)
-----	---	------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------------	------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------	--	----------------	--	---	-------------------------	---

PASSENGER LIST

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES
AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Atlantic Clipper #18604

1-Airplane CL Ypa
2-Airport London Date June 12/1940
3-Family name MOSE MOLEYBOR
4-Given name Chris Tobel Rudy
5-Age 30 Years 6 Months
6-Sex Female
7-Married or single Single
8-Calling or occupation
9-Able to read and write what languages? French English
10-Nationality British
11-Race or people English
12-Place of birth England City or town Cricklade
13-Immigration Visa No. 4641 N.1.3/2 (B)
14-Visa issued at London
15-Date of visa June 4th 1940
16-Last permanent residence: No. London Park Street Swindford City Swindford
17-Weight 8 Stone
18-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country Mrs. Mrs. Molybor City Swindford
19-Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) New York City New York
20-Whether having a ticket to such final destination Yes
21-By whom was passage paid? Self
22-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? Yes \$500
23-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? No
24-Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address State dept. Wash D.C.
25-Purpose of coming to United States? To sell family Elizabethan NY.
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? Six months
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No
26-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No
27-Whether a polygamist? No
28-Whether an anarchist? No
29-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No
30-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No
31-Have you previously been deported; when and why? No
32-Condition of health, mental and physical. Excellent
33-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No
34-Height 5 feet 4 inches
35-Complexion Fair
36-Color of hair Brown Eyes Green
37-Marks of identification None
(To be signed by Passenger)
NAME IN FULL Chris Tobel Rudy
Mrs. Molybor

Form PAA T.M. 28-7500-5-39-50

JUN 13 1940

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault on other organized government because of his or their official

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-400

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

19

S.S. Plane. NC-18604
"Atlantic Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

. 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX (Payee's name)	NAME IN FULL Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to -- Read Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District	

Atlantic Clipper #18604

(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane *CL Ypa*

2—Airport *Albuquerque Field* Date *June 19/3/1940*

3—Family name *MOORE* Given name *Chrisabel Ruby* *1560*

4—Age *30* Years *6* Months

5—Sex *Female*

6—Married or single *Single*

7—Calling or occupation

8—Able to read and write what languages? *French English*

9—Nationality *British*

10—Race or people *English*

11—Place of birth: Country *England* City or town *Crickleade* *12-13*

12—Immigration Visa No. *4641 N.1.3/2 (B)*

13—Visa issued at *London*

14—Date of visa *June 4th 1940*

15—Last permanent residence: No. *London Park* Street *5* City *London* Country *England*

16—Weight *8 Stone*

17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came *Mrs. M. Moore, London Park, Crickleade*

18—Final destination (intended future permanent residence): City *New York* Country *U.S.A.*

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination *Yes*

20—By whom was passage paid? *Self*

21—Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? *Yes \$800*

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? *No*

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? *Mrs. Mrs. Robin Pell, State Dept., Washington*

24—Purpose of coming to United States? *To sell Family Obligations*

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? *Six months*

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? *No*

25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? *No*

26—Whether a polygamist? *No*

27—Whether an anarchist? *No*

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. *No*

29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. *No*

30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? *No*

31—Condition of health, mental and physical. *Excellent*

32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? *No*

33—Height *5* feet *4* inches

34—Complexion *Fair*

35—Color of hair *Brown* Eyes *Green*

36—Marks of identification *None*

(To be signed by Passenger:)

NAME IN FULL *Chrisabel Ruby Moore*

Form PAA T.M. 28—7500—539-50

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES			
Albanian.	Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Scotch.
Armenian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Serbian.
Bohemian.	Flemish.	Mexican.	Slovak.
Bosnian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovenian.
Bulgarian.	German.	Moravian.	Spanish.
Chinese.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish-American.
Croatian.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Syrian.
Cuban.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Turkish.
Dalmatian.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Welsh.
Dutch.	Italian.	Rumanian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
East Indian.	Japanese.	Russian.	
English.	Korean.	Ruthenian (Russiak).	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S.S. Lane K.C. - 18604
" Atlantic Cl

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX COLLECTOR		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to --	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.	*Last permanent residence
		Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write			Country City or town, State, Province or District	Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, IV, or R† and give section of act involved.	Place Date	(This column for use of Government officials only)	Country City or town, State, Province or District

ASSASSINER LIST

P.A.A.-TM-22-10M-12-22-100

116413 Junior Reserve No. 400504

AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
FORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIJEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE INMIGRACION

1-Airplane *Atlantic City* #RC. 15604
2-Airport *Atlantic City* *15/1944*
3- {
 Apellido Family name **DREYFUS**
 Nombre Given name **André Benoit**
4-Age **49** Años Years **Months**
5-Sex **M**
6-Married or single **S**
7-Profession u occupation **directeur**
8-able to read and write what languages? **français**
9-Nationality **Swiss (original)**
10-Race or people (See List on Reverse) **Hebrew**
11-Place of birth **Switzerland**
12-Date of birth **1895**
13-Interpretation **Temporary**
14-Visa issued at **Bern**
15-Date of visa **Sept 20/39**
16-Weight **75 Kilos**
17-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came
Mr. Georges Witte
7 Avenue d'Orléans Paris
18-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
19-Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)
France
20-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
21-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
22-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
23-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
24-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
25-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
26-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
27-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
28-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
29-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
30-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
31-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
32-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
33-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
34-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
35-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
36-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
37-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
38-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
39-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
40-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
41-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
42-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
43-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
44-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
45-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
46-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
47-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
48-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
49-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
50-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
51-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
52-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
53-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
54-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
55-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
56-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
57-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
58-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
59-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
60-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
61-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
62-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
63-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
64-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
65-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
66-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
67-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
68-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
69-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
70-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
71-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
72-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
73-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
74-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
75-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
76-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
77-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
78-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
79-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
80-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
81-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
82-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
83-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
84-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
85-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
86-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
87-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
88-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
89-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
90-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
91-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
92-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
93-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
94-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
95-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
96-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
97-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
98-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
99-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France
100-Where born (Lugar donde nació en el país de procedencia)
France

Va Vd. a un visitante o amigo; en caso afirmativo diga qué pariente o amigo, su nombre y dirección completa?

23-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

24-Purpose of coming to the United States?

(A) Cuánto tiempo piensa Vd. permanecer en los Estados Unidos? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?

(B) Tiene Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?

Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenimiento de curaduría?

25-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported charity? If so, which?

Si es polígamo?

26-Whether a polygamist?

Si es anarquista?

27-Whether an anarchist?

Cree Vd. en o ahora por derrocar por fuerza o violencia el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc.

28-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.

Si tiene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio, así expresado o sobrentendido, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos?

29-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?

Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por qué causa y cuándo?

30-Have you previously been deported; and when and why?

Estado mental y físico de salud

31-Condition of health, mental and physical

Deforme o manco. Diga el período de tiempo que ha estado así y la causa?

32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?

Altura Height pies feet pulgadas inches

Color Color

33-Complexion

Color del cabello color of hair Eyes Eyes

Marca de Identificación

34-Marks of identification

(To be signed by Passenger)

[illegible]

1940

3

4

5



7

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	900

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S.S. Plane NC-18604 Passengers sailing from
"Atlantic Clipper"

19

[illegible]

ASSENGER LIST

[illegible]

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Aliens	. . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. Plane NC-18604 Passengers sailing from
"Atlantic Clipper"

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX CITY OF NEW YORK		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to —	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, EV, or RP and give section of act involved.)	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language for if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
<p>ASSENGER LIST</p> <p>Advance Division</p> <p>also American Airways System</p>														

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Danes, and Swedes).
Armenian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Scotch.
Bohemian.	Flemish.	Mexican.	Serbian.
Bosnian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovak.
Bulgarian.	German.	Moravian.	Slovenian.
Chinese.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish.
Croatian.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Spanish-American.
Cuban.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Syrian.
Dalmatian.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Turkish.
Dutch.	Italian.	Rumanian.	Welsh.
East Indian.	Japanese.	Russian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
English.	Korean.	Ruthenian (Russnik).	

P.A.A. TM-28-10M-12-3-100 *Hungarian Passport No. 211461*
PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
 PORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE INMIGRACION

1-Aeroplane *no 1500*
2-Airplane *no 1500*
3-Airport *no 1500* Date *6/15/1940*

4-Airfield *no 1500*
5-Airline *no 1500*

6-Family name *BRAUN*
7-Name *LADISLAS*
8-Given name *LADISLAS*

9-Age *36* 10-Ages *36* 11-Months *36*

12-Sex *male*

13-Casado o soltero *married*
14-Married or single *married*

15-Profesión u ocupación *merchant*
16-Calling or occupation *merchant*

17-Sabe leer y escribir qué idiomas? *Hungarian & English*
18-Ability to read and write what languages? *Hungarian & English*

19-Nacionalidad *Hungarian*
20-Nationality *Hungarian*

21-Haza a qué pertenece *Hungary*
22-Race or people (See List on Reverse) *Hebrew*

23-Lugar de nacimiento *Poland*
24-Place of birth *Poland*

25-Ciudad o pueblo *Warsaw*
26-City or Town *Warsaw*

27-Via de Emigración *Re - Cuba*
28-Immigration Visa No. *Re - Cuba*

29-Via expedida en *Washington D.C.*
30-Via issued at *Washington D.C.*

31-Fecha de la Visa *April 15, 1940*
32-Date of visa *April 15, 1940*

33-Ultima residencia permanente *San Francisco, Calif.*
34-Last permanent residence *San Francisco, Calif.*

35-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
36-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

37-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
38-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

39-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
40-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

41-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
42-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

43-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
44-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

45-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
46-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

47-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
48-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

49-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
50-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

51-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
52-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

53-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
54-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

55-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
56-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

57-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
58-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

59-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
60-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

61-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
62-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

63-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
64-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

65-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
66-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

67-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
68-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

69-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
70-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

71-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
72-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

73-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
74-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

75-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
76-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

77-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
78-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

79-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
80-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

81-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
82-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

83-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
84-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

85-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
86-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

87-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
88-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

89-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
90-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

91-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
92-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

93-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
94-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

95-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
96-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

97-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
98-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

99-Call *San Francisco, Calif.*
100-Address *San Francisco, Calif.*

Vd. es un extranjero o americano; en caso afirmativo diga qué país es su amigo, su número y dirección completa?

23-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address?

Home 2527 Valencia Ave B3
Wife & family -

Qual es seu objeto em ir aos Estados Unidos?

24-Purpose of coming to the United States?

Business

(A) Quê tempo planeja Vd. permanecer em los Estados Unidos? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? Indefinite

(B) Tiene Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? Yes

Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insana o mantenido de caridad. Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?

25- Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?

Si es polígamo? No

26-Whether a polygamist?

Si es anarquista? No

27-Whether an anarchist?

Cree Vd. en o aboga por derrocar por fuerza o violencia el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc. Believe a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.

No

Si viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio, así expresado o sobrentendido, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos? Have you previously been disposed of by offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?

No

Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por qué causa y cuándo? Have you previously been deported; when and why?

Estado mental y físico de sujeto
31-Condition of health, mental and physical

Deforme o manco. Diga el período de tiempo que ha estado así y la causa?
32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?

Altura pies pulgadas
33-Height feet 5 inches 8

Cabello
34-Complexion fair

Color del cabello
35-Color of hair Brown

Ojos
36-Marks of Identification Eyes gray

Marcas de identificación
36-Marks of Identification

Nombre y apellido
37-Name in Full
J. M. Kennedy

(To be signed by Passenger)

Signature
(Signature of person who filled in this form for Passenger.)

whence alien came

= *Wife* = *Serrano Braun*
Buenos Aires = *Harrison St. New York City*

Destino final (Lugar donde hará su residencia permanente)

18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)

País Country U. S. A.
Ciudad City *New York*

Si tiene boleto para dicho lugar

19—Whether having a ticket to said final destination

Yes

¿Quién pagó el pasaje?

20—By whom was passage paid?

Self

Si tiene en su posesión \$50. Si no, indique cuánto?

21—Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?

Yes

Si ha estado anteriormente en los Estados Unidos, indique cuándo y dónde?

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?

La. born resident April 26, 194
G. H. Matthews New York

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18604
"Atlantic Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX CRATED	NAME IN FULL Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District		

ASSENGER LIST

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Atlantic Clipper
(NAME OF CARRIER)

1-Airplane NC-18604	19-Whether having a ticket to such final destination Yes
2-Airport New York	20-By whom was passage paid? Self
3-Family name Perfittini	21-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? \$5000
4-Given name Edmund	22-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? No
5-Age 27	23-Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? Brother, New York
6-Sex Male	24-Purpose of coming to United States? (a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? Permanent (b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No
7-Married or single Single	25-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No
8-Calling or occupation Proprietor	26-Whether a polygamist? No
9-Able to read and write what languages? English, French, Spanish	27-Whether an anarchist? No
10-Nationality Italian	28-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No
11-Race or people Italian	29-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No
12-Place of birth Country City or town New York	30-Have you previously been deported; when and why? No
13-Immigration Visa No. 1000	31-Condition of health, mental and physical. Good
14-Visa issued at New York	32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No
15-Date of visa June 7, 1940	33-Height feet 5 inches 5
16-Last permanent residence: No. Street City Country New York	34-Complexion Fair
17-Weight 150	35-Color of hair Black
18-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came Edmund Perfittini, 4111 14th Ave, New York	36-Marks of identification 20
19-Final destination (intended future permanent residence): City Country New York	(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL Edmund Perfittini

Form PAA T.M. 28-7500-5-39-50

JUN 13 1940
12 noon

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES			
Albanian.	Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Scotch.
Armenian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Serbian.
Bohemian.	Flemish.	Mexican.	Slovak.
Bosnian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovenian.
Bulgarian.	German.	Moravian.	Slovenian.
Chinese.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish.
Croatian.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Spanish-American.
Cuban.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Syrian.
Dalmatian.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Turkish.
Dutch.	Italian.	Rumanian.	Welsh.
East Indian.	Japanese.	Russian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
English.	Korean.	Ruthenian (Russians).	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18604 "Atlantic Clipper" Passengers sailing from

, 19

[illegible]

Estonian.		Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegian).
Albanian.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Danes and Swedes).
American.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Scotch.
Armenian.	Flemish.	Mexican.	Serbian.
Bohemian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovak.
Bosnian.	German.	Moravian.	Slovenian.
Bulgarian.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish.
Chinese.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Spanish-American.
Croatian.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Syrian.
Cuban.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Turkish.
Dalmatian.	Italian.	Rumanian.	Welsh.
Dutch.	Japanese.	Russian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
East Indian.	Korean.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	
English.			

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

Intended residence of one year or more

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18604
"Atlantic Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX CITY	NAME IN FULL Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Male or female	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language for if exemption claimed, on what ground	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District

Passenger List

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Atlantic Clipper
(NAME OF CARRIER)

1-Airplane NC-18604
2-Airport New York
3-Family name Perkhin
4-Given name Mark
5-Age 27 Years Months
6-Sex male
7-Married or single single
8-Calling or occupation Proprietor
9-Able to read and write what language? English
10-Nationality Russian
11-Race or people Russian
12-Place of birth Country Russia
13-Immigration Visa No. 10-11
14-Visa issued at New York
15-Date of visa June 7, 1940
16-Last permanent residence: No. 101 St. Peter Street, City of Moscow, Russia
17-Weight 160 lbs.
18-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: Edm. Perkhin, 41st St. Apt. 10, New York
19-Final destination (intended future permanent residence): New York
20-Whether having a ticket to such final destination? Yes
21-By whom was passage paid? Self
22-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? \$300.00
23-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? No
24-Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? John Sam. Hurwitz
25-Purpose of coming to United States? Permanent
26-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No
27-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States? No
28-Have you previously been deported, when and why? No
29-Condition of health, mental and physical. No
30-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No
31-Height 5 feet 5 inches
32-Complexion Fair
33-Color of hair Black
34-Marks of identification 2-0
(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL J. J. Hurwitz (Subj) / J. J. Hurwitz (Subj) / J. J. Hurwitz (Subj)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian	Latvian	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
American	Lithuanian	Danes and Swedes)
Armenian	Magyar	Scotch
Bohemian	Mexican	Serbian
Bosnian	Montenegrin	Slovak
Bulgarian	Moravian	Slovenian
Chinese	Negro	Spanish
Croatian	Pacific Islander	Spanish-American
Cuban	Polish	Syrian
Dalmatian	Portuguese	Turkish
Dutch	Rumanian	Welsh
East Indian	Russian	West Indian (except Cuban)
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)	

Form FAA T.M. 28-7500-5-39-50

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18604
"Atlantic Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

, 19

[illegible]

ASSANGER LIST
Aircraft Division
The American Airways System

PA 28-10M-12-89-100

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
FORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIJEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE IMMIGRACION

[illegible]

Vd. Va. a un parlante o amigo; en caso afirmativo diga qué parlante o amigo, su nombre y dirección completa?

23-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

Yes
Terry, 450 E. 4th St.
Mt Vernon, Ky

Cual es su objeto en la a los Estados Unidos?

24-Purpose of coming to United States?

for permanent residence

(A) Cuánto tiempo piensa Vd. permanecer en los Estados Unidos?
Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?

Indefinitely, Remain

(B) Tiene Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?

Yes

Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad o en una institución donde se trata la lepra o mantenido de caridad o de la lepra, o sostenido por caridad? If so, which?

25-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the leprosy, or supported by charity? If so, which?

no

Si es polígamo?

26-Whether a polygamist?

no

Si es anarquista?

27-Whether an anarchist?

no

Cree Vd. en el aboga por derrocar por fuerza o violencia al Gobierno de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc.

28-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.

no

Si viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio no expresado o sobrentendido, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos?

29-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?

no

Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por qué causa y cuándo?

30-Have you previously been deported; when and why?

no

Estado mental y físico de salud

31-Condition of health, mental and physical

good

Deforme o manco. Diga el período de tiempo que ha estado así y causa?

32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?

no

Altura

33-Height

5 pies *4* pulgadas
feet inches

Ceja

34-Complexion

fair

Color del cabello

35-Color of hair

brown

Color de los ojos

36-Marks of identification

brown

Marca de identificación

none

(To be signed by Passenger)

NOMBRE Y APELLIDO
NAME IN FULL

Walter H. Brown

(Signature of person who filled in this form for passenger.)

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Aliens	. . . . .

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18604
"Atlantic Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

19

[illegible]

ASSASSINER LIST
Wholesale Division
The American Always System

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Danes, and Swedes).
Armenian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Scotch.
Bohemian.	Flemish.	Mexican.	Serbian.
Bosnian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovak.
Bulgarian.	German.	Moravian.	Slovenian.
Chinese.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish.
Croatian.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Spanish-American.
Cuban.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Syrian.
Dalmatian.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Turkish.
Dutch.	Italian.	Rumanian.	Welsh.
East Indian.	Japanese.	Russian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
English.	Korean.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	

P.A.A.—TM-28—10M—12-39—100

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
FORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIGEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE IMMIGRACION

Aeroplano
 1-Airplane
 Aeropuerto
 2-Airport
 3-
 4-Age
 5-Sex
 6-Married or single
 7-Calling or occupation
 8-able to read and write his language
 9-Nationality
 10-Race or people
 11-Place of birth
 12-Immigration Visa No.
 13-Visa expedited on
 14-Visa issued at
 15-Last permanent residence
 16-Weight
 17-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country
 18-Final destination (intended future permanent residence)
 19-Whether having a ticket to such final destination
 20-By whom was passport paid?
 21-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?
 22-When ever before in the United States and if so, when and where

Va Ud. a un nombre o nombre: en caso afirmativo diga qué nombre o
 apellido, su nombre y dirección completa?
 23-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative
 or friend, and his name and complete address?
 Shall eventually join 8. 1. 1948
 American Consul General
 Cual es su objeto en ir a los Estados Unidos?
 24-Purposes of coming to United States?
 B. Hiss.
 (A) Cuánto tiempo piensa Vd. permanecer en los Estados Unidos?
 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?
 (B) Tiene Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados
 Unidos?
 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
 No
 Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en
 una institución donde se trata insanity o mantenido de caridad.
 Diga aquí.
 25- Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment
 of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?
 No
 Si es polígamo?
 26-Whether a polygamist?
 No
 Si es anarquista?
 27-Whether an anarchist?
 No
 Cree Ud. en o aboga por derrocar por fuerza o violencia al Gobierno
 de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc.
 28-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by
 force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms
 of law, etc.
 No
 Si viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio,
 así expresado o subentendido, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos.
 29-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or
 agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?
 No
 Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por qué causa y cuándo?
 30-Have you previously been deported; when and why?
 No
 Estado mental y físico de salud
 31-Condition of health, mental and physical
 Deforme o manco. Diga el período de tiempo que ha estado así y la
 causa?
 32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?
 No
 Altura pies pulgadas
 33-Height feet inches 5 3
 Cuts
 34-Complexion p.
 Color del cabello Ojos
 35-Color of hair Eyes Blue
 Marca de identificación
 36-Marks of identification None
 (To be signed by Passenger)
 NOMBRE Y APELLIDO
 NAME IN FULL
 James H. Hiss
 (Name of person who filled in this form for passenger.)

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of rates will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18604
"Atlantic Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX <small>CHINA, 1911-12</small>		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to —	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number <small>(Prefix number with QIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)</small>	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	*Last permanent residence	
Given name		Yrs. Mos.	Married or single			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District

LIST OF RACES OR TRIBES.					
Albani.		Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegian).	
Americ.	Albanian.		Lithuanian.	Danes, and Swedes).	
Armen.	American.	Filipino.	Magyar.	Scotch.	
Bohem.	Armenian.	Finnish.	Mexican.	Serbian.	
Bosnian.	Bohemian.	Flemish.	Montenegrin.	Slovak.	
Bulgaria.	Bosnian.	French.	Moravian.	Slovenian.	
Chinese.	Bulgarian.	German.	Negro.	Spanish.	
Croatian.	Chinese.	Greek.	Pacific Islander.	Spanish-American.	
Cuban.	Croatian.	Hebrew.	Polish.	Syrian.	
Dalmat.	Cuban.	Hercegovinian.	Portuguese.	Turkish.	
Dutch.	Dalmatian.	Irish.	Rumanian.	Welsh.	
East Ind.	Dutch.	Italian.	Russian.	West Indian (except Cut	
English.	East Indian.	Japanese.	Ruthenian (Russniak).		
	English.	Korean.			

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

List

51. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., June 13, 1940

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health	Deformed or crippled. Nature	Height	Color of—	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure				
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												
31												
32												
33												
34												
35												
36												
37												

Pan American Airways System

Atlantic Division

Date June 12 1940

From Lisbon, PORTUGAL
BATA, AZORES

To New York, N. Y. 6:30 p.m.

Pan American Airways System

Atlantic Division

Date	June 12 1940
From	NEW Lisbon, PORTUGAL Horta, AZORES
To	New York, N. Y. 6/13/40

PASSENGER LIST

[illegible]

Note. Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertained in and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either (specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., June 13, 1940

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relationship.	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, Deformed or crippled, Nature,	Height	Color of—
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date June 12, 1940
From Lisbon, PORTUGAL
To New York, N. Y.

P.A.A.—TM-28—10M—12-39—100

HEAD TAX PAID 9.14

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
FORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIGEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE INMIGRACION

1-Aeroplane Atlantic Clipper N.C. 15604
2-Airport Guarda, Portugal
3-Apellido JEDVA BNKS
Nombre ABRAMS
4-Edad 55
Sexo M.
5-Profesion u ocupacion COMMERCIAL
6-Calling or occupation COMMERCIAL
7-Sabe leer y escribir que idiomas? FRENCH
8-Nacionalidad FRENCH
9-Race or people (See List on Reverse) FRENCH
10-Lugar de nacimiento LITHUANIA
11-Place of birth LAUMNIESTA
12-Immigration Visa No. 629 - TEMPORARY VISA
13-Visa issued at PARIS
14-Date of visa 31 July 1939
15-Ultima residencia permanente ESTORIL
16-Weight 68K
17-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
M. IANRY GRUNER
HOTEL PARQUE - ESTORIL
18-Destino final (Lugar donde hará su residencia permanente)
19-Whether having a ticket to such final destination
20-By whom was passage paid? SELF
21-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? YES \$600
22-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? NO

23-Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relationship.
C. H. JACKSON
116 - JOHN STREET
NEW YORK
24-Purpose of coming to United States?
Business
(A) Cuánto tiempo piensa Vd. permanecer en los Estados Unidos?
Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?
Two or three months 60 days
(B) Tiene Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
Whether alien intends to become citizen of the United States?
NO
Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insana o mantenido de caridad. Diga cuál?
25-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?
NO
26-Whether a polygamist?
NO
27-Whether an anarchist?
NO
Cree Vd. en o aboga por derrocar por fuerza o violencia al Gobierno de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc.
28-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.
NO
Si viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio, así expresado o sobrentendido, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos?
29-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?
NO
Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por qué causa y cuándo?
30-Have you previously been deported? when and why?
NO
Estado mental y físico de salud
31-Condition of health, mental and physical
good
Deforme o manco. Diga el período de tiempo que ha estado así y la causa?
32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?
NO
Altura 175 pies
33-Height 5'9" pulgadas
34-Complexion Tan
35-Color of hair Grey
36-Marks of identification
NO
(To be signed by Passenger)
NOMBRE Y APELLIDO
NAME IN FULL
ABRAMS
(Signature of person who filled in this form for passenger.)

EXEMPT EXEMPT EXEMPT EXEMPT UNDER 16 UNDER 16

IC CLIPPER"
J.M.C. 12604

Passengers

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Scotch.
Finnish.	Magyar.	Serbian.
Flemish.	Mexican.	Slovak.
French.	Montenegrin.	Slovenian.
German.	Moravian.	Spanish.
Greek.	Negro.	Spanish-American.
Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Syrian.
Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Turkish.
Irish.	Portuguese.	Welsh.
Italian.	Rumanian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	Russian.	
Korean.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	

Steward Violenti Gertig
TOTALS 1940

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization endeavoring to overthrow the Government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful, resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

List . . .

51. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

June 13, 1940

[illegible]

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

Date	June 12 1940
From	NEW Lisbon, PORTUGAL Horta, AZORES
To	New York, N. Y. 6/10/40

P.A.A.-TM-23-10M-12-39-100 *French Passport No 18312* 0 EXEMPT
HEAD TAX PAID *9/1/40* PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
REGISTRO ANTERIORES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE INMIGRACION

4
Aeroplane *NC 1860 Altitude 6000 ft*
1-Airplane
Aeroplane *Altitude 6000 ft*
2-Airport *NORTH BEACH* *6/13/1940*

Apellido *LEVINS*
Family name
3- Nombre *JULIA SEDVADNIKS*
Given name
4-Age
5-Sex *female*
6-Married or single *married*
7-Profession u occupation *none*
8-Calling or occupation *church*
9-Nationality *church*
10-Race or people (See List on Reverse) *Polish*
11-Place of birth *Poland* *03-16*
12-Place of birth *Poland* *03-16*
13-Visa issued at *Paris* *N.Y. 72*
14-Date of visa *July 21, 1937*
15-Last permanent residence *Paris*
16-Weight *80 Kilos*
17-Name y dirección completa del amigo o pariente más cercano en el país de procedencia *80 Kilos*
18-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came *Wm. Fanny Gruner*
Hotel Parque Estival Boston
Destino final (Lugar donde hará su residencia permanente) *Paris*
19-Intended future permanent residence *Paris*
20-Whether having a ticket to final destination *no*
21-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? *no*
22-Where ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? *no*
F. J. May brother-in-law
JUN 12 1940

Va Vd. a un parente o amigo: en caso afirmativo diga qué pariente o amigo, su nombre y dirección completa?
 23- Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
 no
 -
 ¿Cuál es su objeto en ir a los Estados Unidos?
 24- Purpose of coming to the United States?
 Visitor Pleasure, across the water
 (A) ¿Cuánto tiempo piensa Vd. permanecer en los Estados Unidos? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?
 temporary 60 days
 (B) ¿Tiene Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano en los Estados Unidos? Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
 no
 Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad.
 25- Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?
 no
 ¿Es un polígamo?
 26- Whether a polygamist?
 no
 ¿Es un anarquista?
 27- Whether an anarchist?
 no
 ¿Es un aborrecido por derrocar por fuerza o violencia al Gobierno de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc.? 28- Whether coming by reason of an avowed, the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.
 no
 ¿Se viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio, tal expresado o sobrentendido, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos?
 29- Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?
 no
 ¿Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por qué causa y cuándo?
 30- Have you previously been deported: and when and why?
 no
 Estado mental y físico de salud.
 31- Condition of health, mental and physical
 Excellent
 Deforme o manco. Diga el periodo de tiempo que ha estado así y la causa?
 32- Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?
 no
 Altura pies 33- Height feet inches 5' 4"
 Cutis 34- Complexion fair
 Color del cabello 35- Color of hair brown
 Ojos 36- Eyes dark brown
 Marca de identificación 37- Mark of identification none
 (To be signed by Passenger.)
 NOMBRE Y APELLIDO 38- NAME IN FULL
 Signature of person who filled in this form for passenger.
 Signature of person who filled in this form for passenger.

EXEMPT	EXEMPT	UNDER 16	UNDER 16
pariente relative	pariente relative	pariente relative	pariente relative
passenger	passenger	passenger	passenger
Unidos? States?	Unidos? States?	Unidos? States?	Unidos? States?
Estados States?	Estados States?	Estados States?	Estados States?
edad en caridad.	edad en caridad.	edad en caridad.	edad en caridad.
tratamiento	tratamiento	tratamiento	tratamiento
Gobierno etc. how by il forma	Gobierno etc. how by il forma	Gobierno etc. how by il forma	Gobierno etc. how by il forma
convenio, Unidos? mises or ms?	convenio, Unidos? mises or ms?	convenio, Unidos? mises or ms?	convenio, Unidos? mises or ms?
así y la	así y la	así y la	así y la
12	13	14	15

CLIFFER, NCI-3004

IC CLIPPER"
JNCL3604

messengers

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.		
Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Scotch.
Finnish.	Magyar.	Serbian.
Flemish.	Mexican.	Slovak.
French.	Montenegrin.	Slovenian.
German.	Moravian.	Spanish.
Greek.	Negro.	Spanish-American.
Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Syrian.
Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Turkish.
Irish.	Portuguese.	Welsh.
Italian.	Rumanian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	Russian.	
Korean.	Rathenian (Russniak).	

Air Port-Mgr.

Steward	Violenti Gerbi	1940
TOTALS		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

NOTE: Full text of Espionage 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., June 13, 1940

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relationship.	Purpose of coming to United States	Height	Color of
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								

Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division PASSENGER LIST

Date June 12, 1940
From Lisbon, PORTUGAL
To New York, N. Y.

EXEMPT EXEMPT UNDER 16 UNDER 16

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

P.A.A.-TM-28-10M-12-39-100

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES FORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIJEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE INMIGRACION

1-Aeroplane Atlantic Clipper NC 18604
2-Airport Guardia 6/13/1940
3-Apellido Lacaille
Nombre Charles
4-Edad 48 Años 5 Meses
5-Sexo male
6-Casado o soltero married
7-Profesión u ocupación Retired
8-Sabe leer y escribir qué idiomas? English, French
9-Nacionalidad Canadian
10-Race or people (See List on Reverse) White
11-Lugar de nacimiento Montreal 04-50
Ciudad o pueblo Canada
City or Town
12-Visa de Inmigración No. Transit 227
13-Visa issued at Lisbon
Fecha de la Visa May 31, 1940
14-Date of visa
15-Última residencia permanente 89 Calle Longchamps
Ciudad Brussels
País Belgium
Country
16-Peso 68 kilos
17-Nombre y dirección completa del amigo o pariente más cercano en el país de procedencia
18-Nombre y dirección completa del amigo o pariente más cercano en el país de procedencia
19-¿Tiene boleto para dicho lugar?
20-¿Quién pagó el pasaje?
21-¿Tiene en su posesión \$50. Si menos, indique cuánto?
22-¿Tiene en su posesión \$50. Si menos, indique cuánto?

23-¿Va Vd. a un pariente o amigo; en caso afirmativo diga qué pariente o amigo, su nombre y dirección completa?
24-¿Va Vd. a un pariente o amigo; en caso afirmativo diga qué pariente o amigo, su nombre y dirección completa?
25-¿Cuánto tiempo piensa Vd. permanecer en los Estados Unidos?
26-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
27-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
28-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
29-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
30-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
31-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
32-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
33-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
34-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
35-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
36-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?

37-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
38-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
39-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
40-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
41-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
42-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
43-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
44-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
45-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
46-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
47-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
48-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
49-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
50-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?

51-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
52-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
53-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
54-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
55-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
56-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
57-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
58-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
59-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?
60-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegian).
American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Danes, and Swedes).
Armenian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Scotch.
Bohemian.	Flemish.	Mexican.	Serbian.
Bosnian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovak.
Bulgarian.	German.	Moravian.	Slovenian.
Chinese.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish.
Croatian.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Spanish-American.
Cuban.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Syrian.
Dalmatian.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Turkish.
Dutch.	Italian.	Rumanian.	Welsh.
East Indian.	Japanese.	Russian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
English.	Korean.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).	

TOTALS

1940

Line.
Owners
Local Agents

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes the Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, or who teaches or disseminates information in opposition to the Government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

June 13, 1940

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relationship.	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health	Deformed or crippled. Nature.	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											
31											
32											
33											
34											
35											
36											
37											

Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division PASSENGER LIST

Date June 12 1940
From LISBON, PORTUGAL
To New York, N. Y.

P.A.A.—TM-28-10M-12-30-100

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
PORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE ENVIEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE INMIGRACION

1-Aeroplane Atlantic Clipper # NC 18604
2-Airport New York
3-Apellido Family name Lacaille
4-Edad Age 10 Years 2 Months
5-Sex Male
6-Married or single Single
7-Profession u occupation Student
8-Abile to read and write what languages? English
9-Nationality Canadian
10-Race or people (See List on Reverse) White
11-Place of birth France
12-Immigration Visa No. 279
13-Visa issued at New York
14-Date of visa 3/15/40
15-Last permanent residence Belgium
16-Weight 24 Kilo
17-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came Mrs. Carl. Lacaille 3279 San Dion. Montreal Canada
18-Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Montreal
19-Whether having a ticket to such final destination Yes
20-By whom was passage paid? by father
21-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? \$50
22-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? No

23-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? No
24-Purpose of coming to United States? In transit to Canada
(A) Cuanto tiempo piensa Vd. permanecer en los Estados Unidos? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? 10 to 12 days
(B) Tiene Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No
Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prision o en hospital de caridad en una institucion donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad. Diga cual? No
25-¿Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No
Si es poligamo? No
26-Whether a polygamist? No
Si es anarquista? No
27-Whether an anarchist? No
Cree Vd. en o aboga por derrocar por fuerza o violencia el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc. No
28-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No
Si viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio, así expresado o sobrentendido, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos? No
29-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States? No
Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por qué causa y cuando? No
30-Have you previously been deported; when and why? No
31-Condición de salud, mental y física Excellent
32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No
33-Height 4 feet 4 inches
34-Complexion Fair
35-Color of hair Fair Eyes Blue
36-Marks of identification None
(To be signed by Passenger)
NOMBRE Y APELLIDO NAME IN FULL Lacaille
(Signature of person who filled in this form for passenger.)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Al	Albanian.	Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Ar	American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Scotch.
Ar	Armenian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Serbian.
Bo	Bohemian.	Flemish.	Mexican.	Slovak.
Bo	Bosnian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovenian.
Bo	Bulgarian.	German.	Moravian.	Spanish.
Cl	Chinese.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish-American.
Cl	Croatian.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Syrian.
Cl	Cuban.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Turkish.
D	Dalmatian.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Welsh.
D	Dutch.	Italian.	Rumanian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
E	East Indian.	Japanese.	Russian.	
E	English.	Korean.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	

Steward Violenti Gertig
TOTALS 1940

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful distribution of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entering into and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful distribution of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful overthrow or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., June 13, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether in possession of passport, or other document, or other evidence of nationality?	Whether in possession of visa?	Whether in possession of other document, or other evidence of nationality?	Condition of health	Deformed or crippled. Nature,	Height	Color of—	Mark of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?									Date of last departure	to join a relative or friend	to work	to study	to other

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

Date June 12, 1940
From Lisbon, PORTUGAL
To New York, N. Y. 6/13/40

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST

"ATLANTIC CLIPPER"

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the {American} {Foreign} Airplane No. NC18604
owned by PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, CO., whereof Captain F. J. Nolan is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers were taken on board at LISBON, Portugal & HORTA, Azores for the Port New York, N. Y.
Crew slaves

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

SACKS OF MAIL

DEPARTED FROM LISBON June 12 1940
DEPARTED FROM HORTA June 12 1940

PASSENGERS

- AS PER ATTACHED LISTS -

Total passengers — 21
Total Crew — 11
Total 32

Capt. F. J. Nolan

Air Port-Mgr.

Steward

TOTALS

Violenti Gepbi
F. J. Mayhew

JUN 1 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

June 13, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

SHEET No. 1.

FROM	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a							
	14							
	15							
	16							

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

List Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1.

TOTAL
Traffic Weights
(Local Origin)

Pass.....

Bag.....

Mail.....

Cargo.....

Total.....

AL.....

Signed.....

Capt.

Signed.....

Air Port-Mgr.

CREW

	NAMES	CIT.
Captain	Francis J. Nolan	U.S.A.
First Officer	Lewis C. Lindsey	"
Second Officer	Edwin C. Perry	"
Third Officer	Scott Flower	"
Fourth Officer	John D. Gross	"
Eng. Officer	William D. Miller	"
Ass't Eng. Officer	James E. Knott	"
Radio Officer	Hugh E. Simpson	"
Ass't Radio Officer	Winton E. Modin	"
Steward	Joseph Raviol	"
Steward	Violenti Cepbi	"

TOTALS

JUN 13 1940

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. Port of New York, N. Y.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of the vessel or vehicle when the same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no package whatsoever, nor any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle since its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, or merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and now delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District named above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed by me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of New York, N. Y., is a full and perfect list of all the passengers taken on board the said airplane at AS LISTED from which said port this airplane has now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, were purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except the usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at NONE for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment NONE

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at NONE at an expense of NONE and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board said airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this Day of 19
Deputy Collector of Customs.

Person in Charge or Command.
Capt. F. J. Nolan

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain F. J. Nolan, of {American} licensed or authorized aircraft
"ATLANTIC CLIPPER"
No. 15604, departing from LISBON, PORTUGAL do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR
& HORTA, AZORES

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the aforementioned lists.

Sworn to before me this JUN 13 1940 day

of 19, at

New York, N. Y.

F. J. Mayforth
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUL 25 1940
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED

7/8/40
msh
Cards Passed
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk
Sved

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Att. 6-13-H-0

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	/		/
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	/		/

MOND

Sts Annie Johnson

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE

13

1940

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether to join a relative or friend						Whether to join a relative or friend	Feet			Inches
1	Father: Karl A. V. Asp, Glostad, Riggsholm. Sweden.	In transit	for Sweden.		John M. Lundberg	00	Yes	as before		To Swedish Consul for transit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blue
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line JOHNSON LINE.
Owners JOHNSON LINE, STOCKHOLM.
Local Agents A. Johnson & Co, 1270 6th Ave. N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUNNAR BRINK, MASTER, of the SWEDISH M. S. "ANNIE JOHNSON" from STOCKHOLM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gunnar Brink
Master

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1940
at New York

John Edgar
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

, from

[illegible]

40 Members in Detained No. 1000000
Immigrant Inspector

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify ~~that~~ honor that the ~~pleats~~ and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before this report is made, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the amount of money paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel in the United States, if any such alien has been paid off and discharged to such immigration officer, in writing, such alien, as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a description of such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of such alien; and the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of departure, and who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the death of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, and of those who have been paid off and discharged, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, as required by the Secretary of Labor, to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been paid off and discharged, or whose true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1812

AUG 14 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

August 12th, 1940.

I, master of the Swedish ~~SS~~ M/s "ANNIE JOHNSON"
from port of Stockholm, Sweden (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 46 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 9 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 18th, 1940, consigned to City.
A. Johnson & Co. 630 5th Ave. Int. Bldg. is now lying at Clairmont Term. Jersey and is
expected to sail August 18th, 1940, for Vladivostok, Russia.
via United States port of Canal Zone & San Pedro Calif. First port of call United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

21:10-11

from the port of REYKJAVIK.

11

Nationality

Heigh

Weig

but pe

discuss

ca, or
cordered
and it
apply to

...I departed
so, whether
has been of

from U.S. or foreign
or permanent
(continued)

[illegible]

(Title)
Governor

columns for
and official

Use of
only)

Y. 3-

AS MEMBERS OF CREW
 natives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

46 Allen

Sheet No.

OVERLAYS JOHNSON LINE, STOCKHOLM

40 Minutes are allowed to complete this

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-00000

2-4, 5-6-7-9-10-11-12-13-15 to 26
and 28-29-30 granted from leave 6/14/40-9/24/40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration off
port of the United States

Vessel "ANNIE JOHNSON", arriving at New York

Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	When	Where	Whether to be checked as to arrival
Brink,	Gunnar	35	Master	1939.	Nov. 25.	Sweden	Yes
Olofsson	Karl Oskar	24	Chief Off.	1939.	Nov. 14.	"	"
Nissen	Knut Allan	13	2nd	"	"	"	"
Agnhammar	Ernst Folke	13	3rd	"	"	"	"
Björnsson	Björn Folke	13	Radio	"	"	"	"
Johansson	Karl Jemi	30	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"
Olsson	Sune Elor	8	1st	"	"	"	"
Länström	Carl Gustaf	5	Refr.	"	"	"	"
Länström	Ake Anders	3	3rd	1939.	Nov. 16.	"	"
Jacobsson	Hilding Julius	5	Electrician	1939.	Nov. 14.	"	"
Johansson	Axel Hjalmar	26	Boatswain	"	"	"	"
Nilsson	Nils Sigfrid	25	Carpenter.	"	"	"	"
Larsson	Victor Jacob	17	B-seaman	"	"	"	"
Lund	Bjarne Albert	5	"	1940.	Jan. 30.	San Fran- cisco	"
Israelsson	Carl Martin	16	"	1939.	Nov. 14.	Sweden	"
Työbahl	Karl Uno	10	"	"	"	"	"
Andersson	Inge Olof	4	Op. seaman	"	"	"	"
Nilsson	Stig Fritiof	3	"	"	"	"	"
Hansson	Erik Sigvard	4	"	"	"	"	"
Lvgren	Frank Bertil	1	"	"	"	"	"
Magnusson	Ernst Helmer	1	"	"	"	"	"
Pettersson	Gunnar Ferdinand	-	"	"	"	"	"
Westman	Tage Lennart	-	"	1939.	Nov. 24.	"	"
Karlsson	Karl Evald	9	Matorman	1939.	Nov. 15.	"	"
Agertz	Carl Gustaf	4	"	1939.	Nov. 14.	"	"
Benjaminsson	Erne Wilhelm	10	"	1939.	Dec. 13.	"	"
Nilsson	Jens Ragnar	10	"	1940.	Jan. 30.	San Fran- cisco	"
Bergström	Anders Johannes	1	"	1940.	Feb. 13.	"	"
Lagergren	Gustaf Hilding	10	"	1939.	Nov. 14.	Sweden	"
Svensson	Stig Axel	7	"	"	"	"	"

2/2-3/2/4 erased by error they are what they are
JOHNSON LINE, STOCKHOLM. 1/3-1/8-1/14-1/27-2/2-2/4 total 16
JOHNSON LINE, STOCKHOLM. 40 Menus can be found in the

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Agnhammar, Ernst Folke	31	Swedish	Nov. 14. 1939. Gothenburg, Sweden
Lund, Bjarne Albert	22	Norwegian	Jan. 30. 1940. S. Francisco Calif
Andersson, Inge Olof	27	Swedish	Nov. 14. 1939. Gothenburg, Sweden
Nilsson, Stig Fritiof	23	"	Nov. 14. 1939. "
Lvgren, Frank Bertil	18	"	Nov. 14. 1939. "
Westman, Tage Lennart	16	"	Nov. 24. 1939. Stockholm, Sweden
Olson, Kurt Axel	23	Danish	May 27. 1940. Reykjavik, Iceland
Andersson, Knut Lennart	22	Swedish	Nov. 14. 1939. Gothenburg, Sweden
Nilsson, Viktor Emanuel	22	"	Nov. 24. 1939. Stockholm, Sweden

Owners JOHNSON LINE, STOCKHOLM.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in this statement is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-4, 5-6-7-9-10-11-12-13-15 to 26
and 28-29-30 granted shore leave 6/14/40 - 9m Jan.

46 alien crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ANNIE JOHNSON", arriving at New York June 13, 1940, from the port of REYKJAVIK, ICELAND. May 30/40

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height CM	(14) Weight KG	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name	years		When	Where											
Brink,	Gunnar	35	Master	1939. Nov. 25.	Sweden	NO	Yes	53	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	171	72	None	Swedish Seaman	OK
Olofsson	Karl Oskar	24	Chief Off.	1939. Nov. 14.	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	176	85	"	"	"
Nissen	Knut Allan	13	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	184	80	"	"	"
Agrenhammar	Ernst Folke	13	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	175	80	"	"	"
Bjornsson	Bjorn Folke	13	Radio "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	177	74	"	"	"
Johansson	Karl Jemi	30	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	178	81	"	"	"
Olsson	Sune Elof	8	1st "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	180	75	"	"	"
Lanström	Carl Gustaf	5	Refr. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	176	72	"	Swedish Gasfitter OK	"
Lanström	Ake Anders	3	3rd "	1939. Nov. 16.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	175	74	"	Seaman	"
Jacobsson	Hilding Julius	5	Electrician	1939. Nov. 14.	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	175	81	"	"	"
Johansson	Evel Hjalmar	26	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	174	80	"	"	"
Nilsson	Nils Sigfrid	25	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	177	71	"	"	"
Larsson	Victor Jacob	17	B-seaman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	172	80	"	"	"
Lund	Bjarne Albert	5	"	1940. Jan. 30.	San Francisco	"	"	22	"	"	Norwegian	173	74	"	Norwegian Gasfitter OK	"
Israelsson	Carl Martin	16	"	1939. Nov. 14.	Sweden	"	"	33	"	"	Swedish	182	80	"	Swedish Seaman	"
Tybbahl	Karl Uno	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	188	82	"	"	"
Andersson	Inge Olof	4	OD-seaman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	180	78	"	"	"
Nilsson	Stig Fritiof	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	176	73	"	"	"
Hansson	Erik Sigvard	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	175	73	"	"	"
Lövgrén	Frank Bertil	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	165	63	"	"	"
Magnusson	Ernst Heimer	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	180	71	"	"	"
Petterson	Gunnar Ferdinand	-	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	168	68	"	"	"
Westman	Tage Lennart	-	"	1939. Nov. 24.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	166	67	"	"	"
Karlsson	Karl Evald	9	Motorman	1939. Nov. 15.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	187	96	"	"	"
Agertz	Carl Gustaf	4	"	1939. Nov. 14.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	173	68	"	"	"
Benjaminsson	Arne Wilhelm	10	"	1939. Dec. 13.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	170	67	"	"	"
Nilsson	Jane Ragnar	10	"	1940. Jan. 30.	San Francisco	"	"	29	"	"	"	171	70	"	Gasfitter OK	"
Bergström	Anders Johannes	1	"	1940. Feb. 13.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	172	75	"	Swedish Seaman	"
Lagergren	Gustaf Hilding	10	"	1939. Nov. 14.	Sweden	"	"	33	"	"	"	175	70	"	"	"
Svensson	Stig Axel	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	185	75	"	"	"

2 1/2 & 2 1/4 erased by error. They are on board. 1/3-1/8-1/14-1/27-2/2-2/4 Total 6 m of granted shore leave. 40 Members crew delayed in Copenhagen. Owners JOHNSON LINE, STOCKHOLM. Local Agents JOHNSON LINE, STOCKHOLM.

*See list of races on back hereof. NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ANNIE JOHNSON", arriving at New York May 30, 1940, from the port of REYKJAVIK, ICELAND May 30/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height CM	(14) Weight KG.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	31	Y	Johansson	Magnus August	Motorman	1939. Dec. 13.	Sweden	No	Yes	24	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	180	70	None	Seaman Book	
2	32	N	Christensen	Erge		1940. May 27.	Iceland			23			Denish	183	74		Passport ok	
3	33	N	Olsen	Kurt Axel						23				171	70		Seaman Book	
4	34	N	Jonsson	Hjortur		1940. May 28.				20			Iceland	170	72		Passport ok	
5	35	Y	Bengtson	John	Chief steward	1939. Nov. 14.	Sweden			41			Swedish	173	70		Seaman Book	
6	36		Jonsson	Tor Evert	2nd					41				164	60			
7	37		Malmberg	Tore Bertil	Store keeper	1939. Dec. 13.				32				174	76			
8	38		Linde	Jean Alexander	Chief cook	1939. Nov. 14.				42				176	103			
9	39		Svensson	Erik Alarik	2nd	1939. Dec. 13.				26				157	58			
10	40		Nilsson	Greta Egon	3rd					27				165	70			
11	41		Carlsson	Emma Charlotta	waitress	1939. Nov. 14.				60				180	95			
12	42		Martensson	Anders	waiter					45	M			160	70			
13	43		Sundberg	Per Fredrik						34				176	74			
14	44		Persson	Harry Edvard						37				176	62		Seaman Book	
15	45		Andersson	Erik Lennart						22				169	63		Seaman Book	
16	46		Nilsson	Viktor Emanuel	Messboy	1939. Nov. 24.				22				182	80			

Lines 1-3 and 5 to 16 granted shore leave
6/14/40 J. M. Jones Insp.

John O. Long

Line JOHNSON LINE, STOCKHOLM.
Owners JOHNSON LINE, STOCKHOLM.
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUNNAR BRINK, MASTER, of the SWEDISH M/S "ANNIE JOHNSON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1940

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

Inasmuch as there are no American consular authorities in Reykjavik, Iceland I the Swedish Consul General certifies that the crew of the swedish m/s Annie Johnson, Stockholm consists of 46 members.

Reykjavik the 30 th May 1940.

[Signature]
(Otto Johansson)
Swedish Consul General.

Exp. avg. sv. kr. 4:-

Exp. Nr. 5/1940.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1263

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

6/13

[Handwritten mark]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

33 alien crew Sheet No. 1

152
1198

Vessel "ARTHUR W. SEWALL"

arriving at

June 14, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-1340

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
--------------------	--	---	---------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	--	-----------------------------	------------	-------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---	--	---

1	YES	HANSEN AAS	KARL EILIF	6 M	WIPER	1/29/40	RISER	NO	YES	18	MALE	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	179	145	NIL	
2	NO	FJØSTAD	GUNNAR	19 Y		6-40	Swedish			33				169	150		
3		SELJESETH	PAUL-ANKER	3		6/5-40				20				172	140		

CLOSED WITH 33 MEMBERS OF CREW (Thirty three)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 152

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct



Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul

Date JUN 5 1940

Service No. 1198 - Fee \$2.00

33 Member crew all with valid printed passports.

all on board at time of sailing for U.S. direct
H. Smith Insp.

ARTHUR W. SEWALL
JUN 14 1940

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. JOST-ARNTZEN, master, of the Arthur W. Smith, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ARTHUR W. SEWALL"

arriving at

Boston 18 June 14, 1940

from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I.

6/6/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	ARNTZEN	KRISTIAN JOST	27 Y	CAPTAIN	10/16/37	RISØR	NO	YES	43	MALE	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	174	200		3 FING. AMP	
2	"	KNUTSEN	OLE KRISTIAN	27 "	CH.OFF.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	174	180		L.H.	TAT RING
3	"	PEDERSEN	STIAN GARTHA	19 "	2ND "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	173	136		NIL	
4	"	TARALDSEN	ANDERS	14 "	3RD "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	173	118		"	
5	"	PAULSEN	OLAF SEVERIN	35 "	CH.ENG.	11/1/39	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	172	200		"	
6	"	THORSEN	JØRGEN NICOLAI	28 "	2ND "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	176	165		"	
7	"	CHRISTIANSEN	ABBJØRN	11 "	3RD "	5/6/40	NEW YORK	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	165		"	
8	"	CASPERSEN	ARNDT KAURIN	16 "	STEWARD	9/14/38	RISØR	"	"	33	"	"	"	170	180		"	
9	"	MØLLER	KRISTIAN BERNHARD	4 "	COOK	6/12/39	ARENDAL	"	"	22	"	"	"	180	160		"	
10	"	HELGESEN	INGOLF	6 M	GALBOY	1/23/40	RISØR	"	"	24	"	"	"	184	155		"	
11	"	HØVIK	ARNE	1 Y	MESSBOY	5/6/39	ARENDAL	"	"	17	"	"	"	168	124		"	
12	"	LAUKVIK	GEORG GUSTAVSEN	7 "	CARPENTER	10/16/37	RISØR	"	"	31	"	"	"	167	159		"	
13	"	DAEEN	OLE JOHNSEN	8 "	BOSWAIN	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	172	150		"	
14	"	LARSEN	ROLF	2 "	SAILOR	9/14/38	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	169	138		"	
15	"	MOE	SVERRE	22 "	"	5/7/40	NEW YORK	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	156		"	
16	"	HAUG	VIKTOR	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	167	150		"	
17	"	KVERNVIK	KITTIL	1 "	"	9/14/38	RISØR	"	"	20	"	"	"	182	139		"	
18	"	LARSEN	FIN EDVARD REHOFF	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	175	120		"	
19	"	TVEIT	GOTFRET	1 "	"	5/4/39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	178	170		"	
20	"	TVEIT	GUSTAV	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	177	147		"	
21	"	LARSEN	BERNT	1 "	"	9/14/38	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	164	115		"	
22	"	JENSEN SLEHOLM	LEIF KRISTIAN	6 M	"	1/23/40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	182	165		"	
23	"	JOHNSEN	ARNFIN JOHANNES	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	164	130		"	
24	"	OLSEN	ERLING	6 Y	PUMPMANN	10/16/37	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	171	145		"	
25	"	ANDREASSEN	HALFDAN	35 "	DONKEYMANN	5/6/40	NEW YORK	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'10"	170		"	
26	"	BJØRKLUND	ALF	20 "	FIREMANN	5/7/40	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	160		"	
27	"	JOHNSEN	EDVARD J.	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	159		"	
28	"	HALVORSEN	GUNNAR	1 "	"	9/14/38	RISØR	"	"	20	"	"	"	180	160		"	
29	"	PRESTHAGEN	BJØRGO	1 "	WIPER	5/4/39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	173	156		"	
30	"	FAUGLI	REIDAR	6 M	"	1/23/40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	173	160		"	

John Olding

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. J. ST-ARNTZEN, of the Arthur W. Simon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1940
J. W. Oldrup
 Immigrant Inspector.

K. J. St-Arntzen
 Master, Arthur W. Simon

6/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "TILSINGTON COURT", arriving at New York, June 14, 1940, from the port of LIVERPOOL May 27 1940

TILSINGTON COURT

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	AITCHISON	David	24 yrs	Master	22-5-40	Liverpool	No	Yes	42	M	Scotch	British	5'10"	230	None	Left No. 1
2	Yes	LAWSON	Matthew	14 yrs	1st Officer	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5'4"	190	None	No. 1
3	Yes	EDMUNDS	Arthur	14 yrs	2nd Officer	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5'8"	160	None	No. 1
4	Yes	OCKLEFORD	John	15 yrs	3rd Officer	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5'7 1/2"	132	None	No. 1
5	No	SHARP	Harry	13 yrs	Radio Officer	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5'7"	172	None	No. 1
6	Yes	AKERMAN	Charles	46 yrs	Carpenter	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	54	M	English	British	5'9"	146	Tattoo on Right Hand	No. 1
7	No	CROSBY	Patrick	14 yrs	Boatswain	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5'8 1/4"	180	Tattoo on arms	No. 1
8	No	GASKELL	James	4 yrs	A.B.	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5'4"	154	None	No. 1
9	No	MALONE	James	4 yrs	A.B.	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5'4"	154	None	No. 1
10	No	EATON	Albert	3 yrs	Sailor	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5'9"	170	None	No. 1
11	No	KELLY	John	4 yrs	A.B.	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	21	M	Irish	Irish	5'10"	160	Tattoo on Right Hand	No. 1
12	No	KELLY	Norman	4 yrs	A.B.	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	21	M	Irish	Irish	5'8"	153	Tattoo on both arms	No. 1
13	No	CHARLTON	John	4 yrs	A.B.	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	21	M	Irish	Irish	5'10"	160	Tattoo on both arms	No. 1
14	No	JONES	Edward	3 yrs	Sailor	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	21	M	Irish	Irish	5'10"	160	Tattoo on both arms	No. 1
15	No	HIBBELL	George	12 yrs	O.S.	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	16	M	English	British	5'8"	148	Tattoo on upper lip	No. 1
16	No	CARROLL	Ronald	10 yrs	Deck Boy	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	16	M	English	British	5'3"	112	Tattoo on left arm	No. 1
17	No	GREEN	Peter	19 yrs	Deck Boy	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	16	M	English	British	5'3"	112	Tattoo on left arm	No. 1
18	No	BROWN	Charles	11 yrs	Deck Boy	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	16	M	English	British	5'3"	112	Tattoo on left arm	No. 1
19	Yes	THOMAS	Robert	30 yrs	1st Engineer	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5'8"	144	None	No. 1
20	Yes	WATSON	Thomas	40 yrs	2nd Engineer	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	64	M	English	British	5'6"	144	None	No. 1
21	Yes	KITCHING	Arthur	24 yrs	3rd Engineer	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	43	M	English	British	5'9"	182	Tattoo on left arm	No. 1
22	Yes	TUCKER	Henry	2 yrs	4th Engineer	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5'8"	145	None	No. 1
23	Yes	RALPH	Alfred	19 yrs	Donkeyman	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5'10"	172	None	No. 1
24	No	CULLEN	John	6 yrs	Fireman	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5'11"	168	Tattoo on right arm	No. 1
25	No	CRANE	Patrick	7 yrs	Fireman	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5'9"	168	Tattoo on Right arm	No. 1
26	No	WARSH	Michael	3 yrs	Fireman	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	25	M	Irish	British	5'10"	160	None	No. 1
27	No	Mc CONNELL	William	2 yrs	Fireman	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	24	M	Irish	British	5'4"	140	Tattoo on left arm	No. 1
28	Yes	CAMPBELL	Harold	10 yrs	Fireman	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5'8"	143	Tattoo on both arms	No. 1
29	No	ELLIS	Henry	2 yrs	Fireman	22-5-40	-do-	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5'8"	143	Tattoo on both arms	No. 1
30	No	Mc IVER	Martin	36 yrs	Fireman	22-5-40	-do-	No	No	56	M	English	British	5'5"	140	Tattoo on both arms	No. 1

Line COURT
OWNERS HADEN & PHILLIPS, LTD. 1, LEADENHALL ST. LONDON
Local Agents 14-15

Benj. Dubofsky
checked out
June 21st 1940
Sailing time 3:08 P.M.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Dana M. Archison Master, of the Steamer SS. Yelamanga boat, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

June

, 1940

D. M. Archison
Master, First or Second Officer.

P. J. Canagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "TINSINGTON COURT", arriving at New York, June 14, 1940, from the port of LIVERPOOL May 27 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	h.o.PK	MUNROE	Charles	5 yrs	Trimmer	22-5-40	Liverpool	No	Yes	24	M	Canadian	British	5'10"	158	None	No Delayed J. P. B.
32	h.o	BECK	Alexander	20 yrs	Greaser	22-5-40	do	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5'11 1/2"	164	None	No
33	h.o.PK	HOUGHTON	Patrick	15 yrs	Greaser	22-5-40	do	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5'4 1/2"	130	Tattoo on left arm	No Left
34	Yes	CROFT	William Robert	9 months	Galley Boy	22-5-40	do	No	Yes	16	M	English	British	5'5"	116	None	No Delayed
35	Yes	KITCHING	Arthur	3 months	Cabin Boy	22-5-40	do	No	Yes	14	M	English	British	5'8"	155	None	No
36	h.o.PK	KING	Douglas Francis	1 year	Cabin Boy	22-5-40	do	No	Yes	16	M	English	British	5'10"	140	None	No
37	h.o	McCORMICK	Patrick	14 yrs	Steward	23-5-40	do	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5'9"	145	None	No
38	h.o.PK	PATTERSON	Arthur	14 yrs	Ship's Cook	24-5-40	do	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	6'0"	150	Scar on bridge of nose	No
39	Yes	WEBB	Reginald Kenneth	24 yrs	Deck Hand	22-5-40	do	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5'9"	162	Tattoo on left arm	No
40																	
41																	
42																	
43																	
44																	
45																	
46																	
47																	
48																	
49																	
50																	
51																	
52																	
53																	
54																	
55																	
56																	
57																	
58																	
59																	
60																	

cleared for Montreal and
I hereby certify that J.V. was diverted at sea and ordered to proceed to
Philadelphia, in the Delaware River I was ordered to proceed to New York

[Signature]
Inspector

[Signature]
DM. Archison
Capted 29 Sea. Idem. Capt. showing finger print
This includes 2 for those two of crew who
had documents left previously & would show leave
3rd June 15, 1940 T.B. Archison Insp.

37. Delayed on Board
2. PP Left

Line COURT.
Owners HARDEN & PHILLIPS LTD. 1. LEADENHALL ST LONDON.
Local Agents 14-1540

[Signature]
Benj. Dubofsky
checked out
June 21st 1940
Sailing time 3:00 P.M.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Delosington Court, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

June

1940

M. Aichison
Master, First or Second Officer.

R. H. Wagner
Immigrant Inspector.

6/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1286

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marlin, of the Bellingham Coast, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

Th. Archison
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain aboard any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer or the Secretary of Labor detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by the medical officer) and the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs port of arrival the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to whom such payment is made, and if the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to comply with the requirements of the immigration laws.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien would cause undue hardship on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
'Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

Aracil
Master.

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York
June 2/25, 1940
 S. S. Oracataca

I, master of the Butch Spain 2/25, 1970
 from port of Liverpool (Nationality) S. S. Aracataca, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
 all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . 64 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date . . . 64

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 14th, 1940, consigned to Edward White Star Line; is now lying at Qu 56 N.R., and is expected to sail June, 1940, for Hab/acc Local via United States port of New York this voyage was New York First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

RECEIVED

JUL - 3 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

~~WENT IN CLOSET~~

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

{CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE}

Name: _____

14-00000

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ARACATACA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **June 14**, 19**46**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

ARACATACA
JUN 14 1946

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	FIRST	GRACIE	GEORGE	26	MASTER	21.5.40.	L'POOL	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	13.2.	NONE	NIL	Delayed
2	DO.	HARGREAVES	GEORGE	18	1st OFFICER	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	12.0.	NONE	NIL	"
3	DO.	ANDERSON	REGINALD	17	2nd DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	12.8.	NONE	NIL	"
4	DO.	RUNCIMAN	THOMAS	15	3rd DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	11.12	NONE	NIL	"
5	DO.	McGARTHY	CORNELIUS	10	1st.RADIO	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	12.0.	NONE	NIL	Delayed
6	DO.	SHANNON	JOHN	1	2nd DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	11.5.	NONE	NIL	do
7	DO.	SHIAGH	JOHN	27	1st ENGINEER	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	12.10.	NONE	NIL	"
8	DO.	ROBINSON	ALFRED	16	2nd DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	12.9.	NONE	NIL	"
9	DO.	RAWLINSON	THOMAS	14	3rd DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	11.2.	NONE	NIL	Delayed
10	DO.	FORREST	HARRY	8	4th DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	12.1.	NONE	NIL	"
11	DO.	NISBETT	WILLIAM	1	ASST. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	10.12.	NONE	NIL	Delayed
12	DO.	NEWTON	KENNETH	1st.VOY.	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	12.4.	NONE	NIL	do
13	DO.	STEELE	ARTHUR J.	18	CHP.REFG.ENG.	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10.	12.8.	NONE	NIL	"
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

P. J. Hagan
Quashed

Total Crew 64. Detained - including
3 No Visa -
1 Hospital -
all on board at time of sailing
Ship sailed June 22 - 1946 at 11:45 am
H. Smith

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

18 : AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ARACATACA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **19**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	FIRST	KERSHAW	WALTER	✓ 26	DONKEYMAN	31.5.40.	L'POOL.	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10 1/2"	12.00	SCAR ON R. HAND.	all	Detain
2	DO.	KNOWE	ALBERT	✓ 13	STOREKEEPER	DO.	DO.	DO	DO.	48	M	DO.	DO.	5'9"	10.6	NONE.	do.	do
3	DO.	McKNIGHT	JAMES	✓ 28	RFG. GREASER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	45	M	DO.	DO.	5'8 1/2"	11.2.	"	DO.	do
4	DO.	TIERNEY	HAROLD	✓ 12	GREASER	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	35	M	DO.	DO.	5'11"	12.6	"	DO.	do
5	DO.	EBBS	JAMES	✓ 19	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	35	M	DO.	DO.	5'6"	11.6.	"	DO.	Detain
6	DO.	HURST	WILLIAM	✓ 10	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	35	M	DO.	DO.	5'11"	12.0	"	DO.	do
7	DO.	STANLEY	JOHN	✓ 11	FIREMAN & TRIMMER.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	30	M	DO.	DO.	5'10"	12.4	"	DO.	Detain
8	DO.	ROBERTS	WILLIAM	✓ 2	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	19	M	DO.	DO.	5'8"	9.5.	"	DO.	do
9	DO.	RUSSELL	WILLIAM	✓ 14	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	32	M	DO.	DO.	5'9"	12.0	"	DO.	Detain
10	DO.	PUTTERILL	GEORGE	✓ 12	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	31	M	DO.	DO.	5'5 1/2"	10.4	"	DO.	do
11	DO.	DEVINE	NICHOLAS	✓ 11	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	29	M	DO.	DO.	5'11"	12.0	"	DO.	Detain
12	DO.	WHELAN	JOSHUA	✓ 5	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	34	M	DO.	DO.	6'0"	13'2	"	DO.	Detain
13	DO.	REID	GEORGE	✓ 13	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	33	M	DO.	DO.	5'7"	12.4	"	DO.	Detain
14	DO.	CARROLL	ANTHONY	✓ 11	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	29	M	DO.	DO.	5'7"	11'2	"	DO.	Detain
15	DO.	THOMPSON	ARCHIBALD	✓ 16	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	53	M	DO.	DO.	5'6"	11.0	"	DO.	Detain
16	DO.	BRAY	JAMES	✓ 15	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	30	M	DO.	DO.	5'6"	11.2	"	DO.	Detain
17	DO.	CONNOR	CHRISTOPHER	✓ 13	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	29	M	DO.	DO.	5'6"	11'2	"	DO.	do
18	DO.	TIMSON	JOSEPH	✓ 14	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	21	M	DO.	DO.	5'5"	10.12	"	DO.	Detain
19	DO.	CARROLL	WILLIAM	✓ 13	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	32	M	DO.	DO.	5'6"	10.12	"	DO.	do
20	DO.	BROWN	JAMES	✓ 12	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	32	M	DO.	DO.	5'10"	12'1	"	DO.	do
21	DO.	KELLY	MICHAEL	✓ 17	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	38	M	DO.	DO.	5'8"	11'10	"	DO.	Detain
22	DO.	McGOVERN	PATRICK	✓ 19	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	41	M	DO.	DO.	5'10"	12.00	"	DO.	Detain
23	DO.	BELGER	NICHOLAS	✓ 5	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	30	M	DO.	DO.	5'7"	12.00	"	DO.	Detain
24	DO.	KELLY	PATRICK	✓ 11	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	32	M	DO.	DO.	5'7"	11.6	"	DO.	do
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

W. J. Hagan
Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 684) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no such vessel shall be granted it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ARACATACA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

10,000 1-29-32/6422

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	PK	FIRST LLOYD	DAVID	10 Yrs.	CARPENTER	31.5.40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	12.1.	NONE	NIL	Detain
2	PK	FIRST COX	WILLIAM	4 "	CARR. MATE	do.	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.7.	11.8	do	do	Detain
3	PK	FIRST THOMAS	DAVID	17 "	BOSUN	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.9.	12.7.	do	do	Detain
4	PK	FIRST NORDSTROM	CHARLES	25 "	A. B.	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	(SWEDISH) N.B. SUBJECT	5.8.	9.10	do	do	Detain
5	PK	FIRST WAKEMAN	WILFRED	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	BRITISH	6.0.	12.0	do	do	Detain
6	PK	FIRST SHEEHAN	PATRICK	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	IRISH	5.7.	11.7	do	do	Detain
7	PK	FIRST FITZPATRICK	JOSEPH	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	BRITISH	5.8.	10.5.	do	do	Detain
8	PK	FIRST WALSH	MYLES	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	IRISH	5.10	12.2.	do	do	Detain
9	PK	FIRST O'NEILL	CHRISTOPHER	21 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.6.	11.10	do	do	Detain
10	PK	FIRST JONES	HENRY	3 "	SAILOR	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	BRITISH	5.8.	11.10	do	do	Detain
11	PK	FIRST BAISTER	JOHN	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.7.	12.1.	do	do	Detain
12	PK	FIRST LINDEN	JOHN	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.7.	10.11	do	do	Detain
13	PK	FIRST BOYD	JOHN	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.6.	12.2	do	do	Detain
14	PK	FIRST PROWSE	WILLIAM	3 "	DECK BOY	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.6.	9.1	do	do	Detain
15	PK	FIRST JORDAN	GEORGE	1 "	DECK BOY	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.8.	9.1	do	do	Detain
16	PK	FIRST DENTON	ALBERT	16 "	SUPERVISING DECK HAND	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.11	12.6	do	do	Detain
17	PK	FIRST JONES	LLEWELLYN	15 "	CHIEF STEWARD	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	6.0.	11.-	do	do	Detain
18	PK	FIRST RANDALL	EVAN	16 "	2nd STEWARD	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5.4.	9.7	do	do	Detain
19	PK	FIRST EDWAIN	EDWARD	16 "	ASS. STEWARD	do	do	do	do	61	M	do	do	5.7.	12.-	do	do	Detain
20	PK	FIRST PERZERA	STANISLAUS	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.6.	9.10	do	do	Detain
21	PK	FIRST GILLHAM	JOHN	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5.7.	11.1	do	do	Detain
22	PK	FIRST FORSHAW	ERNEST	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.8.	10.2	do	do	Detain
23	PK	FIRST SHERIDAN	JOSEPH	20 "	CHIEF COOK	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.7.	11.-	do	do	Detain
24	PK	FIRST BENSON	JOHN	15 "	2nd COOK	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.9.	10.12	do	do	Detain
25	PK	FIRST SPRIGGS	FRANK	3 MTH	ASS. COOK	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.10	10.6	do	do	Detain

American Consulate
at Liverpool, England
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
by S/S Aracataca

VICE (Consul)
Date May 31, 1940.



Closed with 61 members of crew

See No. 7.

Lee #20 (10/4)

Service No 1337.



I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be employed in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Master.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Aracataca, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1940

Edna C. C.
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion of landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Aracataca, arriving at New York June 14, 1940, from the port of Liverpool June 1 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Fish	Clayton	John	X/2	Apprentice	31-5-40	Liverpool	No	Yes	17	M	English	British	5-7	9-7	None	Nile	Detain
2	Fish	Mitchell	Geoffrey	X/2	Apprentice	do	do	No	Yes	18½	M	do	do	5-11	8-7	None	Nile	Detain
3	Fish	Crossley	Samuel	X/4	Servant - Trimmer	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5-6	13-2	None	Nile	Detain
4	<i>These men signed on ship at last moment before sailing.</i>																	
5	<i>Included in 6th members of Crew Bd. on Board</i>																	
6	<i>The above 3 males were ordered detained on board. No Consul Visa</i>																	
7	<i>A. R. Asst Master.</i>																	
8	<i>P. J. Manning Inspected</i>																	
9	<i>Visa required waived by telegram L/R/K/S Subsignature & Sailing J.D.M.</i>																	
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Aracataca, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

June

19 40

Alacato
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

6/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

1-5

71

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 199

 _____, 19____
 Ant. 6-14-40

 (signed to administer oaths)

6/27/40
Cards Returned _____
Clear _____
Cards Removed _____
Cards Shipped 6/27/40
Clear _____

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS		
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	in	U. S.	DIFER.	RES. OF USA	IN TRAN- SIT		UNDER 16 AGED	EXEMPT
1st CABIN	1					3					1	5
CABIN												
1st CABIN												
1st CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					3					1	5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	<i>Aliens</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>	<i>Total</i>
<i>1st Cabin</i>	2	3	5
<i>Cabin</i>			
<i>2nd Cabin</i>			
<i>Tourist 3rd</i>			
<i>3rd Class</i>			
<i>Total</i>	2	3	5

44 cit. Cruise pass. n/c

44 cit. Cruise pass. n/c

14-62

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, B.W.I., JUNE 6TH, 1940

Total passengers	• • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • •	-----
Aliens	• • • • •	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

72

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK, U.S.A., JUNE 14TH, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure								Whether alien intended to enter in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States			Whether alien intended to be a crew member of the United States	Free to print or distribute, or furnish time for card and passport in U. S. which?	Feet	Inches
1	(Husband) (JAMAICA) A.R. McDonald 25 Cassia Park Lane, H/W (Mother) Tree	Jam-	Intends reside 6mos.	(Relative A.L.)	Yes	No	-	-	-	To join aunt and uncle.	R-Yes 6	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Mrs. A.E. Marchalleck, 16 Sea View Avenue, H/W Jamaica Tree,	Can-	Intransit	Self	Yes	Yes	Intransit			To join H.M. Forces, Canada	R-Yes 30	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. Kasel, Master, of the S.S. "Atlantida", from La Ceiba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. Kasel

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10 day of January, 19 1924

at La Ceiba

Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ATLANTIDA"

Sailing from NEW YORK

JUNE 1, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 14th, 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Becker	Ida	32		F	S	Aug. 14, 1908 - Brooklyn, N. Y.		84 Keap Street Brooklyn, New York
2	Bull	Dorothy	30		F	S	June 3, 1909 - Babylon, N. Y.		360 W. 21st. Street New York City, N. Y.
3	Connaughton	Gertrude	37		F	S	Febr. 17, 1903 - Brooklyn, New York		76 Carmine Street New York City, N. Y.
4	Dasher	Samuel	31	1	M	M	May 19, 1909 - Brooklyn, New York		290 Empire Blvd. Brooklyn, New York
5	Dasher	Edith	31		F	M	Oct. 31, 1909 - New York City, N. Y.		ditto Rivercrest Court Manasquan, New Jersey
6	Devlin	Joseph	33	2	M	M	March 8, 1907 - Providence, R. I.		ditto 1592 North 52nd Street Philadelphia, Penn.
7	Devlin	Ethel	31	2	F	M	March 9, 1909 - Wilmington, Del.		309 Kennedy Av. Duquesne, Pennsylvania
8	Dunn	Arthur	42	3	M	M	Febr. 5, 1898 - New York City		185 Lexington Av. New York City, N. Y.
9	Emery	Jane	29	11	F	S	July 17, 1910 - Wilkinsburg, Penn.		ditto Rosaling Gardens Dobbs Ferry, New York
10	Fedasky	Kathryn	29		F	S	May 28, 1911 - Hollidaysburg, Penn.		ditto 9120-86th. Road Woodhaven, Long Island
11	Fedasky	Rose H.	25		F	S	May 4, 1915 - St. Louis, Missouri		118-07 Newport Av. Rockaway Beach, N. Y.
12	Haggerty	Frank	32		M	M	May 9, 1908 - Tarrytown, New York		10113 Loretta Av. Cleveland, Ohio
13	Haggerty	Jane	23	6	F	M	Nov. 14, 1916 - New York City, N. Y.		67 W. 192nd. Street New York City, N. Y.
14	Hall	Dorothy	27	5	F	S	Jan. 1, 1913 - Brooklyn, New York		ditto 66 Oxford Av. Belmont, Massachusetts
15	Hanson	Eleanor	30	6	F	S	Oct. 24, 1909 - Rockaway Beach, N. Y.		1368 Euclid Street Washington D. C.
16	Hardony	Mary	35	4	F	S	Jan. 25, 1905 - Cleveland, Ohio		Homer City, Penn. 17 Burr Street West Hartford, Conn.
17	Helriegel	Charlotte	45	5	F	M	Dec. 21, 1895 - New York City, N. Y.		42 Carter Av. Pawtucket, R. I.
18	Helriegel	Robert	24	9	M	S	August 24, 1915 - New York City, N. Y.		ditto 4 Willard Street Hartford, Connecticut
19	Hertel	Myron	31		M	S	May 15, 1909 - Rockaway Beach, N. Y.		Methodist Hospital, N. R. Brooklyn, New York
20	Hill	Richard	31	10	M	S	Aug. 10, 1905 - Windber, Penn.		1154 Pacific Street Brooklyn, New York City
21	Hlebak	Agnes	35	2	F	S	March 6, 1904 - Pennsylvania		1320 Odell Street New York City, New York
22	Jensen	Edna	36	1	F	S	April 24, 1904 - Hartford, Conn.		270 Fairmount Av. Jersey City, New Jersey
23	Kelley	Norman	29	4	M	M	Febr. 19, 1911 - Pawtucket, R. I.		11 Coplay Street Roxbury, Massachusetts
24	Kelley	Doris	27	5	F	M	Dec. 30, 1912 - England (Dist. Court, R.I. - April 22, 1929)		
25	Kilbourn	Dorothy	35		F	S	July 31, 1905 - New Haven, Conn.		
26	Lombard	Frances	21	4	F	S	March 17, 1919 - New York City, N. Y.		
27	Ludel	Amelia	31	5	F	S	Feb. 26, 1909 - Brooklyn, New York		
28	McLeod	Mary	22	11	F	S	June 15, 1917 - New York City, N. Y.		
29	Mills	Francis	27	6	F	S	Dec. 9, 1912 - Jersey City, New Jersey		
30	O'Hearn	Katherine E.	30	9	F	W	August 13, 1859 - Boston, Massachusetts		

Line STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.
Owners Standard Fruit & S. S. Co.
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" Sailing from NEW YORK, JUNE 1, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 14th, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	O'hearn	Katherine	43	10	F	S	July 22, 1896 - East Boston, Mass.		11 Capley Street Roxbury, Massachusetts
2	Perlmutter	Jerry	28	8	M	S	Sept. 6, 1911 - New York City, N. Y.		27 Jones Street New York City, New York
3	Ringrose	Charlotte	41	6	F	S	Dec. 1, 1897 - Nelson, B.C. Canada	(White Plains County-Sept. 13, 1935)	345 W. 50th. Street New York City, New York
4	Smith	Dorothy	21		F	S	May 17, 1919 - Jersey City, New Jersey		525 Edgar Road Westfield, New Jersey
5	Smith	Ida	23	3	F	S	Feb. 26, 1917 - Jersey City, N. J.		ditto
6	Stites	Frances	34		F	S	July 22, 1905 - Newark, New Jersey		11 Waverly Place New York City, New York
7	Treasure	Leroy	37	1	M	M	May 21, 1903 - New York City, New York		436 East 156th. Street New York City, New York
8	Warde	Joan Agnes	25	11	F	S	July 19, 1914 - England	(Father's, Royal Oak Mich. 2/14/27)	711 Ringrose Av. Detroit, Michigan
9	Wickert	Frederic	28	3	M	M	March 9, 1912 - Chicago, Illinois		6559 St. Harvard Chicago, Illinois
10	Wickert	Dorothy	26	6	F	M	Nov. 29, 1913 - Chicago, Illinois		ditto
11	Wolfman	David	35	6	M	M	Nov. 18, 1904 - Brooklyn, New York		290 Empire Boulevard Brooklyn, New York
12	Wolfman	Marjorie	29	8	F	M	Sept. 1, 1910 - Brooklyn, New York		ditto
13	Woodrow	Grace	27	1	F	M	May 3, 1913 - New York City, N. Y.		172-90 Highland Av. Jamaica, New York
14	Young	Goldie	30		F	S	May 3, 1910 - Chicago, Illinois		119 N. Parkside Av. Apt. 407 Chicago, Illinois
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line STANDARD FRUIT & S. S. CO.
Owners Standard Fruit & S. S. Co.
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

70

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" - VOYAGE 12 Sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, B.W.I., JUNE 6TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, JUNE 14TH, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GILLOGLEY	MARY DELPHINE	26	6	F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. Dec. 26th, 1913		St. Elizabeth Convent, Allegany, N.Y.
2	HUGUE	ADELE MARIE	28	9	F	S	New York City, N.Y. Oct. 12th, 1911		St. Elizabeth Convent, Allegany, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

29

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

70

S. S. "ATLANTIDE" - VOYAGE 12

Sailing from KINISTON, JAMAICA, B.W.I., JUNE 6TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, JUNE 14TH, 1940

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GILGLEY	MARY DELEHINE	26	6	F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. Dec. 26th, 1913		St. Elizabeth Convent, Allegany, N.Y.
2	HUGUE	ADELE MARIE	28	9	F	S	New York City, N.Y. Oct. 12th, 1911		St. Elizabeth Convent, Allegany, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE:—1. Great care should be taken to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where such persons are affected by the conditions, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made on the manifest opposite the names of the members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe these regulations may result in the deportation of passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on the form the names of all persons who are citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

76

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" - VOYAGE 12 Sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, B.W.I., JUNE 6TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, JUNE 14TH, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GILLOGLEY	MARY DELPHINE	26	6	F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. Dec. 26th, 1913		St. Elizabeth Convent, Allegany, N.Y.
2	HUGUE	ADELE MARIE	28	9	F	S	New York City, N.Y. Oct. 12th, 1911		St. Elizabeth Convent, Allegany, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

76

S. S. ATLANTIDA Sailing from LA CEIBA HONDURAS, JUNE 9, 1940, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 15, 1940, 1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kramer	Theo. W. 3rd	24		M	S	Atlantic City New York Aug. 7, 1916 <i>Effort 5 PM</i>		227 Beechwood Rd. Ridgway N.J
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

30

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

**** MOKASSEN MEEHANA**

W. R. Hoel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

14-1012

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

SUPPLEMENTARY COPY

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the Honduran S. S. "Atlantida", 19 40
from port of La Ceiba (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 64 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged 12 Seamen left in hospital (died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 64

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 14, 19 40, consigned to
Standard Fruit & Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 19 East River, and is
expected to sail June 29, 19 40 for Santiago de Cuba
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

RECEIVED

JUL - 8 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Elms Island, N.Y. H

Elfin Island, B. I. H.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Atlantida", arriving at New York, June 14th., 1940, from the port of Santiago, Kingston, & La Ocha

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Kasel	William R.		Master	6/1/40	N.Y.C.	Yes	Yes	51	M	U. S. A.		5.10	200			
2	"	Battig	Guido		Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	35	M	"		6.1	180			
3	"	Royle	Patriok		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	British	5.8	175			
4	"	De Glavina	Alexander		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	37	M	U. S. A.		5.7	163			
5	"	D'Aquin	Hardy		Ch. Radio	"	"	"	"	31	M	"		5.9	160			
6	"	Kane	Novia		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"		5.9	164			
7	"	Brown	Lester		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"		5.11	198			
8	"	Rice	Ernest		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	52	M	"		5.7	148			
9	"	Hennings	Linmon		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	34	M	W. Indian	British	6.9	150			
10	"	Haywood	Aquillus		Qtrmaster	"	"	"	"	38	M	"		5.7	170			
11	"	Lazzari	Alonzo		Qtrmaster	"	"	"	"	30	M	"		6.0	190			
12	"	Chavez	Santiago		Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	M	Span. Amer.	Honduran	5.8	175			
13	"	Hyde	Harold		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"		5.7	150			
14	"	Scott	Wesley		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	W. Indian	British	5.6	158			
15	"	Scott	Varian		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"		5.7	160			
16	"	Bryan	Darrell		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"		5.7	150			
17	"	Novak	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U. S. A.		5.9	165			
18	"	Hennings	(Sterling) EPHRAIM		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	W. Indian	British	5.8	160			
19	"	Ritch	Orin		Watchman	"	"	"	"	38	M	"		5.6	155			
20	"	Ridley	Davis		Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	55	M	English	British	5.9	160			
21	"	(Markis) Battig	(Charles) Carlo		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	Italian	Italian	6.0	183			
22	"	Gallego	Roberto		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	Filipino	Filipino	5.7	168			
23	"	Masterson	Frank		4th. "	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scotch	British	5.7	153			
24	"	Fleming	Howard		Junior Eng.	"	"	"	"	29	M	Irish	British	5.9	168			
25	"	Stutta	Ovid		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U. S. A.		5.7	155			
26	"	Petersen	Gustav		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.4	135			
27	"	Mamood	Abraham		Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	42	M	Arabian	British	5.8	150			
28	"	Favretto	Joe		Oiler	"	"	"	"	50	M	Italian	Italian	6.0	160			
29	"	Kaid	Salah		Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	M	Arabian	British	5.7	143			
30	"	Ali	Mohammed		Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	M	Arabian	British	5.5	158			

ATLANTIDA JUN 14 1940

VAGARRO LINE
Line STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.
Owners Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William R. Kessel, Master, of the Honduran Vapor S. S. "Atlantida", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. R. Kessel
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Atlantida", arriving at New York, June 14th, 1940, from the port of Santiago, Kingston, & La Ceiba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Mohammed	Ali		Fireman	6/1/40	N.Y.C.	Yes	Yes	40	M	Arabian	British	5.7	140		Ordered sent on Board	
2	"	Mogbul	MOUKBIL		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.5	155		Photo leave granted 6/14/40	
3	"	Mohammed	Kassen KASOL		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	167		Photo leave granted 6/14/40	
4	"	Ahmed	Anmen		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	135			
5	NO	Said	Mohammed A.		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	145			
6	Yes	Van Loon	Gerard		Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	44	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.9	165		Legally admitted	
7	"	Griffin	Thomas		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	British	5.6	160			
8	"	Wasny	Henry J.		Ship's Writ.	"	"	"	"	23	M	U. S. A.		5.9	148			
9	"	Pertuit	Leona		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	43	F	"		5.5	135			
10	"	Simpson	Southwell		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	W. Indian	British	6.0	180		Legally admitted alien	
11	"	White	Augustus		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	Span. Ame.	Panaman	5.7	135			
12	"	Delmoor	Anton		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	W. Indian	British	5.9	157		Legally admitted alien	
13	"	Lewis	Christopher		Baker	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.7	150		Legally admitted alien	
14	"	Wesley	Edney		Pastryman	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	105		Left at Santiago	
15	YES	Solomon	John		2nd. "	6/1/4	N.Y.C.	Yes	Yes	32	M	W. Indian	British	5.9	150		Legally admitted alien	
16	"	Sanchez	Lawrence		Sloonman	"	"	"	"	39	M	Span. Ame.	Honduran	5.9	168		"	
17	NO	Leeson	Vidal		Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	39	M	W. Indian	British	5.9	165		Legally admitted alien	
18	Yes	Mendez	Vincent		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	140		Legally admitted alien	
19	"	Gempesaw	Ernest		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Filipino	Filipino	5.6	143			
20	"	Sherriff	Oecil		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Span. Ame.	Panaman	5.9	165		Legally admitted	
21	"	Hall	Leslie		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	W. Indian	British	6.0	200		Legally admitted	
22	"	Moore	Clifford		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	150			
23	"	Brooks	Jerry		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.9	150			
24	"	Mc Dermott	Zacharias		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.8	158		Photo leave granted 6/14/40	
25	"	Hillion	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	17	M	French	French	5.7	142		Legally admitted	
26	"	Crimmons	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Span. Ame.	Honduran	5.7	158		Photo leave granted 6/14/40	
27	NO	Delmoor	Hermmerde		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	W. Indian	British	5.6	148			
28	Yes	Williams	Hubert		Messman	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.7	154		Legally admitted	
29	"	Reyes	Thomas		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Filipino	Filipino	5.6	143		Photo leave granted 6/14/40	
30	NO	Cohen	Clayton		Scullion	"	"	"	"	34	M	W. Indian	British	5.7	150		Photo leave granted 6/14/40	

VAGARRO LINE
Line STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.
Owners Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William R. Kasel, Master, of the Honduran Vaneer S.S. "Atlantida", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. R. Kasel
Master, Honduran Vaneer S.S. "Atlantida"

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Atlantida", arriving at New York, June 14th., 1940, from the port of Santiago, Kingston, & La Ceiba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	Woodrow	Jack		Doctor	6/1/40	N.Y.C.	Yes	Yes	28	M	U. S. A.		5.8	155			
2	NO	Janowiak	Stephen		Musician	"	"	"	"	22	M	"		5.2	165			
3	NO	Plaskon	John		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"		5.10	178			
4		Kottmann	Albert		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"		5.10	172			

Closed with a total crew list of sixty-four (64) including Master.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via

Kingston & La Ceiba
Vice Consul

Date

June 5, 1940



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William R. Kasel, Master, of the Honduran Vaper S. S. "Atlantida", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. R. Kasel
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 82

Vessel S.S. "ATLANTIDA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 14th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON JA. VIA LA CEBU

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
--------------------------	---	---	---	--------------------------------------	---	---	-----------------------------------	------------	-------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	---

1

No

Woods

Arthur

Pantryman

6/6/40

Kingston

No

Yes

38

M

W. Indian

British

5.7

149

Legally admitted alien

No.....

American Consulate at
KINGSTON, JAMAICA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

of S.S. ATLANTIDA

(SEAL) *[Signature]*

(FEE STAMP) *[Stamp]*

SERVICE NO 772

NO FEE, SUPPLEMENTAL CREW LIST, USA

Line VACCARO

Owners STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.

Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and
(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William R. Kessel, Master, of the Honduran S.S. "Atlantica", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1914

W. R. Kessel
Master, Atlantica

Immigrant Inspector.

6/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the AM. S. S. ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUN 20 1940
BILL No. 41375 BILLED

Sworn to before me this 14TH day of JUNE, 1940

at NEW YORK, NY

C. Burton Ray

Art. 6-14-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE PASSED 6/21/40
CLOCK 11:45
DATE EXPIRED 6/27/40
DATE EXPIRED 6/27/40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS	
		S. I.	U. S. Claim	Temp. Ex	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. 1941S	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRAN- SIT EXEMPT	UNDER 16 ACCD.		EXEMPT
1st CABIN	4					31		2		2	16	55
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	4					31		2		2	16	55

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	24	31	55
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist and			
16 3rd Class			
Total	24	31	55

2 cruise pass. n/c
(for remaining cruise pass. at Form 628)

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

84

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. ORIENTE, from NEW YORK, NY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14TH day of JUNE, 19 40
at NEW YORK, NY

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)".

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the AM. S. S. ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Burton Ray

Sworn to before me this 14TH day of JUNE, 19 40

at NEW YORK, NY

J. J. Dougherty
James J. Dougherty
 (Signature and title of Immigration Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA,

JUNE 12TH,

19 40

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Indicate number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete claimant, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	GOMEZ	MERCEDES E.	20		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	03-83	HAVANA	EX-ORDER			99514/648	CUBA	HAVANA
2	RES. USA. RET.	MARTINEZ	CARMELO	37		M	M	TYPIST	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	08-83	MATANZAS	CUBAN RETURNING RESIDENT.				U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3	RES. USA. RET.	MARTINEZ	MARGARET	32		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT.BRIT.	IRISH	08-13	LIMERICK	BRITISH RETURNING RESIDENT.				U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4	U.S. CIT.	MARTINEZ	FAUSTINA	6		F	S	NONE	NO	NONE	NO	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	FORD, N.J.	SEPTEMBER 16TH., 1933--				U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5	EXEMPT	GONZALEZ SANCHEZ	MANUEL	34		M	M	LEATHER MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	03-34	OVIEDO	PV(3-2) 735	HAV. CUBA	6-3-40		CUBA	HAVANA
6	EXEMPT	GONZALEZ SANCHEZ	BLANCA V.R.	21		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	03-83	HAVANA	EX-ORDER				CUBA	HAVANA
7	EXEMPT	STRITTMATTER	LEO	44		M	M	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	03-36	ST. BLAISE	PV(3-2) 67	OTTAWA CANADA	12-7-39		CANADA	OTTAWA
8	EXEMPT	GUTIERREZ	JOSE RAMON	40		M	S	DRY GOODS MERCHANT BUSINESS	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	03-34	ASTURIAS	EX-ORDER				CUBA	HAVANA
9	EXEMPT	DREHER	CHARLES	55		M	M	MAN	YES	FREN. SPAN.	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	03-11	PARIS	PV(3-2) 245	MONTREAL CANADA	8-16-39		CANADA	MONTREAL
10	EXEMPT	ROSENTHAL	ZALI SCHWARTZ	53		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	HUNGARIAN	03-14	TORDA	EX-ORDER				CUBA	HAVANA
11	EXEMPT	POLIAKOFF	ANDRES	51		M	M	MANAGING DIRECTOR	YES	DUTCH-ENG.	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	03-27	AMSTERDAM	PV(3-2) 706	HAV. CUBA	5-22-40		CUBA	HAVANA
12	EXEMPT	STRAUSS	MARY	35		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	RUSS. SPAN.	YES	CUBA	RUSSIAN	03-32	BIALISTOK	EX-ORDER				CUBA	HAVANA
13	UNDER 16	STRAUSS	ROSITA	4		F	S	NONE	NO	NONE	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	03-83	HAVANA	EX-ORDER				CUBA	HAVANA
14	EXEMPT	EGOZI	MOISES	35		M	M	SHOE MANUFACTURER	YES	YIDDISH	YES	CUBA	TURKISH	03-13	HASKYO	EX-ORDER				CUBA	MANZANILLO.
15	EXEMPT	EGOZI	MAURICIO	40		M	M	DRY GOODS MERCHANT	YES	YIDDISH	YES	CUBA	TURKISH	03-15	HASKYO	EX-ORDER				CUBA	HAVANA
16	EXEMPT	BARUCH	JULIO	47		M	M	DRY GOODS MERCHANT	YES	YIDDISH	YES	CUBA	TURKISH	03-37	CONSTANTINOPLE.	EX-ORDER				CUBA	NIQUERO
17	EXEMPT	MORAGAS	RAFAEL	37		M	M	AGRICULTURIST	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	03-83	HAVANA	EX-ORDER				CUBA	HAVANA
18	EXEMPT	GOMEZ MORALES	EMILIO	56		M	M	ACCOUNTING CLERK	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	WEST INDIAN.	03-84	SANTIAGO CABALLEROS	EX-ORDER				CUBA	HAVANA
19	EXEMPT	GOMEZ	MERCEDES	18		F	S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	03-83	HAVANA	EX-ORDER				CUBA	HAVANA
20	UNDER 16	GOMEZ	REYNALDO	13		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	03-83	REGLA.	EX-ORDER				CUBA	HAVANA
21	EXEMPT NTR.	DANKS	ALFRED E.	72		M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	GRT. BRIT.	ENGLISH	03-15	NEWPORT PAGNELL	PV(3-2) 46	VALPARAISO CHILE.	4-8-40	VL 503/618	CHILE	VINA DEL MAR.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. ORIENTE, from NEW YORK, NY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14TH day of JUNE, 19 40
at NEW YORK, NY

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nongota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

87

I, C. BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. ORIENTE, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY TWO years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF
MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C. Burton Ray

Sworn to before me this 14TH day of JUNE, 19 40

at NEW YORK, NY

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

6 Day Cruise Aliens New York to New York

S. S.

Oriente

Passengers sailing from New York

June 8, 1940

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 14, 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34-430

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
 Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
 Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. SEASTROM, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. ORIENTE, from NEW YORK, NY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER _____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14TH day of JUNE, 19 40
at NEW YORK, NY

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORIENTE Sailing from Havana, Cuba., June 12th., 1940, Arriving at Port of New York. June 14th., 1940.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).			IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.								
1	Gildemeyer	Muriel	29		F	M	New York.	N.Y.	Dec. 23. 1910			36 So. Broadway White Plains. N.Y.
2	Reeberg	Betty	28		F	M	Trenton.	N.J.	Sept. 12. 1913			40 Ocean Avenue, Brooklyn. N.Y.
3	Reeberg	Sandra	2	6	F	S	Brooklyn.	N.Y.	Oct. 31. 1938			With mother Line 2 3604 Broadway New York. N.Y.
4	Vega	Ana Martinez de	26		F	M	Cayey.	P.Rice.	Oct. 6. 1913			With mother Line 4 1717 Avenue N. Brooklyn. N.Y.
5	Vega	Marie	1	5	M	S	New York.	N.Y.	Dec. 7. 1938			With husband Line 6 8 Ash Avenue. Somerville. Mass.
6	Rethman	Harry	26		M	M	Albany.	N.Y.	Aug. 29. 1914			872 Kent Avenue, Brooklyn. N.Y.
7	Rethman	Phoebe	25		F	M	New York.	N.Y.	Jul. 15. 1914			With husband Line 9 65 Mountain Ave. Caldwell. N.J.
8	Fritz	Edward J.	22		M	S	Somerville.	Mass.	Aug. 17. 1917			1438-79th St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
9	Giammarino	Joseph	25		M	M	New York.	N.Y.	Mar. 17. 1915			With husband Line 12 28 Central Avenue Caldwell. N.J.
10	Giammarino	Eleanor	22		F	M	Morgan.	Pa.	Jan. 12. 1918			119-4th Street. Garden City. L.I.N.Y.
11	Palen	Lois H.	35		F	M	CALDWELL. N.J.		APR 8, 1940			Hotel Stattler Boston, Mass.
12	Pecoraro	Salvatore	41		M	M	New York.	N.Y.	Apr. 3. 1899			65 Cedarhurst Ave. Lawrence. L.I.N.Y.
13	Pecoraro	Frances	29		F	M	New York.	N.Y.	Jun. 14. 1912			Shreveport. La.
14	Troxler	Verna	30		F	S	Newark.	N.J.	Jun. 29. 1910			With husband Line 18 8 Florence Road, Marble Head. Mass.
15	Hutcherson	Willis A.	69		M	M	Brooklyn.	N.Y.	Jan. 15. 1871	U. S. Federal Court. Boston. Mass.	1927	470 West 24th St. New York. N.Y.
16	Gomez Cueto	Pedro	57		M	M						47 Saville Ave. Quincy. Mass.
17	Bloch	Benjamin	47		M	M	New York.	N.Y.	Oct. 17. 1893			Trumansburgh. N.Y.
18	Evans	James P.	56		M	M	Austin.	Tex.	Feb. 14. 1884			2 East 88th St. New York. N.Y.
19	Evans	Edith S.	54		F	M	New Orleans.	La.	June 30. 1886			2 Aldon Terrace, Bloomfield. N.J.
20	Packard Jr.	John E.	33		M	M	Port West.	Tex.	Jul. 11. 1905			303 North Grove St. E. Orange. N.J.
21	Llerens	Josephine	41		F	M				Husband U. S. Citizen.		222 E. 71st St. New York. N.Y.
22	Dickinson	Helen	61		F	M	Quincy,	Mass.	May. 18. 1879			749 E. 9th St. New York. N.Y.
23	Kennedy	Thomas G.	58		M	S	New York.	N.Y.	Oct. 12. 1881			New York. N.Y.
24	Humphreys	Richard F.	23		M	S	New Ipswich.	N.H.	Oct. 6. 1916			Croy don Hotel New York. N.Y.
25	Selser	George	40		M	M	West Orange.	N.J.	Feb. 15. 1900			40 Water St. New York. N.Y.
26	Luttrepp	Arthur L.	35		M	M	Hartford,	Wisc.	Apr. 23. 1905			
27	Hunsdon	Arthur L.	52		M	M	New York.	N.Y.	Jul. 26. 1887			
28	Steehr	M. Helen	29		F	S	New York.	N.Y.	Feb. 7. 1901			
29	Stern	Diana	27		F	S	New York.	N.Y.	Mar. 15. 1913			
30	Riera	Consuelo Garcia	51		F	M				Husband American Citizen.		

Foroughlu Inq 12 noon

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

General Superintendent **INDEX**

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1013

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

June 15, 1940 19

- S. S. ORIENTE

Total crew at time of arrival	245	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	14	Seamen left in hospital (4152)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	20	Total crew this date	250

First port of call in United States

DESERTING SEAMEN

RECEIVED

JUL 18 1964
RECORD DIVISION
ELIZABETH, N. Y.

14-101

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
C. Burton Ray	58	USA	4-10-40 N. Y.
Eugene P. Tomblar	43	"	6-8-40 "
Robert Ross	54	"	3-20-40 "
William Weller	43	"	12-27-40 "
Casimiro Rodriguez	41	"	5-18-40 "
John Hammash	50	"	6-23-39 "
Joseph Ferre	44	"	6-23-39 "
Louis J. Cabri	43	"	6-8-14 "
Jack Ariessohn	46	"	6-23-39 "
Mervin Wingert	30	"	2-21-40 "
Gustavus Robinson	63	"	6-23-39 "
Fidel Segarra	28	"	5-25-40 "
Louis F. R. Garcia	42	"	6-23-39 "
Edward Minor	29	"	5-25-40 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Oriente, arriving at New York, June 14, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Seastrom	Oscar	✓	Master	1940 June 8	New York	Yes	Yes	55	M	U S A				None		
2		Jessen	Jess	✓	Ch. Officer					55								
3		Lundstrom	Ernest	✓	1st Officer					39								
4		Shea	John	✓	2nd Officer					34								
5		Berens	George	✓	Sr 3rd Officer					35								
6	No P E	Fiere	Louis R	✓	Jr 3rd Officer					25								
7		Kerr	Alexander	✓	Quartermaster					49								
8		Bernhardt	William	✓	Quartermaster					40								
9		Britt	Francis	✓	Quartermaster					34								
10		Diaz	Joseph	✓	Carpenter					50								
11		Sweder	Waldemar	✓	Carpenters Mate					41								
12		Nelson	August	✓	Boatswain					65								
13		Wilson	Samuel	✓	Boon Mate					51								
14		Cooney	Albert	✓	Boon Mate					28								
15		Japngie	Egbert	✓	Storekeeper					39								
16		Mc Coy	Paul	✓	Portman					43								
17		Mc Laughlin	Richard	✓	Portman					49								
18		Brooks	Charles	✓	A B Seaman					26								
19		Marchene	Celestino	✓	A B Seaman					53								
20		Martis	Jose	✓	A B Seaman					39								
21		Baker	Philip	✓	A B Seaman					30								
22		Cruel	Julius	✓	A B Seaman					26								
23		Barcelo	Miguel	✓	A M Seaman					49								
24		Bernabela	Theofile	✓	A M Seaman					49								
25		Mc Coy	George C	✓	A B Seaman					42								
26		Palura	Andrew	✓	A B Seaman					51								
27		Martyn	Henrique	✓	A B Seaman					38								
28		Alfonso	Pedro	✓	A B Seaman					51								
29		Mitchell	James O	✓	A B Seaman					30								
30		Taylor	George	✓	A B Seaman					35								

Line New York And Cuba Mail S S Co
 Owners New York And Cuba Mail S S Co
 Local Agents New York And Cuba Mail S S Co

McLaughlin
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S Oriente, arriving at New York, June 14, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Sinclair	Roland	✓	A B Seaman	1940 June 8	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M		U S A				None	
2		Nicholas	Mc Kinley	✓	Ord Seaman					39								
3		Ommundsen	William	✓	Ord Seaman					18								
4		Valdez	Thomas	✓	Ord Seaman					25								
5		Frost	Edward	✓	Ord Seaman					33								
6		Walker	Arlington	✓	Ord Seaman					45								
7		Ramos	Lester	✓	Ord Seaman					23								
8		Fleming	Ishmael	✓	Ord Seaman					21								
9		Mc Kay	Jerome	✓	Deck Cadet					20								
10	NO	Zimberlin	Harold J	✓	Deck Cadet					21								
11	NO	Conner	George T	✓	Purser					36								
12	P E	Liversidge	John E	✓	1st Asst Purser					33								
13		Max	Edwin W	✓	2nd Asst Purser					37								
14	NO	Tombler	Eugene Patrick	✓	3rd Asst Purser					43								
15		Ray	Claude	✓	Surgeon					57								
16		Maziotto	Prosper	✓	Watchman					40								
17		Hanna	William	✓	Watchman					43								
18		Ross	Robert	✓	Watchman					33								
19		Houlis	Antonie	✓	Watchman					52								
20		Deutscher	Burchard	✓	Watchman					58								
21		Becke	Harry	✓	Watchman					69								
22		Hanson	Harold	✓	Watchman					38								
23		Johann	Harold	✓	Watchman					24								
24		De La Hunt	Joseph	✓	Chief Radio					46								
25		Weinstein	Harry	✓	2nd Radio					42								
26		Prevot	Angele	✓	3rd Radio					26								
27		Crayden	Alfred	✓	Musician					48								
28		Kuttner	Abraham	✓	Musician					24								
29		Silver	Robert	✓	Musician					30								
30	NO	Craig	Nicholas J	✓	Deck Cadet					19								

Line New York and Cuba Mail S S Co
Owners New York And Cuba Mail S S Co
Local Agents New York And Cuba Mail S S Co

John H. Houghlin
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S Oriente, arriving at New York, June 14, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1940												
1		Cook	Hasen		Chief Engineer	June 8	New York	Yes	Yes	49	M	U	S	A		None		
2		Griesbeck	Fred		Engineer Sr 1st Ass't					46								
3		Pendulick	Nicholas		Engineer Jr 1st Ass't					43								
4		Hanson	Hans		Engineer 2nd Ass't					50								
5		Martin	John		Engineer Sr 3rd Ass't					46								
6		Reynolds	John		3rd Jr Engineer					55								
7		Little	George		Jr Engineer					60								
8		Babio	Francisco		Jr Engineer					47								
9		Casciras	Manuel		Jr Engineer					49								
10		Gastambide	Hiram		Junior Engineer					31								
11	NO	Allard	Wilfred		Jr Engineer					30								
12		Churchill	Ernest		Jr Engineer					56								
13		Hutton	Charles		Chief Electrician					45								
14		Weller	William		2nd Electrician					43								
15		White	Ernest		3rd Electrician					30								
16		Bugluris	John		Jr Electrician					41								
17	NO	Rhodes	William Clay		Jr Electrician					31								
18		White	Alfonse		Jr Electrician					31								
19		Martinez	Manuel		Refg Oiler					41								
20		Floyd	Wylie		Refg Oiler					32								
21		Toro	Ramon		Refg Oiler					38								
22		Hansen	Robert		Refg Oiler					46								
23		Otero	Manuel		Storekeeper					37								
24		Stacey	Thomas		Plumber					40								
25		Alvarine	Jose		Watertender					50								
26		Camano	Domingo		Watertender					38								
27		Riveire	Jose		Watertender					52								
28		Capaz	Nicolas		Oiler					41								
29		Warner	William		Oiler					25								
30		Prieto	Juan		Oiler					31								

Line New York And Cuba Mail S S Co
Owners New York And Cuba Mail S S Co
Local Agents New York And Cuba Mail Co

Foroughian
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S Oriente, arriving at New York, June 14, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1940												
1		Cook	Hazen		Chief Engineer	June 8	New York	Yes	Yes	49	M	U	S	A		None		
2		Griesbeck	Fred		Engineer Sr 1st Ass't					46								
3		Pendulick	Nicholas		Engineer Jr 1st Ass't					43								
4		Hansen	Hans		Engineer 2nd Ass't					50								
5		Martin	John		Engineer Sr 3rd Ass't					46								
6		Reynolds	John		3rd Jr Engineer					55								
7		Little	George		Jr Engineer					60								
8		Babio	Francisco		Jr Engineer					47								
9		Casciras	Manuel		Jr Engineer					49								
10		Gastambide	Hiram		Junior Engineer					31								
11	No	Allard	Wilfred		Jr Engineer					30								
12		Churchill	Ernest		Jr Engineer					56								
13		Hutton	Charles		Chief Electrician					45								
14		Weller	William		2nd Electrician					43								
15		White	Ernest		3rd Electrician					30								
16		Bugiuris	John		Jr Electrician					41								
17	NO	Rhodes	William Clay		Jr Electrician					31								
18		White	Alfonse		Jr Electrician					31								
19		Martinez	Manuel		Refg Oiler					41								
20		Floyd	Wylie		Refg Oiler					32								
21		Toro	Ramon		Refg Oiler					38								
22		Hansen	Robert		Refg Oiler					46								
23		Otero	Manuel		Storekeeper					37								
24		Stacey	Thomas		Plumber					40								
25		Alvarine	Jose		Watertender					50								
26		Camano	Domingo		Watertender					38								
27		Riveiro	Jose		Watertender					52								
28		Capas	Nicolas		Oiler					41								
29		Warner	William		Oiler					25								
30		Prieto	Juan		Oiler					31								

Line New York And Cuba Mail S S Co
 Owners New York And Cuba Mail S S Co
 Local Agents New York And Cuba Mail Co

John H. Houghton
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S Oriente, arriving at New York, June 14, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

90

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1940												
1		Cook	Hazen		Chief Engineer	June 8	New York	Yes	Yes	49	M	U	S	A		None		
2		Griesbeck	Fred		Engineer Sr 1st Ass't					46								
3		Pendulick	Nicholas		Engineer Jr 1st Ass't					43								
4		Hansen	Hans		Engineer 2nd Ass't					50								
5		Martin	John		Engineer Sr 3rd Ass't					46								
6		Reynolds	John		3rd Jr Engineer					55								
7		Little	George		Jr Engineer					60								
8		Babio	Francisco		Jr Engineer					47								
9		Caseiras	Manuel		Jr Engineer					49								
10		Gastambide	Hiram		Junior Engineer					31								
11	No	Allard	Wilfred		Jr Engineer					30								
12		Churchill	Ernest		Jr Engineer					56								
13		Hutton	Charles		Chief Electrician					45								
14		Weller	William		2nd Electrician					43								
15		White	Ernest		3rd Electrician					30								
16		Bugiuris	John		Jr Electrician					41								
17	NO	Rhodes	William Clay		Jr Electrician					31								
18		White	Alfonse		Jr Electrician					31								
19		Martinez	Manuel		Refg Oiler					41								
20		Floyd	Wylie		Refg Oiler					32								
21		Toro	Ramon		Refg Oiler					38								
22		Hansen	Robert		Refg Oiler					46								
23		Otero	Manuel		Storekeeper					37								
24		Stacey	Thomas		Plumber					40								
25		Alvarine	Jose		Watertender					50								
26		Camano	Domingo		Watertender					38								
27		Riveiro	Jose		Watertender					52								
28		Capaz	Nicolas		Oiler					41								
29		Warner	William		Oiler					25								
30		Prieto	Juan		Oiler					31								

Line New York And Cuba Mail S S Co
Owners New York And Cuba Mail S S Co
Local Agents New York And Cuba Mail Co

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S Oriente, arriving at New York, June 14, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

94

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1940												
1		Minor	Edward	✓	Fireman	June 8	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	U	S	A		None		
2		Lopez	Antonio	✓	Fireman					26								
3		Rivera	Jose D	✓	Fireman					31								
4		Brennan	John	✓	Wiper					57								
5		Fernandez	Andres	✓	Fireman					49								
6		Ramos	Dolores	✓	Fireman					23								
7		Sanchis	Jose	✓	Fireman					39								
8		Camache	Justine	✓	Fireman					42								
9		Rojas	Leonardo	✓	Fireman					21								
10	NO	Ferrer	Manuel E	✓	Wiper					45								
11		Rodriguez	Juan	✓	Wiper					44								
12		Estrella	Joseph	✓	Wiper					28								
13	NO	De Costa	Joseph	✓	Wiper					32								
14	NO	Coveleski	John Lewis	✓	Wiper					39								
15		Skerret	Henry	✓	Wiper					25								
16		Van Arnam	Clinton E	✓	Eng Cadet					22								
17		Hagerty	John	✓	Engine Cadet					18								
18		Pelakoff	Fred P	✓	Eng Cadet					19								
19		Hart	Charles	✓	Chief Steward					51								
20		Campbell	Daniel	✓	2nd Steward					37								
21		Doyle	Thomas	✓	3rd Steward					56								
22		Herink	Albert	✓	Head Waiter					48								
23		Marteen	Samuel	✓	Linenkeeper					49								
24		Dunhaupt	Otto	✓	Printer					56								
25		Gavilan	Rafael	✓	Porter					50								
26		Marshall	George	✓	Ass't Linen					50								
27		Mc Clintock	Arnold	✓	Yeoman					29								
28		Hamash	John	✓	Gym Instructor					29								
29		Ornellas	John De	✓	Storekeeper					52								
30		Brune	Atilio	✓	Bartender					41								

Line New York And Cuba Mail S S Co
 Owners New York And Cuba Mail S S Co
 Local Agents New York And Cuba Mail S S Co

Josephine
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S Oriente, arriving at New York, June 14, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Mell	Frank	✓	Ass't Bar tender	1940 June 8	New York	Yes	Yes	45	M		U S A				None	
2		Urquiola	Ramon	✓	Tel Operator					36		Cuban	Cuba	5-10	160		Legally admitted	
3		Balcer	Henry	✓	Tel Operator					39		U	S A					
4		Mosci	Cristoforo	✓	Tel Operator					27								
5		Siegel	Benjamin	✓	Elevator Operator					29								
6	NO	Mc Donnell	John Jos	✓	Elev Operator					38								
7		Lopez	Francisco	✓	Elev Operator					23		Spanish	Spain	5-8	137		Legally admitted	
8		Ariessohn	Jack	✓	Bellboy					46		U	S A					
9		Garrillo	Ricardo	✓	Bellboy					33								
10		Safee	George J	✓	Bellboy					21								
11	NO	Hudson	Elbert F	✓	Bellboy					28								
12		Alonso	Joseph	✓	Silverman					42								
13		Uccardi	Jack	✓	Barber					34								
14		Mc Intosh	Nina B	✓	Beautician					45	F							
15		Riley	Leah M	✓	Librarian					30	F							
16		Krumpholz	Margaret	✓	Stewardess					33	F							
17		Lobb	Mary A	✓	Stewardess					44	F							
18		Pitts	Frank	✓	Off Pantry					34	M							
19		Macuaga	Lorenzo	✓	Crew Pantryman					47								
20		Smith	John James	✓	Messman					30								
21		Negron	Gilberto	✓	Messman					22								
22		Robinson	Gustavus	✓	Messman					63								
23		Mata	Arturo	✓	Messman					31								
24		Rivera	Vicente	✓	Messman					30								
25		Berkle	Robert	✓	Ass't Messman					46	M	W I	Holland	5-8	160		Legally admitted	
26		Solomon	Edwin	✓	Messboy					47		U	S					
27		Riccardi	Louis	✓	Messboy					40	M	Span. Amer	Ecuador	5-7	150		Legally admitted	
28		Stumpf	Nicholas	✓	Messboy					46		U	S					
29		Svendsen	John	✓	Painter					47								
30		Vroubek	Henry	✓	Painter					29								

Line New York & Cuba Mail S S Co
 Owners New York & Cuba Mail S S Co
 Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail S S Co

Foroughian
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-12840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S Oriente, arriving at New York, June 14, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

58

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	Fernandez	Luis	✓	Chief Cook	1940 June 8	New York	Yes	Yes	54	M	U	S				None	
2		Arrasate	Vicente	✓	2nd Cook					30								
3		Frada	Martin	✓	3rd Cook					25								
4		Yanez	Jose	✓	4th Cook					32								
5		Wingert	Mervin	✓	5th Cook					30								
6		Blasco	Patricio	✓	6th Cook					53	M	Spanish	Spain	5-2	157		legally admitted	
7	NO	Tisch	Leo	✓	Crew Cook					42		U	S					
8		Tellechea	Louis	✓	8th Cook					41								
9		Zabala	Lorenzo	✓	Butcher					55								
10		Ful	Manuel	✓	2nd Butcher					37	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	135		legally admitted	
11		Young	Andrew	✓	Chief Baker					43	M	U	S					
12		Schleiter	Mathias	✓	2nd Baker					52								
13		Van Assche	John	✓	Pastry Baker					47								
14		Turrallas	Frank	✓	Ch Pantryman					41								
15		Menendez	Antonio	✓	2nd Pantryman					43								
16		Velez	Fernando	✓	3rd Pantryman					27								
17		Alcubilla	Vicente	✓	4th Pantryman					37								
18		Arrufat	Felix	✓	5th Pantryman					37								
19	NO	Deschamps	Manuel	✓	Nite Pantry					36								
20		Redriguez	Juan R	✓	Scullien					33								
21		Biaz	Saturio	✓	Scullien					45								
22		Segarra	Fidel	✓	Scullien					28								
23		Wagner	Frank	✓	Scullien					37								
24		Dominguez	Luis G	✓	Scullien					34								
25	NO	De Jesus	Jose D	✓	Scullien					30								
26		Kescol	Anthony	✓	Scullien					20								
27		Cadiz	Carmen	✓	Scullien					24								
28	NO	Celen	Juan M	✓	Scullien					22								
29		Redriguez	Casimiro	✓	Utility					41								
30		Sheehan	Joseph	✓	Utility					31		Irish	Ireland	5-6	150		legally admitted	

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co

John J. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S Oriente, arriving at New York, June 14, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever declared deported from United States, and if so whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	Fernandez	Luis	✓	Chief Cook	1940 June 8	New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	U S A					None	
2		Arrasate	Vicente	✓	2nd Cook					30								
3		Fradaa	Martin	✓	3rd Cook					25								
4		Yanez	Jose	✓	4th Cook					32								
5		Wingert	Mervin	✓	5th Cook					30								
6		Blasco	Patricio	✓	6th Cook					53	M	Spanish	Spain	5-2	157		legally admitted	
7	NO	Tisch	Lee	✓	Crew Cook					42		U S A						
8		Tellechea	Louis	✓	8th Cook					41								
9		Zabala	Lorenzo	✓	Butcher					55								
10		Ful	Manuel	✓	2nd Butcher					37	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	135		legally admitted	
11		Young	Andrew	✓	Chief Baker					43	M	U S A						
12		Schleiter	Mathias	✓	2nd Baker					52								
13		Van Assche	John	✓	Pastry Baker					47								
14		Turrallas	Frank	✓	Ch Pantryman					41								
15		Menendez	Antonio	✓	2nd Pantryman					43								
16		Velez	Fernando	✓	3rd Pantryman					27								
17		Alcubilla	Vicente	✓	4th Pantryman					37								
18		Arrufat	Felix	✓	5th Pantryman					37								
19	NO	Deschamps	Manuel	✓	6th Pantry					36								
20		Rodriguez	Juan R	✓	Scullien					33								
21		Biaz	Saturio	✓	Scullien					45								
22		Segarra	Fidel	✓	Scullien					28								
23		Wagner	Frank	✓	Scullien					37								
24		Dominguez	luis G	✓	Scullien					34								
25	NO	De Jesus	Jesse D	✓	Scullien					30								
26		Koscal	Anthony	✓	Scullien					20								
27		Cadix	Carmen	✓	Scullien					24								
28	NO	Celon	Juan M	✓	Scullien					22								
29		Rodriguez	Casimiro	✓	Utility					41								
30		Sheehan	Joseph	✓	Utility					31		Irish	Ireland	5-0	150		legally admitted	

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
 Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
 Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co

John J. Sullivan
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Oriente, arriving at New York, June 14, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1940												
1	NO	Skewrenski	Joseph	✓	Utility	June 8	New York	Yes	Yes	21	M	U S A					None	
2		Herioga	Aquilino	✓	Utility					54								
3	NO	Geenaga	John Joseph	✓	Utility					39		Cuban	Cuba	5-4	135		Legally admitted	
4		Connolly	David	✓	Utility					28		U S A						
5		Marren	John	✓	Utility					54								
6		Curran	Philip	✓	Bar Steward					33								
7		Soto	Angel	✓	Bar Steward					32								
8	NO	Goldberg	Reuben	✓	Bar Steward					38								
9	NO	Trempet	Richard	✓	Bar Steward					40								
10		Steen	Nils	✓	Bar Steward					40		Scandinavian	Norway	5-8	150		Legally admitted	
11	NO	Buelow	Conrad	✓	Deck Steward					38		U S A						
12		Bergerheff	Eric	✓	Deck Steward					38								
13		Bake	Albert	✓	Deck Steward					25								
14		Escoudin	Edmund	✓	Bar Steward					55								
15		Navarre	Frank	✓	Bar Steward					38								
16		Ferre	Joseph	✓	Bar Steward					42								
17		Dreifuss	Max	✓	Bar Steward					40		German	Germany	5-7	156		Legally admitted	
18		De Zettis	Angele	✓	Bar Steward					45		U S A						
19		Tyler	Alfred	✓	Bar Steward					43								
20		Murken	Johann	✓	Bar Steward					49								
21		Barrett	Richard	✓	Bar Steward					54								
22	NO	Lambert	Pierre Emile	✓	Bar Steward					50								
23		Heria	Ricardo	✓	Bar Steward					45								
24		Gonzalez	George	✓	Bar Steward					42								
25		Garcia	Frank	✓	Bar Steward					40								
26		Verbracken	Marcel	✓	Bar Steward					44								
27		Eskildsen	Enrique	✓	Bar Steward					44								
28		Buj	Leonardo	✓	Bar Steward					45								
29		Araya	Manuel	✓	Bar Steward					29		Cuban	Cuba	5-6	144		Legally admitted	
30		Marrapodi	Frank	✓	Bar Steward					48		U S A						

Line New York And Cuba Mail S S Co
Owners New York And Cuba Mail S S Co
Local Agents New York And Cuba Mail S S Co

J. J. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S Oriente, arriving at New York, June 14, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	Roos	Emmanuel	✓	A. R. Roos	1940 June 8	New York	Yes	Yes	40	M	U	S	A		None		
2		Van Ess	Cornelius	✓	Steward					47								
3		Brihan	August	✓	Steward					58								
4		Koch	Herman	✓	Steward					61								
5		Santana	Joseph	✓	Steward					44								
6		Garcia	Luis	✓	Bath Steward					43								
7		Heck	George	✓	Bath Steward					43								
8		Palacios	Henry	✓	Waiter					40								
9		Muniz	Leopoldo	✓	Waiter					45								
10		Woods	Francis	✓	Waiter					38								
11		Geerke	Hugo	✓	Waiter					32								
12		Kilian	Konrad	✓	Waiter					37								
13		Baecker	Friederich	✓	Waiter					46		German	Germany	5-4	150		legally admitted	
14		Young	Edward	✓	Waiter					55		U	S	A				
15	NO	Kingston	Stephen	✓	Waiter					26								
16		Rosenfeld	Julius	✓	Waiter					31								
17		Escoda	Ralph	✓	Waiter					40								
18		Fitzgerald	Frank	✓	Waiter					27								
19		Campbell	George C	✓	Waiter					47								
20		Thompson	Paul	✓	Waiter					23								
21		Dario	John	✓	Waiter					29								
22		Layman	Charles	✓	Waiter					42								
23		Esposito	Philip	✓	Waiter					28								
24		Gordon	Charles	✓	Waiter					32								
25		Begart	Timothy	✓	Waiter					29								
26		Simon	Harry	✓	Waiter					37								
27		Ross	John	✓	Waiter					33								
28		Nagel	Conrad	✓	Waiter					34								
29		Keating	George	✓	Waiter					30								
30	NO	Green	Henry	✓	Waiter					54								

Line New York And Cuba Mail S S Co
 Owners New York And Cuba Mail S S Co
 Local Agents New York And Cuba Mail S S Co

Josephine
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S Oriente, arriving at New York, June 14, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	Mateo	Emilio		Waiter	1940 June 8	New York	Yes	Yes	45	M	U	S	A		None		
2	NO	Miller	Harry		Waiter					47								
3		Carney	Thomas F		Waiter					31								
4	NO	Halbwachs	George F		Musician					37								
5	NO	Cabri	Louis John		Waiter					34								
6		Clear with Bros. Rumped Forty Five (2 w) None Member of Crew																
7		for long time ago.																
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		
		Native Born U S Citizens				1	24											
		Naturalized U S Citizens				1	09											
		Aliens					12											
						2	45											

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba, JUN 11 1940

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH 245
SERVICE NO. 8769



Line New York And Cuba Mail S S Co
Owners New York And Cuba Mail S S Co
Local Agents New York And Cuba Mail S S Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. I. Seastrom Master American, of the S S Oreinta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this June 14th day of June, 19 40

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature] Master
Master First or Second Officer.

6/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

issued under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by
port of the United States

Vessel Pance, arriving at New York, June 14

Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When shipped or engaged	Whether discharged to be able to read	Age
Vazquez	R. EMERALDO	5	Galley man	4/5/40 N.York	No	Yes 25 mal
Armenian	M. MICHAEL	30	Waiter	"	No	Yes 50 mal
Colon	A. ANTONIO	4	"	"	No	Yes 20 mal
Maduro	P. PEDRO	25	"	"	No	Yes 42 mal
Miller	Ben	10	Utility man	"	No	Yes 33 mal
Ramos	Jose	15	Messboy	"	No	Yes 39 mal
Fuentes	A. DREGORIO	18	2nd cook	"	No	Yes 38 mal

CLOSED WITH 34 MEMBERS OF CREW (Thirty Seven)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Amster
No. 147

Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner

Date JUN 1 - 1940

Service No. 1147 - de Fee

C. A. Mann
Master

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 101

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Pinee, arriving at New York, June 14, 1940 from the port of Santa Cruz Cuba

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Vazquez	B. EMERALDO	5	Galley man	4/5/40	N. York	No	Yes	25	male	Aerican	American	5.5				
Arneman	M. MICHAEL	30	Waiter	"	"	No	Yes	50	male	D.W.I.	American	5.10				
Colon	A. ANTONIO	4	"	"	"	No	Yes	20	male	P. Rico	American	6.00				
Maduro	P. PEDRO	25	"	"	"	No	Yes	42	male	D.W.I.	"	4.25				
Miller	Ben	10	Utility men	"	"	No	Yes	33	male	U.S.A.	American	5.7				
Ramos	Jose	15	Measboy	"	"	No	Yes	39	male	Philippine Isl.	Philippine	5.6				
Fuentes	G. GREGORIO	18	2nd cook	"	"	No	Yes	38	male	Puerto Rico	American	5.7				

CLOSED WITH 37 MEMBERS OF CREW (Thirty Seven)

A. Smith

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 147

SEEN
For the journey to the United States

via Huber



Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner

Date JUN 1 - 1940

Service No: 1177 - Is Free.

C. A. Mann
Master

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. E. Mami, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. E. Mami
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

TOMAS HERNANDEZ MONTERO, ADMINISTRADOR DE LA ADUANA DE SANTA CRUZ DEL SUR, CUBA.

CERTIFICA: Que en este puerto ni en sus cercanias hay Consulado Americano ni de ninguna otra Nacion.-

Y para constancia expido la presente en Santa Cruz del Sur, a los ocho dias del mes de Junio de 1940.-



TOMAS HERNANDEZ M.
Admin. de Aduana

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP PONCE, arriving at NY, JUN 14 1940, 1940, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		MAN N	CLARENCE	35	MASTER	4/5/40	NEW YORK	NO	YES	54	MALE	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5'-11"	200			
		Alden	Alfred A.	25	Chief mate	4/5/40	New York	No	Yes	42	male	Norway	American	5.8				
2		Lombard	Eorest E.	20	2nd mate	"	"	No	Yes	46	male	U.S.A.	American	5.10				
3		Echulter	Hugo W.	25	3rd mate	"	"	No	Yes	51	male	Germany	American	5.8				
4		Grove	MORTON	14	radio	"	"	No	Yes	34	male	American	do	5.8				
5		Mendez	C. ARACENO	27	Bos'n	"	"	No	Yes	47	male	American	do	5.3				
6		Jenkins	LOUIS	18	Post man	"	"	No	Yes	36	male	American	do	5.4				
7		Coombs	Ralph	25	A.B. sea	"	"	No	Yes	45	male	B.W.I.	British	5.8		Legal resident since July 26-1919		
8		Funfan	A. ANGEL	22	A.B. Sea	"	"	No	Yes	44	male	Pto. Rico	American	5.7				
9		Rios	J. Juan	10	A.B. Sea	"	"	No	Yes	30	male	"	"	5.9				
10		Colon	Francisco Fyneo	24	A.B. Sea	"	"	No	Yes	44	male	"	"	5.9				
11		Bustamante	J. JOSE	10	A.B. Sea	"	"	No	Yes	33	male	Equador	Equador	5.5		Petition for citizenship filed # 305855		
12		Dean	JOHN	30	Ch. Eng.	"	"	No	Yes	52	male	Scotland	American	5.10				
13		Watkins	JOHN	20	1st asst.	"	"	No	Yes	42	male	American	American	5.10				
14		Lewis	C. CARLOS	25	2nd asst.	"	"	No	Yes	43	male	American	American	5.7				
15		Dillian	P. PATRICK	20	3rd asst.	"	"	No	Yes	42	male	American	American	5.10				
16		Rankin	A. C. ARELTON	7	oiler	"	"	No	Yes	25	male	American	American	5.11				
17		Daly	G. FRANK	25	"	"	"	No	Yes	47	male	American	American	5.10				
18		Cadet	J. JOHN	19	"	"	"	No	Yes	39	male	Venezuela	American	5.9				
19		Gonghran	R. Mc. REDMUND	19	"	"	"	No	Yes	39	male	American	American	5.6				
20		Ridelle	A. AUSTIN	17	"	"	"	No	Yes	39	male	American	American	5.5				
21		Jawis	F. L. FOSTER	19	"	"	"	No	Yes	39	male	American	American	5.10				
22		Santiago	J. JOAQUIN	3	"	"	"	No	Yes	23	male	Pto. Rico	American	5.8				
23		Dajena	M. MANUEL	20	"	"	"	No	Yes	40	male	Spain	American	5.5				
24		Ybarra	A. AGUSTINE	15	"	"	"	No	Yes	35	male	Mexico	American	5.7				
25		Quzman	F. PEDRO	22	wiper	"	"	No	Yes	44	male	Puerto Rico	American	5.5				
26		Rising	E. HANS	13	A.B. sea	10/5/40	Baltimore	No	Yes	33	male	Virgin Isl.	American	5.7				
27		Hyenson	F. FINN	9	Ch. Steward	4/5/40	New York	No	Yes	29	male	Norway	American	5.7				
28		Stuarte	R. RAYMOND	18	Ch. Cook	"	"	No	Yes	38	male	Spain	American	5.8				
29		Colbert	H. HAROLD	18	Messman	"	"	No	Yes	38	male	American	American	5.5				
30		Henriquez	F. PHILIP	30	Messman	"	"	No	Yes	52	male	N.W. I.	American	5.6				

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. Smith

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

861

I, C. A. Mann, of the SS Prince, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of June, 1940
H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

C. A. Mann
Master First or Second Officer.

6/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then, unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

JUN 14 1940

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

Port of New York
June 24th 1940

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>21</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>11</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>10</u>	Total crew this date	<u>18</u>

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
LAAK, NEE ME	28	Estonian	2.21.1939 Ystad
JEEBLUM, JOOSEP	37	" "	9.27.1939 Tallinn
LUKK, PAUL	24	" "	8.8.1938 Stockholm
VEIDER, KARL-ALFRED	44	" "	9.27.1939 Tallinn
IDAKAAR, ALBERT	24	" "	9.2.1939 " "
PAHAPILL, JOHANNES	35	" "	4.30.1939 " "
RANDOTA, HANNUS	22	" "	8.7.1939 " "
MERIMAA, HEINO	23	" "	3.8.1940 London
HUMAL, LINN	25	" "	3.7.1939 Tallinn
ESTEN, MARIA	40	" "	2.7.1938 Xanxig
LUKK, VALERIA	30	" "	10.12.1939 Malmö

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

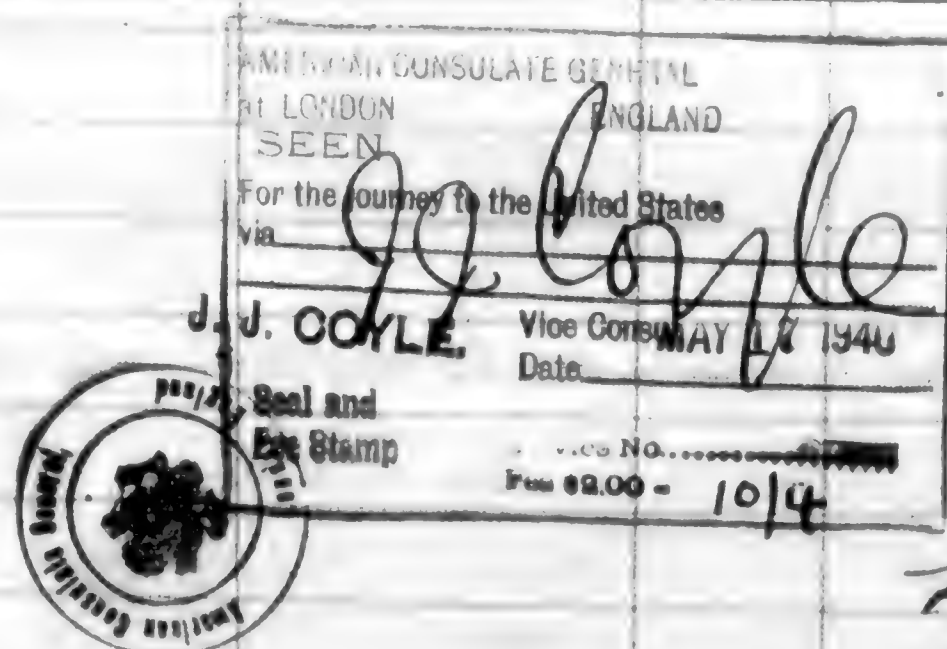
Sheet No. 104

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Tiina, arriving at New York, 6/14/40, 1940, from the port of London, England 5/17/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	NELBERG	Bernhard	26 yrs	Captain	May 1936	Tallinn	No	Yes		M	ESTONIAN	ESTONIAN	5'3"	180			Refusing to sign
2	--	LAAR	Neeme	13 year	I. officer	20.2.1939	TALLINN	--	--	28	M	--	--	5'7"	180 lb			Detained
3	--	SEEBLUM	Joosep	21	"	27.9.1939	--	--	--	37	M	--	--	5'6"	160 lb			
4	--	LUKK	Paul	6	Engineer	1.8.1939	--	--	--	24	M	--	--	6'1"	205 lb			
5	--	SOMMER	Waldemar	30	"	6.8.1938	--	--	--	48	M	--	--	5'11"	200 lb			
6	--	VEIDER	Karl Alfred	8	Assistant	27.9.1939	--	--	--	44	M	--	--	5'5"	160 lb			
7	--	ADAKAR	Alberd	8 months	Widow's up	2.9.1939	--	--	--	24	M	--	--	5'8"	170 lb			
8	--	PAHAPILL	Johannes	14 year	C. B.	30.4.1939	--	--	--	35	M	--	--	5'8 1/2"	172 lb			
9	--	MUNT	Alexei	5	"	14.9.1937	--	--	--	27	M	--	--	5'8"	170 lb			
10	--	LINKGREIM	Karl	13	O. S.	21.5.1938	--	--	--	30	M	--	--	5'7"	200 lb			
11	--	KODURAND	Leo	4	"	3.6.1939	--	--	--	20	M	--	--	5'8"	160 lb			
12	--	GURALSKI	Marian	2	Deck boy	12.3.1939	--	--	--	21	M	--	--	5'10"	170 lb			
13	--	MUSTASAAR	Jaak	8 months	"	27.9.1939	--	--	--	27	M	--	--	5'7"	190 lb			to Ellis Island Hosp. Old. Venereal
14	--	BERENDSON	Erich	2 1/2 year	Fireman	22.11.1939	GOYNIA	--	--	19	M	--	--	5'11"	190 lb			Detained in transit
15	--	KRANDOJA	Hannus	2	"	7.8.1939	TALLINN	--	--	22	M	--	--	5'10"	176 lb			Refusing to sign
16	--	MERIMAH	Eino	2	Trimmer	5.1.1940	LONDON	--	--	22	M	--	--	5'2"	145 lb			
17	--	SEMENOV	Vladimir	2 1/2 year	"	9.3.1940	LONDON	--	--	18	M	--	--	5'9"	159 lb			
18	--	HUMAL	Linda	1 1/2 year	Cook	7.3.1939	TALLINN	--	--	25	F	--	--	5'7"	200 lb			
19	--	ESKEN	Marie	12	Servant	8.2.1938	DANZIG	--	--	41	F	--	--	5'3"	175 lb			
20	--	LUKK	Valeria	7 months	Stewards	11.10.1939	MALMO	Yes	--	30	F	--	--	5'4"	160 lb			
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 20 NAMES *A. Smith*



Lines 1-9-10-11-12 and 14 on board at time of sailing.
Lines 2-3-4-5-6-7-8-13-15-16-17-18-19 and 20 not on board at time of sailing.
Dr. J. J. O'Leary

Line _____
Owners Robert Nelberg et al. Tallinn, Estonia
Local Agents Phos Lee & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bernhard Nelberg, of the s/s TIVA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

B. Nelberg
Master First or Second Officer.

The Estonian Consul General in London certifies hereby that the list on the other side of this Manifest contains names of twenty (20) members of the crew of the Estonian steamer T I I U. London, 17th May, 1940.

Cons. reg. No. 26.
Cons. fee 10 kroons charged on basis of Cons. Tar. par. 67.



V. Raude
Consul-General.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW Sheet No. 100

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "TIU", arriving at WU, JUN 14 1940, 194, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be disch'ged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR. (This column for use of Government Officials only.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	MEENERY	PATRICK X	2 YEARS	DECKBOY	24.5	40	CARDIFF	No	YES	26	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'10"	168 lbs		detained on board by order no fingerprints
3			American Consulate, Cardiff, Wales, (City)															
4			SEEN															
5			For the journey to the United States,															
6			Reid Thompson															
7			A. Reid Thompson															
8			(Consul)															
9			Date MAY 25 1940															
10																		
11			Miscellaneous Service No. 525															
12			Total number of Crew TWENTY ONE (21)															
13			SUP. LIST OF ONE MAN															
14			NO FEE PRESCRIBED															
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		
31																		
32																		
33																		
34																		
35																		
36																		
37																		
38																		
39																		
40																		



Identified to be a true
abstract of Steamers
crew list
Dates Cardiff 25th May 1940

Sydney Dennis
VICE CONSULATE FOR ESTHONIA

All aliens except #13 Manifest #1 granted shore leave,
All in possession of documents & fingerprints & not at home
Line #1 - on board at time of sailing - in time sub.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of rates on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master of the S. S. "Tine", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

June

1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUB-DIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 38 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzogovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Per B. Cluett
6/17

Office of District Director
East Boston, Mass.
Date: June 24, 1940.

Ellis Island, N. Y.

New York

reporting the following changes in crew at this port:

RECEIVED For the District Director

JUN 25 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

JOHN H. JENSEN

~~Noting~~ Inspector-in-Charge
Boarding Division
Boston

*Recorded in Boston Statistics.

B.F. 80.

#1382

RECEIVED IN THE OFFICE

PORT OF

In June 21 1940
S.S. George B. Blunt

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 18, 1940, consigned to

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality
Mrs. Shangoon	18	Ald.
Raymond Patey	18	"

Kenneth Overton
Master.

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF Boston Mass

I, master of the Br. George B. Blunt (Nationality) June 21 1940
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival <u>June 8</u> <u>78</u>	Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged	Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port <u>2</u>	Total crew this date <u>10</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 18 1940, consigned to
Master; is now lying at Pier 2 East Boston and is
expected to sail June 21 1940, for St. Anthony via Halifax
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

W. Sch.
Vessel, *George B. Blunt*, arriving at *City Island* June 14, 1940, from the port of *St. Anthony, Nfld via Lunenburg, N.S.*
entered 6/14/40 809
Sailed 6/17/40 809

GEO: B. CLUETT

JUN 14 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Iversen	Kenneth	28 yrs	Master	5/4/40	Sumatray	no	yes	44		English	Canadian	5'4"	174		
2	"	Byers	Willie	36	Mate	13/4/40	Sumatray	"	"	33		English	"	5'10"	190		
3	"	Lienhauser	George	48	Book	13/4/40	"	"	"	60		"	"	5'5"	145		
4	"	Allen	Barmon	11	Passenger	7/3/40	"	"	"	28		"	"	5'9"	148		
5	"	De Mone	Walter	5	Sailor	27/4/40	"	"	"	39		"	"	5'9"	145		
6	"	Tanner	Frank	9	"	28/4/40	"	"	"	23		"	"	5'7"	135		
7	"	Allen	Austen	10	2nd long.	30/4/40	"	"	"	23		"	"	5'9"	150		
8	no	Booper	Harry	10	P.B.	7/6/40	"	"	"	37		"	"	5'9"	152		Redup Tony
9	"	Oldfield	Stuart	2	Sailor	31/8/40	St. Anthony	yes	no	33		"	"	5'6"	140		"
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

#1 to 8 on board when
vessel sailed at 2⁰⁰ PM 6/17/40
foreign via Boston
St. Anthony
Inoff

W. Sch.
9⁵⁰ AM
Chicago with suspected

memo Reas of American Consular
offices at Halifax 70 miles away
W. Sch.

Line
Owners
Local Agents *International Seaford Assoc*
156 & 5th Ave N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Kenneth Iversen, of the George B. Shatt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b) of Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14th

day of

June

1940

W. Ballou

Immigrant Inspector.

Kenneth Iversen
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41385
JUN 25 1940

I, JOHN TOOLE MD, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "PANAMA" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK -and- STATE OF CONNECTICUT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

7/26/40
6/27/40
M. H.

Sworn to before me this FIFTEENTH day of JUNE, 19 40
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX LIST										TOTAL PASSENGER
		S. I.	U. S.	en.	in	1-5	6-10	11-15	16-20	21-25	26-30	
1st CABIN	2											
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
4th CABIN												
5th CABIN												
6th CABIN												
7th CABIN												
8th CABIN												
9th CABIN												
10th CABIN												
TOTAL	2											180

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

76E

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	11	124	135
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			

9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " PANAMA "

Passengers sailing from PORT-AU-PRINCE, HAITI

11 JUNE, 1940

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

25

Total passengers	6
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

IND

9

Line	PANAMA LINE
Owners	PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents	PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. ERIKSEN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN s/s PANAMA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Erikson
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FIFTEENTH day of JUNE, 19 40
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Robert J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN TOOLE, Surgeon of the AMERICAN s/s "PANAMA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK & --THE STATE OF CONNECTICUT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FIFTEENTH day of JUNE, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

John Toole
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PANAMA

Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z.

9 JUNE, 1940

Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z.																				9 JUNE		, 1940	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to —			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	HTP	ACOCA	RITA de	38		F	M	H/wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	PANAMA	Spanish	Spain	Tetuan	EX.ORD. Pass.#3593	Panama	12/31/35	Panama	Panama City			
2	UNDER 16	ACOCA	MARYSOL	9		F	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	PANAMA	Spanish American	Panama	Panama City	EX.ORD.	Panama	12/31/35	Panama	Panama City			
3	EX.ORD. HTP	ACRICH	BLANCA	22		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	PANAMA	Spanish American	Panama	Panama City	EX.ORD. Pass.#4541	Panama	9/1/37	Panama	Panama City			
4	HTP	DEUTEKOM	LOUIS R.	36		M	M	S.S. Agent	Yes	English	Yes	HOLLAND	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	TV 79 NIV 398	Colon RP	7/8/40	CANALZONE	Cristobal			
5	U.S. CIT.	PLUMBER	JACKSON D.	30		M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Auburn Maine				CANALZONE	Corozal			
6	HTP	PLUMBER	BLANCA R de	25		F	M	H/wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	PANAMA	Spanish American	Guatemala	Guatemala City	TV #286 Ex.Ord.	Balboa Hts. C.Z.	5/16/40	CANALZONE	Corozal			
7	U.S. CIT.	PLUMBER	JOAN C.	3		F	S	Infant	No	Infant	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Panama	Panama City				CANALZONE	Corozal			
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15 JUNE

19 40

112

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line	PANAMA LINE
Owners	PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents	PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. J. ERIKSEN** - MASTER, of the **AMERICAN** s/s "**PANAMA**", from **NEW YORK, N. Y.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Eriksen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **FIFTEENTH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **40**
at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

Robert J. Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

113

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z. JUNE 9TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 15TH, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ALBRIGHT,	Doyle E.	24	M	S	Jul. 19th, 1915. Waco, Tex.		216 South Cibolo Street, San Antonio, Tex.
2	BARLOW,	Ida M.	44	F	M	Feb. 28th, 1896. Cumberland, R.I.		232 Cottage Street, Pawtucket, R.I.
3	BARLOW,	Edward	14	M	S		U.S. Parents.	232 Cottage Street, Pawtucket, R.I.
4	BARLOW,	Robert	10	M	S		U.S. Parents.	232 Cottage Street, Pawtucket, R.I.
5	BASQUE,	David W.	15	M	S	Jun. 19th, 1924. Fitchburg, Mass.		Pittsford, Vt.
6	BASQUE,	James F.	14	M	S	Sep. 14th, 1925. Fitchburg, Mass.		Pittsford, Vt.
7	BATALDEN,	Calmer A.	35	M	M	Nov. 17th, 1904. Windorn, Minn.		Windorn, Minn.
8	BAUBLITZ,	William H.	37	M	M	Jan. 29th, 1903. York, Pa.		154 South Albemarle Street, York, Pa.
9	BAUBLITZ,	Catharine	34	F	M	Apr. 13th, 1906. Hanover, Pa.		154 South Albemarle Street, York, Pa.
10	BAUBLITZ,	Shirley	12	F	S	May. 10th, 1928. York, Pa.		154 South Albemarle Street, York, Pa.
11	BAUBLITZ,	William	10	M	S	Nov. 10th, 1929. York, Pa.		154 South Albemarle Street, York, Pa.
12	BAUBLITZ,	Kenneth	8	M	S	Jul. 1st, 1931. York, Pa.		154 South Albemarle Street, York, Pa.
13	BAUBLITZ,	Edward	6	M	S	Mar. 19th, 1934. York, Pa.		154 South Albemarle Street, York, Pa.
14	BELAND,	Frederick	50	M	M	Oct. 31st, 1889. Two Harbors, Minn.		410 Third Avenue, Two Harbors, Minn.
15	BELAND,	Mary	37	F	M	Oct. 9th, 1902. Brivabik, Minn.		410 Third Avenue, Two Harbors, Minn.
16	BELAND,	Robert	16	M	S	Jun. 17th, 1923. Two Harbors, Minn.		410 Third Avenue, Two Harbors, Minn.
17	BELAND,	Frederick	7	M	S		U.S. Parents.	410 Third Avenue, Two Harbors, Minn.
18	BIGELOW,	Edward C.	49	M	M	Aug. 29th, 1891. Washington, D.C.		c/o Panama Line, 24 State Street, New York, N.Y.
19	BIGELOW,	Viola	36	F	M	Apr. 24th, 1904. Renovo, Pa.		c/o Panama Line, 24 State Street, New York, N.Y.
20	BIGELOW,	Dorothy	11	F	S		U.S. Parents.	d/o Panama Line, 24 State Street, New York, N.Y.
21	BLEAKLEY,	Muriel	23	F	M	Aug. 13th, 1916. Bronx, N.Y.		208 North Main Street, Homer City, Pa.
22	BRAUN,	Max H.	38	M	M	Jun. 5th, 1902. East Chicago, Ind.		451 Melrose Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
23	BRAUN,	Bernice	28	F	M	May. 18th, 1912. Chicago, Ill.		451 Melrose Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
24	BRYAN,	Clarence	59	M	M	Aug. 6th, 1880. Chattanooga, Tenn.		2806 East 5th Avenue, Knoxville, Tenn.
25	BRYAN,	Jackson	16	M	S		U.S. Parents.	2806 East 5th Avenue, Knoxville, Tenn.
26	COLLINS,	Sarah	75	F	W	Jul. 20th, 1864. Frankfort Springs, Pa.		11 Oak Knoll Road, Summit, N.J.
27	CONLEY,	Richard	28	M	M	Jul. 24th, 1911. Greenville, S.C.		2256 High Street, S.E., Washington, D.C.
28	CONSIDINE,	Michael	52	M	M	Mar. 22nd, 1888. Gloucester City, N.J.		322 Mercer Street, Gloucester City, N.J.
29	CONSIDINE,	Margaret	47	F	M	Mar. 24th, 1893. Chester, Pa.		322 Mercer Street, Gloucester City, N.J.
30	CONSIDINE,	Margaret	14	F	S		U.S. Parents.	322 Mercer Street, Gloucester City, N.J.

70

37

Total
9

Inspector

Line..... Panama Line,
Owners..... Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents..... Panama Railroad Company.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., JUNE 9TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 15TH, 1940

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	CORLISS,	John B.	47	M	M	Jul. 1st, 1892. Indianapolis, Ind.		434 North Arsenal Avenue, Indianapolis, Ind.
2	CORLISS,	Ruth	44	F	M	Aug. 6th, 1896. Indianapolis, Ind.		434 North Arsenal Avenue, Indianapolis, Ind.
3	CORLISS,	Joan	12	F	S		U.S. Parents.	434 North Arsenal Avenue, Indianapolis, Ind.
4	CORLISS,	John	8	M	S		U.S. Parents.	434 North Arsenal Avenue, Indianapolis, Ind.
5	CRIPPS,	Ida	51	F	M	Apr. 25th, 1889. Isle au Haut, Me.		c/o J. H. Simpson, Stonington, Me.
6	CRIPPS,	Donald	8	M	S	Apr. 26th, 1932. Burlington, Me.		c/o J. H. Simpson, Stonington, Me.
7	DANKO,	James A.	30	M	M	Sep. 26th, 1909. Braddock, Pa.		3004 Edmondson Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
8	DANKO,	Mary	26	F	M	Oct. 12th, 1914. Emmitsburg, Md.		3004 Edmondson Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
9	DANKO,	Barbara	5	F	S	Feb. 9th, 1935. Baltimore, Md.		3004 Edmondson Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
10	DANKO,	Mary	2	F	S	Jun. 20th, 1937. Baltimore, Md.		3004 Edmondson Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
11	DENNIS,	Josephine	47	F	W	May. 24th, 1893. New York, N.Y.		210 Hollywood Drive, Trenton, N.J.
12	DENNIS,	Robert	16	M	S		U.S. Parents.	210 Hollywood Drive, Trenton, N.J.
13	DEVLIN,	Robert	22	M	S	May. 13th, 1918. Groton, Conn.		86 Greene Street, Quincy, Mass.
14	DIGNAM,	Richard	54	M	M	Nov. 16th, 1885. Pittsburgh, Pa.		389 Alameda Avenue, Youngstown, Ohio.
15	DIGNAM,	Edmondia	48	F	M	Apr. 10th, 1892. Pittsburgh, Pa.		389 Alameda Avenue, Youngstown, Ohio.
16	DIGNAM,	Anna	17	F	S	Oct. 26th, 1922. Youngstown, Ohio.		389 Alameda Avenue, Youngstown, Ohio.
17	DIXON,	Edwin G.	40	M	S	Feb. 6th, 1900. Charleston, S.C.		38-B Nassau Street, Charleston, S.C.
18	DONOVAN,	Eileen	24	F	S		U.S. Parents.	c/o Mercy Hospital, Baltimore, Md.
19	DOYLE,	Albert	66	M	M	Aug. 3rd, 1873. Providence, R.I.		c/o A. O. Jennings, 52 Duane St., New York, N.Y.
20	DUDUK,	Alexander	19	M	S	Jun. 23rd, 1921. New Haven, Conn.		59 Hemlock Street, New Haven, Conn.
21	DUNCAN,	Peter W.	41	M	M	Jul. 22nd, 1898. Dillard, N.C.		2384 Webster Avenue, New York, N.Y.
22	DWELLE,	Roy L.	52	M	M	Jun. 7th, 1888. Cedar Point, Kan.		160 Koster Avenue, Eggertsville, N.Y.
23	EASTER,	James M.	49	M	M	Jan. 21st, 1891. Parker County, Tex.		c/o Naval Aircraft Factory, Philadelphia, Pa.
24	EASTER,	Jonnie	47	F	M	Feb. 1st, 1893. Tarrant County, Tex.		Rhome, Tex.
25	EGOLF,	Harry	26	M	M	May. 29th, 1914. Reading, Pa.		c/o Registrar, Boston University, Boston, Mass.
26	EGOLF,	Mary	25	F	M		U.S. Parents.	c/o Registrar, Boston University, Boston, Mass.
27	FAIRBROTHER,	Charles H.	46	M	M	Jul. 25th, 1893. Harkinson, N.D.		Westfield, Pa.
28	FAIRBROTHER,	Alice	13	F	S		U.S. Parents.	Westfield, Pa.
29	FARLEY,	Monica	35	F	S	Nov. 23rd, 1905. Eveleth, Minn.		606 Jones Street, Eveleth, Minn.
30	FAYARD,	Robbie	28	F	M	Aug. 21st, 1911. Pansey, Ala.		Greenville, S.C.

815 Am
U.S. Immigration Inspector

Line..... Panama Line,
Owners..... Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents..... Panama Railroad Company.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

115

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z. JUNE 9TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 15TH, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	FAYARD,	Joyce	12	F	S	Jan. 2nd, 1928. New Orleans, La.		Greenville, S.C.
2	FISHBOUGH,	Leon S.	50	M	M	Oct. 12th, 1889. Phillipsburg, N.J.		182 Summit Avenue, Phillipsburg, N.J.
3	FOX,	Dorothy E.	30	F	S	Feb. 19th, 1910. Chicago, Ill.		4624 Ellis Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
4	FREEMAN,	Jean	33	F	M		Superior Court of California, San Diego, Cal. Sep. 29th, 1936.	c/o Naval Training Station, Norfolk, Va.
5	FREEMAN,	William R.	7	M	S	Jul. 30th, 1932. Everett, Mass.		c/o Naval Training Station, Norfolk, Va.
6	FUREY,	Gilbert H.	44	M	M	Oct. 14th, 1895. Washington, D.C.		43 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C.
7	FUREY,	James	15	M	S		U.S. Parents.	43 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C.
8	GARLOW,	William A.	56	M	M	Apr. 9th, 1884. West Hazleton, Pa.		Nuangola, Pa.
9	GARLOW,	Amanda	46	F	M	Feb. 3rd, 1894. West Hazleton, Pa.		Nuangola, Pa.
10	GARLOW,	William A.	14	M	S		U.S. Parents.	Nuangola, Pa.
11	GRIMM,	George L.	48	M	M	Mar. 30th, 1892. Milwaukee, Wis.		c/o A. Rieth, 2158 N. 42nd St., Milwaukee, Wis.
12	GRIMM,	Marie	41	F	M	May. 15th, 1899. Milwaukee, Wis.		c/o A. Rieth, 2158 N. 42nd St., Milwaukee, Wis.
13	GRIMM,	Donald	17	M	S		U.S. Parents.	c/o A. Rieth, 2158 N. 42nd St., Milwaukee, Wis.
14	GRIMM,	Thomas	14	M	S		U.S. Parents.	c/o A. Rieth, 2158 N. 42nd St., Milwaukee, Wis.
15	GRIMM,	Marie	12	F	S		U.S. Parents.	c/o A. Rieth, 2158 N. 42nd St., Milwaukee, Wis.
16	GRIMM,	Theresa	11	F	S		U.S. Parents.	c/o A. Rieth, 2158 N. 42nd St., Milwaukee, Wis.
17	HALLETT,	Mary	32	F	M	Nov. 7th, 1907. Middleboro, Mass.		c/o C.E. Boehne, 9 Pearl Street, Middleboro, Mass.
18	HALLETT,	Carleton	5	M	S		U.S. Parents.	c/o C.E. Boehne, 9 Pearl Street, Middleboro, Mass.
19	HALLIN,	Henry E.	46	M	D	Aug. 28th, 1893. Little Rock, Ark.		230 Woodbine Avenue, Hot Springs, Ark.
20	HORNSBY,	Anna	36	F	M	Aug. 27th, 1903. New York, N.Y.		Hotel Shoreham, Atlantic City, N.J.
21	HORNSBY,	John J.	9	M	S		U.S. Parents.	Hotel Shoreham, Atlantic City, N.J.
22	HOWER,	Erna	38	F	M		Court of Common Pleas, Hackensack, N.J. May. 20th, 1927.	Ridgefield, N.J.
23	HOWER,	John	12	M	S	Dec. 2nd, 1927. Englewood, N.J.		Ridgefield, N.J.
24	HUSTED,	Dora E.	19	F	S		U.S. Parents.	Westfield, Pa.
25	HUTCHINGS,	Robert W.	42	M	M	Feb. 24th, 1898. Columbus, Miss.		13240 Foley Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
26	HUTCHINGS,	Mabel	38	F	M	Mar. 11th, 1902. Fremont, Ohio.		13240 Foley Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
27	HUTCHINGS,	Robert W.	17	M	S	May. 8th, 1923. Ann Arbor, Mich.		13240 Foley Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
28	HUTCHINGS,	William K.	15	M	S	Jun. 9th, 1925. Detroit, Mich.		13240 Foley Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
29	ISELL,	Charles E.	26	M	M	Jul. 19th, 1913. Henrico County, Va.		1257 West Cary Street, Richmond, Va.
30	IVES,	S. Martin	40	M	M	Dec. 18th, 1899. New York, N.Y.		1713 East 14th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company,

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4**

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., JUNE 9TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 15TH, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	IVES,	Ethel	39	F	M	Mar. 14th, 1900. Brooklyn, N.Y.		1713 East 14th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	IVES,	Gloria	7	F	S		U.S. Parents.	1713 East 14th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	IVINS,	Doris	31	F	M	Feb. 26th, 1909. Atlanta, Ga.		116 Woodlawn Avenue, Kenwood, Md.
4	KELLER,	Louis A.	42	M	M	Jul. 27th, 1897. Washington, D.C.		58 "Q" Street, N.E., Washington, D.C.
5	KELLER,	Abbie	47	F	M	Jul. 16th, 1892. Bladensburg, Md.		58 "Q" Street, N.E., Washington, D.C.
6	KELLER,	Mary	16	F	S	Sep. 11th, 1923. Washington, D.C.		58 "Q" Street, N.E., Washington, D.C.
7	KELLER,	Louis V.	15	M	S		U.S. Parents.	58 "Q" Street, N.E., Washington, D.C.
8	KELLER,	Norbert	12	M	S		U.S. Parents.	58 "Q" Street, N.E., Washington, D.C.
9	KENNY,	Rose	13	F	S	Jun. 6th, 1927. New York, N.Y.		c/o Mrs. S. Morgenthal, 734 Macon Creek Road, Norfolk, Va.
10	KOCH,	Alma	37	F	S	Mar. 3rd, 1903. Stanwood, Iowa.		Hillsboro, N.D.
11	KRAMER,	Earl H.	19	M	S	Apr. 12th, 1921. Olean, N.Y.		Olean, N.Y.
12	LAMB,	Thomas F.	48	M	M	Aug. 2nd, 1891. Brooklyn, N.Y.		574 58th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	LEE,	Helen	35	F	M	Jul. 16th, 1903. Provincetown, Mass.		4 Race Road, Provincetown, Mass.
14	LEE,	Barbara	9	F	S	Jul. 15th, 1931. Los Angeles, Cal.		4 Race Road, Provincetown, Mass.
15	LEE,	Carol	7	F	S	Oct. 26th, 1934. Boston, Mass.		4 Race Road, Provincetown, Mass.
16	LEE,	Therese	4	F	S	Dec. 25th, 1936. Long Beach, Cal.		4 Race Road, Provincetown, Mass.
17	LINN,	Hugh M.	34	M	S		Eastern District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. May 28th, 1935.	29 Webster Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	MANSBERG,	Simon B.	38	M	M	Dec. 6th, 1901. St. Louis, Mo.		Hotel Governor Clinton, New York, N.Y.
19	MANSBERG,	Lois	32	F	M	Sep. 29th, 1907. Medford, N.J.		Hotel Governor Clinton, New York, N.Y.
20	MARTIN,	Lucius	45	M	M	Sep. 9th, 1894. Augusta, Ga.		398 Holderness Street, S.W., Atlanta, Ga.
21	MARTIN,	Leila	45	F	M	Jan. 22nd, 1895. Crawfordville, Ga.		398 Holderness Street, S.W., Atlanta, Ga.
22	MC DOUGALL,	John B.	50	M	S	Apr. 24th, 1890. Philadelphia, Pa.		1761 North Mascher Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
23	MOFFATT,	Wilder	25	M	M	Feb. 20th, 1915. Boston, Mass.		Osterville, Mass.
24	MOFFATT,	Mildred	21	F	M	Mar. 4th, 1919. Newark, N.J.		Osterville, Mass.
25	MULLER,	Walter	19	M	S		U.S. Parents.	c/o U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.
26	MUZZY,	Theodore M.	34	M	M	Nov. 12th, 1906. New Gloucester, Me.		U.S. Engineers Office, Binghamton, N.Y.
27	NOLAN,	Helen	54	F	W	Nov. 29th, 1886. New York, N.Y.		c/o Mrs. S. Morgenthal, 734 Macon Creek Road, Norfolk, Va.
28	OAKLEY,	Hazel	34	F	S	Feb. 21st, 1906. Kenton, Ohio.		314 East 163rd Street, New York, N.Y.
29	OWEN,	George T.	44	M	M	Jul. 15th, 1896. White Pine, Tenn.		1536 25th Street, S.E., Washington, D.C.
30	PACETTI,	Maud	50	F	M	Aug. 16th, 1889. Raleigh, N.C.		St. Augustine, Fla.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company,

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z. JUNE 9TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 15TH, 1940

117

5

40

RS

Total
9

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	PACETTI,	Mary E.	23	F	S	Aug. 12th, 1916. Hopewell, Va.		St. Augustine, Fla.
2	PEED,	Dorothy	34	F	M	Jun. 6th, 1906. Arlington, Va.		1528 15th Road North, Arlington, Va.
3	PEED,	Maurice	12	M	S	Aug. 12th, 1927. Washington, D.C.		1528 15th Road North, Arlington, Va.
4	PEED,	Rodney	3	M	S	Mar. 6th, 1937. Washington, D.C.		1528 15th Road North, Arlington, Va.
5	RADOM,	Mac A.	31	M	M	May. 29th, 1909. Duquesne, Pa.		17401 Indiana Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
6	RADOM,	Harriet	21	F	M	Aug. 13th, 1918. Hunter, N.Y.		17401 Indiana Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
7	RAMIREZ, DUQUE	Margaret JOHANNA	28	F	M	Nov. 30th, 1912. Washington, D.C.		4527 Conduit Road, N.W., Washington, D.C.
8	RAMIREZ,	Jorge M.	2	M	S		U.S. Parents.	4527 Conduit Road, N.W., Washington, D.C.
9	REBER,	John H.	38	M	S	Aug. 7th, 1901. Alliance, Ohio.		105 Underwood Place, Knoxville, Tenn.
10	REESE,	Clinton H.	57	M	M	Jun. 9th, 1882. Pittson, Pa.		351 Marine Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	REESE,	Mary B.	49	F	M	Aug. 2nd, 1891. Brooklyn, N.Y.		351 Marine Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	REESE,	Edward E.	45	M	M	Sep. 8th, 1894. Jasper County, Tex.		c/o Panama Line, 24 State Street, New York, N.Y.
13	REESE,	George E.	4	M	S		U.S. Parents.	c/o Panama Line, 24 State Street, New York, N.Y.
14	ROBINSON,	George L.	29	M	M	Jun. 27th, 1910. St. Thomas, V.I.		1847 Ditmars Boulevard, New York, N.Y.
15	ROBINSON,	Eleanor	26	F	M		U.S. Parents.	1847 Ditmars Boulevard, New York, N.Y.
16	ROBINSON,	George L.	7	M	S		U.S. Parents.	1847 Ditmars Boulevard, New York, N.Y.
17	ROBINSON,	Kay L.	2	F	S		U.S. Parents.	1847 Ditmars Boulevard, New York, N.Y.
18	ROSSETTI,	Teresa	48	F	M	Sep. 29th, 1891. Weymouth, Mass.		Bayside, Me.
19	ROSSETTI,	John L.	14	M	S		U.S. Parents.	Bayside, Me.
20	ROSSETTI,	Mary	12	F	S		U.S. Parents.	Bayside, Me.
21	ROSSETTI,	Carl	11	M	S		U.S. Parents.	Bayside, Me.
22	SADLER,	Mary B.	53	F	M	Mar. 31st, 1887. Newport, R.I.		c/o T. G. Brown, Nahant, Mass.
23	SMITH,	Charles	31	M	S	Oct. 6th, 1908. East Hampton, N.Y.		East Hampton, N.Y.
24	SMITH,	Leonard M.	26	M	S	Jan. 11th, 1914. Waynesboro, Pa.		10 Moore Avenue, Hyattsville, Md.
25	STEVENS,	Jessie	39	F	M	Nov. 11th, 1901. Klamath Falls, Ore.		c/o U.S.S. "Hilary P. Jones", Charleston, S.C.
26	STEVENS,	Abram	13	M	S	Jul. 14th, 1926. Honolulu, Hawaii.		c/o U.S.S. "Hilary P. Jones", Charleston, S.C.
27	STEVENS,	William	11	M	S	Aug. 16th, 1929. San Francisco, Cal.		c/o U.S.S. "Hilary P. Jones", Charleston, S.C.
28	STEVENS,	Raymond	9	M	S	Aug. 12th, 1931. San Diego, Cal.		c/o U.S.S. "Hilary P. Jones", Charleston, S.C.
29	SUNDSTROM,	Lillian N.	46	F	M		By marriage, 1912.	1830 Ralph Street, Rosemead, Cal.
30	SUNDSTROM,	Fred	11	M	S	Dec. 17th, 1928. Los Angeles, Cal.		1830 Ralph Street, Rosemead, Cal.

Line 23 deleted, Smith, Charles, deceased at sea, June 14th, 1940.

Paul M. Dancy, Purser

Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

118

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., JUNE 9TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 15TH, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TENNEN,	James E.	51		M	M	May. 19th, 1889. Pittsford, Vt.		Pittsford, Vt.
2	TENNEN,	Ruby P.	48		F	M	Aug. 12th, 1891. Valley Falls, R.I.		Pittsford, Vt.
3	WALLACE,	Raymond C.	41		M	M	Feb. 19th, 1899. Gainesville, Ga.		1380 DeKalb Avenue, Atlanta, Ga.
4	WALLACE,	Lennie M.	33		F	M	Sep. 12th, 1906. Atlanta, Ga.		1380 DeKalb Avenue, Atlanta, Ga.
5	WALLACE,	Frances	16		F	S	Sep. 14th, 1923. Atlanta, Ga.		1380 DeKalb Avenue, Atlanta, Ga.
6	WARWICK,	Nova O.	29		F	S	Apr. 30th, 1911. New York, N.Y.		c/o Mrs. A. S. Treadwell, 128 East 34th Street, New York, N.Y.
7	WARWICK,	Louise	10		F	S		U.S. Parents.	c/o Mrs. A. S. Treadwell, 128 East 34th Street, New York, N.Y.
8	WEINBERG,	Ruth	36		F	M		U.S. District Court, Boston, Mass. 1928.	1786 Pine Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.
9	WILSON,	Daniel B.	12		M	S	Feb. 3rd, 1928. Brooklyn, N.Y.		351 Marine Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	ZIMMERMAN,	Katherine	31		F	M	Feb. 20th, 1909. San Antonio, Tex.		309 West Agarita, San Antonio, Tex.
11	ZIMMERMAN,	David G.	2		M	S	Jul. 11th, 1937. Norfolk, Va.		309 West Agarita, San Antonio, Tex.
12	ZIMMERMAN,	Morey	3		M	S		U.S. Parents.	309 West Agarita, San Antonio, Tex.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

40

815
Immigrant Inspector

42

Total
9

Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI, JUNE 11TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 15TH, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	ANDERSON,	Allan E.	33	M S	Mar. 13th, 1907. New York, N.Y.		277 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.
2	BAZET,	Hugh W.	42	M M	Oct. 16th, 1897. Houma, La.		3649 North Avers Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
3	CREIDY,	Vincent	55	M M		Eastern District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. June. 1928.	4617 6th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	DAGGETT,	Floyd S.	45	M M	Feb. 21st, 1895. New Haven, Conn.		651 West 188th Street, New York, N.Y.
5	FARRELL,	Thomas J.	56	M M	May. 20th, 1884. Newark, N.J.		309 Madison Avenue, Hasbrouck Heights, N.J.
6	FARRELL,	Margaret	57	F M	Apr. 7th, 1883. Hartford, Conn.		309 Madison Avenue, Hasbrouck Heights, N.J.
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

815 AM Immigration Inspector

40

Total
9

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line.....Panama Line,
Owners.....Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents.....Panama Railroad Company.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

June 20th 1940

Total crew at time of arrival <u>125</u>		Number of seamen deserted <u>0</u>	
Number of seamen discharged <u>13</u>		Seamen left in hospital (or died) <u>0</u>	
Number of seamen signed on at this port <u>13</u>		Total crew this date <u>125</u>	

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 15th, 1940, consigned to Panama Railroad Company; is now lying at Pier 65, N.R., and is expected to sail June 20th, 1940, for Cristobal, C.Z., via Port-au-Prince, Haiti. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

121

Sheet No. 1

Vessel S.S. "PANAMA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 15TH, 1940, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z., VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-1240

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		ERIKSEN, Erik J.		Master	5/29/40 N.York	Yes	Yes	45	M	Norway	U.S.A.			None		
2		LOTZ, Herman W.		Chief Officer				43		U.S.A.						
3		HOLLVER, Daniel		2nd. Officer				35								
4		BARNETT, Walter		Sr. 3rd. Officer				27								
5		YOUNG, William		3rd. Officer				32								
6		DAISEY, Paul W.		Purser				27								
7		HALSEY, Robert H.		1st. Asst. Purser				23								
8		JENNINGS, Adrian H.		2nd. Asst. Purser				44								
9		GARDNER, Franklin H.		Chief Radio				41								
10		SWALLOW, John H.		2nd. Radio				38		Canada						
11		ANDERSON, Dudley J.		3rd. Radio				40		U.S.A.						
12		TOOLE, John		Surgeon				44								
13		REX, Harry R.		Boatswain				44		Latvia						
14		TARALLO, Santa		Carpenter				63		Italy						
15		BUTTA, Paolo		Q'Master				46		Italy						
16		HOWARD, Ernest		Q'Master				42		England						
17		KAMVISIS, Spiros		Q'Master				45		Greece						
18		RIAL, Jose		Storekeeper				43		Spain						
19		FLYNN, John		Watchman				59		Ireland						
20	1st. P.E.	BOUSMAN, Erwin A.		Watchman				47		U.S.A.						
21		SULLIVAN, Lawrence P.		Watchman				51								
22		MYRVOLD, Albert		Watchman				44		Norway						
23		FARRELL, Wilfred L.		A.B. Seaman				25		U.S.A.						
24		PUGLIONESI, Rosario		A.B. Seaman				61		Italy						
25		BRAND, John A.		A.B. Seaman				36		Scotland						
26		CONTE, Joseph N.		A.B. Seaman				32		U.S.A.						
27	1st.	SCHIVILLA, Andrew		A.B. Seaman				42								
28		HUTCHINSON, Alpheus H.		A.B. Seaman				34								
29		CAMPBELL, Daniel G.		A.B. Seaman				27								
30		MILLER, Edward T.		A.B. Seaman				37								

Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company,

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

JUN 15 1940

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

122

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PANAMA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 15TH, 1940, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z., VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		LOVE, Charles H.		A.B. Seaman	5/29/40 N. York	Yes	Yes	44	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			None		
2		WATERS, Harry P.		Ord. Seaman				25								
3		WERNER, John W.		Ord. Seaman				39								
4	1st.	RANT, JOHN S.		Ord. Seaman				22								
5		MILLER, William C.		Chief Engineer				56								
6	1st. P.E.	EDGAR, Bertram		1st. Asst. Engineer				46		Newfoundland						
7		BUGALSKI, Martin		2nd. Asst. Engineer				39		Germany						
8		KANE, James L.		Sr. 3rd. Asst. Engineer				54		U.S.A.						
9		BLAW, Herman H.		3rd. Asst. Engineer				30								
10		HODGSON, Edward F.		Junior Engineer				52								
11		DICKSON, Floyd A.		Junior Engineer				41								
12		THURMOND, Hershel S.		Junior Engineer				34								
13		MC MAKIN, William J.		Chief Electrician				40								
14		ATTANASIO, Louis G.		2nd. Electrician				33		Italy						
15	1st.	VAN DAMME, Paul		3rd. Electrician				31		U.S.A.						
16		STONE, Frank		Chief Refrig. Engineer				32								
17		BRAUN, C. Henry		2nd. Refrig. Engineer				41		Germany						
18		ANDERSEN, Alf		3rd. Refrig. Engineer				41		Norway						
19		KENNARD, Harry		Deck Engineer				35		U.S.A.						
20		YOWELL, Ira P.		Storekeeper				53								
21		O'BRIEN, John		Oiler				53								
22		FOGARTY, James J.		Oiler				22								
23		WALTERS, Victor C.		Oiler				36		B.W.I.						
24		WEIDMANN, Robert M.		Oiler				40		U.S.A.						
25		DOUD, Walter J.		Oiler				50								
26		SWIM, Murray R.		Water tender				34		Not a Scotia						
27		CLUXTON, William R.		Watertender				28		U.S.A.						
28	1st. P.E.	VILAR, Antonio		Watertender				47		Spain						
29		OLSON, Eric		Fireman				44		U.S.A.						
30		CARVALHO, Roland		Fireman				33								

Line Panama line.
Owners Panama Railroad Company.
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

St. A. A. A.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 123

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PANAMA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 15TH, 1940, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z., VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		WEHRENBURG,	Howard S.		Fireman	5/29/40	N. York	Yes	Yes	23	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.				None	
2		RANDENBURG,	Rudolph E.		Wiper					25								
3		MINKS,	Lon H.		Wiper					35								
4		RIVERA,	Primitivo M.		Wiper					26								
5		ARQUIN,	Louis		Chief Steward					45		Italy						
6		HANSEN,	George H.		2nd. Steward					39		Denmark						
7		KIRCHNER,	Louise		Stewardess					62	F	Germany						
8		PAGE,	Louise		Stewardess					37	F	U.S.A.						
9		VOLK,	Joseph C.		Storekeeper					55	M							
10		WITMAN,	Charles K.		Saloon Steward					61								
11		MAC DONALD,	William S.		Waiter & Linenkeeper					35								
12		WUNDERLE,	Herman		Waiter					41		Germany						
13	1st.	VAN RYN,	Gerritt J.		Waiter					50		Holland						
14		CARBALLO,	Louis		Waiter					27		U.S.A.						
15	1st. P.E.	MENGE,	George		Waiter					48		Venezuela						
16		REGAN,	John		Waiter					39		U.S.A.						
17		HOOGERHOUD,	Nicholas		Waiter					45		Holland						
18	1st.	WALKER,	Squire		Waiter					52		England						
19		RASCH,	William		Waiter					31		Germany						
20		ROBIDOUX,	Arthur		Waiter					52		U.S.A.						
21		THURSTON,	Neil R.		Waiter					42								
22		TURLEY,	Martin J.		Waiter					38		Ireland						
23		WILTON,	Nils		Waiter					42		Sweden						
24		GOODWIN,	Albert		Waiter					63		England						
25		WOLF,	Edward		Waiter					42		Poland						
26		DELMINA,	Hipolito		Waiter					42		N.W.I.						
27		COLLINS,	Harry		Room Steward					39		England						
28		ADLER,	Carl		Room Steward					51		Germany						
29		BRUCKNER,	Edwin		Room Steward					29		U.S.A.						
30		STANTON,	Martin J.		Room Steward					38		England						

Line Panama Line.
Owners Panama Railroad Company.
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

G. J. F. SMITH & SONS

JUN 15 1940

LD

at
2
9

JUSTICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW • 124

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PANAMA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 15TH, 1940, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z., VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		PEREIRA, Jose		Room Steward	5/29/40 N.York	Yes	Yes	42	M	Portugal	U.S.A.			None		
2		RAMOS, Bernabe		Room Steward				30		U.S.A.						
3	1st.	COOK, Frank W.		Bartender				35								
4		REICHEL, Edward H.		Lounge Steward				40								
5		LEFFMANN, Max		Deck Steward				43		Germany						
6		TRECCASI, Guiseppe		Night Steward				41		Italy						
7		ZIMLICHMAN, Max		Bell Watch				29		U.S.A.						
8		GREAVES, Ronnie T.		Bell Watch				28								
9		VERLEY, Kenneth		Messman				40		Panama						
10		TUSK, William		Messman				31		U.S.A.						
11		RODRIGUEZ, Ricardo		Messman				35								
12		RUSSO, Frank E.		Messboy				56								
13		KELLY, Patrick		Messboy				31								
14		BEZNAROVICH, William		Messboy				35								
15	1st. P.E.	DANFORTH, Joseph L.		Messboy				37								
16		HILTON, Harvey J.		Messboy				32								
17		CEPEDA, Daniel		Porter				27								
18		ANDERS, Frank		Chief Cook				48		Germany						
19		PREUSS, Paul O.		Asst. Chef				37		Germany						
20		SCHMID, Adolph		2nd. Cook				22		U.S.A.						
21		ALVAREZ, Miguel A.		Fry Cook				42		Spain						
22		SCHONFELDT, Karl		Roast Cook				30		Germany						
23		ROOS, Henry		Chief Baker				40								
24		LENK, William F.		2nd. Baker				61								
25		LORENZ, Karl A.		Butcher				39								
26		OVERDICK, Walter		Chief Pantry				30								
27	1st. P.E.	SEIDLER, Ralph F.		2nd. Pantry				27								
28		RAMIREZ, Louis		Utility				27		U.S.A.						
29		RIVERA, Mateo		Utility				37								
30		MEDINA, Victor V.		Utility				21								

Line Panama Line.
Owners Panama Railroad Company.
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PANAMA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 15TH, 1940, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z., VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		GRABOWSKY, Morris		Utility	5/29/40 N.York	Yes	Yes	22	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			None		
2		GEHLER, Frederick		Utility				48		Germany						
3		PALUMBO, Anthony J.		Utility				39		U.S.A.						
4		WOYTOVICH, Michael		Utility				28		U.S.A.						
5		MARTINEZ, Pedro		Night Pantry				37		Cuba						

CLOSED WITH -125- NAMES

*Jim y Wally
Kup.*



*Cristobal & Port au Prince.
Joseph H. White*

JUN 4 - 1940

No fee prescribed

Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. ERIKSEN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "PANAMA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FIFTEENTH day of JUNE, 19 40.
Alfred G. Eriksen
 Immigrant Inspector.

6/15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing; such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 25 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. W. McLeod.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK
JUNE 22ND, 1940
 S. S. "SPRING PRINCE"

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. "GYRIAM RINCE",
from port of WINDSOR, N.S. CAN. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 10

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>30</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>30</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JUNE 21ST, 1940, consigned to YIP HAN TRADING CO. LTD.; is now lying at KING'S DOCK S. I., and is expected to sail JUNE 22ND, 1940, for WINDSOR, N. I. CAN. via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

authorities.

C. W. McLean Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF NEW YORK.
JUNE 16th, 1940.

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. "JYPSUM PRINCE"
from port of WINDSOR, N.S. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>30</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>0</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>0</u>	Total crew this date	<u>30</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JUNE 15th, 1940, consigned to Gypsum Truck Co., Ltd; is now lying at U.S. Gypsum Dock, and is expected to sail JUNE 16th, 1940, for WINDSOR, N.S. CANADA via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **127**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel British S.S. "GYPSUM PRINCE", arriving at New York, N.Y., June 15th., 1940., from the port of Windsor, Nova Scotia, Canada.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	MCLEOD	CROSBY W.	24 yrs.	Master	Aug. 20/39	Windsor	No	Yes	39	Male	Scotch	Canada	5'9"	180			
2	Yes	KELLOWAY	NORMAN	15 "	Chief Officer	May 31/40	Windsor	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5'10"	175		shore leave granted - immigrant ident card # 541318.	
3	Yes	MORGAN	WALTER	10 "	Second Officer	May 31 "	Windsor	No	Yes	31	Male	English	Canada	6'	180			
4	Yes	MILSSON	BIRGER	12 "	Third Officer	May 14 "	Phila-delphia	No	Yes	33	Male	Scand-inavian	Norway	5'3"	170			
5	Yes	GRIFFITHS	FREDERICK	15 "	Chief Engineer	May 15 "	Phila-delphia	No	Yes	43	Male	Welsh	British	5'11"	180		shore leave granted - immigrant ident card # 691732	
6	Yes	AXTENS	FRANK	15 "	Second Engineer	Sept. 25 /39.	New York	No	Yes	53	Male	English	British	5'10"	145			
7	Yes	BERNISEN	REIDAR	14 "	Third Engineer	Oct. 3 "	New York	No	Yes	31	Male	Scand-inavian	Norway	5'9"	150			
8	Yes	DAVISON	PAUL	1 "	Fourth Engineer	Feb. 7/40	Boston	No	Yes	24	Male	English	Canada	6'1"	175			
9	Yes	CHRISTIE	WILLIAM	2 "	Wireless Operator	Oct. 2/39	Windsor	No	Yes	20	Male	English	Canada	5'9"	160			
10	Yes	PULSIFER	WALTER	5 "	Boatswain	Apr. 1/40	New York	No	Yes	23	Male	English	Canada	5'1"	165			
11	Yes	NEILY	CARLAN	2 "	Sailor	July 20/39	Windsor	No	Yes	27	Male	English	Canada	5'6"	133			
12	No	BOICINK	GEORGE	11 "	Sailor	May 29 "	Norfolk	No	Yes	32	Male	Rumanian	Uruguay	5'6"	150		shore leave granted - in possession of travel document & ident card	
13	No	BROWN	VICTOR	22 "	Sailor	Feb. 23/40	New York	No	Yes	39	Male	Estonian	Estonia	6'	155		Reship freight	
14	No	GRAHNE	GUNNAR	20 "	Sailor	Dec. 27/39	New York	No	Yes	34	Male	Finnish	Finland	5'7"	225		shore leave granted - in possession of travel document & ident card	
15	Yes	CLAYTON	OSCAR	4 "	Sailor	Apr. 29/40	Windsor	No	Yes	39	Male	English	Canada	5'9"	140			
16	Yes	ROBINSON	BOYD	4 "	Sailor	Apr. 29 "	Windsor	No	Yes	28	Male	English	Canada	5'8"	158			
17	Yes	HUDSON	LEWIS	8 "	Sailor	May 31 "	Windsor	No	Yes	45	Male	English	Canada	5'8"	150			
18	Yes	HARDY	HARRIS	20 "	Sailor	May 17 "	Windsor	No	Yes	35	Male	English	Canada	5'4"	130			
19	Yes	ELLIS	DOUGLAS	1 mon.	C-Seaman	Apr. 29 "	Windsor	No	Yes	24	Male	English	Canada	5'10"	170			
20	Yes	RISE	STEWART	5 "	C-Seaman	May 17 "	Windsor	No	Yes	23	Male	English	Canada	5'10"	162			
21	Yes	JOHNSEND	HARRY	2 yrs.	C-Seaman	June 7 "	Windsor	No	Yes	28	Male	English	Canada	5'8"	156			
22	Yes	COX	ALVIN	11 "	Chief Steward	Nov. 9/39	New York	No	Yes	27	Male	English	Canada	5'10"	162		shore leave granted - immigrant ident card # 1142227	
23	Yes	O'BRIEN	THOMAS	14 "	Cock	Nov. 15 "	New York	No	Yes	37	Male	English	British	5'6"	135		shore leave granted - immigrant ident card # 487430	
24	Yes	TURNER	STUART	1 mon.	Second Steward	May 17/40	Windsor	No	Yes	22	Male	English	Canada	5'11"	160			
25	Yes	HUDSON	RAYMOND	1 wk.	Yessman	June 7 "	Windsor	No	Yes	20	Male	English	Canada	5'6"	140			
26	Yes	KEELEY	PETER	18 yrs.	Fireman	Oct. 1/39	Windsor	No	Yes	39	Male	Irish	Canada	6'	200			
27	Yes	TURNER	MARVIN	5 "	Fireman	Feb. 12/40	Digby	No	Yes	24	Male	English	Canada	5'11"	155			
28	Yes	LAKE	WALTER	1 "	Fireman	Apr. 24 "	New York	No	Yes	27	Male	English	Canada	5'8"	165			
29	No	GUADANING	CARL	6 mon.	Fireman	June 10 "	New York	No	Yes	18	Male	Italian	U.S.A.	6'2 1/2"	162			
30	No	NALLAGE	EARLE	15 yrs.	Fireman	June 13 "	Windsor	No	Yes	45	Male	English	Canada	5'11"	172			

Line Gypsum Packet Co., Ltd.Owners " " " Windsor, N.S.Local Agents " " " New Brighton, S.I., NY.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. McLeod, Master, of the British Steamer "GYPSUM PRINCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1940.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

PORT OF New York
June 21, 1940
 I, master of the British S. S. Dalcian
 (Nationality.)
 from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date 40
 The above named vessel arrived at this port June 15, 1940, consigned to
Boyd, Weir & Sewell, Inc.; is now lying at Erie Basin, Brooklyn, and is
 expected to sail June 21, 1940, for Albany
 via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
 this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

[illegible]

4

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. B. Smith Master

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sold by Uris & Co., 150 Beaver St., N. Y. U 85419

Co., Denver St., N. Y. U 8541
6/15

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

[illegible]

Vessel LALCAIRN, arriving at New York, 15th June, 1940, from the port of Liverpool. 5/31/40

[illegible]

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martin, of the "Saleau", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of

June, 1940

E. B. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DALCAIRN, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 1940, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31		WILSON LIONEL	10Y	✓ FIRE MAN TRAINER	26-5-1940 LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	40	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH					SL
32		WALKER GEORGE	12Y	✓ CHIEF STEWARD			YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH					SL
33		SIMPSON NELSON	4Y	✓ CHIEF COOK				27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH					SL
34		MOURIN HENRY	5Y	✓ MESS ROOM STEWARD				22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH					SL
35		YABBLEY JAMES	NIL	✓ ASS. COOK				26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH					SL
36		RICE TERRENCE	1 1/2Y	✓ CABIN BOY				17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH					SL
37		PARKIN HARRY	16Y	✓ DECK HAND				33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH					SL
38		GRANT HAROLD	1Y	✓ APPRENTICE				17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH					SL
39		THOMPSON KENNETH	2Y	✓ APPRENTICE				17	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	BRITISH					SL
40		NICHOLSON THOMAS	1Y	✓ APPRENTICE				16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH					SL
41		HICKS WILLIAM	NIL	✓ APPRENTICE				16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH					SL

31/5/41 show leave granted to 8/8/41
June 19/40
This was first

Miss Gleding
inf 11

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Salcaun", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1940

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman as required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41386 JUN 25 1940

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

6/25/40
MST
6/27/40
MST

Sworn to before me this _____ day _____ 19

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPT				EXEMPT FROM TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	in	U. S.	Imm.	in	U. S.	
1st CABIN	6					1	2			9
2nd CABIN										
3rd CABIN										
4th CABIN										
5th CLASS										
TOTAL	6					1	2			9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	5	1	9
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Class			
Total	5	1	9

S/S

List *W*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *DONALD MC KAY*

Passengers sailing from

SANTOS, BRAZIL

MAY 31, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
1		MC MASTER,	HUMPHREY	44	-	M	M	COMPANY DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOMERSET	NZ 553															
2		MC MASTER,	DOROTHY (WAYMAN)	29	2	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	FRENCH GERMAN, ENGLISH	"	"	"	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND	TEMPORARY VISITOR	BUENOS AIRES	4/29/40													
3																															
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

138

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line... AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE
Owners... MOORE MC CORMACK LINES INC.
Local Agents... MOORE MC CORMACK.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN O. OTTESEN, MASTER, of the M.V. DONALD MCKAY, from BUENOS AIRES, SANTOS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. O. Otesen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1940
at New York N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

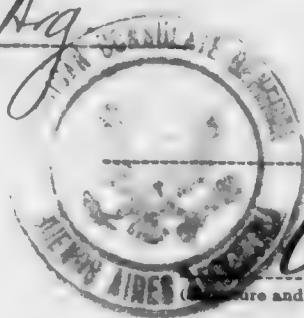
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM B. GILES, Surgeon of the MV DONALD McKAY, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Revalidation in Argentine - State Boards of New York and Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William B. Giles



Sworn to before me this 28 day of May, 19 40
at Buenos Aires, Arg.



William Barnes
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. MV DONALD MCKAY

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARG

MAY 24th, 1940

Total passengers	6
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1-5

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 15, 19 40

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure						Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States					Feet	Inches
1	ENRIQUE HERRERO DUCLOUX, Calle 48, No. 325, LA PLATA, P.C.S.	NY		YES	ARGENTINE GOVERNMENT Y. P. F.	YES NO				NO	Official business	10 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIRBROWN	GREY	NONE
2	"	"		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	GREEN	"
3	DR ARTURO VILLAFANE TAPIA CHARGAS 750, BS AIRES	"		"	MYSELF	"				Friend, ROBT.C.HODGMAN 333 ROBERT AVE., RIDGEWOOD, N.J.	NO	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	BLUE	"
4	"	"		"	"	"				"	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	BROWN	"
5	MR SAMUEL MOOS 25 DE MAYO 232, BS AIRES	NY	USA	"	MR SAMUEL MOOS	YES ONE	N.Y.	15, 1940	NO	March 15, 1940 The Iron Gate House	IND. YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	BROWN BLUE	"
6	"	"		"	"	"				NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	BLACK HAZEL	"
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-430

Line AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE
Owners MOORE-McCORMACK LINES
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Donald McKay, from Buenos Aires, Santa do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. O'Hara
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 19 40
at New York N.Y.
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

136

S. S. Donald Mc Kay Sailing from Santos, Brazil, May 31, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. June 15, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mos.					
1	Neimo,	Virginia Patterson	35	5	F	M	January 22, 1905 Springfield, Missouri. U.S.A.		990 Scott Street, San Diego, Calif.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

99

99

46

20

20

20

Line American Republics Line
Owners Moore Mc Cormack Lines Inc.
Local Agents Moore Mc Cormack

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

July 25, 1940.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Am.) **DONALD McKAY** there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 6-25-40 for **Montevideo via New York.**

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	-	<u>0</u>
Seamen left in hospital	-	<u>0</u>
Discharged Seamen	-	<u>0</u>
Seamen signed on at this port		0

A. R. Archibald
District Director
Baltimore District

RECEIVED
JUL 26 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**


I, master of the Chesapeake (Nationality) S. S. Ronald Heston
from port of Chester, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>44</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>—</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>—</u>	Total crew this date	<u>44</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6/24, 1940, consigned to Moore McCormack Line; is now lying at Pier 1 Cauden, and is expected to sail 6/25, 1940, for Montevideo via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>No Change</i>			
		RECEIVED JUL 26 1940 RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island, N. Y. H.	

[illegible]

Changes in crew occur before my vessel sails
 I, B. P. Burnham
 Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

I, master of the SS. Ronald McKa
(Nationality) Chester
from port of Chester, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	44	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	—	Total crew this date	44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6/24, 1940, consigned to Moore McCormack Line; is now lying at Qui 1 Canton, and is expected to sail 6/25, 1940, for Montevideo via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<p><i>No Change</i></p>			
<p>RECEIVED JUL 26 1940 RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island, N. Y. H.</p>			

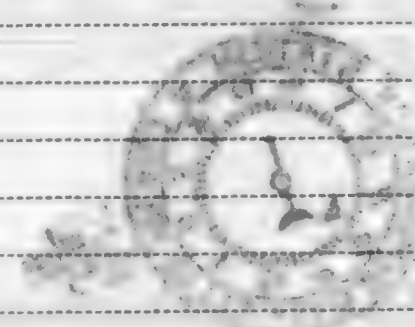
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

4

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Juan Quinones	31	USA			
Edward Willisch	45	USA			
Gustav Carlson	25	USA			
Nicholas Adams	32	USA			
Walter Grunewald	22	USA			
Martin Lane	42	USA			
Fred Taylor	47	USA			
Howard McJilton	38	USA			
Donald Forbes	36	USA			
Kenneth Watts	24	USA			
Michael Monaco	27	USA			
Rolland Christy	36	USA			
George Fee	33	USA			
Geoffery Vernon	50	USA			
Frank Gordon	35	USA			
Charles Hill	29	USA			
Walter Leary	60	USA			
Lee Bates	43	USA			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York

June 30th, 1940

19

I, master of the American S. S. Donald McKay
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 45 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 18 Seamen left in hospital (or died) one
Number of seamen signed on at this port 18 Total crew this date 45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 15th, 1940, 19 , consigned to Moore-McCormack Lines Inc.; is now lying at Pier 3 Hoboken, and is expected to sail June 30th, 1940, 19 for East Coast of So. American Ports via United States port of direct from New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

140

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Louis Audi (Hospitalized at Rio)	32 5-13-40)	USA	4-26-40 - New York	Stomach

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL M. V. Donald Mc Kay ARRIVING AT Rio De Janeiro May 11 1940, FROM THE PORT OF Rio de Janeiro

DONALD MCKAY

JUN 15 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Ottesen	John	25 Yrs.	Master	Apr. 25	N. Y.		Yes	41	Male	Scand.	U. S. A.	6' 8"	225	None		
2	"	Bach	Jacob	25 "	Ch. Mate	"	"		"	41	"	U.S.A.	"	5'11"	160	"		
3	"	Carrell	Joseph	25	2nd. "	"	"		"	45	"	Ireland	"	5'10"	165	"		
4	Yes	Toulin	Carl	7	3rd. "	"	"		"	25	"	U.S.A.	"	5'9"	145	"		
5	"	Kreupa	John	4	4th. "	"	"		"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	165	"		
6	"	LeJon	Carrell	1	Cadet	"	"		"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"		
7	"	Weir	Charles	10	Radio	"	"		"	40	"	Canada	"	5'11"	170	"		
8	"	Jensen	Carl	22	Boat'm	"	"		"	42	"	Denmark	"	5'8"	185	"	Not Adm. 4-05977	
9	No	Hansson	Harry	10	A.B.	"	"		"	28	"	U.S.A.	"	6'0"	175	"		
10	"	McDonough	Patrick	18	"	"	"		"	38	"	"	"	6'1"	220	"		
11	Yes	Darnell	David	14	"	"	"		"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"		
12	"	Tirpat	Jannos	16	"	"	"		"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"		
13	"	Carlos	Babis	20	"	"	"		"	43	"	Greece	"	5'2"	150	"		
14	No	Baumgard	Harry	22	"	"	"		"	42	"	Denmark	"	5'8"	200	"		
15	"	Grimes	Joseph	42	O.S.	"	"		"	42	"	U.S.A.	"	5'10"	160	"		
16	"	Sale	Theodore	2	O.S.	"	"		"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"		
17	"	Sinclair	Manuel	4	"	"	"		"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"		
18	Yes	Shauger	Melvin	25	Ch. Eng.	"	"		"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	195	"		
19	"	Gillece	James	20	1st. "	"	"		"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"		
20	"	Townsend	Allen	14	2nd. "	"	"		"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"		
21	"	Sampelle	James	5	3rd. "	"	"		"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"		
22	No	Sorensen	Edwin	8	4th. "	"	"		"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"		
23	Yes	Russell	Benjamin	3	Jr. Eng.	"	"		"	23	"	"	"	6'2"	175	"		
24	"	Pfinsivalli	Ignatius	2	Cadet	"	"		"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"		
25	"	Ray	Victor	10	Electrician	"	"		"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"		
26	No	Haleubek	John	1	2nd. "	"	"		"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"		
27	"	Hoerger	Joseph	15	Machinist	"	"		"	40	"	Germany	"	5'10"	170	"	Card 3309224	
28	Yes	Zeminski	George	4	Oiler	"	"		"	24	"	U.S.A.	"	5'6"	150	"		
29	"	Kilek	Grever	5	"	"	"		"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"		
30	No	Thompson	Theodore	10	"	"	"		"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"		
	"	Lowe	Theron	6	Wiper	"	"		"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

John M. Tamm
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,, of the, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

141

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESEL M. V. Donald Mc Kay ARRIVING AT Rio de Janeiro June 15 1940 FROM THE PORT OF New York

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Moran	Hilarian	4	Wiper	Apr. 25	N.Y.		Yes	29	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"	160	None		
2	No	Reed	Robert	7	"	"	"		"	28	2"	"	"	5'10"	170	"		
3	"	Poultney	Percy	10	Steward	"	"		"	31	"	England	"	6'1"	150	"		
4	"	Keller	Robert	30	Cook	"	"		"	56	"	Germany	"	5'8"	155	"	and Cert. # 3780269	
5	"	Rosedale	Stanley	15	2nd. Cook	"	"		"	43	"	U.S.A.	"	5'2"	130	"		
6	"	Jordan	Albert	10	Messman	"	"		"	33	"	"	"	6'0"	150	"		
7	"	Pabst	Ferdinand	25	"	"	"		"	56	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"		
8	"	Horowitz	Emil	10	Messboy	"	"		"	43	"	Russia	"	5'2"	165	"		
9	"	Andi	Louis	8	Stew. Utility	"	"		"	32	"	U.S.A.	"	5'7"	180	"		
Discharged at Rio on account of illness May 13, 1940, and sent to hospital																		
10	"	Crus	Pedre	15	"	"	"		"	43	"	Porta Rica	"	5'8"	145	"		
11	Yes	Malnig	Sture	10	Sal, Mess'm	"	"		"	32	"	Sweden	"	5'8"	140	"	Cert. # 3628391	
12	"	Hagen	Charles	10	"	"	"		"	37	"	Denmark	"	5'6"	145	"		
13	"	Rennie	Charles	15	Eng. Observer	"	"		"	37	"	U.S.A.	"	5'10"	165	"		
14	"	Douglas	William	25	Maintenance	"	"		"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	176	"		
15	"	Olsen	Olar	15	"	"	"		"	34	"	Sweden	"	5'9"	165	"		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

ORIGINAL
MAY 12 1940
General No. -
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
SEEN
For the purpose of the United States
via Santos, Montevideo and
Buenos Aires, Argentina
Date MAY 12 1940
Closed with 45 members
in crew, including master.
Serial No. -

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.

MAY 29 1940

(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.

MAY 15 1940

(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. OTTESEN, master, of the m/s. DONALD M. KAY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1940.

J. Ottesen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~
Immigrant Inspector

6/15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

CAUTION

JUN 15 1940

Sold by Uns & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 9033

13939

Camov
6/15

4

ELIS ISLAND
19 SEP 19 AM 11:37

H. Hansen 278 miles to
H. Hansen Master

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

RECEIVED
SEP 19 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

SHIPPING SERVICE
Aprs. 113 and 175, Customs Regulations of 1934

Boon, 1573, 1574, and 1575, Rev. Bate—U. S. O., 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659, 1660, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1700, 1701, 1702, 1703, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1742, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252

CREW LIST

Switzer de M. J. - 28 all citizens

Lista de Yⁱ.^s Impulantes - 28 ab.

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION AND STEAMBOAT INSPECTION

S/S Cannon

composing the Crew of the American S.S. Canor.
 arrived at New York June 5, 1940 from

hereof _____ called the S.S. Car
Cincinnati, Ohio. _____ ^(Master) Edw. and Marie
^(Master, sailing port) H. Hansen. _____ Coast Ports.
_____ is Master.

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	HEIGHT		WEIGHT	COMPLEXION		HAIR	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS NEXT OF KIN
			Feet	In.		Color	Color			
E. Hansen.	Norwego.	U.S.	49	5	10	light gray.	Capitan.	W. Hansen.		
S. Hansen.	Dinamarques.	"	44	"	7	"	dark.	L. Oficial. Chief W.		
Karl Siets.	Aleman.	"	30	6	"	Light.	2	"		
W. Muir.	U.S.	"	39	5	9	Fair.	3	"		
C.R. Meany.	"	"	41	5	10	Dark.	Radio Eng.	"		
Joseph Smarz.	"	"	22	5	10	Ry. DK.	Carpintero.	"		
Frank Boyd.	"	"	25	5	8	Light dark.	Marinero.	"		
Albert Williams.	"	"	19	6	"	Fr. Bl.	"	"		
Carl Kobe.	"	"	47	5	7	Fr. Br.	Contramaster	"		
Ricard O'Connor.	"	"	26	5	10	Ry. Br.	Marinero.	"		
Arther Jacobeen.	"	"	25	5	10	Ry. Bk.	"	"		
Arthur W. Hunter.	"	"	22	5	10	Fr. Dk	"	"		
Edward Lytel.	"	"	19	5	8	LT Bk.	"	"		
Hanning Johanson.	Suecia	"	44	5	9	FR BR.	I maquinista.	Ch. En.		
Arthur F. Williams.	Us.	"	32	5	11	Fr. Brasilente	"	"		
Heurick Carlson.	Sueo	"	58	6	"	Light	2	"		
Edward Horton.	Us.	"	29	5	10	Fr. Bk.	3	"		
Thomas Grant.	US.	"	34	6	"	LT DK.	Maquinista.	Dr. Engr		
Walter Zych.	"	"	24	5	9	Ry. Br.	Acicitero.	Ordn		
Thomas Vincent.	U.S.	"	36	5	2	Fr. Br.	"	"		
Eric Carlson.	"	"	22	5	10	Lt. Lt.	"	"		
Joseph De Simone.	"	"	26	5	5	Dk. Dk.	Fogonero.	Furman.		
Kalstrom.	"	"	24	5	9	Ry. Br.	"	"		
Am. L. Austin.	"	"	26	5	10	Fr. Br.	"	"		
Marino Baribicchi.	"	"	24	5	9	Lt. Dk.	Camarero.	Stewart		
William Hobson.	"	"	42	5	9	Fr. Lt.	Cocinero.	Cook		
Eugene Broderick.	"	"	21	5	10	Dk. Dk.	Serviente.	Mesa		
Warren J. Anderson.	"	"	20	5	7	Lt. Ct.	"	"		

El Consulado de la República de
de
(Uficio)

de el presente documento, compuesto
de 10.30 de la 9.30. del
de la 9.30. del
de la 9.30. del

Director and Gamble Infg Co



SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION AND STEAMBOAT INSPECTION

S/S Camor

Arriving at New York June 15, 1940 From Puerto Rico

composing the Crew of the American *S.S. Camor*

called the *S.S. Camor*

Cincinnati, Ohio.

bound for

Cuba and Atlantic

hereof

H. Hansen.

is Master.

Coast Ports.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT	DESCRIPTION	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
H. Hansen.	Noruego.	U.S.	49	5 10	light gray.	Capitan.	<i>W. Hansen</i>	1
S. Hansen.	Dinamarca.	"	44	" 7	" dark.	L. Oficial.	<i>Ch. W. Hansen</i>	2
Karl Siets.	Aleman.	"	30	6	" Light.	2	"	3
W. Muir.	U.S.	"	39	5 9	Fair.	3	"	4
C.R. Meany.	"	"	41	5 10	dark.	Radio Operad	"	5
Joseph Smarz.	"	"	22	5 10	Ry. DK.	Carpintero.	<i>W. Hansen</i>	6
Frank Boyd.	"	"	25	5 8	Light dark.	Marinero.	<i>AB</i>	7
Albert Williams.	"	"	19	6	Fr. Bl.	"	<i>AB</i>	8
Carl Kobe.	"	"	47	5 7	Fr. Br.	Contramaest	<i>W. Hansen</i>	9
Ricard O'connor.	"	"	26	5 10	Ry Br.	Marinero.	<i>AB</i>	10
Arther Jacobsen.	"	"	25	5 10	Ry Bk.	"	<i>AB</i>	11
Arthur W. Hunter.	"	"	22	5 10	Fr Dk	"	<i>AB</i>	12
Edward Lytel.	"	"	19	5 8	LT Bk.	"	<i>AB</i>	13
Henning Johanson.	Suecia	"	44	5 9	FR BR.	I maquinista.	<i>Ch. W. Hansen</i>	14
Arthur P. Williams.	Us.	"	32	5 11	Fr. Br.	Asistente	<i>1 Assistant</i>	15
Henrick Carlson.	Suecia	"	58	6	Light Light.	2	"	16
Edward Horton.	Us.	"	29	5 10	Fr/ Bk.	3	"	17
Thomas Grant.	US.	"	34	6	LT DK.	Maquinista.	<i>Deck Engineer</i>	18
Walter Zych.	"	"	24	5 9	Ry Br.	Acetero.	<i>Oil</i>	19
Thomas Vincent.	U.S.	U.S.	36	5 2	Fr. Br.	"	"	20
Erie Carlson.	"	"	22	5 10	Lt. Lt.	"	"	21
Joseph De Simone.	"	"	26	5 5	Dk. Dk.	Pogonero.	<i>Fireman</i>	22
.Kalestrom.	"	"	24	5 9	Ry. Br.	"	"	23
M. L. Austin.	"	"	26	5 10	Fr. Br.	"	"	24
Marino Baribicchi.	"	"	24	5 9	Lt. Dk.	Camarero.	<i>Steward</i>	25
William Hobson.	"	"	42	5 9	Fr. Lt.	Cocinero.	<i>Cook</i>	26
Eugene Broderick.	"	"	21	5 10	Dk. Dk.	Sirviente.	<i>Miss/boy</i>	27
Warren J. Andersen.	"	"	20	5 7	Lt. Ct.	"	"	28
								29
								30
								31
								32
								33
								34
								35
								36
								37
								38

Consul de la Republica de Cuba en Jacksonville, Fla., E.U.A.
Certifico: Que el presente documento, compuesto de *una* hojas utiles, ha sido presentado en esta Oficina Consular a las *10.30* de la *9. M.* del dia de hoy, debidamente extendido y terminado. *JUN 4. 1940*
Jacksonville, Fla.



Director del Gamble Infirmary
Agent

1

Master of the said American

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains

the names of all the crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as

far as I can ascertain them.

Part of

Deputy Collector.

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American*

of _____, whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

*this day of _____, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____*

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 15-148

19.

Part of.

Customhouse

DATED:

Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert)

american

REF 40

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
AND STEAMBOAT INSPECTION

VOLL ULLM

I Master of the 95 Camos

So, declare that the Foreman is a full and true list of all
the crew brought in and sent from any port or place
during the present voyage.

W. Hansen

Wester

Sworn to before me this 15th June 1920

Marie Olding
Died

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT	Age	Height	Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
39												39
40												40
41												41
42												42
43												43
44												44
45												45
46												46
47												47
48												48
49												49
50												50
51												51
52												52
53												53
54												54
55												55
56												56
57												57
58												58
59												59
60												60

I do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in and sent from any port or place during the present voyage.

W. Hansen
Master

Sworn to before me this 15th June 1920
J. W. Colding
Deputy

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

142

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Excluding statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CAPTOR
JUN 15 1940

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

6/15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
YODCO	29	U.S.A.	HILLARD KOZLOWSKI	27	U.S.A.
NEILAND	51	U.S.A.			
VALENTINE	38	U.S.A.			
OTE	33	U.S.A.			
SENA	28	U.S.A.			
CLARK	35	U.S.A.			
R. J. BOSSEN	24	U.S.A.			
OLSON	29	U.S.A.			
SO	37	U.S.A.			
ILMAN	45	U.S.A.			
EGAL	42	U.S.A.			
UBE	48	U.S.A.			
SSON	43	U.S.A.			
JOR	29	U.S.A.			
MARTY	46	U.S.A.			
DE	47	U.S.A.			
ERTRAN	21	U.S.A.			
RALES	30	U.S.A.			
FFMAN	30	U.S.A.			
R	40	U.S.A.			

Effimons
Master

14-00000

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
SAM RIVERA	29	U.S.A.	5/25/40 ANTOFAGASTA CHILE
<p>RECEIVED</p> <p>JUL 12 1940</p> <p>RECORD DIVISION</p> <p>Ellis Island, N. Y. H.</p>			

14-1612

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
YOCCO	25	U.S.A.	HILLARD KOZLOWSKI	27	U.S.A.
WELAND	51	U.S.A.			
VALENTINE	31	U.S.A.			
WOTE	33	U.S.A.			
SCHLAPP	29	U.S.A.			
CLARK	30	U.S.A.			
W. J. HOSSEN	24	U.S.A.			
GOLBERG	29	U.S.A.			
80	37	U.S.A.			
WILERA	46	U.S.A.			
LEGAL	42	U.S.A.			
WUBE	48	U.S.A.			
WSSON	43	U.S.A.			
WJOR	29	U.S.A.			
WMARTY	46	U.S.A.			
WDE	47	U.S.A.			
WERTMAN	21	U.S.A.			
WRALES	30	U.S.A.			
WFFMAN	30	U.S.A.			
WR	40	U.S.A.			

_____ Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00123

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

Port of **NEW YORK**

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>32</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>19</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>6</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>21</u>	Total crew this date	<u>34</u>

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

146

[illegible]

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"CHIPANA"** arriving at **NEW YORK** **JUNE 15**, 19**40**, from the port of **WALPARAYSO, CHILE**

CHIPANA
JUN 15 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SIMMONS	EVAN L.	MASTER	4/8/40 NEW YORK	YES	YES	57	M	U. S. A.		5-8		NONE		
2	YES	SIMMONS	JAMES K.	CH. OFFICER	DO DO	DO	DO	42	M	D.W.I. U.S.A.		5-8		DO		
3	YES	HARMS	RICHARD J.	2ND. OFFICER	DO DO	DO	DO	27	M	U. S. A.		5-9		DO		
4	YES	JOYCE	ARTHUR J.	3RD. OFFICER	DO DO	DO	DO	29	M	U. S. A.		5-10		DO		
5	NO	TIBBETTS	ALDEN M.	JR. 3RD DO	4/16/40 DO	DO	DO	21	M	U. S. A.		5-10		DO		
6	YES	HINDLE	HERBERT C.	BO'SUN	4/8/40 DO	DO	DO	33	M	ENGLISH U.S.A.		5-7		DO		
7	YES	LINDSTROM	FRANK	CARPENTER	DO DO	DO	DO	48	M	SWEDISH U.S.A.		5-9		DO		
8	NO	RIVERA	SAM	A. B.	4/16/40 DO	DO	DO	29	M	U. S. A.		5-10		DO	Discharged at Antofagasta, Chile on MAY 15 1940 for hospitalization	
9	NO	TEMPKO	ANDREW J.	A. B.	4/16/40 DO	DO	DO	39	M	U. S. A.		5-6		DO		
10	NO	PYNE	JOHN F.	A. B.	4/8/40 DO	DO	DO	35	M	U. S. A.		5-5		DO		
11	NO	MATSON	WAINE	A. B.	DO DO	DO	DO	32	M	U. S. A.		5-8		DO		
12	NO	ROSE	LOUIS R.	O. S.	DO DO	DO	DO	23	M	U. S. A.		5-11		DO		
13	NO	CALVA	MARTIN	O. S.	DO DO	DO	DO	19	M	U. S. A.		5-6		DO		
14	NO	SMITH	OLIN	O. S.	DO DO	DO	DO	24	M	U. S. A.		5-8		DO	Left in hospital at Callao, Peru, on May 9, 1940	
15	YES	WALLIN	HYMAN	RADIO	DO DO	DO	DO	39	M	RUSSIA U.S.A.		5-8		DO		
16	NO	PASO	VICTOR D.	CH. ENGINEER	DO DO	DO	DO	39	M	U. S. A.		5-4		DO		
17	YES	WALLACE	RAYMOND B.	1ST. ASST."	DO DO	DO	DO	38	M	U. S. A.		5-6		DO		
18	YES	BLANCO	VENTURA L.	2ND. ASST."	DO DO	DO	DO	42	M	SPANISH U.S.A.		5-7		DO		
19	YES	DAVENPORT	THACH	3RD. ASST."	DO DO	DO	DO	44	M	U. S. A.		5-6		DO		
20	NO	TREPKA	ANTHONY	JR. ENGINEER	4/13/40 BALTIMORE	DO	DO	48	M	POLISH U.S.A.		5-7		DO		
21	NO	MERGLER	FRANK H.	OILER	4/8/40 NEW YORK	DO	DO	60	M	GERMAN U.S.A.		5-11		DO	DISCHARGED FOR HOSPITALIZATION at Callao	
22	YES	RICHARDS	THOMAS	OILER	DO DO	DO	DO	42	M	U. S. A.		5-4		DO	DISCHARGED FOR HOSPITALIZATION	
23	YES	TYNAN	MARTIN E.	OILER	DO DO	DO	DO	23	M	U. S. A.		5-10		DO		
24	YES	ABUIN	MANUEL	FIREMAN W.T.	DO DO	DO	DO	38	M	SPANISH U.S.A.		5-5		DO		
25	YES	BARTLETT	KENNETH	FIREMAN W.T.	DO DO	DO	DO	23	M	U. S. A.		6--		DO		
26	YES	SMITH	FRANK R.	FIREMAN W.T.	DO DO	DO	DO	30	M	U. S. A.		5-11		DO		
27	NO	CAMPBELL	LEO	WIPER	DO DO	DO	DO	40	M	U. S. A.		5-10		DO	Left in hospital at Callao, Peru, on May 9, 1940	
28	YES	SCULLIN	WILLIAM J.	CH. STEWARD	DO DO	DO	DO	36	M	ENGLISH U.S.A.		6-1		DO		
29	YES		AUGUST	CH. COOK	DO DO	DO	DO	61	M	GERMAN U.S.A.		5-11		DO		
30	YES		EDWARD	2ND. COOK	DO DO	DO	DO	44	M	U. S. A.		5-7		DO		



Line **GRACE LINE INC.**
Owners **GRACE STEAMSHIP CO.**
Local Agents **GRACE LINE INC.**

32 3/3 detained No Case for entry into U.S. [Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

248

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"CHIPANA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUNE 10**, 19**40**, from the port of **VALPARAISO, CHILE**, **5/21/40**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	CORTEZ	LUIS E.		MESSMAN	4/8/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	25	M	SPA.AMER.	U.S.A.	5-5		NONE		
2	YES	SOTO	HIPOLITO		MESSMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	SPA.AMER.	U.S.A.	5-4		NONE		
3	NO	WILLIAMSON	GEORGE		MESSBOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	U. S. A.		5-8		NONE		
4	NO	ASTUDILLO	CARLOS E.		PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	SPA.AMER.	ECUADOR	5-9		NONE	Legal Admission	
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14		SOLOMON MEYER	CHILE	5/20/40	CHILE	YES	YES	28	M	U.S.A.	5-4	None						
15		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE Valparaiso, Chile SEEN For the journey to the United States CLOSED WITH 30 ENTRIES.</p> <p>Supplementary Visa. No fee prescribed.</p> <p>SAMUEL A. McILHENNY, Jr. VICE CONSUL MAY 20 1940</p>																
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24		RIVERA Sam	ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE	6/25/40	YES	YES	29	M	U.S.A.	5-4	None							
25		<p>Supplementary visa</p> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE Antofagasta, Chile SEEN MAY 27 1940 For the journey to the United States CLOSED WITH 31 ENTRIES</p> <p>Closed with thirty one (31) names including the master.</p> <p>Large Adams</p> <p>No Fee Prescribed</p>																
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-12840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

149

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Chapana, arriving at San Juan, June 15, 1940, from the port of Panama 5/21/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (According statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		MEYER	KENNETH W.		✓ OILER.	6-6-40	Cristobal	✓	✓	23	M	U S A		5	11 1/2			
2		BODDEN	W. J.		A B	6-6-40	✓	✓	✓	38	M	SEA RMAN	PANAMA	5	1		Detained on board ship	
3		COLLINS	BUSTER Q.		✓ OILER	6-6-40	✓	✓	✓	26	M	✓	PANAMA	5	8			
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

4-5-3 transferred to S/S Santa Lucia 6/15/40
+ departure verified by Guard Hurray.

John Olding
Inspector

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date JUN 6 1940

SEEN

2 Sheets 32 Entries

Duty Shipping Commissioner



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Chipana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1948

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 150

S. S. "BACCHUS" Sailing from Curacao (D.W.I.), June 7th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK June 15th, 1940
La Guaira (Ven) June 14th 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Krause	Frederick	28	6	M	S	Jan. 26th 1912, New York City, N.Y.	Sailing from Curacao June 7/40	New York City 204 Lincoln Ave. Cyphers Hill
2	Böslar	Walter. Ernest.	24	8	M	S	Sep. 3th 1915 Media Pa	"La Guaira June 14/40"	321. N. Edgemont St Media, Pa
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line N.E.W. York - West India Line
Owners R.N.S.S. Co.
Local Agents Puncs Edg. & Co. I.N.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

CATE
BILL

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL FILED JUN 25 1940

App. 6-15-40

2/5
Bachman

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		2	2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Third and			
4th Class			
Total		2	2

1

Helderbach
 Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

141513

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

Bacchus
6/17
IN CREW

June 21 th 1940

I, master of the Netherlands S. S. " Bacchus "

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted nil
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 15 th, 1940, consigned to Pier 12 Brooklyn; is now lying at Pier 11 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 21 th of June, 1940 for Port au Prince, Haitien.
via United States port of --- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

DESERTING SEAMEN

152

151815

11

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible][illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BACCHUS Dutch, arriving at New York, 15th June, 1940, from the port of La Guaira 6/11/40

28 alien crew

Sheet No. 151

155
1209

BACCHUS
JUN 15 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Elderenbosch Hendrik C.	33 1/2	Master	5-22-40 N. York	no	yes	49	m	Dutch	Netherl.	5'10"	208 lbs	none		
2	No	Lugthart Marius	28	Chief Off.	5-15-40 N. York	no	yes	45	m	"	"	5' 8"	180 "	none		
3	Yes	Harder Dirk	16	2nd "	4- 5-40 Amsterd	no	yes	34	m	"	"	5'10"	170 "	none	Detained	Transp. to S/S Flora
4	Yes	Bergsma Johannes	4	3rd "	4- 5-40 "	no	yes	23	m	"	"	6' 3"	176 "	none		
5	Yes	Noordveld Jan	30	Chief Eng	4- 5-40 "	no	yes	50	M	"	"	5'7"	201 "	none		
6	yes	Jacobs Gerardus J.	22	2nd "	4- 5-40 "	no	yes	46	m	"	"	6'0"	220 "	none	Detained	
7	Yes	Kasma Bauke	11	3rd "	4- 5-40 "	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5' 10"	149 "	none		
8	Yes	Vis Piet	2	Ass "	4- 5-40 "	no	yes	23	m	"	"	6' 1"	165 "	none		
9	Yes	van Ronkel Hendrik	10	Wirel Op.	4- 6-40 "	no	yes	38	m	"	"	5' 6"	151 "	none		
10	Yes	Schinkel Goenraad	31	Boatswain	4- 5-40 "	no	yes	45	m	"	"	5'9"	205 "	none	Detained	
11	Yes	Cornielje Dirk	4	Carpenter	4- 5-40 "	no	yes	26	m	"	"	5'11"	159 "	none		
12	Yes	Plugge Nicolaas	32	Sailor	4-5 -40 "	no	yes	34	m	"	"	6' 3"	198 "	none		
13	Yes	Spaans Albert	24	"	4-5 -40 "	no	yes	36	m	"	"	5' 8"	157 "	none		
14	Yes	Dijkhuizen Teunis	26	"	4- 5-40 "	no	yes	37	m	"	"	5' 8"	155 "	none		
15	Yes	Kleijn Klaar	20	"	4- 5-40 "	no	yes	32	m	"	"	5' 6"	149 "	none		
16	Yes	Dijkhuizen Simon	5	"	4- 5-40 "	no	yes	18	m	"	"	6' 2"	172 "	none		
17	Yes	Toet Arie	6	"	4- 5-40 "	no	yes	19	m	"	"	6'11"	168 "	none		
18	Yes	Monsees Jan	5	Greaser	4- 5-40 "	no	yes	22	m	"	"	5' 7"	151 "	none		
19	Yes	Marcha Henrique V	32	"	4- 5-40 "	no	yes	43	m	West Indian	"	6' 0"	166 "	none		
20	Yes	Verweij Leo A	13	Fireman	4- 5-40 "	no	yes	32	m	"	"	6' 3"	199 "	none	Detained	
21	Yes	Gillard George	3	"	4- 5-40 "	no	yes	24	m	"	"	5'11"	183 "	none		
22	Yes	Limes Leo	15	"	4- 5-40 "	no	yes	37	m	"	"	5' 7"	203 "	none	Detained	
23	Yes	Bakker Geert	20	Steward	4- 5-40 "	no	yes	52	m	Dutch	"	5' 6"	132 "	none		
24	Yes	Shuurman Jan	19	Cook	4- 5-40 "	no	yes	36	m	"	"	5' 9"	220 "	none		
25	Yes	Ruiter Rolf	2 1/2	Servant	4- 5-40 "	no	yes	27	m	"	"	6' 3"	177 "	none		
26	Yes	Sandifort Johannes	16	Servant	4- 5-40 "	no	yes	37	m	"	"	5'11"	138 "	none		
27	no	Adams Antoine	20	greaser	6.7.40 Curacao	no	yes	39	m	Afr. black	"	5'4"	67 ks.			
28	no	de Gorter Charles	8	2nd cook	6.7.40 "	no	yes	32	m	"	"	5'6"	57 ks.			
29	no	Regales Pedro	15	servant	6.7.40 "	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5'7"	64 ks.			

CLOSED WITH 28 MEMBERS OF CREW (Twenty eight)

Line Royal Netherlands steamship Co

Owners 2-2 Deland

Local Agents Furnish Edge Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Netherlands ss RACCHUS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth day of June, 19 40.

H. E. de Vries
Master First or Second Officer.

W. E. Moessner
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 155

SEEN
For the journey to the United States

via Aruba & Jacmel

Wallace E. Moessner

Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner

Date June 7/1940



Service No. 1209. Fee \$2.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41387 JUN 25 1940
45941 AUG 21 1940

I, W.J. KENNY, Surgeon of the S.S. EXCAMBION, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

6/25/40
MCH
6/27/40
MCH

Sworn to before me this 15th day of JUNE, 19 40
at NY

W.J. Kenny

6-15-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX IMPOSED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	emp. in U. S.	in U. S.	U. S. EMPLOYED IN U. S.	U. S. EMPLOYED IN U. S.	U. S. EMPLOYED IN U. S.	U. S. EMPLOYED IN U. S.	U. S. EMPLOYED IN U. S.	U. S. EMPLOYED IN U. S.	
# 45941												
1st. CABIN	1											1
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1											1

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX IMPOSED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	emp. in U. S.	in U. S.	U. S. EMPLOYED IN U. S.	U. S. EMPLOYED IN U. S.	U. S. EMPLOYED IN U. S.	U. S. EMPLOYED IN U. S.	U. S. EMPLOYED IN U. S.	U. S. EMPLOYED IN U. S.	
1st. CABIN	22											66
CABIN												5
2nd CABIN												3
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												3
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	22											99

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	34	66	100
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	34	66	100

EXCAMBION
Green

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S-S EXCA MBION

Passengers sailing from MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

JUNE 2nd 1940

[illegible]

Note:- # 11 TRANSFERED TO BOSTON SHEET 1 LINE 9
" # 5 " " " " 1 " 10

Total passengers	11
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 15th, 19 40

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.W. KUENE**, MASTER, of the **S.S. EXOAMBION**, from **MEDITERRANEAN PORTS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this **15th** day of **JUNE**, 19 **40**
at *[Signature]*

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.J. KENNY, Surgeon of the S.S. EXCAMBION, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of JUNE, 19 40

at Chicago

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

S. S. EXCAMBION

Passengers sailing from MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

JUNE

1940

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

List 1
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

156

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE

15

19 40

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Feet			Inches			
1	Friend:— Mr. R. Levy 70 Sultan Hassan Ave. Cairo, Egypt	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No												5	8	Fr.	Brn	Gray	NONE	
2	As Above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No												5	8	Fr.	Brn	Blue	NONE	
3	Friend:— Felix Filapovsky Cinema Michlala Tel-Aviv Palestine	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No												5	7	Fr.	Brn	Blue	NONE	
4	Friend:— Mr. Werner Rudin 5 Weiss St. Tel-Aviv, Palestine	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No												5	7	Fr.	Blk.	Brn	NONE	
5	Uncle:— Mr. Maich AJLUNI Ramallah Palestine	Michg.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	No												5	9	Fr.	Brn	Blue	NONE	
6	Son:— Eliezer Brezin Minsk House, Jerusalem Palestine	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No												5	7	Fr.	Brn	Brn	NONE	
7	Brother:— Fridor Ascher 40 Frugon St. Tel-Aviv	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No												5	4	Med.	Gray	Blue	NONE	
8	Uncle: AS ABOVE	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Mother	Yes	No												5	3	Fr.	Brn.	Brn	NONE	
9	Uncle: AS ABOVE	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Mother	Yes	No												5	8	Fr.	Brn	Blue	NONE	
10	Mother:— Mrs. Menuha Bor 101 Hakhabashim St. Jerusalem Palestine	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No												4	2	Fr.	Brn	Blue	NONE	
11	Bro:— David Shiklar; Shaarey Hessed Isaac St. Jerusalem	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No												5	2	Fr.	Brn	Brn	NONE	
12	Sister:— Hanna Dorra 16th St. Nr. 56 Maad: Cairo Egypt	PA.	Philadelphia	Yes	Husband	Yes	No												5	6	Fr.	Brn	Blue	NONE	
13	Uncle:— Mr. Wassergung Cafe Ginati Haifa, Palestine	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Father	Yes	No												5	2	Fr.	Brn	Gray	NONE	
14	Father:— Haim Kosloff Profhet St. Jerusalem	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Father	Yes	No												5	8	Fr.	Brn	Brn	NONE	
15	Uncle:— Jacob Kinder 20 Breuer St. Tel-Aviv	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Father	Yes	No												6	-	Fr.	Red	Green	NONE	
16	Father:— Hamde Afena Bir Nable, Palestine	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No												5	8	Fr.	nut	Brn	NONE	
17	Bro:— Aboud Alala Hamidyeb Aleppo, Syria	S.C.	Greenville	Yes	Brother	Yes	No												5	7	Med	Brn	Brn	NONE	
18	Sister in-law:— Hanna Dorra 16th St. Nr. 56 Maad: Cairo Egypt	Penn	Phila.	Yes	Self	Yes	No												5	2	Fr.	Dk.	Brn	Brn	NONE
19	Manager: H.W. Haight Standard Oil Co. of Egypt Cairo	N.Y.	Waterville	Yes	Standard Oil Co.	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen											5	11	Fr.	Brn	Green	Artificial	
20	Accompanying Husband	N.Y.	Waterville	Yes	As Above	Yes	No												5	5	Lt.	Brn	Gray	NONE	
21	Accompanying parents	N.Y.	Waterville	Yes	As Above	Yes	No												2	-	Lt.	Blrd	Blue	NONE	
22	Manager: H.W. Haight Standard Oil Co. of Egypt Cairo, Egypt	Okl.	Tulsa	Yes	Standard Oil Co.	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen											5	8	Med.	Brn	Brn	Birth mark on left knee	
23	Father:— Vittorio Rieti 6 Rue Cervantes, Paris, France	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	No	Father	Yes	No												5	6	Fr.	Brn	Brn	NONE	
24	Husband:— Vittorio Rieti	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen											5	4	Fr.	Brn	Brn	NONE	
25	Consulate General of Paraguay at Genoa, Italy	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen											5	8	Fr.	Brn	Brn	NONE	
26	As Above	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen											5	7	Fr.	Brn	Brn	NONE	
27	As Above	Cal.	As Above	Yes	Parents	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen											5	6	Fr.	Brn	Brn	NONE	
28	As Above	Cal.	As Above	Yes	Parents	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen											5	5	Fr.	Brn	Brn	NONE	
29	As Above	Cal.	As Above	Yes	Parents	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen											5	5	Fr.	Brn	Brn	NONE	
30	Brother:— Manuel de BEYTIA Villa Prado Cannes France	Chile	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No												5	5	Fr.	Brn	Blue	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line... AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.
Owners " " " "
Local Agents " 25 Broadway New York City

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.W. KUHN MASTER, of the S.S. EXCAMBION, from MEDITERRANEAN PORTS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S W E A R that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MAST Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JUNE, 1940

at my

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid; as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

- 157

Sailing from

MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

1 JUNE 3rd

NEW YORK

JUNE 14th 1940

See Sht
3 1
No. 6

16 TRANSFERED TO BOSTON SHEET # 3. Line # 1

1 V. Moscoso Asst. Purser

Owners

Local Agents 25 BROADWAY NY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

150

JUNE 15th 1940

28 - 29 - 30 Transferred to BOSTON Sheet # 1 Line 26 - 27 - 28
9 - TRANSFERRED TO BOSTON SHEET # 2 Line 1 ~ 2 ~ 3 ~ 4 ~ 5 ~ 6 ~ 7 ~ 8 ~ 9 ~ 10 ~ 11 ~ 12 ~ 13 ~ 14 ~ 15 ~ 16 ~ 17 ~ 18 ~ 19 ~ 20 ~ 21 ~ 22 ~ 23 ~ 24 ~ 25 ~ 26 ~ 27 ~ 28 ~ 29 ~ 30 ~ 31 ~ 32 ~ 33 ~ 34 ~ 35 ~ 36 ~ 37 ~ 38 ~ 39 ~ 40 ~ 41 ~ 42 ~ 43 ~ 44 ~ 45 ~ 46 ~ 47 ~ 48 ~ 49 ~ 50 ~ 51 ~ 52 ~ 53 ~ 54 ~ 55 ~ 56 ~ 57 ~ 58 ~ 59 ~ 60 ~ 61 ~ 62 ~ 63 ~ 64 ~ 65 ~ 66 ~ 67 ~ 68 ~ 69 ~ 70 ~ 71 ~ 72 ~ 73 ~ 74 ~ 75 ~ 76 ~ 77 ~ 78 ~ 79 ~ 80 ~ 81 ~ 82 ~ 83 ~ 84 ~ 85 ~ 86 ~ 87 ~ 88 ~ 89 ~ 90 ~ 91 ~ 92 ~ 93 ~ 94 ~ 95 ~ 96 ~ 97 ~ 98 ~ 99 ~ 100 ~ 101 ~ 102 ~ 103 ~ 104 ~ 105 ~ 106 ~ 107 ~ 108 ~ 109 ~ 110 ~ 111 ~ 112 ~ 113 ~ 114 ~ 115 ~ 116 ~ 117 ~ 118 ~ 119 ~ 120 ~ 121 ~ 122 ~ 123 ~ 124 ~ 125 ~ 126 ~ 127 ~ 128 ~ 129 ~ 130 ~ 131 ~ 132 ~ 133 ~ 134 ~ 135 ~ 136 ~ 137 ~ 138 ~ 139 ~ 140 ~ 141 ~ 142 ~ 143 ~ 144 ~ 145 ~ 146 ~ 147 ~ 148 ~ 149 ~ 150 ~ 151 ~ 152 ~ 153 ~ 154 ~ 155 ~ 156 ~ 157 ~ 158 ~ 159 ~ 160 ~ 161 ~ 162 ~ 163 ~ 164 ~ 165 ~ 166 ~ 167 ~ 168 ~ 169 ~ 170 ~ 171 ~ 172 ~ 173 ~ 174 ~ 175 ~ 176 ~ 177 ~ 178 ~ 179 ~ 180 ~ 181 ~ 182 ~ 183 ~ 184 ~ 185 ~ 186 ~ 187 ~ 188 ~ 189 ~ 190 ~ 191 ~ 192 ~ 193 ~ 194 ~ 195 ~ 196 ~ 197 ~ 198 ~ 199 ~ 200 ~ 201 ~ 202 ~ 203 ~ 204 ~ 205 ~ 206 ~ 207 ~ 208 ~ 209 ~ 210 ~ 211 ~ 212 ~ 213 ~ 214 ~ 215 ~ 216 ~ 217 ~ 218 ~ 219 ~ 220 ~ 221 ~ 222 ~ 223 ~ 224 ~ 225 ~ 226 ~ 227 ~ 228 ~ 229 ~ 230 ~ 231 ~ 232 ~ 233 ~ 234 ~ 235 ~ 236 ~ 237 ~ 238 ~ 239 ~ 240 ~ 241 ~ 242 ~ 243 ~ 244 ~ 245 ~ 246 ~ 247 ~ 248 ~ 249 ~ 250 ~ 251 ~ 252 ~ 253 ~ 254 ~ 255 ~ 256 ~ 257 ~ 258 ~ 259 ~ 260 ~ 261 ~ 262 ~ 263 ~ 264 ~ 265 ~ 266 ~ 267 ~ 268 ~ 269 ~ 270 ~ 271 ~ 272 ~ 273 ~ 274 ~ 275 ~ 276 ~ 277 ~ 278 ~ 279 ~ 280 ~ 281 ~ 282 ~ 283 ~ 284 ~ 285 ~ 286 ~ 287 ~ 288 ~ 289 ~ 290 ~ 291 ~ 292 ~ 293 ~ 294 ~ 295 ~ 296 ~ 297 ~ 298 ~ 299 ~ 300 ~ 301 ~ 302 ~ 303 ~ 304 ~ 305 ~ 306 ~ 307 ~ 308 ~ 309 ~ 310 ~ 311 ~ 312 ~ 313 ~ 314 ~ 315 ~ 316 ~ 317 ~ 318 ~ 319 ~ 320 ~ 321 ~ 322 ~ 323 ~ 324 ~ 325 ~ 326 ~ 327 ~ 328 ~ 329 ~ 330 ~ 331 ~ 332 ~ 333 ~ 334 ~ 335 ~ 336 ~ 337 ~ 338 ~ 339 ~ 340 ~ 341 ~ 342 ~ 343 ~ 344 ~ 345 ~ 346 ~ 347 ~ 348 ~ 349 ~ 350 ~ 351 ~ 352 ~ 353 ~ 354 ~ 355 ~ 356 ~ 357 ~ 358 ~ 359 ~ 360 ~ 361 ~ 362 ~ 363 ~ 364 ~ 365 ~ 366 ~ 367 ~ 368 ~ 369 ~ 370 ~ 371 ~ 372 ~ 373 ~ 374 ~ 375 ~ 376 ~ 377 ~ 378 ~ 379 ~ 380 ~ 381 ~ 382 ~ 383 ~ 384 ~ 385 ~ 386 ~ 387 ~ 388 ~ 389 ~ 390 ~ 391 ~ 392 ~ 393 ~ 394 ~ 395 ~ 396 ~ 397 ~ 398 ~ 399 ~ 400 ~ 401 ~ 402 ~ 403 ~ 404 ~ 405 ~ 406 ~ 407 ~ 408 ~ 409 ~ 410 ~ 411 ~ 412 ~ 413 ~ 414 ~ 415 ~ 416 ~ 417 ~ 418 ~ 419 ~ 420 ~ 421 ~ 422 ~ 423 ~ 424 ~ 425 ~ 426 ~ 427 ~ 428 ~ 429 ~ 430 ~ 431 ~ 432 ~ 433 ~ 434 ~ 435 ~ 436 ~ 437 ~ 438 ~ 439 ~ 440 ~ 441 ~ 442 ~ 443 ~ 444 ~ 445 ~ 446 ~ 447 ~ 448 ~ 449 ~ 450 ~ 451 ~ 452 ~ 453 ~ 454 ~ 455 ~ 456 ~ 457 ~ 458 ~ 459 ~ 460 ~ 461 ~ 462 ~ 463 ~ 464 ~ 465 ~ 466 ~ 467 ~ 468 ~ 469 ~ 470 ~ 471 ~ 472 ~ 473 ~ 474 ~ 475 ~ 476 ~ 477 ~ 478 ~ 479 ~ 480 ~ 481 ~ 482 ~ 483 ~ 484 ~ 485 ~ 486 ~ 487 ~ 488 ~ 489 ~ 490 ~ 491 ~ 492 ~ 493 ~ 494 ~ 495 ~ 496 ~ 497 ~ 498 ~ 499 ~ 500 ~ 501 ~ 502 ~ 503 ~ 504 ~ 505 ~ 506 ~ 507 ~ 508 ~ 509 ~ 510 ~ 511 ~ 512 ~ 513 ~ 514 ~ 515 ~ 516 ~ 517 ~ 518 ~ 519 ~ 520 ~ 521 ~ 522 ~ 523 ~ 524 ~ 525 ~ 526 ~ 527 ~ 528 ~ 529 ~ 530 ~ 531 ~ 532 ~ 533 ~ 534 ~ 535 ~ 536 ~ 537 ~ 538 ~ 539 ~ 540 ~ 541 ~ 542 ~ 543 ~ 544 ~ 545 ~ 546 ~ 547 ~ 548 ~ 549 ~ 550 ~ 551 ~ 552 ~ 553 ~ 554 ~ 555 ~ 556 ~ 557 ~ 558 ~ 559 ~ 560 ~ 561 ~ 562 ~ 563 ~ 564 ~ 565 ~ 566 ~ 567 ~ 568 ~ 569 ~ 570 ~ 571 ~ 572 ~ 573 ~ 574 ~ 575 ~ 576 ~ 577 ~ 578 ~ 579 ~ 580 ~ 581 ~ 582 ~ 583 ~ 584 ~ 585 ~ 586 ~ 587 ~ 588 ~ 589 ~ 590 ~ 591 ~ 592 ~ 593 ~ 594 ~ 595 ~ 596 ~ 597 ~ 598 ~ 599 ~ 600 ~ 601 ~ 602 ~ 603 ~ 604 ~ 605 ~ 606 ~ 607 ~ 608 ~ 609 ~ 610 ~ 611 ~ 612 ~ 613 ~ 614 ~ 615 ~ 616 ~ 617 ~ 618 ~ 619 ~ 620 ~ 621 ~ 622 ~ 623 ~ 624 ~ 625 ~ 626 ~ 627 ~ 628 ~ 629 ~ 630 ~ 631 ~ 632 ~ 633 ~ 634 ~ 635 ~ 636 ~ 637 ~ 638 ~ 639 ~ 640 ~ 641 ~ 642 ~ 643 ~ 644 ~ 645 ~ 646 ~ 647 ~ 648 ~ 649 ~ 650 ~ 651 ~ 652 ~ 653 ~ 654 ~ 655 ~ 656 ~ 657 ~ 658 ~ 659 ~ 660 ~ 661 ~ 662 ~ 663 ~ 664 ~ 665 ~ 666 ~ 667 ~ 668 ~ 669 ~ 670 ~ 671 ~ 672 ~ 673 ~ 674 ~ 675 ~ 676 ~ 677 ~ 678 ~ 679 ~ 680 ~ 681 ~ 682 ~ 683 ~ 684 ~ 685 ~ 686 ~ 687 ~ 688 ~ 689 ~ 690 ~ 691 ~ 692 ~ 693 ~ 694 ~ 695 ~ 696 ~ 697 ~ 698 ~ 699 ~ 700 ~ 701 ~ 702 ~ 703 ~ 704 ~ 705 ~ 706 ~ 707 ~ 708 ~ 709 ~ 710 ~ 711 ~ 712 ~ 713 ~ 714 ~ 715 ~ 716 ~ 717 ~ 718 ~ 719 ~ 720 ~ 721 ~ 722 ~ 723 ~ 724 ~ 725 ~ 726 ~ 727 ~ 728 ~ 729 ~ 730 ~ 731 ~ 732 ~ 733 ~ 734 ~ 735 ~ 736 ~ 737 ~ 738 ~ 739 ~ 740 ~ 741 ~ 742 ~ 743 ~ 744 ~ 745 ~ 746 ~ 747 ~ 748 ~ 749 ~ 750 ~ 751 ~ 752 ~ 753 ~ 754 ~ 755 ~ 756 ~ 757 ~ 758 ~ 759 ~ 760 ~ 761 ~ 762 ~ 763 ~ 764 ~ 765 ~ 766 ~ 767 ~ 768 ~ 769 ~ 770 ~ 771 ~ 772 ~ 773 ~ 774 ~ 775 ~ 776 ~ 777 ~ 778 ~ 779 ~ 780 ~ 781 ~ 782 ~ 783 ~ 784 ~ 785 ~ 786 ~ 787 ~ 788 ~ 789 ~ 790 ~ 791 ~ 792 ~ 793 ~ 794 ~ 795 ~ 796 ~ 797 ~ 798 ~ 799 ~ 800 ~ 801 ~ 802 ~ 803 ~ 804 ~ 805 ~ 806 ~ 807 ~ 808 ~ 809 ~ 810 ~ 811 ~ 812 ~ 813 ~ 814 ~ 815 ~ 816 ~ 817 ~ 818 ~ 819 ~ 820 ~ 821 ~ 822 ~ 823 ~ 824 ~ 825 ~ 826 ~ 827 ~ 828 ~ 829 ~ 830 ~

H. M. Wiley

Local Agents... 25 Broadway N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Local Agents, 25 Broadway, N.Y.C.

14-508

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. S.S. EXCAMBION Sailing from MEDITERRANEAN PORTS, June 3rd, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 14th, 1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	Passengers Embarked at Genoa-2nd May 31st 1940								
1	McKEE,	Alexander H.	31	2	M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. February 14, 1909		3080 Texas Ave. So. Hills Pittsburgh, Pa.
2	McKEE,	Mildred	31	11	F	M	Grafton, N.Y. July 2nd 1908		As Above
3	McKEE,	Elizabeth A.	2	2	F	S		Neuilly France April 12 1938	As Above
4	POPE,	Lilla W.	68	2	F	M	Nebraska City February 1, 1872		33 E. 65th St. New York City
5	BANDERS,	Sylvia	43	-	F	M	New York, N.Y. June 4th 1897		205 W. 54th New York City
6	DENNY,	Laura L.	3	-	F	S		Haifa, Palestine By Parentage Feb. 1st 1940	% Kelloggs Co. 225 Broadway NY
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

52

LINES # 5. TRANSFERED TO BOSTON SHEET # 24. *V. Mesana Asst. Officer*

Line... AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.
Owners...
Local Agents... 25 BROADWAY NYC

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat.—U. S. C., title 46
secs. 465, 467, and 468

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF MARINE INSPECTION AND NAVIGATION

161

Persons composing the Crew of the American

called the

of

(Insert rig)

, bound for

(Insert name of vessel)

whereof

(Insert sailing port)

is Master.

LISBON PORTUGAL

SAILED ON THURSDAY JUNE 27th 1940 VOYAGE 59

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	CUSHMAN, Jr. Austin D.	Mass.	U.S.A.	29	5	8	Lt.	Brn	First Officer	Wife: Mrs. Florence E. 215 Hart Blvd. W. New Brighton, N.Y.	1
2	SMITH, Louis R.	ARK.	U.S.A.	43	6		Lt.	Brn	Second Officer	Wife: Sybil R. P O Box # 25 Alexandria, La.	2
3	PHILLIPS, Frank H.	CONN.	U.S.A.	27	5	8	Lt.	Brn	Third Officer	Wife: Mrs. Alice 1232 Fulton Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	3
4	MYERLI, Russell	IND.	U.S.A.	23	5	9	Lt.	Brn	Fourth Officer	Wife: Mrs. Elizabeth 550 W. 20th St. New York City	4
5	WARNER, William	N.Y.	U.S.A.	21	6	1	Lt.	Brn	Fifth Officer	Wife: Mrs. Elizabeth 550 Main Str. Ansonia, Conn.	5
6	OAKMAN, Alfred	ENG. (NAT)	U.S.A.	58	5	8	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Catherine 164 Elm Prospect Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	6
7	MESAROS, Victor		U.S.A.	29	5	9	Lt.	Brn	Chief Cook	Wife: Helen 6 West St. East Paterson, N.J.	7
8	KENNY, William J.	IRELAND (NAT)	U.S.A.	42	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Chief Baker	Wife: Christina 2702 Ansa St. S.F. Calif.	8
9	WALLACE, Harold	ILL.	U.S.A.	36	5	8	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Marie 351 W. 71st New York City	9
10	BIANCA, Joseph	N.Y.	U.S.A.	25	5	11	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Salvatore 2524 University Ave. New York City	10
11	DAVIS, Sidney	N.Y.	U.S.A.	34	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Mrs. Davis 324 Madison St. Highland Park, N.J.	11
12	COOK, Richard	N.Y.	U.S.A.	32	5	10	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Belle Cook 300 W. 12th New York City	12
13	PEAFER, James	PENN.	U.S.A.	35	5	10	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: G. 225 River St. Hoboken, N.J.	13
14	MASTROMIRENO, Dominick	N.Y.	U.S.A.	38	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Grace 509 2nd Ave. Lyndhurst, N.J.	14
15	GIARDINA, John	ITALY NAT	U.S.A.	50	5	5	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Rosa 1024 11th St. Italy	15
16	LYNCH, Thomas	ENG. NAT.	U.S.A.	42	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Catherine 50 E. 12th St. New York City	16
17	MORAN, Michael	N.I.	U.S.A.	31	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Mrs. B. Moran 56 Oakland St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	17
18	GREENBERG, Amos	N.Y.	U.S.A.	33	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Mrs. Greenberg 550 E. 20th St. New York City	18
19	SCHIFFER, Harry	N.Y.	U.S.A.	41	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Clara 259 E. New York City	19
20	DODIG, Ivan	YUGO (NAT)	U.S.A.	42	5	8	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Kittina 59 W. 1st Jersey City	20
21	BUSCINI, Joseph	ITALY NAT.	U.S.A.	39	5	3	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: M. FORZALLO Italy	21
22	SOBOTA, John	N.Y.	U.S.A.	27	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Joseph 242 Madison Brooklyn, N.Y.	22
23	KOSTICK, John A.	HUNGARY NAT	U.S.A.	42	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Sophie 360 E. 12th New York City	23
24	OLSEN, Engelhart O.	NORWAY NAT.	U.S.A.	29	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Mrs. R. Borgersen 1100 Madison, Norway	24
25	FEDERICO, Joseph	ITALY NAT	U.S.A.	44	5	3	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: James 420 1st St. Colombo, Florida	25
26	SARDIS, Nicholas	GREECE NAT	U.S.A.	48	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Andrew 1100 Madison Greece	26
27	FERREIRA, Jose	PORTUGAL NAT	U.S.A.	45	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Oliver 1100 Madison Ameres, Portugal	27
28	MAARDLE, Frank	PENN.	U.S.A.	36	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Mrs. 21 E. 10th New York	28
29	STEVES, Richard	PENN.	U.S.A.	23	5	9	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Mrs. R. Van Pelt 3603 Broadway New York	29
30	LATHAN, Stephen	N.Y.	U.S.A.	38	5	5	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: James 32-70 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	30
31	WILD, Allan F.	PENN.	U.S.A.	34	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Molly 28 Bay St. Revere, Mass.	31
32	PACCHENDA, Anthony	ITALY NAT.	U.S.A.	47	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Alexandria 2781 Grand Concourse N.Y.	32
33	MOUNT, Harry	N.J.	U.S.A.	33	5	11	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Mrs. 22 E. 12th N.Y.	33
34	GANNON, Vincent	N.J.	U.S.A.	38	5	5	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: William 89 E. Ave. Jersey City, N.J.	34
35	SALVANO, Amedeo T.	N.Y.	U.S.A.	30	5	11	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: T. 389 Clinton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	35
36	BEAUMONT, Ellis	OHIO	U.S.A.	35	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Mrs. M. Searles 7035 - 65th St. Glendale	36
37	ANDREWS, Foster B.	N.Y.	U.S.A.	43	6		Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Alice 40 Margaret St. Saratoga Lake, N.Y.	37
38	PARENTE, Albert	N.J.	U.S.A.	21	5	8	Lt.	Brn	Chief Steward	Wife: Albert 11 A Charles Jersey City, N.J.	38

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF MARINE INSPECTION
AND NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

11-1408

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF MARINE INSPECTION AND NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American _____ called the _____
of _____, bound for _____
whereof _____ is Master.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	SCHWARTZ	N. Y.	AMERICAN NAT.	51	5	3	Brn	Brn		Wife: Minnie 130 Post Ave, New York City	1
2	PATALAS	William	GERMAN NAT.	38	6		Brn	Brn		Mrs. Hadwig, Wessershausen, Germany	2
3	ROGANKE	Barthel	GERMAN NAT.	50	5	4	Brn	Brn		Wife: Frieda 54 3rd St, Hoboken, N. J.	3
4	ENGLISH	James	N. Y.	52	5	7	Brn	Brn		Bro: Nicholas 27 Descher, St. Brooklyn, N. Y.	4
5	TURNER	Cornel	ORE	34	2	10	Brn	Brn		Mr. Mrs. W. Hartog 2342 2nd St, Seattle Wash	5
6	VASQUEZ	Luis	PORTO RICO	21	5	6	Brn	Brn		Mrs. Sophia 61 1st St, Santa Barbara Porto Rico	6
7	OLDHAM	Charles	N. Y.	34	2	11	Brn	Brn		Son, Charles Sparrows Pt, Balto, Md.	7
8	AMICO	Carl	MASS.	49	5	8	Brn	Brn		Wife: 247 Waverly Ave, New York City	8
9	LACEY	Boys	N. Y.	41	5	5	Brn	Brn		Friend: Mr. L. Lynd 210 Thompson St, New York	9
10	PAPE	Stefan	GERMAN NAT.	34	5	6	Brn	Brn		Sister: Mrs. Jack Baum 510-26th St, Outtenburg	10
11	SCHWARTZ	Paul	GERMAN NAT.	34	5	3	Brn	Brn		Wife: Frieda, Aachen, Germany	11
12	AGGAYNO	Donato	ITALY NAT.	41	5	3	Brn	Brn		Bro: Joseph 409 W. 44th St, New York	12
13	SEBUCKOFF	David	RUSSIAN NAT.	43	5	3	Brn	Brn		Cousin: M. Tinsco 440 St. Flat Ave, S. P. Cal	13
14	KATSOULIS	Yannis	GREECE NAT.	52	5	8	Brn	Brn		Sister: Johanna Katsoulis, Manchester, N. H.	14
15	FALCON	Charles	TURKEY NAT.	51	5	11	Brn	Brn		Wife: Dolly 640 W. 179 St, New York City	15
16	SCHNEIDER	Joseph	GERMAN NAT.	42	5	1	Brn	Brn		Wife: Maria 725 6th Ave, New York	16
17	SANDERS	Paul	IRISH NAT.	33	5	4	Brn	Brn		Mrs. Anna Harpstedt, Berlin	17
18	HUTCHMAN	David	GERMAN NAT.	34	5	4	Brn	Brn		Bro: Walter 122 Hudson St, Hoboken, N. J.	18
19	TIEMME	Richard	GERMAN NAT.	37	5	10	Brn	Brn		Wife: Mathia 564 W 189 St, New York City	19
20	ARAVERA	Emilio	ITALY NAT.	44	5	4	Brn	Brn		Wife: E. 211 E. 40 St, New York	20
21	PEREZ	Paul	PORTO RICO	34	5	7	Brn	Brn		Wife: Mrs. Louisa Montoya 3 E 108th St, N. Y. C.	21
22	TORRELLI	Patricia	N. Y.	33	5	9	Brn	Brn		Father: Peter 140 Menerville St, New York	22
23	EVANS	Louis E.	CHIC	21	1	11	Brn	Brn		Bro: George 1328 E. 14th St, Cleveland	23
24	BROPH	Joseph	IRISH	41	5	4	Brn	Brn		Wife: Mary 441 1st St, New York	24
25	DOUGHERTY	William J.	IRISH	41	5	4	Brn	Brn		Bro: R. Newtonville, Mass.	25
26	STELIOWSKA	John	GERMAN NAT.	40	5	8	Brn	Brn		Sister: Lillian Beard 20 Maple St, Massachusetts	26
27	STABLER	Charles	GERMAN NAT.	32	2	7	Brn	Brn		Sister: Emma Kuhale 114 1st St, Germany	27
28	WELSH	William	N. Y.	51	2	5	Brn	Brn		Wife: Lily 1680 Ocean Pkwy, Bklyn	28
29	SWIRIDA	Edward J.	MICHIG	41	2	11	Brn	Brn		Mrs. Clara 604 High St, Detroit, N. J.	29
30	SACARD	Joseph	ITALY	47	5	8	Brn	Brn		Wife: Clara 112 1st St, New York	30
31	ANDRAS	Alfred	N. Y.	44	5	4	Brn	Brn		Bro: Joseph 75 Plymouth Ave, New York	31
32	MUNHOUTT	Robert	FLORIDA	19	6	6	Brn	Brn		Bro: R. F. 114 1st St, New York	32
33	CONWELL	Joseph	MASS.	31	2	11	Brn	Brn		Mrs. F. B. 1102 Wash Ave, New York	33
34	AMLER	Henry	GERMAN NAT.	30	2	4	Brn	Brn		Wife: William 10 1st St, New York	34
35	JOHNHEIMER	Alfred	N. Y.	38	5	4	Brn	Brn		Wife: Adeline Via 114 1st St, New York	35
36	THOMAS	Charles	IRISH	33	5	6	Brn	Brn		Sister: Mrs. J. Kaldor 114 1st St, New York	36
37	WINTER	Paul	IRISH NAT.	31	5	11	Brn	Brn		Mother: R. 114 1st St, New York	37
38	WALSH	Alfred P.	IRISH	31	5	11	Brn	Brn		Wife: A. 114 1st St, New York	38

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
39	CHAM, Isaac	CHINA NAT.	U.S.A.	44	5		Lt.	Brn	Steward	Uncle S. Chan 18 West Kansas St. Ind. Ind.	39
40	HILL, Joseph	SCOTLAND NAT.	U.S.A.	44	5		Lt.	Brn	Steward	Aunt: Mrs F. Whit 89 So. 15th St. Newark Mo	
41	BREUER, Gottfried	GERMAN NAT.	U.S.A.	51	5		Lt.	Brn	Steward	Son: John 2248 Webster Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	41
42	HARRIS, Ernest	N.Y.	U.S.A.	35	5		Lt.	Brn	Steward	Son: Dorth 1499 St. John's Pl. N.Y.	42
43	FERNANDEZ VALENTINE	VT	U.S.A.	26	5	8	Lt.	Br	Waiter	Brother: 139 W 75th St New York City N.Y.	43
44	HARDER HELMUT	Germany (Nat)	U.S.A.	29	0	0	Lt.	Br	Waiter	Wife Louise 542 E 79th New York City N.Y.	44
45	FERDINAND, Louis	N.Y.	U.S.A.	50	5		Lt.	Brn	Waiter	Wife: Ann 315 W 19th New York City	45
46	DELHAUT, Joseph	BELGIUM NAT.	U.S.A.	51	5		Lt.	Brn	Waiter	Cousin Mr. G. Zeena Roosevelt, L.I. N.Y.	46
47	SOHAU, Emil	GERMAN NAT.	U.S.A.	60	5		Lt.	Brn	Waiter	Wife: Elsie 561 W 141 St. New York City	47
48	ORCHA, Santiago	PORTO RICO	U.S.A.	34	5		Lt.	Brn	Waiter	Ms. Carmen Orcha 131 Bext San Sebastian	48
49	SMITH, Henry	N.Y.	U.S.A.	45	5		Lt.	Brn	Waiter	Wife: Mrs. Virginia 116 Broad St. Newark N.J.	49
50	BEATTY, Robert J.	N.Y.	U.S.A.	23	5	10	Lt.	Brn	Waiter	Ms. Marie 201 Sherman Ave. New York City	50
51	LARSON, Walter	N.Y.	U.S.A.	37	5		Lt.	Brn	Waiter	Sis: Mildred Westinghouse 7100 Ridge Blvd. Bklyn	51
52	O'HANLON, Joseph	N.Y.	U.S.A.	39	6		Lt.	Brn	Waiter	Aunt: Mrs Herbert 6 Dawson St. Prov. R.I.	52
53	SMUCK, Wenzel	CZECH NAT.	U.S.A.	61	5		Lt.	Brn	Waiter	Wife: Anna 128 Garden St. Hoboken N.J.	53
54	RENTAL, JOE	POLAND (NAT)	U.S.A.	45	5		Lt.	Brn	Waiter	Wife Mary 63 Newark Ave Jersey City N.J.	54
55	UBALDO, Demetrio	MASS	U.S.A.	31	5		Lt.	Brn	Waiter	Cousin: Ms. Caro Picardi 542 Degraw St. Bklyn	55
56	SANDERS, Oliver S.	MISS.	U.S.A.	32	5	10	Lt.	Brn	Waiter	Ms. Mrs J.H. Hemkelman 3631 Clermont Dr. NO. LA.	56
57	KAREIVA, Frank	MASS	U.S.A.	41	5		Lt.	Brn	Waiter	Ms. Kathleen 210 Ripley Pl. Bklyn. N.Y.	57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

Vol. 13939. Am. 6/15

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF MARINE INSPECTION
AND NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

19____

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

11-1408

JUSTICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.T. "Clifford", arriving at New York, June 15, 1940, from the port of Copenhagen

29 Crew.

Sheet No. 1

Arrived 6/15/40

Quarantined 7/6/40

152

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Larsen	Bills	21 years Master	31/1.40 Norway	No	Yes	40	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"	185	None	On board at time of sailing 7/6/40	
2	"	Markussen	Kjell	16 " 1st.off.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"	ditto	
3	"	Ulvstad	Richard	15 " 2nd."/W.Oper.	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"		
4	"	Efterdal	Halvor	25 " 3rd.off.	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"		
5	"	Hansen	Julius	20 " Boatwain	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	153	"		
6	"	Ullaland	Michael	14 " Carpenter	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'0"	193	"		
7	"	Pettersen	Bjarne	7 " Able.Sailor	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	147	"		
8	"	Vegund	Elias	12 " "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"		
9	"	Eksund	Karsten	3.5" Ordn.Sailor	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"		
10	"	Slinning	Reidar	0.5" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0"	165	"		
11	"	Steinseth	Konrad	0.5" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"		
12	"	Waldershaug	Sverre	0.5" Youngman	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	137	"		
13	"	Hauf Johansen	Johan	0.3" Deckboy	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"		
14	"	Olafsen	Trygve	0.3" Deckboy	17/4.40 New York	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"		
15	"	Larsen	Moralv	20 " Steawrd	31/1.40 Norway	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	175	"		
16	"	Jacobsen	Trygve	3 " Cook	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"		
17	"	Ystenes	Johan	5 " Galleyboy	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"		
18	"	Pedersen	Oskar	0.3" Messboy	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"		
19	"	Lystad	Johnny	30 " 1st.Engineer	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5"	185	"		
20	"	Hammerås	Josva	25 " 2nd.	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"		
21	"	Gulliksen	Johan	25 " 3rd.	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"		
22	"	Andersen	Sigurd Johan	17 " Donkeyman	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"		
23	"	Andersen	Sigurd Kristian	10 " Pumpman	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"		
24	"	Ingebretsen	Olav	2 " Fireman	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"		
25	"	Svanö	Arvid John	8 " "	28/5.40 Norfolk	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"		
26	"	Bergman	Nils Börje	11 " "	"	"	"	24	"	Swedish	"	5'6"	165	"		
27	"	Skogvold	Gerhard	1 " Oiler	31/1.40 Norway	"	"	21	"	Norwegian	"	5'8"	170	"		
28	"	Skipar	Tor	2 " "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"		
29	"	Kristiansen	Odd	0.3" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"		

CLOSED WITH 29 MEMBERS OF CREW

Line 29
Owners FRANCO CORPORATION PANAMA CITY.
Local Agents SIMPSON, SPEER & YOUNG

Contract

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.T. Clifford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1940

W. E. Moessner
Master First or Second Officer.

W. E. Moessner
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 154

SEEN
For the journey to the United States

via direct

Wallace E. Moessner
Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul

Service No. 1201
Fee \$2.00



Date JUN 6 1940

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edgar Herman Clarke, Surgeon of the Port Hunter, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain & of New Zealand, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JUL 10 1940

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1940
at New York

Edgar H. Clarke
Surgeon
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

2 Immigrants etc.

Hunter

Port

5/5

List *N^o 1*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

631 S. S. PORT HUNTER. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON VIA HALIFAX, 1-4-40 JUNE, 1940

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read. Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.
1	NOT COUNTED	CLARKE	MYRIEL	30	✓ FEMALE	DOMESTIC DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND	BRITISH ENGLAND LONDON	brother DR W. NEIL CAMPBELL 10 N.Z. HOUSE 145 STRAND UNCLE DR W. NEIL CAMPBELL 9 N.Z. HOUSE 145 STRAND LONDON	PALMERSTON N.Z. NORTH
2	NOT COUNTED	CLARKE	DAVID GRAEME EDGAR	1	✓ MALE	SINGLE INFANT	NO	NIL	NO ENGLAND	BRITISH ENGLAND LONDON		PALMERSTON N.Z. NORTH
<p>220 Visa, Transit Cert. or Landing cert. Detained on board ship to port of call. 7/8/40. Wale Kueb # 1 28 Crew List. The above (v) two named aliens error aboard altitude of sailing to day 7/8/40. J. J. Francis J. J. Francis</p>												

53

No visa, Transit Cert or Landing cert. Detained on board ship in port of call. With kids # 1 28 Crew List

The above (v) two named aliens error aboard altines of sailing to day 7/8/40-3:15 p.m. It's from rear

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1-4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

164

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

SOUTHAMPTON. @
LONDON AND
HALIFAX

131

I, Arthur Cooper, of the PORT HUNTER, from HALIFAX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Cooper
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1914
at New York

Occident
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

tion Act of February 5, 1917, imposing
sify on honor that the foregoing is a com
anges in crew occur before my vessel sails
authorities.

W. B. Cooper
Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

June 27th 19 40

Total crew at time of arrival	66	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	—	Total crew this date	66

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible]

4

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

occur before my vessel sails from this port
 C. H. Roop
 Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600

Port Hunt
6/16
CHANGES IN CREW

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE**

PORT OF Savannah Ga.

June 30th 1940

---, 18

I, master of the British S. S. PORT HUNTER,
from port of Phila. Pa. ^(Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 66 Number of seamen deserted nil

Number of seamen discharged.....**nil**..... Seamen left in hospital (or died).....**nil**.....

Number of seamen signed on at this port nil Total crew this date 66

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6/30/40, 19 , consigned to Strachan Shipping Co. Agts; is now lying at A.C.L. R.D. PIER, and is expected to sail 6/30/40, 19 , for Australian Ports via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

JUSTICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

166

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PORT HUNTER, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., JUNE 16, 1940, from the port of HALIFAX, N. S.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	COOPER	A. ARTHUR	29 YEARS	MASTER	31.5.40	S. TON.	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 10"	196	NONE		
2	NO	BEARD	EDWARD FRANK	30 YEARS	CHIEF OFFICER	-DO-	-DO-	"	"	43	M	"	"	6' 1"	192	NONE	detained	
3	NO	BRADNEE	PHILIP ROWLAND	14	2ND. OFFICER	DO	DO	"	"	29	M	"	"	5' 10"	150	NONE		
4	NO	STANSBURY	PAUL	8	3RD. DO	DO	DO	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 9"	161	NONE		
5	NO	KENMAR	ELIE JOHNSON	3	4TH. DO	DO	DO	"	"	19	M	"	"	5' 8"	144	NONE		
6	NO	SPURGEON	TERENCE WILLIAM	1	CARPENTER	DO	DO	"	"	20	M	"	"	6' 2"	184	NONE		
7	NO	THOMSON	ROBERT GRAY	14	BOSUN	DO	DO	"	"	37	M	"	"	5' 8"	182	NONE		
8	NO	COPLAND	WILLIAM ANGUS	34	LAMP TRIMMER	DO	DO	"	"	54	M	"	"	6' 0"	140	BOTH ARMS		
9	NO	HOLDING	WILLIAM JOHN	10	C. M. A. B.	DO	DO	"	"	33	M	"	"	5' 4"	155	BOTH ARMS		
10	NO	MCKINNON	DONALD	16	DO	DO	DO	"	"	33	M	SCOTCH KENNESH	SCOTCH	5' 8"	160	TATTOO LEFT ARM		
11	NO	GILBERT	GEORGE	25	DO	DO	DO	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 9"	160	TATTOO BOTH ARMS		
12	NO	SEARLE	ALBERT ARTHUR	30	DO	DO	DO	"	"	46	M	DO	DO	5' 4"	165	NONE		
13	NO	CHALMERS	WILLIAM	8	DO	DO	DO	"	"	22	M	DO	DO	5' 10"	165	NONE		
14	NO	HALEY	WM. VICTOR CHAS	14	A. B.	DO	DO	"	"	29	M	DO	DO	5' 4"	150	NONE		
15	NO	SAIT	GEORGE ALFRED	14	A. B.	DO	DO	"	"	31	M	DO	DO	5' 10"	180	NONE		
16	NO	MCNERNY	WILLIAM FRANCIS	10	A. B.	DO	DO	"	"	26	M	DO	DO	5' 4"	120	NONE		
17	NO	HORSBURGH	THOMAS	3	A. B.	DO	DO	"	"	19	M	DO	DO	5' 11"	160	NONE		
18	NO	WILSON	NELSON	12	A. B.	DO	DO	"	"	28	M	DO	DO	6' 0"	160	FLASH WOUND SEAR LEFT ARM		
19	NO	RANDALL	NORMAN JAMES	4	SEAMAN GNR.	DO	DO	"	"	22	M	DO	DO	5' 5"	140	NONE		
20	NO	HUMPHRY	GUY ROY	3 1/2	SEAMAN	DO	DO	"	"	18	M	DO	DO	5' 9"	110	TATTOO LEFT ARM		
21	NO	BURKE	ROBERT EDWARD	1	O. S.	DO	DO	"	"	16 1/2	M	DO	IRISH	5' 8"	144	NONE		
22	NO	ROBERTS	ALUN THOMAS	1 1/2	O. S.	DO	DO	"	"	18	M	DO	WELSH	6' 0"	155	APPENDIX SEAR		
23	NO	BATTERSBY	IAN HERBERT	1st Voy	DECK BOY	DO	DO	"	"	15	3/4	DO	BRITISH	5' 11"	153	APPENDIX SEAR		
24	NO	MAY	PHILLIP ROBT. STEPHEN	1st Voy	DECK BOY	DO	DO	"	"	17	3/4	DO	DO	6' 0"	140	IMPEDEMENT SPEECH (STUTTERS)		
25	NO	GUNNER	ERIC NOEL	28 YEARS	CHF. W. T. O.	DO	DO	"	"	39	M	DO	DO	6' 0"	182	NONE		
26	NO	MARSH	DERRICK BRADSHAW	6 MONTHS	2ND. W. T. O.	DO	DO	"	"	19	M	DO	DO	5' 6"	140	NONE		
27	NO	KEARS	JOHN	21 YEARS	MARINE	DO	DO	"	"	47	M	DO	DO	5' 4 1/2"	144	NONE	detained	
28	NO	CLARKE	EDGAR HERMAN	3 MONTHS	SURGEON	DO	DO	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH NEW ZEALAND	DO	5' 4 1/2"	150	NONE		
29	YES	GRAINGER	FREDERICK REAVLEY	36 YEARS	CHF. ENG.	DO	DO	"	"	49	M	DO	BRITISH	5' 8"	189	NONE	detained	
30	YES	WASHINGTON	FRANK	18	2ND. ENG.	DO	DO	"	"	40	M	DO	DO	5' 4 1/2"	148	NONE		
		SPURGEON	THOMAS		3RD. ENG.	DO	DO	"	"	29	M	DO	DO					

PORT HUNTER JUN 16 1940

Line PORT LINE LIMITED

Owners DO

Local Agents QUINCY WHITE STAR LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

5 repts
61 detained

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Seaman Edward James Brit Can Ref
#2 to 27-27430 show leave granted
June 17/40
Shirley Wall
Lynch

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alta Cooper, Master, of the PORT HUNTER, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1940
O. W. S. S.
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "PORT HUNTER", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 16, 1940, from the port of HALIFAX, N. S.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	SIMPSON THOMAS	5 1/2 YEARS	3RD. ENG.	31. 5. 40 S. TON.	NO	YES	29	M	SCOTCH	SCOTCH	5' 10"	162	SCAR ON FACE	detained	
2	NO	DORAN JOSEPH CLARK	3 "	4TH. ENG.	DO DO	"	DO	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 9"	149	NEAR		
3	NO	MARTIN HARRY VINCENT	3 1/2 "	5TH. ENG.	DO DO	"	DO	30	M	SCOTCH	SCOTCH	6' 1"	170	SCAR ON RIGHT KNEE		
4	NO	MACLEAN CHAS. FRANCIS	1 "	6TH. ENG.	DO DO	"	DO	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 4"	144	NEAR	detained	
5	NO	HARDY CECIL GEORGE	1 1/2 "	7TH. ENG.	DO DO	"	DO	22 3/4	M	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND	5' 9"	168	SCAR ON LEFT EYE		
6	YES	SMYTHE DONALD HENRY	1 1/2 "	1ST. REFG. ENG.	DO DO	"	DO	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 6 1/2"	152	SCAR ON BACK NEAR	detained	
7	NO	GRIFFITHS NORMAN JAMES	1 1/2 "	2ND. REFG. ENG.	DO DO	"	DO	25	M	ENGLISH	WELSH	5' 4"	132	NEAR 1st FINGER LEFT HAND TOP JAW LINE	detained	
8	NO	REID DAVID KENNETH	1 1/2 YEARS	JR. ENG.	DO DO	"	DO	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 2"	127	SCAR ON LEFT SIDE FACE		
9	YES	MERRITT FREDK. JOHN	23 YEARS	DONKEYMAN	DO DO	"	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5' 6"	158	SCAR ON INDEX FINGER LEFT HAND MISSING TATTOO RIGHT TATTOO RIGHT FOREARM		
10	NO	WILLIAMS ROBT. GRIFFITH	1 "	STOREKEEPER	DO DO	"	DO	39	M	ENGLISH	WELSH	5' 10 1/2"	188	SCAR ON INDEX FINGER LEFT HAND MISSING TATTOO RIGHT TATTOO RIGHT FOREARM		
11	NO	STEPHENSON JOHN	2 1/2 "	GREASER	DO DO	"	DO	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 11"	280	SCAR ON STOMACH TATTOO BOTH ARMS SCAR LEFT HAND 4 FOREHEAD		
12	YES	GOLD FREDK. ALBERT	1 1/2 "	GREASER	DO DO	"	DO	59	M	DO	DO	5' 4"	147	SCAR ON STOMACH TATTOO BOTH ARMS SCAR LEFT HAND 4 FOREHEAD		
13	YES	MUNDAY JAS. ARTHUR HENRY	1 1/2 "	GREASER	DO DO	"	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5' 11"	175	SCAR ON STOMACH TATTOO BOTH ARMS SCAR LEFT HAND 4 FOREHEAD		
14	NO	SILVERSWORD CHARLES	1 1/2 "	REFG. GREASER	DO DO	"	DO	67	M	DO	DO	5' 8 1/2"	146	SCAR ON STOMACH TATTOO BOTH ARMS SCAR LEFT HAND 4 FOREHEAD		
15	YES	BAKER ALFRED JOHN	1 1/2 "	DO DO	DO DO	"	DO	61	M	DO	DO	5' 5"	140	SCAR ON STOMACH TATTOO BOTH ARMS SCAR LEFT HAND 4 FOREHEAD		
16	NO	HOLDWAY JOSEPH ROBERT	1 1/2 MONTHS	FIREMAN	DO DO	"	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5' 4"	135	SCAR ON STOMACH TATTOO BOTH ARMS SCAR LEFT HAND 4 FOREHEAD		
17	NO	EDWARDS WINNING	1 1/2 YEARS	DO DO	DO DO	"	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5' 10"	144	SCAR ON STOMACH TATTOO BOTH ARMS SCAR LEFT HAND 4 FOREHEAD		
18	NO	O'BRIEN E. F. H.	5 YEARS	DO DO	DO DO	"	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5' 5"	135	SCAR ON STOMACH TATTOO BOTH ARMS SCAR LEFT HAND 4 FOREHEAD		
19	NO	NEWSOME ALFRED	15 "	DO DO	DO DO	"	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5' 6"	154	SCAR ON STOMACH TATTOO BOTH ARMS SCAR LEFT HAND 4 FOREHEAD		
20	NO	WRIGHT ANTHONY HEDLEY	2 "	DO DO	DO DO	"	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5' 8 1/2"	142	SCAR ON STOMACH TATTOO BOTH ARMS SCAR LEFT HAND 4 FOREHEAD		
21	NO	JONES GRIFFITH OWEN	1 1/2 YEARS	DO DO	DO DO	"	DO	30	M	DO	WELSH	5' 10 1/2"	168	SCAR ON STOMACH TATTOO BOTH ARMS SCAR LEFT HAND 4 FOREHEAD		
22	NO	WILLIAMS JOHN HENRY	1 1/2 YEARS	DO DO	DO DO	"	DO	30	M	DO	WELSH	5' 10"	161	SCAR ON STOMACH TATTOO BOTH ARMS SCAR LEFT HAND 4 FOREHEAD		
23	NO	DEAN WILLIAM	1 1/2 YEARS	DO DO	DO DO	"	DO	28	M	DO	BRITISH	5' 2"	135	SCAR ON STOMACH TATTOO BOTH ARMS SCAR LEFT HAND 4 FOREHEAD		
24	YES	WELSMAN SYDNEY JOHN	1 1/2 YEARS	CHIEF. STD.	DO DO	"	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5' 9"	178	SCAR ON STOMACH TATTOO BOTH ARMS SCAR LEFT HAND 4 FOREHEAD		
25	NO	HEPBURN ROBT. RANKIN	1 1/2 YEARS	2ND. STD.	DO DO	"	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5' 8"	141	SCAR ON STOMACH TATTOO BOTH ARMS SCAR LEFT HAND 4 FOREHEAD		
26	NO	CLARKE LEONARD HERBERT	1 "	ASST. STD.	DO DO	"	DO	20	M	DO	DO	6' 1"	170	SCAR ON STOMACH TATTOO BOTH ARMS SCAR LEFT HAND 4 FOREHEAD		
27	NO	MEWSE WILLIAM KENNETH	1 1/2 "	ENG. STD.	DO DO	"	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5' 6"	144	SCAR ON STOMACH TATTOO BOTH ARMS SCAR LEFT HAND 4 FOREHEAD	detained	
28	NO	WILLIAMS JOSEPH WILLIAM	1 1/2 YEARS	STD. S BOY	DO DO	"	DO	10 1/2	M	DO	DO	5' 9"	133	SCAR ON STOMACH TATTOO BOTH ARMS SCAR LEFT HAND 4 FOREHEAD		
29	NO	DOYLE THOS. ALBERT	1 1/2 YEARS	SAL. BOY	DO DO	"	DO	10	M	DO	DO	5' 8"	132	SCAR ON STOMACH TATTOO BOTH ARMS SCAR LEFT HAND 4 FOREHEAD	detained	
30	NO	PATRICK JAS. WILFRED	3 MONTHS	GALLEY BOY	DO DO	"	DO	19	M	DO	DO	6' 1"	169	SCAR ON STOMACH TATTOO BOTH ARMS SCAR LEFT HAND 4 FOREHEAD		

Line PORT LINE LIMITED
Owners DO DO
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Cooper, Master, of the PORT HUNTER, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of November, 1924.

Arthur Cooper
Master First or Second Officer.

Arthur Cooper
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PORT HUNTER", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE, 1940, from the port of HALIFAX, N. S.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	HUXSTEP	CHAS. WILLIAM	25 YEARS	CHF. COOK	31.5.40	SOTON	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	110	NIL		
2	NO	WALLACE	GORDON VERNON L.		2ND. COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5'6"	110	SCAR ON FOREHEAD	Detained	
3	NO	GARDNER	HAROLD HENRY		ASST. COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5'4"	110	NIL		
4	NO	JONES	ROBT. CHARLES	FIRST VY.	APPRENTICE	DO	DO	NO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5'4"	110	SCAR ON RIGHT HAND		
5	NO	MORRIS	JOHN EDWARD	FIRST VY.	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5'9"	150	NIL		
6	NO	KEMP	PETER OATES	18 months	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5'9"	110	MOLE BACK OF NECK		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

closed with sixty six members of crew including Master.

Crew List Visa
American Consulate General, Halifax, N.S., Canada
For the voyage to the United States
Via direct
Service No. 517
Seal
Fee Stamp Date JUN 14 1940



Due to circumstances to be explained by the Captain, this vessel left England without the usual crew list visa from an American Consul in a British port. The files in the Halifax Consulate General do not permit an adequate check of the persons included on this crew list.

Seaman Edward Portman issued 1/15/40 shore leave granted for a week - Rich.

Line PORT LINE LIMITED
Owners DO
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LIMITED

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Cooper, Master, of the PORT HUNTER, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Arthur Cooper
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1940

Henry J. O'Brien
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 41404 JUN 27 1940

I, L. Milbourne, Surgeon of the American "Talamanca" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Maryland

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this 16th day of June, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

L. Milbourne

7/2/40
M.H.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX & FEES				EXEMPT				TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S.	AD.	IN.	U. S.	AD.	IN.	U. S.	
1st CABIN	4					32	3		2	52
CABIN										
2nd CABIN										
3rd CABIN										
CLASS										
TOTAL	4					32	3		2	52

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MDND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	20	32	52
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
14 1/2 Tourist 2nd			
3rd Class			
Total	20	32	52

43-CT Case file 7/2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TALAMANCA

Passengers sailing from **PORTS NAMED BELOW**

19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JUNE 16TH, 1940

19

170

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or of any political subdivision thereof (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming to remain in or after, or to pass through, the United States, or to be employed or engaged in any occupation, profession, or business in the United States	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Whether received and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country Via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be admitted to the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed or engaged in any occupation, profession, or business in the United States									Whether alien intended to be employed or engaged in any occupation, profession, or business in the United States	Feet			Inches	
																											Yes
1	Mo. inlaw: Mrs. Castro Pongrina-San Jose, C.R.	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	13Yr	N.Y.	Feb. 1940	Husband: Heli Castro 140 W.103 St, NYC	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Fr	Blk	Brn
2	Husband: Hans Herzog Swiss Consulate-San Jose, C.R.	Limon, C.R.	Limon, C.R.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Born	N.Y.	1937	Hotel New Yorker New York City	Yes	3Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	3	Fr	Brn	Blue	
3	Bro: Stanley State St, San Jose C.R.	Limon, C.R.	Limon, C.R.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2Mo	N.Y.	Jul 1939	Dau: Mrs. Phil Yawman Rochester, NY	Yes	2Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fr	Brn	Brn	
4	Bro inlaw: as above	Limon, C.R.	Limon, C.R.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	2Mo	N.Y.	Jul 1939	as above	Yes	2Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fr	Brn	Brn	
5	Bro: Ernest Rohrmoser San Jose, C.R.	Limon, C.R.	Limon, C.R.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2Mo	Frisc	Dec 1931	Hotel New Yorker New York City	Yes	2Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	9	Fr	Brn	Gry	
6	Bro inlaw as above	Limon, C.R.	Limon, C.R.	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	2Mo	N.Y.	Aug. 1921	Hotel New Yorker New York City	Yes	2Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fr	Brn	Gry	
7	Son: Eduardo Saenz San Jose, C.R.	Limon, C.R.	Limon, C.R.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3Mo	N.Y.	Apr. 1939	Fr: Carlos Camacho 542 W.112 St, NYC	Yes	6Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	9	Fr	Gry	Blk	
8	Bro: as above	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Father	Yes	No				as above	No	5Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fr	Brn	Gry	
9	Bro: as above	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	2Yr	N.Y.	Jan 1939	as above	No	5Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	4	3	Fr	Brn	Blk	
10	Mo: Mrs. Sanderson-Desmond Hotel-Brighton, Eng.	Limon, C.R.	Limon, C.R.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2Wk	N.Y.	Nov. 1936	Hotel New Yorker NYC - U.F.Co. Boston, Mass.	Yes	1Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Fr	Brn	Blue	
11	Fr: William Boshen Limon, C.R.	Limon, C.R.	Limon, C.R.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2Mo	N.Y.	Jul. 1935	Hotel New Yorker, NYC U.F.Co. Boston, Mass.	Yes	1Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	4	Fr	Brn	Gry	
12	Fr: Rafael Carderon-Pres. C.Rica-San Jose, C.R.	Limon, C.R.	Limon, C.R.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1Yr	N.Y.	Jul. 1929	Hotel Waldorf Astoria New York City	Yes	1Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Fr	Brn	Blue	
13	as above	Limon, C.R.	Limon, C.R.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1Yr	N.Y.	Jul 1929	Hotel Waldorf Astoria New York City	Yes	1Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fr	Gry	Blue	
14	Son: Miguel Yamuni San Jose, C.R.	Limon, C.R.	Limon, C.R.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1Mo	N.Y.	Oct. 1939	Hotel Seville -NYC-Brune Nadler Luffe-85 Worth St	Yes	2Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	8	Fr	Blk	Blue	
15	as above	Limon, C.R.	Limon, C.R.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	6Mo	Mich.	Oct. 1935	as above	Yes	6Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	8	Fr	Brn	Brn	
16	Husband: O.Amenabar U.F.Co. Hav ana, Cuba	Havana, Cuba	Havana, Cuba	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	4Mo	N.Y.	Sep. 1939	Dau: Mayda Amenabar 602 W.137 St, NYC	Yes	3Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	4	Fr	Blk	Brn	
17	Cousin: Jose Hevia -Bernaza #70 Havana, Cuba	Havana, Cuba	Havana, Cuba	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1Mo	N.Y.	Jul 1939	Bro: M. Garcia 498 7th Ave, NYC	Yes	1Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	9	Fr	Brn	Gry	
18	as above	Havana, Cuba	Havana, Cuba	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	3Mo	N.Y.	Jul 1939	Bro inlaw: as above	Yes	1Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fr	Brn	Brn	
19	Son: Thomas Mac Nabb Jr. Rothesay, N. Brunswick, Can.	New Brunswick Canada	New Brunswick Canada	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Intransit 3D	N.Y.	Jun 1940	Hotel New Yorker, NYC Intransit to Canada	Yes	1Wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fr	Brn	Gry	
20	as above	New Brunswick Canada	New Brunswick Canada	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit 3D	N.Y.	Jun 1940	Hotel New Yorker, NYC Intransit to Canada	Yes	1Wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	2	Fr	Brn	Brn	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

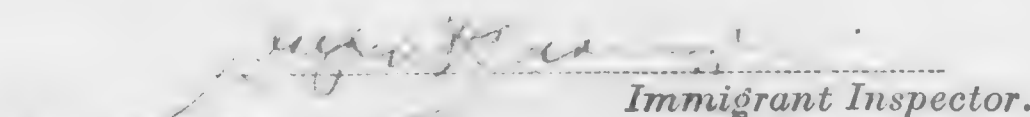
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. Whidden ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) **Master**, of the American "Talamanca", from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16th day of June, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.


Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "IV", or "IP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number One

171

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Talamanca

Sailing from

Ports as Listed Below

May 31, 1940

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. June 16th. 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BALDWIN	HILDA	25	F S	Dec. 18th. 1914, Cleveland, Ohio	1873 Burnette Ave, E. Cleveland, Ohio
2	BEHYMER	LUCILLE	33	F S	Mar. 30th. 1907, Cleveland, Ohio	1302 W. 115th. St. Cleveland, Ohio
3	BRETT	BETTE	29	F S	Oct. 17th. 1910, Philadelphia, Pa.	7133 Rutland St. Phila. Pa.
4	BROOKS	ESTHER	30	F S	Jan. 31st. 1910, Philadelphia, Pa.	5901 Keystone St. Phila. Pa.
5	BURNS	NAN	40	F S	Feb. 14th. 1900, Brooklyn, NYC	270 Van Buren St. Brooklyn, NYC
6	DODDS	MARIE	50	F S	Apr. 7th. 1890, Rochester, NY	1628 West Wisconsin St. Milwaukee, Wis.
7	FELLOWES	ALBERT	51	M M	Jul. 27th. 1888, So. Boston, Mass.	115 Child St. Jamaica Plains, Mass.
8	FELLOWES	MARY	51	F M	Dec. 24th. 1888, Brookline, Mass.	Same As Above
9	FERRETTI	LOUISE	32	F S	Apr. 14th. 1908, Farmington, N.H.	7 Temple St. Cambridge, Mass.
10	FRAAD	DANIEL	71	M W	New York City Dist. Ct. June 1895	35 Tennis Court, Brooklyn, NYC
11	GASTON	JANE	33	F S	Nov. 23rd. 1906, Buffalo, NY	332 Winslow Ave, Buffalo, NY
12	GERRY	MICHAEL	42	M S	Jan. 21st. 1898, New York City, NY	100-19 210th. St. Bellaire, D.I. NYC, Ohio
13	HORAN	WILLIAM	55	M W	Apr. 29th. 1885, Brooklyn, NYC	112-20 207th. St. St. Albans, LI, NY
14	HORAN	MARIE	18	F S	Mar. 16th. 1922, Brooklyn, NYC	Same as Above
15	HORAN	EMMET	25	M M	Jul. 3rd. 1915, Brooklyn, NYC	Same as Above
16	HORAN	NORMA	23	F M	Oct. 7th. 1917, Brooklyn, NYC	Same as Above
17	KAHLES	FREDERICK	60	M W	Father's Papers 1894 Brooklyn Co. Ct.	399 King's Highway, Brooklyn, NYC
18	KING	ANNA	44	F S	Jul. 12th. 1895, Philadelphia, Pa.	6301 Ogontz Ave. Phila. Pa.
19	KNAPP	JULIUS	27	M S	Aug. 3rd. 1912, Wyoming, Delaware	139-05 91st. Ave, Jamaica NW
20	KNAPP	ANN	29	F S	Jul. 24th. 1910, Wyoming, Delaware	Same as Above- Brother
21	LA SALLE	ARTHUR	37	M M	Jan. 31st. 1903, Pawtucket, R.I.	Somerset, Mass.
22	LA SALLE	MILDRED	32	F M	Jun. 22nd. 1908, Fall River, Mass.	Same as above
23	LUTTRELL	MARY	40	F W	Oct. 28th. 1900, Brooklyn, NYC	1209 Bushwick Ave, Bklyn, NYC
24	Mc GIRR	THADDEUS	35	M S	May 14th. 1905, New York City, NY	Hotel Capitol, NYC
25	MORRIS	GILBERT	33	M M	Oct. 16th. 1906, Chicago, Ill.	421 W. 21st. St. NYC
26	MORRIS	OLIVE	32	F M	Sep. 8th. 1907, Chicago, Ill.	Same as above
27	NEWTON	SHAW	45	M M	Jan. 10th. 1895, Portsmouth, N.H.	404 East 55th. St. NYC
28	NEWTON	NORMA	32	F M	Sep. 25th. 1907, Bay City, Michigan	Same as above
29	O'Neil	Anne	40	F M	Jul. 22nd. 1899, Pittsburgh, Pa.	148 Grant Ave. Bellevue, Pa.
30	Parkin	Edwin	28	M M	MAR. 17th. 1912, Pittsburgh, Pa.	31 Homer St. Newton Center, Mass.

Line. United Fruit
Owners. United Fruit Company
Local Agents. United Fruit Company

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Two

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. TalamancaSailing from Ports as Listed BelowArriving at Port of New York, N.Y. June 16th., 19 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
American Parents								
1	Parkin	Josephine	22	F	M	Dec. 18th. 1917, Santa Marta, Colombia		31 Homer St. Newton Center, Mass.
2	Powers	Bessie	42	F	S	Oct. 18th. 1898, New York City, NY		1175 Grand Concourse, NYC
3	RESE	JOHN	42	M	M	Aug. 4th. 1896, Pittsburgh, Pa.		4614 Fifth Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
4	RESE	PAULINE	39	F	M	Nov. 13th. 1900, Baltimore, Md.		Same as above
5	ROLAND	RUTH	18	F	S	Mar. 19th. 1922, Austin, Texas		1699 Clay Ave, Bronx, NYC
6	SHEA	BETTY	18	F	S	Feb. 19th. 1922, New York City, NY		235 Marecllus Rd.Mineola, LI
7	SULLIVAN	MILDRED	46	F	S	Sep. 9th. 1894, New York City, NY		75 West Mosholu Parkway, NYC
8	SZOKOLAY	HELEN	26	F	S	Aug. 24th. 1913, Cleveland, Ohio		12202 Detroit Ave, Cleveland, Ohio
9	THELER	ARTHUR	50	M	M	May 30th. 1890, Cincinnati, Ohio		519 Main Street, Cincinnati, Ohio
10	THOMPSON	LEWIS	30	M	S	Dec. 11th. 1909, Bath, NY		18 Portsmouth Terrace, Rochester, NY
11	VOSLER	CHRISTIAN	77	M	W	Jan..12th. 1868, Cincinnati, Ohio		519 Main Street, Cincinnati, Ohio
12	WHORTON	HATTIE	44	F	W	Aug. 5th. 1895, Poughkeepsie, NY		565 Main Street, Poughkeepsie, NY
13	WOJMAN	NETTIE	32	F	S		Brooklyn Dist. Ct. 1934 May	505 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn, NYC
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z.-JUNE 8, 1940								
14	SENEY	LOUIS	30	M	S	Nov. 18, 1909 Bklyn, NY		1104 Broadway McKees Rocks, Pa.
15	TAYLOR	KEMPTON	47	M	M	Sep. 25, 1893 Savannah, Ga.		Highland Ave & St Martins Lane Chestnut Hill, Phila, Pa.
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PUERTO LIMON, C.R.-JUNE 8, 1940								
16	COUTURE	EDWARD	32	M	S	Feb. 26, 1908 Lowell, Mass.		256 Mawmouth Rd. Lowell, Mass.
17	HERZOG	RUDOLF	23	M	S		Ct. Common Pleas of Ashtabula County Jefferson, Ohio Oct. 1, 1926	Box. 4 Encanto, Calif.
18	KRESS	IDA	51	F	W		Through Marraige Mar. 1919	65 W. Brookside Dr. Larchmont, NY
19	SMITH	ERNEST	28	M	S	Oct. 14, 1911 Easton, Mass.		17 Spooner St. N. Easton, Mass.
20	SPECHT	LEONARD	30	M	S	Sep. 19, 1909 Dows, Iowa		Galt, Iowa
21	WOODBURY	ORPHEUS	29	M	M	Aug. 31, 1910 Beverly, Mass.		17 Monument St. Wenham, Mass.
22	WOODBURY	RUTH	32	F	M	Nov. 4, 1907 Lynn, Mass.		as above
23	WOODBURY	JOAN	9	F	S	Oct. 5, 1930 Pto Limon, C.R.		as above
24	WOODBURY	MICHAEL	4	M	S	Jun. 18, 1936 Pto Limon, C.R.		as above
25	WOODBURY	ORPHEUS 3rd	6	M	S	Aug. 9, 1933 Pto Limon, C.R.		as above
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PUERTO BARRIOS, GUAT.-JUNE 11, 1940								
26	LENFEST	HAROLD	45	M	M	May 2, 1895 Providence, R.I.		30 Robinhill Rd. Scarsdale, NY
27	LOVEMAN	HILDA	24	F	S	Nov. 19, 1915 Chattanooga, Tenn.		112 E. 90 St, New York City
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA-JUNE 13, 1940								
28	BARNARD	SIMONNE	39	F	M		Through Marraige Jun 7, 1919	322 Main St. Nashua, N.H.
29	BARNARD	ROBERT	16	M	S	Sep. 27, 1923 Nashua, N.H.		as above
30	FLAGG	FRANCIS	63	M	M	Aug. 17, 1876 Quaker Bridge, NY		240 Newbury St. Boston, Mass.

Line United Fruit
Owners United Fruit Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number THREE

173

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. TALAMANCA Sailing from PORTS AS NAMED BELOW, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 16TH, 19 40

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.					
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA-JUNE 13, 1940 Continued								
1	FLAGG	MILDRED	54	F M	May 1, 1886	Moravia, NY			240 Newbury St. Boston, Mass.
2	HARRIS	HELEN	58	F W			Father's Papers	New York 1890	1564 E. 18 St. Bklyn, NY
3	HART	WILLIAM	72	M M	Oct. 8, 1868	Freetown, NY			57 Logan Ave. Medford, Mass.
4	HART	ELLA	71	F M	Sep. 23, 1869	Andover, N.H.			as above
5	KIESER	PAUL	48	M M	Sep. 20, 1892	Omaha, Neb.			37 Cheswick Rd. Auburndale, Mass.
6	MATTSON	NELLIE	43	F M	Sep. 30, 1896	St. Paul, Minn.			660 Conway St. St. Paul, Minn.
7	MATTSON	LORRAINE	22	F S	Oct. 24, 1917	St. Paul, Minn.			as above
8	O'DONAGHUE	SIDNEY	44	M M	Aug. 20, 1895	Emmitsburg, Md.			Norfolk, Conn.
9	O'DONAGHUE	KATHERINE	42	F M	Mar. 6, 1898	Providence, RI			as above
10	O'DONAGHUE	DEREK	13	F S	Apr. 19, 1924	Maltese Islands			as above
11	O'DONAGHUE	THOMAS	11	M S	Apr. 29, 1929	Maltese Islands			as above
12	WOOD	W. FRANKLIN	49	M M	Nov. 19, 1890	Patchogue, NY			Mc Lean Hospital Waverly, Mass.
13	WOOD	MARIAN	50	F M	May 17, 1890	Jersey City, NJ			as above
14	WOOD	THEO	17	F S	Dec. 31, 1922	Boston, Mass.			as above
15	WRIGHT	FREDERICK W.	32	M M	Jul. 16, 1907	New York City			Closter, NJ
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

57

57

Line. UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners. UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents. UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Julian Nicholas	47	Phil. Isl.	Lawrence McCauley	45	USC
John Thornstrom	35	USC	James Rivo	26	"
Maurice Richards	25	"	Charles Gonzalez	38	"
Thomas Brown	34	"	Barnet Robinson	42	"
Ivan Beor	37	"	Severino Fernandez	51	"
William Beck	21	"	Walter Gibbs	45	"
Sotero Gomez	31	"	Amadeo Pelayo	34	Phil. Isl.
Robert Kuhl	25	"	John Windham	33	USC
Harry Blumenfeld	34	"	Fred Quittschreiber	34	"
Leslie Robertson	30	"	Max Slobin	36	"
Rafael Bayon	40	"			
Jose Suarez	44	"			
George Johnston	40	"			
Juan Rodriguez	33	"			
Ramon Galarza	22	"			
Fernando Caratti	29	"			
Manuel Marrerio	47	"			
Joe Mir	48	"			
John Eichert	29	"			
Gregorio Iguina	32	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[Signature]

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

June 19th. 1940

19.

I, master of the **American**

(Nationality

S. S. "Talamanoa"

from port of Havana, Cuba (Nationality) S. S. Atlantico, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **125** Number of seamen deserted **0**

Number of seamen discharged	30	Number of seamen deserted	0
		Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 3 0 Total crew this date 1 2 5

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 16th. 1940, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Co.

United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier #9, N. River, New York, and is

expected to sail June 19th, 1940, 19 , for Kingston, Jamaica B.W.I.

via ~~United States ports~~ Direct First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in 1974

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

A.M.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Joseph Gangemi	28	USA	June 1, 1940 New York
Charles De Roule	40	"	" "
Leo Rozanek	23	"	" "
Rodolfo Mendoza	21	"	" "
Adalberto Delgado	28	"	" "
Leo Sperling	30	"	" "
George Bozarth	42	"	" "
Harry Reese	34	"	" "
Manuel Morales	39	Mexico	" "
Rafael Lopez	34	USA	" "
Henry Alvarez	43	"	" "
Frank Martinez	44	"	" "
John Andrew	54	"	" "
Hipolito Figueroa	22	"	" "
Carl Troisi	22	"	" "
Joseph Weiss	33	"	" "
John McArthur	33	"	" "
Clifford Folsom	26	"	" "
Robert Plummer	45	"	" "
Jose Fernandez	41	Spain	" "
Jose Costa	39	"	" "
Arthur Taylor	51	USC	" "
Manuel Lopez	54	"	" "
James Casal	43	"	" "
Albert Stark	25	"	" "

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel.. Talamanca .., arriving at New York, N.Y., June 16th. 1940, 19 , from the port of Havana, Cuba

14-12240																		
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1940												
1	Yes	Whidden	Charles	✓	Master	June 1st.	New York	Yes	Yes	50	M		U.S.Citizen					
2	Yes	Feltus	Glen	✓	1st.Mate	"	"	"	"	47	M							
3		Armstrong	George	✓	2nd."	"	"	"	"	42	M							
4		Taylor	Frederick	✓	3rd."	"	"	"	"	42	M							
5		Brennan	John	✓	Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	M							
6		Lindsay	Andrew		"	"	"	"	"	22	M							
7		Broderick	William	✓	FirePatrol	"	"	"	"	60	M							
8		Ferreira	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	M							
9		Bethencourt	Blas	✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	60	M							
10		Zimbro	Arthur	✓	Carpt,Mate	"	"	"	"	30	M							
11	No	Calvo	Ramiro	✓	Bosun	"	"	"	"	41	M							
12	Yes	Bisson	Elmer	✓	Q'master	"	"	"	"	39	M							
13		Helgesen	Alf	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scand.	Norway	5'6"	155	None	in 1910	
14		Pavod	Constantine	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	M		U.S.Citizen					
15		Mueller	Alfred		AB Seaman	"	"	"	"	33	M							
16		Rivera	Gerardo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M							
17		Rodriguez	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	"	52	M							
18		Salazar	Francisco	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	M							
19		Eilertsen	Hans	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scand	Norway	5'9"	180	None	1911	
20		McArthur	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M		U.S. Citizen					
21		Mc Namee	Ferdinand	✓	Ord,Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	M							
22		Harrison	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M							
23		Dieppa	Samuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	M							
24		Bierman	Samuel	✓	Maint.	"	"	"	"	32	M							
25		Hernandez	Louis		"	"	"	"	"	21	M							
26	No	Di Loranzo	Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	M							
27	Yes	Ackerman	James	✓	Ch.Purser	"	"	"	"	40	M							
28		Joyce	Edgar		2nd."	"	"	"	"	30	M							
29		Phillips	Clifford	✓	3rd,"	"	"	"	"	31	M							
30		Askevold	Gerhard		Musician	"	"	"	"	40	M							

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

176

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Talamanca, arriving at New York, N.Y., June 16th, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-1240																		
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Globerman	Zizzy	✓	Musician	1940 Jun. 1st.	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M		U.S. Citizen					
2		Rosenthal	Morris	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M							
3		Fischer	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M							
4		Milbourne	Leander	✓	Doctor	"	"	"	"	60	M							
5		Plummer	Robert	✓	Ch. Radio	"	"	"	"	45	M							
6		Folsom	Clifford	✓	2nd."	"	"	"	"	26	M							
7	No	Spencer	Henry	✓	3rd."	"	"	"	"	31	M							
8	Yes	Engelbert	William	✓	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	41	M							
9	No	Angell	Charles	✓	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	41	M							
10	Yes	Dean	William	✓	Ch. Refrig.	"	"	"	"	48	M							
11		Binnie	John	✓	2nd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	47	M							
12		Valasky	Julius	✓	3rd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	28	M							
13		Jacinto	Francis	✓	Jr. 3rd."	"	"	"	"	26	M							
14		Meyer	William	✓	Ch. Elect.	"	"	"	"	36	M							
15		Wilcox	Joseph	✓	2nd."	"	"	"	"	40	M							
16	No	Stark	Albert	✓	3rd. Refrig	"	"	"	"	25	M							
17	Yes	Casal	James	✓	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	43	M							
18		Guyn	William	✓	Lic. Jr."	"	"	"	"	34	M							
19		Burkgren	George	✓	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	27	M							
20		Meng	Rudolph	✓	Dk. Engr.	"	"	"	"	26	M							
21		Gonzalez	Celestino	✓	Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	41	M							
22		Saavedra	Avelino	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	M							
23		Babio	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M							
24		Schmidt	Max	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M							
25		Padron	Severino	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M							
26	No	Taylor	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	"	"	51	M							
27	Yes	Lopez	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	54	M							
28		Robles	Pablo	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	M							
29		Dopico	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M							
30		Mosquera	Marcelino	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	M							



United Fruit
United Fruit Company
United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 25 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **Three**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Talamarca, arriving at New York, N.Y., June 16th, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Costa	Jose	✓	Fireman	1940 Jun. 1st.	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	Spanish	Spain	5'11"	160	None		
2		Diaz	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	170	None	U.S. Citizen	
3		Rodriguez	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M		U.S. Citizen					
4		Fernandez	Jose	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	Spain	5'4"	175	None		
5	No	Curbeiro	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	55	M		U.S. Citizen					
6	Yes	Di Cristina	Cesar	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M							
7	Yes	Bond	Thomas	✓	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	46	M							
8		Weiss	Joseph	✓	2nd."	"	"	"	"	33	M							
9		Pena	Carlos	✓	Sal."	"	"	"	"	40	M							
10		Walliak	Topsy	✓	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	51	F							
11		Bode	Helen	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	F							
12		Darby	John	✓	Barman	"	"	"	"	40	M							
13		Oleaga	Julian	✓	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	45	M							
14		Aspiazu	Esteban	✓	2nd."	"	"	"	"	35	M							
15		Monasterio	Angel	✓	3rd."	"	"	"	"	45	M							
16		Arancua	Cirilo	✓	4th."	"	"	"	"	44	M							
17	No	Limberg	Georges	✓	5th."	"	"	"	"	34	M							
18	No	Gangemi	Joseph	✓	6th."	"	"	"	"	28	M							
19	No	De Roule	Charles	✓	Ship's"	"	"	"	"	40	M							
20	No	Brandt	Joseph	✓	Endman	"	"	"	"	23	M							
21	Yes	Gonzalez	Ulpiano	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M							
22	No	Feliciano	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M							
23	No	Figuerola	Hipolito	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M							
24	Yes	Andrew	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	54	M							
25	No	Mendoza	Rodolfo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	M							
26	Yes	Dittus	Theodore	✓	Butcher	"	"	"	"	44	M							
27	No	Medina	George	✓	Ch. Baker	"	"	"	"	44	M							
28	Yes	Rozanek	Leo	✓	2nd."	"	"	"	"	23	M							
29		Echevarria	Jose	✓	Ch. Pantry	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	130	None		
30		Martinez	Frank	✓	2nd."	"	"	"	"	44	M		U.S. Citizen					

James K. Brown
at P. O. Barrios

Line United Fruit Company
Owned by United Fruit Company
Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has, before the departure of any such vessel, been employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Four

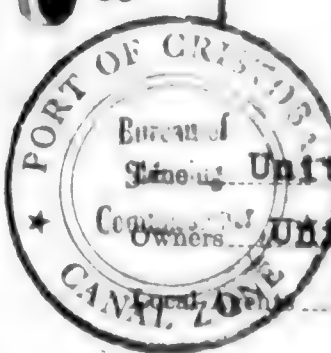
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

178

Vessel Talamanca

arriving at New York, N.Y., June 16th, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-12840																		
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Troisi	Carl	✓	Utilityman	1940	Jun. 1st. New York	Yes	Yes	22	M		U.S. Citizen					
2	Yes	Lopez	Jose	✓	Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	53	M							
3		Naphtali	Menachem	✓	Printer	"	"	"	"	30	M							
4		Alvarez	Henry	✓	Linenkpr.	"	"	"	"	43	M							
5		Knickle	Kenny	✓	Dk. Steward	"	"	"	"	48	M							
6		Meiboom	Louis	✓	Nite Watch	"	"	"	"	58	M							
7		Marropodi	Natale	✓	Bath Stwd, 8	"	"	"	"	55	M							
8		Sagar	Norman	✓	SmRm. "	"	"	"	"	45	M							
9		Rabago	Enrique	✓	Waiter's Mess	"	"	"	"	43	M	Span-Amer	Ecuador	5'6"	170	None	ad. 5/24/35	
10		Lopez	Rafael	✓	P.O. Messman	"	"	"	"	34	M		U.S. Citizen					
11		Morales	Manuel	✓	1st. Messman	"	"	"	"	39	M	Span-Amer	Mexico	5'6"	140	None	ad. 5/24/35	
12		Jaramillo	Arturo	✓	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	50	M		U.S. Citizen					
13	No	Santiago	Pedro	✓	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	M							
14	Yes	Dopico	Jose	✓	F.M. Boy	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spain	5'2"	145	None	ad. 5/24/35	
15		Bastida	Jesus	✓	S.M. Boy	"	"	"	"	49	M	Spanish	Spain	5'3"	145	None	ad. 5/24/35	
16		Echevarria	Primitivo	✓	Bellboy	"	"	"	"	28	M		U.S. Citizen					
17		Brown	Robert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	M							
18		Kowall	Stephen	✓	Barber	"	"	"	"	51	M							
19		Hurdelbrink	Ludwig	✓	B.R. Steward	"	"	"	"	46	M							
20		Jones	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	51	M							
21		Lauwers	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	M							
22		Martin	Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	Gt. Brit.	British	5'7"	150	None	ad. 5/24/35	
23		Ruiz	Gil	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S. Citizen					
24		Heuman	Arthur	✓	Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	M							
25	No	Reese	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M							
26		Ramos	Pedro	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M							
27	No	Bozarth	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M							
28	No	Green	Robert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M							
29	Yes	Hernandez	Enrique	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M							
30		Russell	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M							



United Fruit Company
United Fruit Company
United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirements by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

JUSTICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Five

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

179

Vessel Talamanca, arriving at New York, N.Y., June 16th, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Sperling	Leo	✓	Waiter	1940												
2		Delgado	Adalberto	✓	"	Jun. 1st.	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M		U.S. Citizen					
3		Pardi	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M							
4	No	Kopmels	Nicholas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	M							
5	Yes	Navarro	Armando	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M							
6		Robelo	Norberto	✓	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	Span-Amer	Nicaragua	5'5"	170			

-----CLOSED WITH 126 (ONEHUNDREDTWENTYSIX) NAMES ONLY-----

*Closed with one hundred twenty six (126) names of crew
J. S. S. S. S.*



Adm 1903 - applied for 2 papers
None
BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date JUN 6 1940
1418
SEEN
5 Sheets 126 Entries
M. M. M.
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba. JUN 13 1940

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via



VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH 126
SI. VICE No. 1008 FILE 5

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. Whidden Master, of the American "Talamanca", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of June, 19 40

August J. Garing
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master Talamanca

6/16

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13939, June 13-16, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

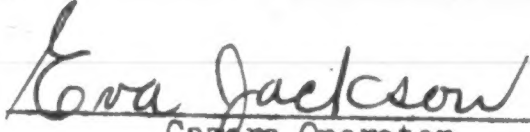
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
third day of August, 1943.


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 3, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

